

# ELECTRICAL SYSTEM

## SECTION EL

### CONTENTS

<b>PRECAUTIONS</b> .....	4	System Description .....	76	GI
Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" .....	4	Schematic .....	77	MA
Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis .....	4	Wiring Diagram - TAIL/L - .....	78	EM
<b>HARNESS CONNECTOR</b> .....	5	Trouble Diagnoses .....	82	LC
Description .....	5	<b>STOP LAMP</b> .....	83	EC
<b>STANDARDIZED RELAY</b> .....	7	Wiring Diagram - STOP/L - .....	83	FE
Description .....	7	<b>BACK-UP LAMP</b> .....	85	CL
<b>POWER SUPPLY ROUTING</b> .....	9	Wiring Diagram - BACK/L - .....	85	MT
Schematic .....	9	<b>FRONT FOG LAMP</b> .....	86	AT
Wiring Diagram - POWER - .....	10	System Description .....	86	TF
Inspection .....	16	Wiring Diagram - F/FOG - .....	89	PD
<b>GROUND</b> .....	17	Aiming Adjustment .....	93	AX
Ground Distribution .....	17	<b>TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS</b> .....	94	SU
<b>COMBINATION SWITCH</b> .....	28	System Description .....	94	BR
Check .....	28	Wiring Diagram - TURN - .....	96	ST
Replacement .....	30	Trouble Diagnoses .....	98	RS
<b>STEERING SWITCH</b> .....	31	Electrical Components Inspection .....	98	BT
Check .....	31	<b>ILLUMINATION</b> .....	99	HA
<b>HEADLAMP (FOR USA)</b> .....	32	System Description .....	99	SC
Component Parts and Harness Connector		Schematic .....	101	EL
Location .....	32	Wiring Diagram - ILL - .....	102	BT
System Description .....	32	<b>INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS</b> .....	108	RS
Schematic .....	37	System Description .....	108	BT
Wiring Diagram - H/LAMP - .....	39	Schematic .....	110	HA
Trouble Diagnoses .....	46	Wiring Diagram - INT/L - .....	111	SC
Bulb Replacement .....	51	<b>METERS AND GAUGES</b> .....	114	EL
Aiming Adjustment .....	51	Component Parts and Harness Connector		BT
<b>HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) - DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM</b> - .....	53	Location .....	114	HA
Component Parts and Harness Connector		System Description .....	114	SC
Location .....	53	Combination Meter .....	116	EL
System Description .....	53	Schematic .....	118	BT
Schematic .....	60	Wiring Diagram - METER - .....	119	HA
Wiring Diagram - DTRL - .....	62	Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter		SC
Trouble Diagnoses .....	72	Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode .....	120	EL
Bulb Replacement .....	75	Trouble Diagnoses .....	121	BT
Aiming Adjustment .....	75	Electrical Components Inspection .....	128	HA
<b>PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS</b> .....	76	<b>COMPASS AND THERMOMETER</b> .....	130	SC
		System Description .....	130	EL

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Wiring Diagram - COMPAS - .....	131	<b>AUDIO ANTENNA</b> .....	191
Trouble Diagnoses.....	132	System Description.....	191
Calibration Procedure for Compass .....	133	Wiring Diagram - P/ANT - .....	192
<b>WARNING LAMPS</b> .....	134	Trouble Diagnoses.....	193
Schematic .....	134	Location of Antenna.....	193
Wiring Diagram - WARN - .....	135	Antenna Rod Replacement .....	193
Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check .....	143	<b>POWER SUNROOF</b> .....	195
Electrical Components Inspection .....	143	System Description.....	195
<b>WARNING CHIME</b> .....	144	Wiring Diagram - SROOF - .....	196
Component Parts and Harness Connector		Trouble Diagnoses.....	198
Location .....	144	<b>DOOR MIRROR</b> .....	199
System Description.....	144	Wiring Diagram - MIRROR - .....	199
Wiring Diagram - CHIME - .....	146	<b>POWER SEAT</b> .....	200
Trouble Diagnoses.....	148	Wiring Diagram - SEAT - .....	200
<b>FRONT WIPER AND WASHER</b> .....	155	<b>HEATED SEAT</b> .....	202
System Description.....	155	Wiring Diagram - HSEAT - .....	202
Wiring Diagram - WIPER - .....	157	Seatback Heating Unit.....	203
Removal and Installation .....	158	<b>AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER</b> .....	204
Washer Nozzle Adjustment .....	159	Component Parts and Harness Connector	
Washer Tube Layout .....	159	Location .....	204
<b>REAR WIPER AND WASHER</b> .....	160	System Description.....	205
System Description.....	160	Schematic .....	208
Wiring Diagram - WIP/R - .....	162	Wiring Diagram - AUT/DP - .....	209
Trouble Diagnoses.....	164	On Board Diagnosis .....	214
Removal and Installation .....	164	Trouble Diagnoses.....	216
Washer Nozzle Adjustment .....	165	<b>AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)</b> ...	239
Washer Tube Layout .....	165	Component Parts and Harness Connector	
Check Valve.....	165	Location .....	239
<b>HORN</b> .....	166	System Description.....	240
Wiring Diagram - HORN - .....	166	Schematic .....	242
<b>CIGARETTE LIGHTER</b> .....	167	Wiring Diagram - ASCD - .....	243
Wiring Diagram - CIGAR - .....	167	Fail-safe System.....	247
<b>CLOCK</b> .....	169	Trouble Diagnoses.....	248
Wiring Diagram - CLOCK - .....	169	Electrical Component Inspection.....	257
<b>REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER</b> .....	170	ASCD Wire Adjustment .....	258
Component Parts and Harness Connector		<b>POWER WINDOW</b> .....	259
Location .....	170	System Description.....	259
System Description.....	170	Schematic .....	262
Wiring Diagram - DEF - .....	172	Wiring Diagram - WINDOW - .....	263
Trouble Diagnoses.....	174	Trouble Diagnoses.....	268
Electrical Components Inspection .....	176	<b>POWER DOOR LOCK</b> .....	272
Filament Check.....	176	Component Parts and Harness Connector	
Filament Repair .....	177	Location .....	272
<b>AUDIO</b> .....	179	System Description.....	272
System Description.....	179	Schematic .....	273
Wiring Diagram - AUDIO -/Base System .....	180	Wiring Diagram - D/LOCK - .....	274
Schematic/BOSE System.....	182	Trouble Diagnoses.....	279
Wiring Diagram - AUDIO -/BOSE System.....	183	<b>MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM</b> .....	288
Trouble Diagnoses.....	188	Component Parts and Harness Connector	
Inspection.....	189	Location .....	288
Audio Unit Removal and Installation .....	189	System Description.....	288
Wiring Diagram - REMOTE - .....	190	Schematic .....	291

# CONTENTS (Cont'd)

Wiring Diagram - MULTI - .....	292	CONSULT-II .....	355	GI
Trouble Diagnoses.....	295	Trouble Diagnoses.....	358	MA
ID Code Entry Procedure .....	307	How to Replace NVIS (NATS) IMMU.....	371	EM
Remote Controller Battery Replacement.....	311	<b>ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION</b> .....	372	EM
<b>THEFT WARNING SYSTEM</b> .....	312	Engine Compartment.....	372	EM
Component Parts and Harness Connector		Passenger Compartment.....	374	LC
Location .....	312	<b>HARNES LAYOUT</b> .....	376	LC
System Description.....	313	How to Read Harness Layout .....	376	EC
Schematic .....	316	Outline.....	377	EC
Wiring Diagram - THEFT - .....	320	Main Harness.....	378	FE
Trouble Diagnoses.....	328	Engine Room Harness .....	380	FE
<b>SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT</b> .....	343	Engine Control Harness .....	382	CL
Description .....	343	Body Harness LH .....	384	CL
Schematic .....	346	Body Harness RH.....	385	MT
Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table .....	348	Back Door Harness .....	386	MT
<b>INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER</b> .....	349	Engine and Transmission Harness.....	387	AT
Wiring Diagram - TRNSMT - .....	349	Room Lamp Harness.....	388	AT
Trouble Diagnoses.....	350	Air Bag Harness .....	389	TF
<b>NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM</b>		Front Door Harness .....	390	TF
<b>- NATS)</b> .....	352	Rear Door Harness.....	391	PD
Component Parts and Harness Connector		<b>BULB SPECIFICATIONS</b> .....	392	PD
Location .....	352	Headlamp.....	392	AX
System Description.....	353	Exterior Lamp .....	392	AX
System Composition.....	353	Interior Lamp.....	392	SU
Wiring Diagram - NATS - .....	354	<b>WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES)</b> .....	393	BR
				ST
				RS
				BT
				HA
				SC
				<b>EL</b>
				IDX

## PRECAUTIONS

Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

### Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

NAEL0001

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER" used along with a seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. The SRS system composition which is available to NISSAN MODEL R50 is as follows:

- For a frontal collision  
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of driver air bag module (located in the center of the steering wheel), front passenger air bag module (located on the instrument panel on passenger side), seat belt pre-tensioners, a diagnosis sensor unit, warning lamp, wiring harness and spiral cable.
- For a side collision  
The Supplemental Restraint System consists of side air bag module (located in the outer side of front seat), satellite sensor, diagnosis sensor unit (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision), wiring harness, warning lamp (one of components of air bags for a frontal collision).

Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the **RS section** of this Service Manual.

#### **WARNING:**

- **To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN dealer.**
- **Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the RS section.**
- **Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. Spiral cable and wiring harnesses covered with yellow insulation tape either just before the harness connectors or for the complete harness are related to the SRS.**

### Wiring Diagrams and Trouble Diagnosis

NAEL0002

When you read wiring diagrams, refer to the following:

- GI-11, "HOW TO READ WIRING DIAGRAMS"
- EL-9, "POWER SUPPLY ROUTING" for power distribution circuit

When you perform trouble diagnosis, refer to the following:

- GI-35, "HOW TO FOLLOW TEST GROUPS IN TROUBLE DIAGNOSIS"
- GI-24, "HOW TO PERFORM EFFICIENT DIAGNOSIS FOR AN ELECTRICAL INCIDENT"

Check for any Service bulletins before servicing the vehicle.

# HARNESS CONNECTOR

Description

## Description

### HARNESS CONNECTOR (TAB-LOCKING TYPE)

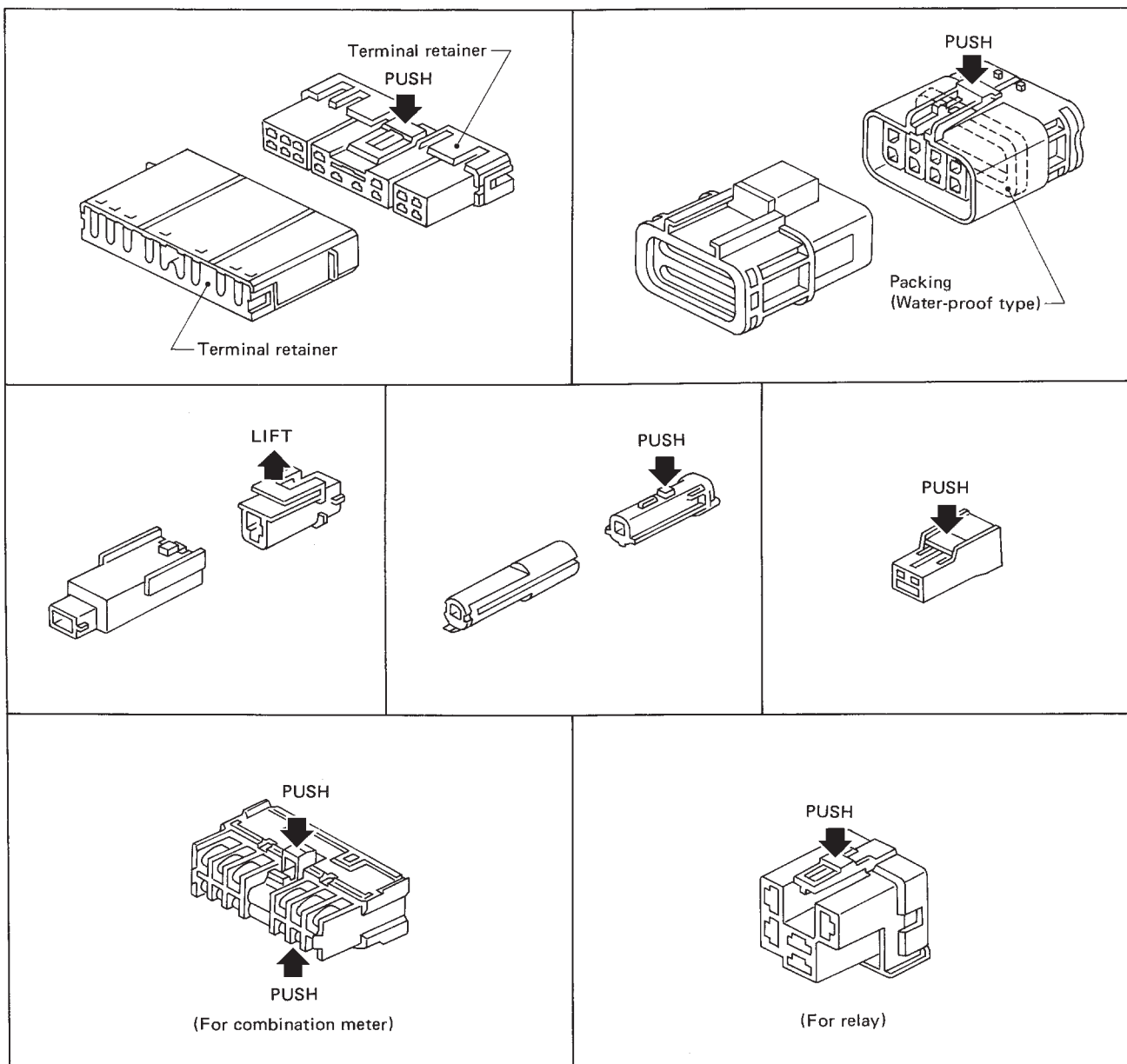
- The tab-locking type connectors help prevent accidental looseness or disconnection.
- The tab-locking type connectors are disconnected by pushing or lifting the locking tab(s). Refer to the illustration below.

Refer to the next page for description of the slide-locking type connector.

**CAUTION:**

Do not pull the harness when disconnecting the connector.

[Example]



SEL769D

GI

NAEL0003

NAEL0003S01

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HARNESS CONNECTOR

Description (Cont'd)

## HARNESS CONNECTOR (SLIDE-LOCKING TYPE)

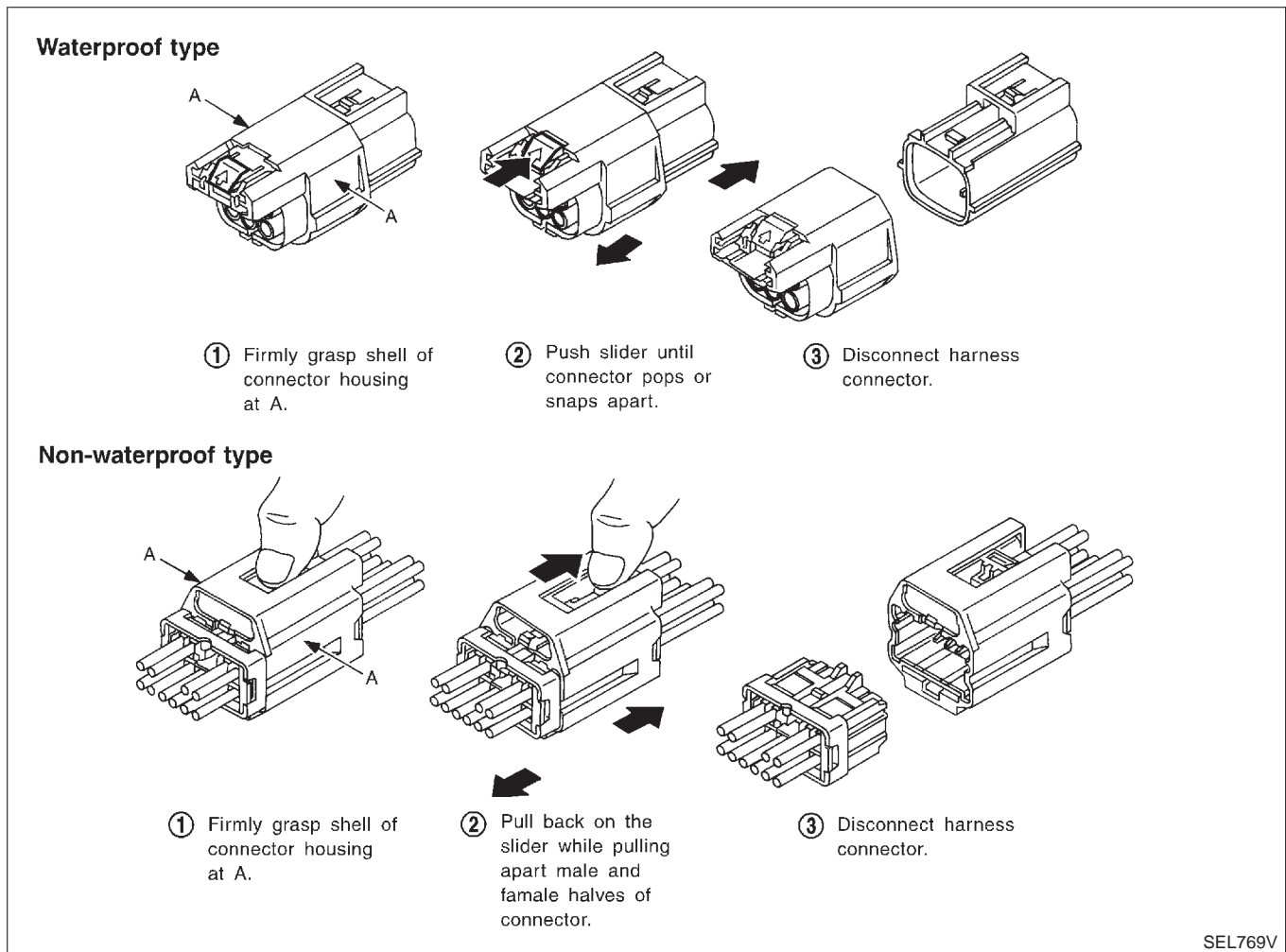
=NAEL0003S02

- A new style slide-locking type connector is used on certain systems and components, especially those related to OBD.
- The slide-locking type connectors help prevent incomplete locking and accidental looseness or disconnection.
- The slide-locking type connectors are disconnected by pushing or pulling the slider. Refer to the illustration below.

### CAUTION:

- Do not pull the harness or wires when disconnecting the connector.
- Be careful not to damage the connector support bracket when disconnecting the connector.

[Example]



SEL769V

# STANDARDIZED RELAY

Description

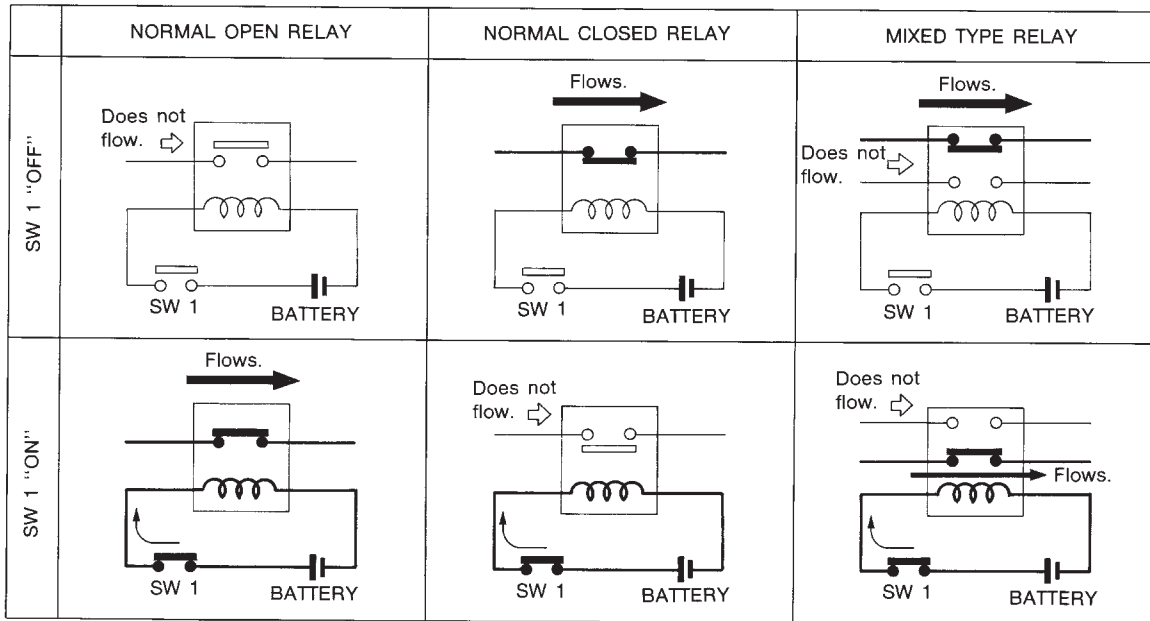
## Description

### NORMAL OPEN, NORMAL CLOSED AND MIXED TYPE RELAYS

Relays can mainly be divided into three types: normal open, normal closed and mixed type relays.

NAEL0004

NAEL0004S01

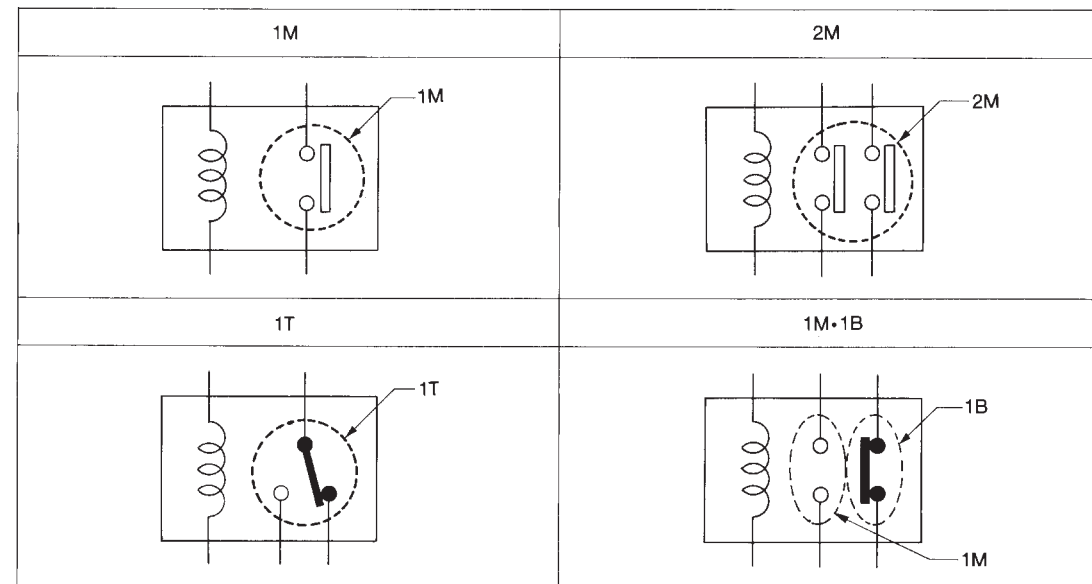


SEL881H

### TYPE OF STANDARDIZED RELAYS

NAEL0004S02

1M	1 Make	2M	2 Make
1T	1 Transfer	1M·1B	1 Make 1 Break



SEL882H

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

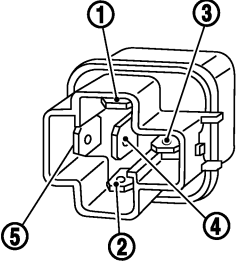
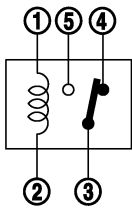
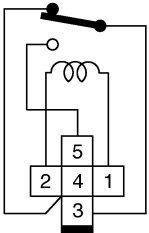
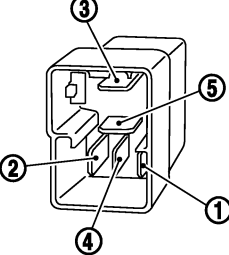
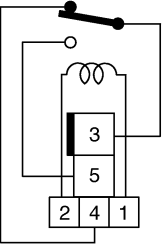
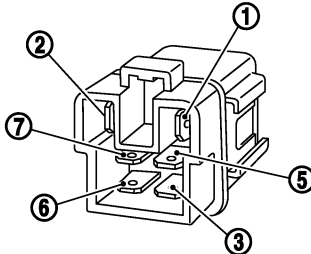
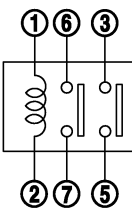
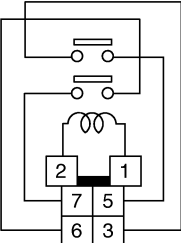
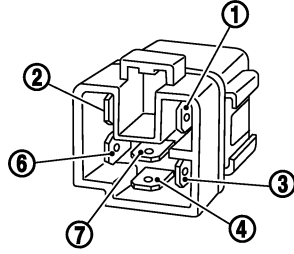
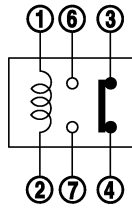
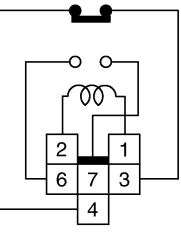
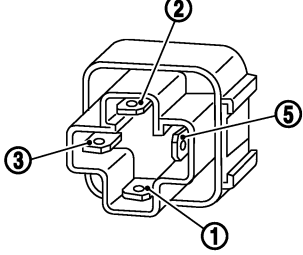
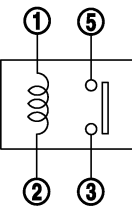
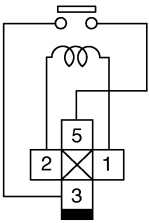
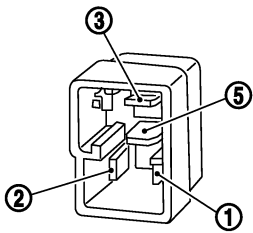
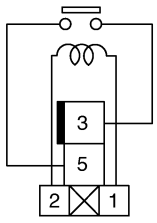
SC

EL

IDX

# STANDARDIZED RELAY

Description (Cont'd)

Type	Outer view	Circuit	Connector symbol and connector	Case color
1T				BLACK
				
2M				BROWN
1M•1B				GRAY
1M				BLUE
				

The arrangement of terminal numbers on the actual relays may differ from those shown above.

GEL264

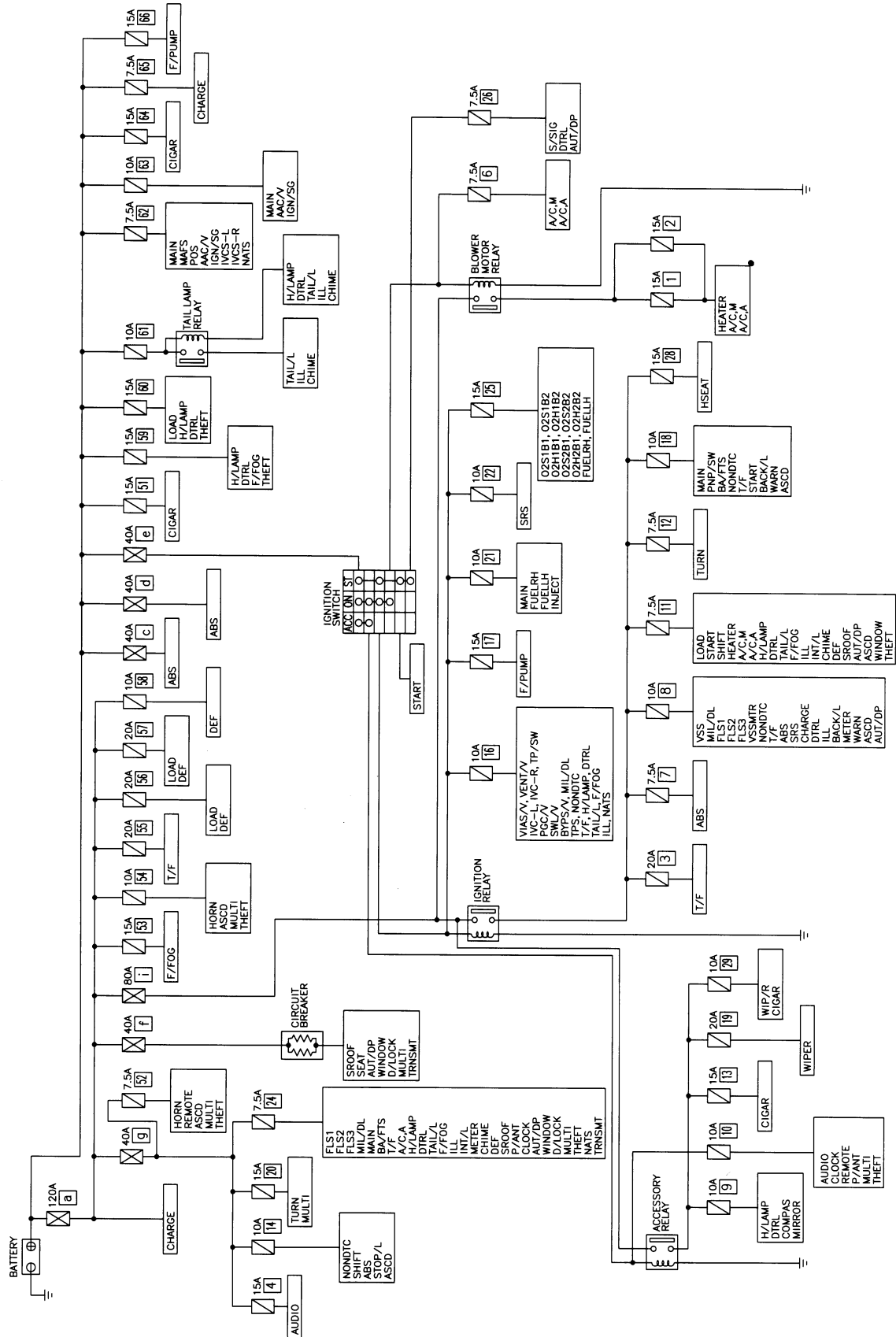


# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0005



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

EL

MEL973L

IDX

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER —

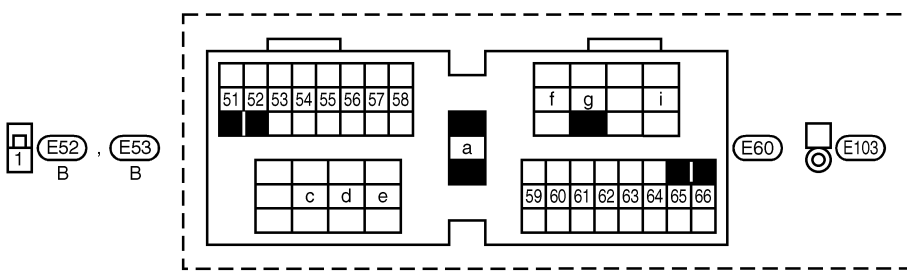
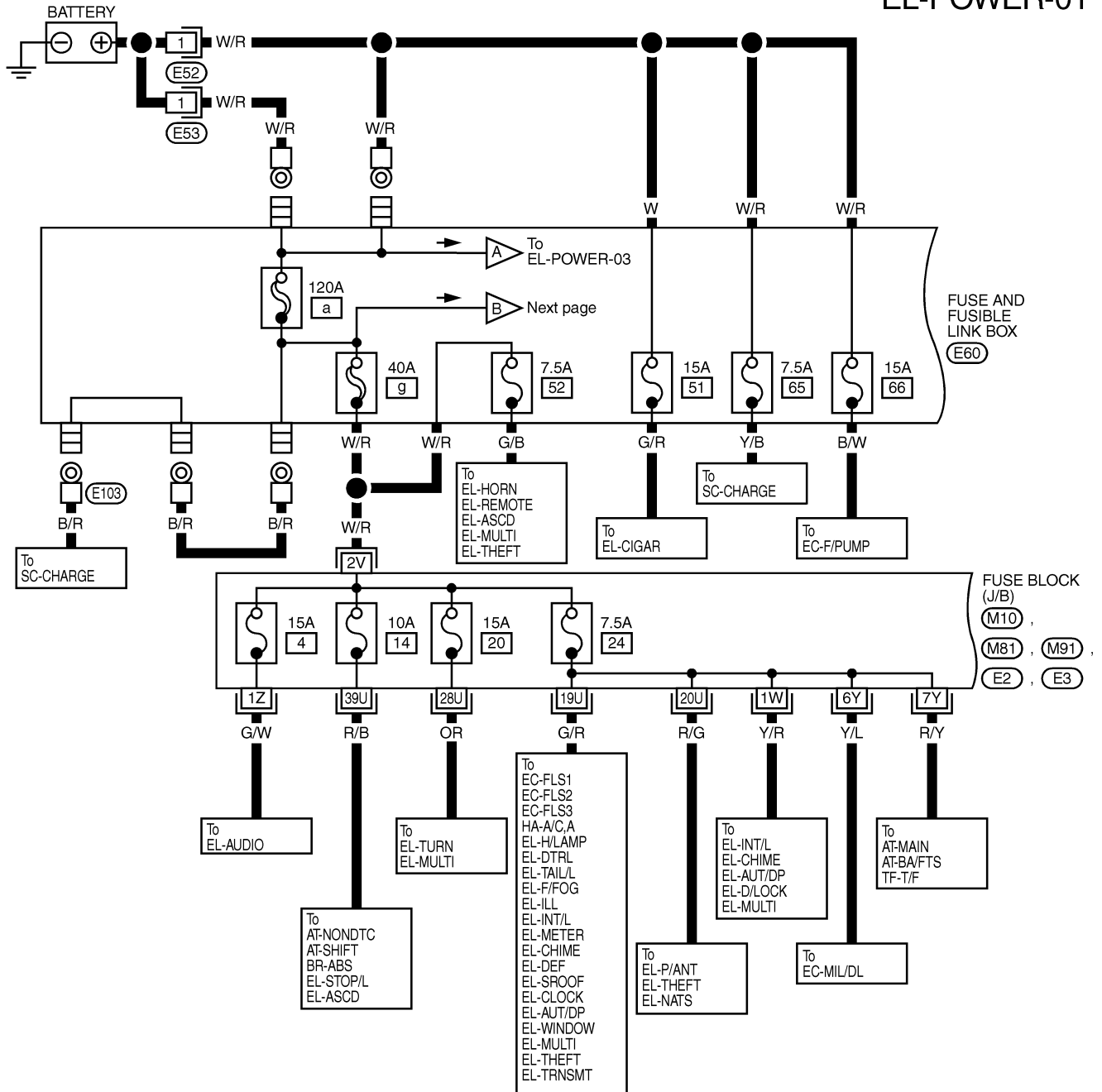
## Wiring Diagram — POWER —

BATTERY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN ANY POSITION

NAEL0006

NAEL0006S01

EL-POWER-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10), (M81), (M91),  
(E2), (E3)

- FUSE BLOCK -  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

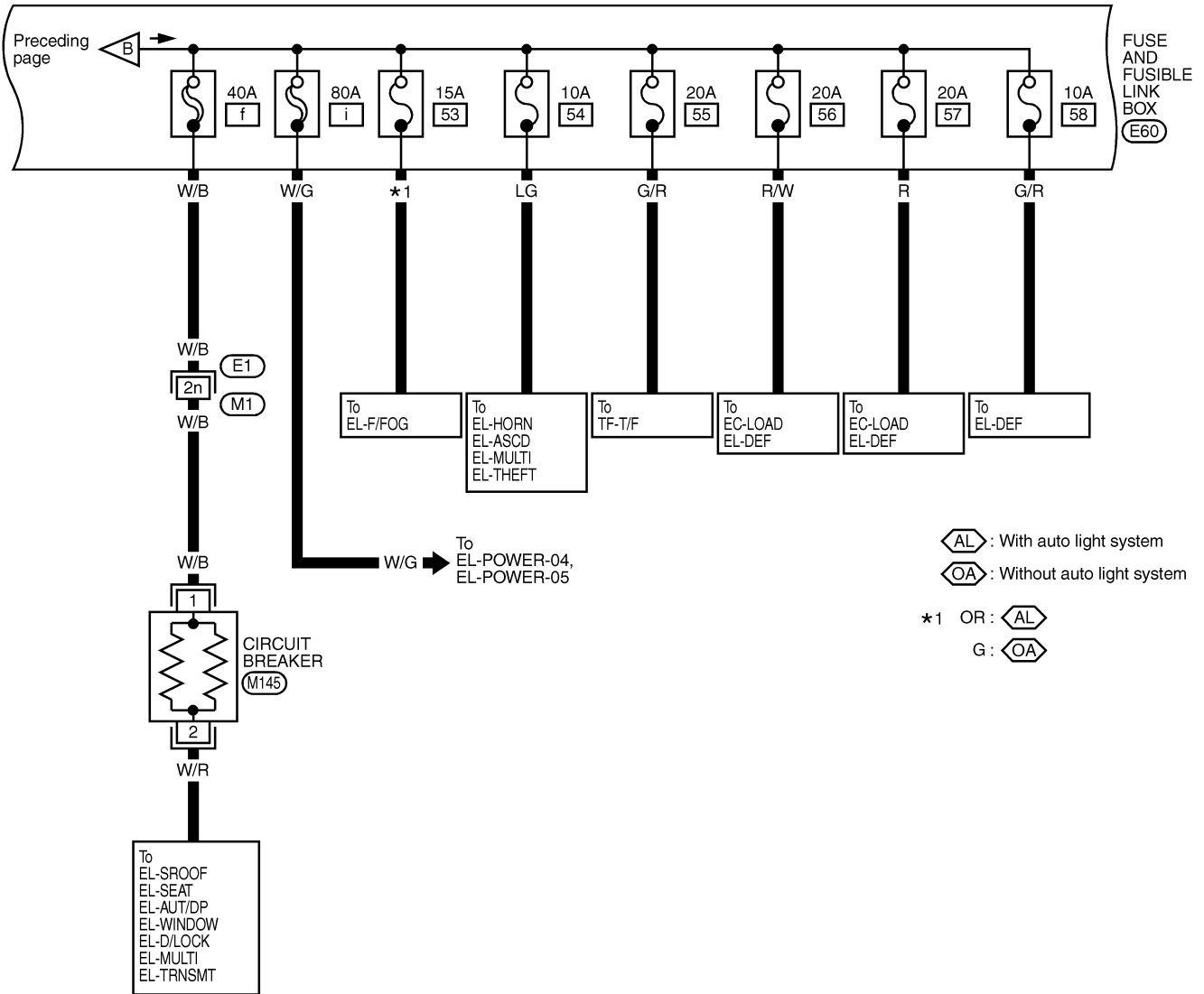
1	2	3	4	
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL974L

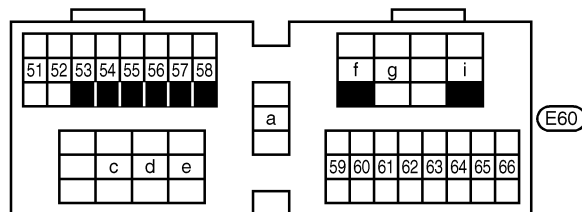
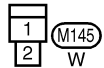
# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

## EL-POWER-02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

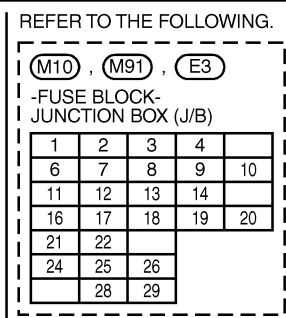
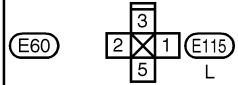
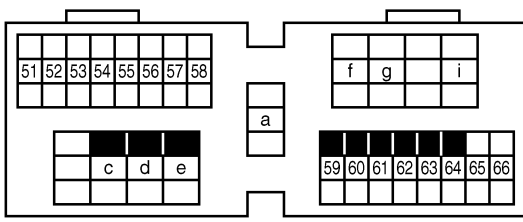
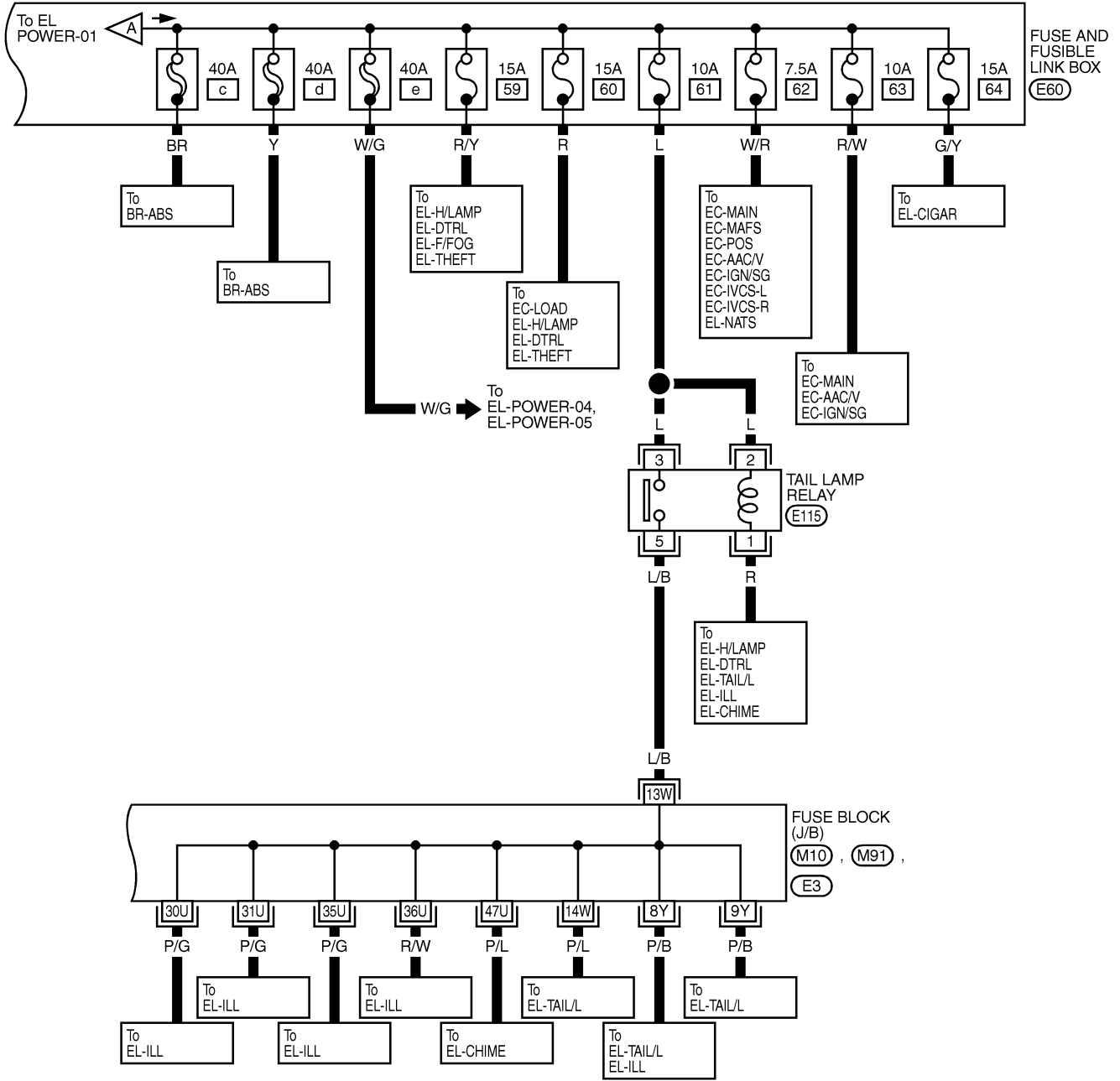
(E1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL975L

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

## EL-POWER-03



MEL976L

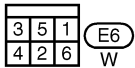
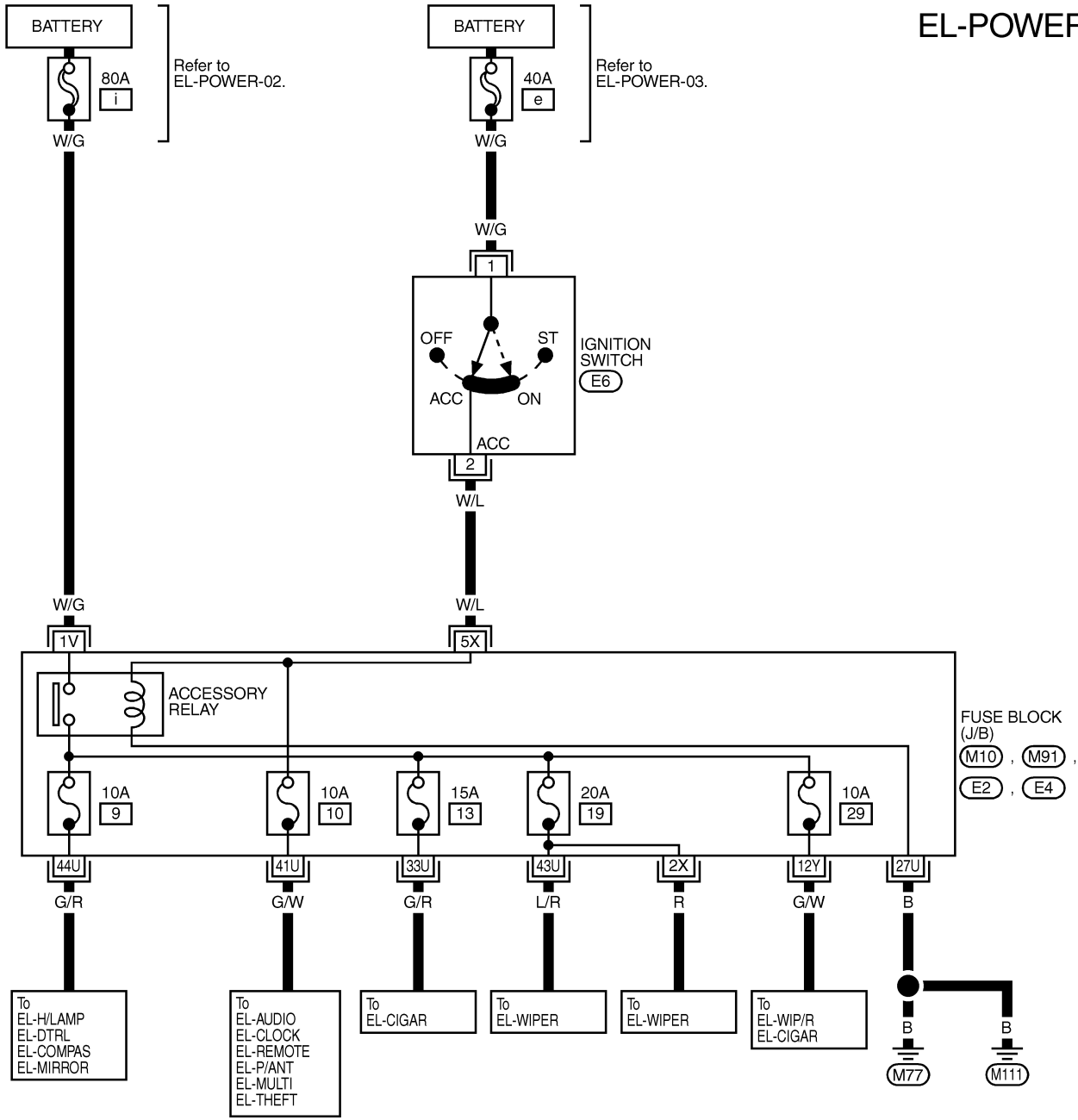
# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

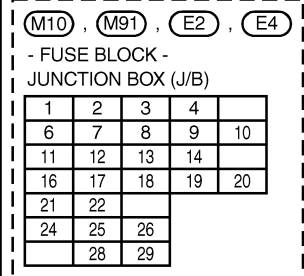
## ACCESSORY POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN “ACC” OR “ON”

NAEL0006S02

### EL-POWER-04



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.



MEL977L

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

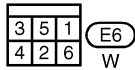
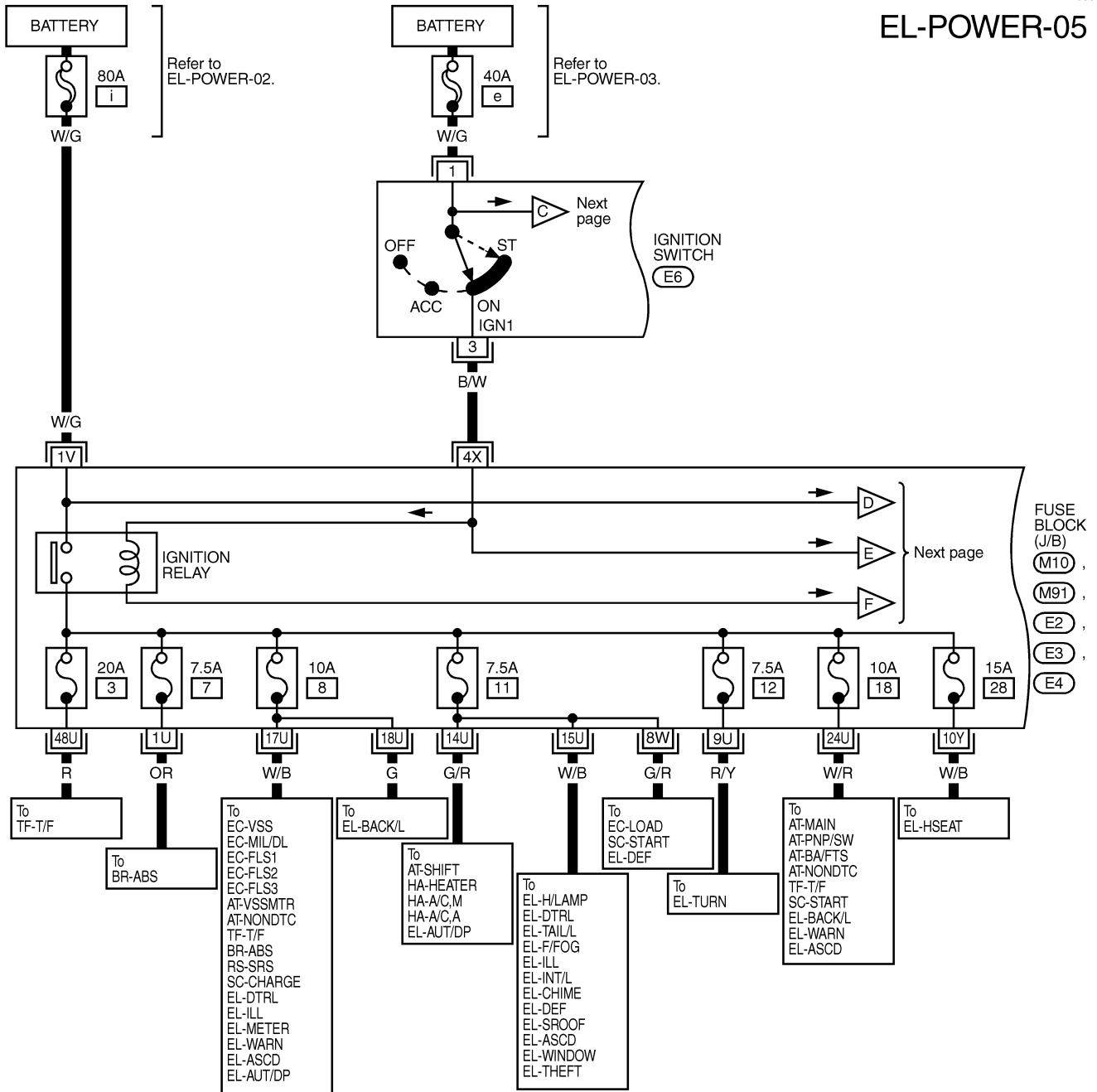
# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

## IGNITION POWER SUPPLY — IGNITION SW. IN "ON" AND/OR "START"

NAEL0006S03

EL-POWER-05



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) , (M91) , (E2) ,  
(E3) , (E4)

- FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

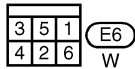
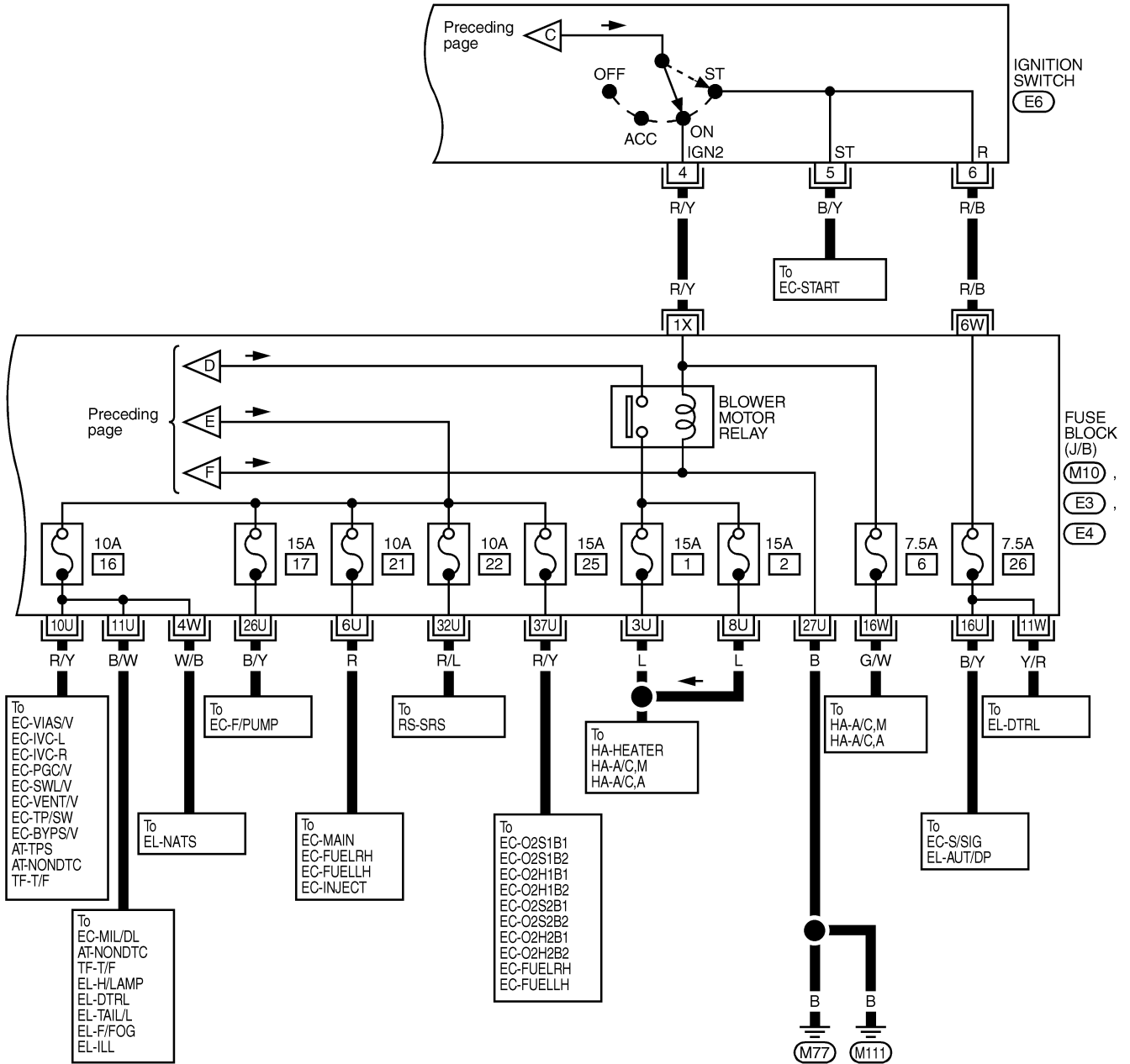
1	2	3	4	
6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	
16	17	18	19	20
21	22			
24	25	26		
	28	29		

MEL978L

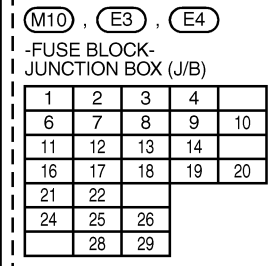
# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

Wiring Diagram — POWER — (Cont'd)

## EL-POWER-06



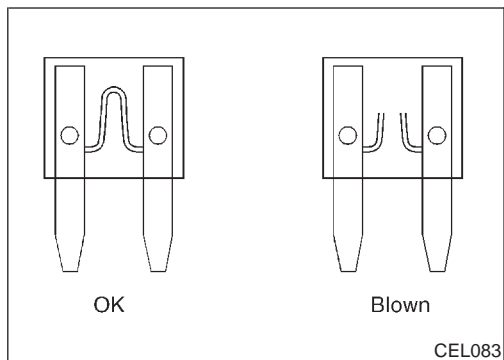
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# POWER SUPPLY ROUTING

## Inspection



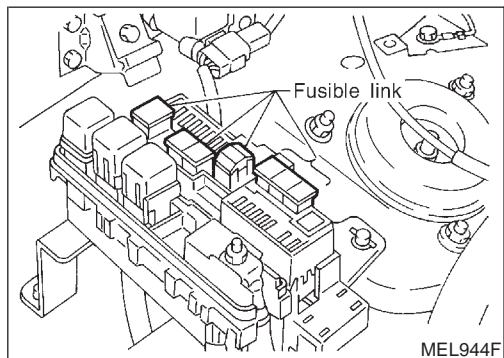
## Inspection

NAEL0007

### FUSE

NAEL0007S01

- If fuse is blown, be sure to eliminate cause of problem before installing new fuse.
- Use fuse of specified rating. Never use fuse of more than specified rating.
- Do not partially install fuse; always insert it into fuse holder properly.
- Remove fuse for “ELECTRICAL PARTS (BAT)” if vehicle is not used for a long period of time.



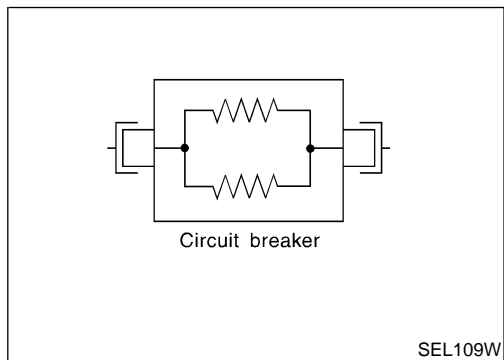
### FUSIBLE LINK

NAEL0007S02

A melted fusible link can be detected either by visual inspection or by feeling with finger tip. If its condition is questionable, use circuit tester or test lamp.

#### CAUTION:

- If fusible link should melt, it is possible that critical circuit (power supply or large current carrying circuit) is shorted. In such a case, carefully check and eliminate cause of problem.
- Never wrap outside of fusible link with vinyl tape. Important: Never let fusible link touch any other wiring harness, vinyl or rubber parts.



### CIRCUIT BREAKER (PTC THERMISTOR TYPE)

NAEL0007S03

The PTC thermistor generates heat in response to current flow. The temperature (and resistance) of the thermistor element varies with current flow. Excessive current flow will cause the element's temperature to rise. When the temperature reaches a specified level, the electrical resistance will rise sharply to control the circuit current.

Reduced current flow will cause the element to cool. Resistance falls accordingly and normal circuit current flow is allowed to resume.

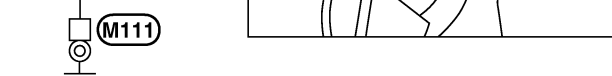
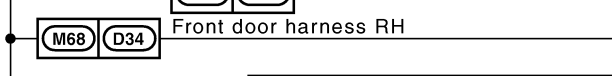
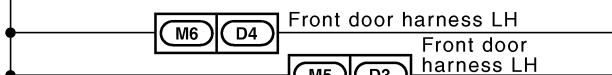
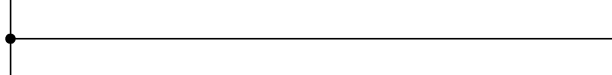
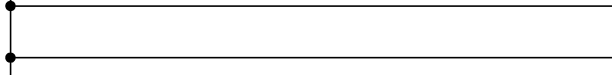
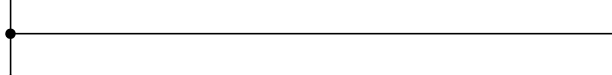
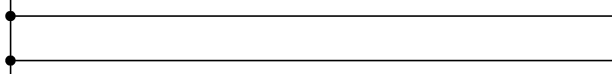
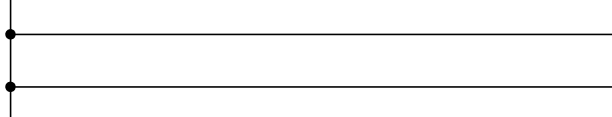
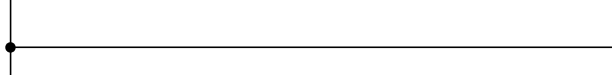
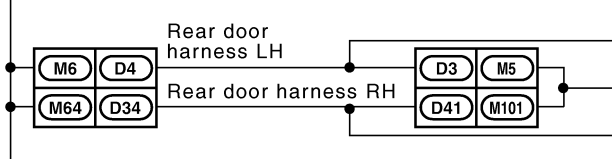
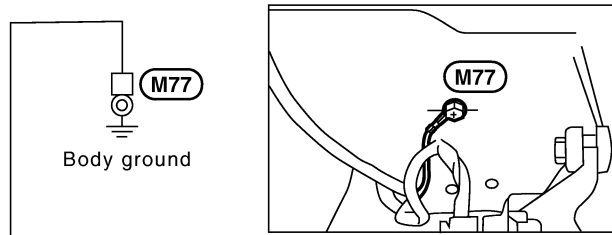


## Ground Distribution

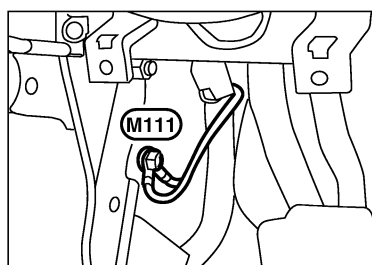
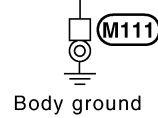
NAEL0008

NAEL0008S01

### MAIN HARNESS



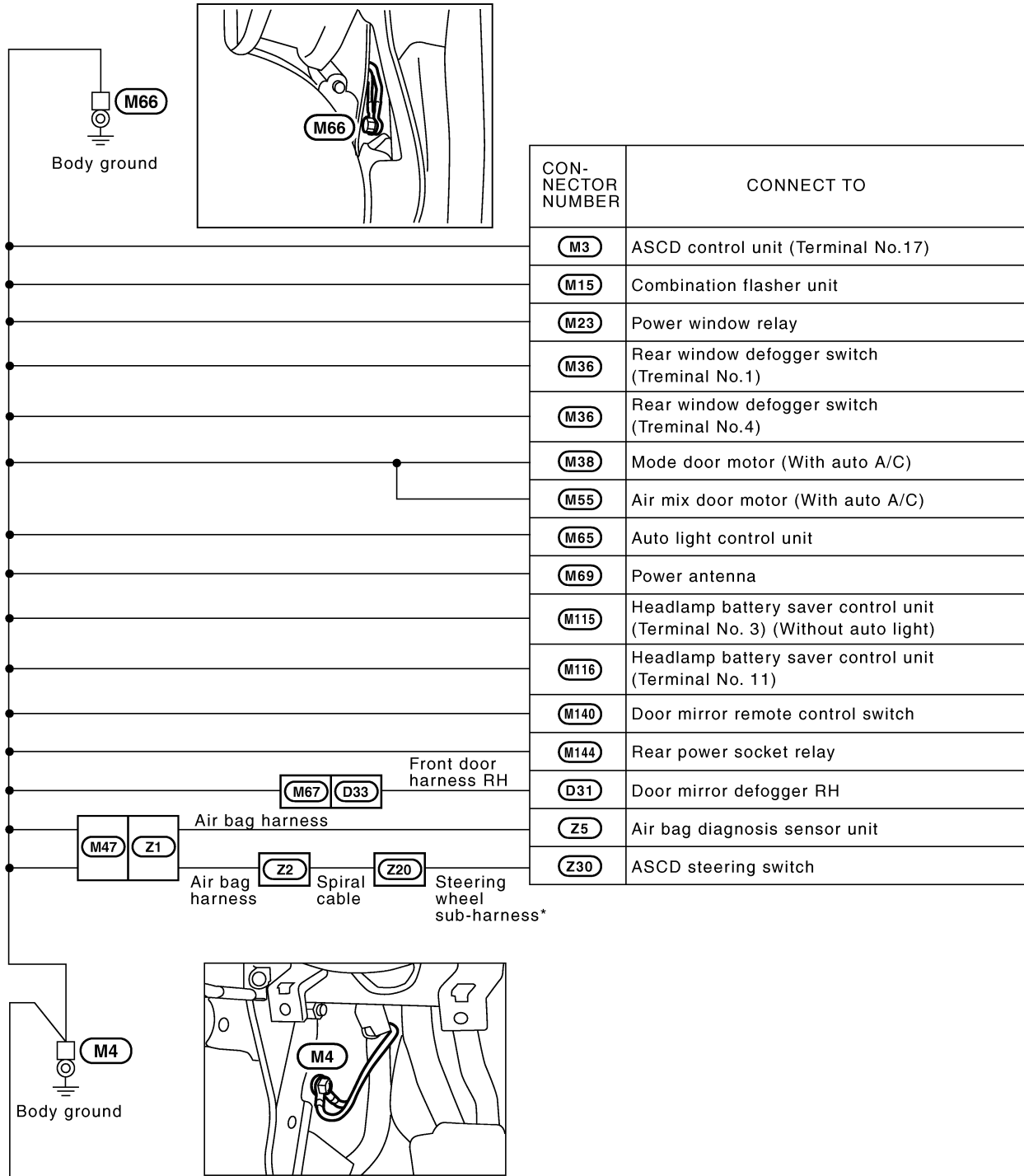
CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
M9	Data link connector (Terminal No. 4)
M10	Fuse block (J/B) • Accessory relay • Blower motor relay • Ignition relay
M19	Illumination control switch
D12	Front door speaker LH
M48	Shield wire (Audio unit)
D42	Front door speaker RH
M42	Recirculation switch (With heater and manual A/C)
M43	Fan switch (With heater and manual A/C)
M52	Heated seat switch LH
M53	Heated seat switch RH
M56	Cigarette lighter socket
M60	Fan control amp.
M78	Front wiper motor
M115	Headlamp battery saver control unit (Terminal No. 4)
M121	Smart entrance control unit
D1	Door mirror defogger LH
D7	Front door lock actuator LH
D6	Front power window main switch
D9	Front door key cylinder switch LH
D16	Seat memory switch
D37	Front door lock actuator RH



GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)



Next page

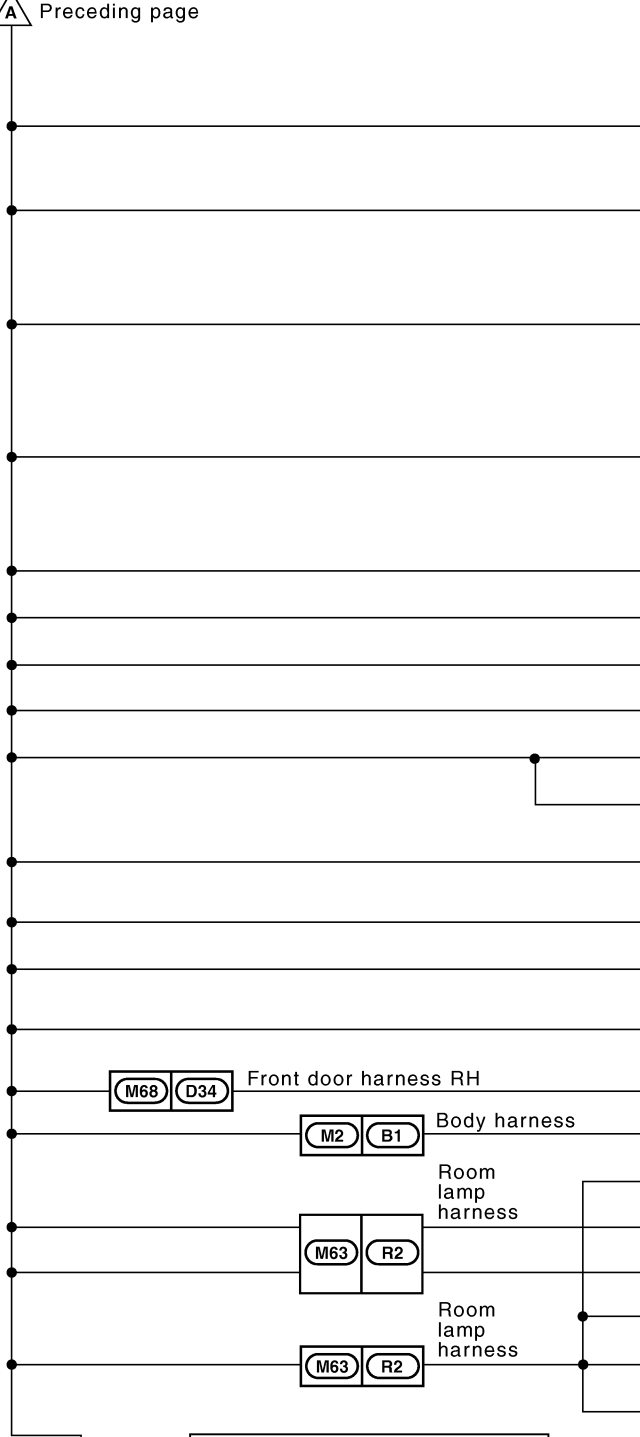
\* : This sub-harness is not shown in "Harness Layout", EL section.

MEL254M

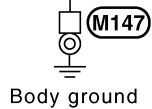
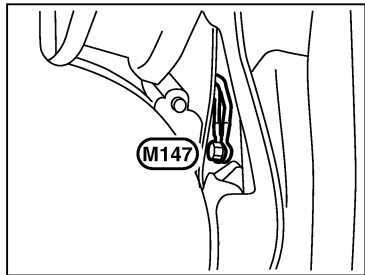
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

**A** Preceding page



CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
(M17)	Memory seat cancel switch
(M25)	Combination meter (Terminal No. 30) • Turn signal RH • Turn signal LH • ABS warning lamp
(M26)	Combination meter (Terminal No. 53) • 4WD warning lamp (With part-time 4-wheel drive)
(M26)	Combination meter (Terminal No. 59) • Vehicle speed sensor • Water temp. gauge • Fuel gauge • Air bag warning lamp • Unified meter control unit
(M28)	Clutch interlock switch (With M/T)
(M30)	Glove box lamp
(M40)	Clock
(M41)	Steering wheel receiver control switch
(M102)	A/C auto amp. (With auto A/C)
(M103)	A/C auto amp. (For Canada) (With auto A/C)
(M116)	Headlamp battery saver control unit (Terminal No. 9) (Without auto light)
(M125)	CD auto changer
(M138)	Intake door motor (With auto A/C)
(M142)	Transfer control unit (Terminal No. 3) (With all-mode 4-wheel drive)
(D43)	Front power window switch RH
(B47)	Audio amp. relay
(R3)	Vanity mirror RH illumination
(R4)	Compass and thermometer
(R5)	Integrated home link transmitter
(R5)	Vanity mirror LH illumination
(R6)	Spot lamp
(R11)	Sunroof motor



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

MEL255M

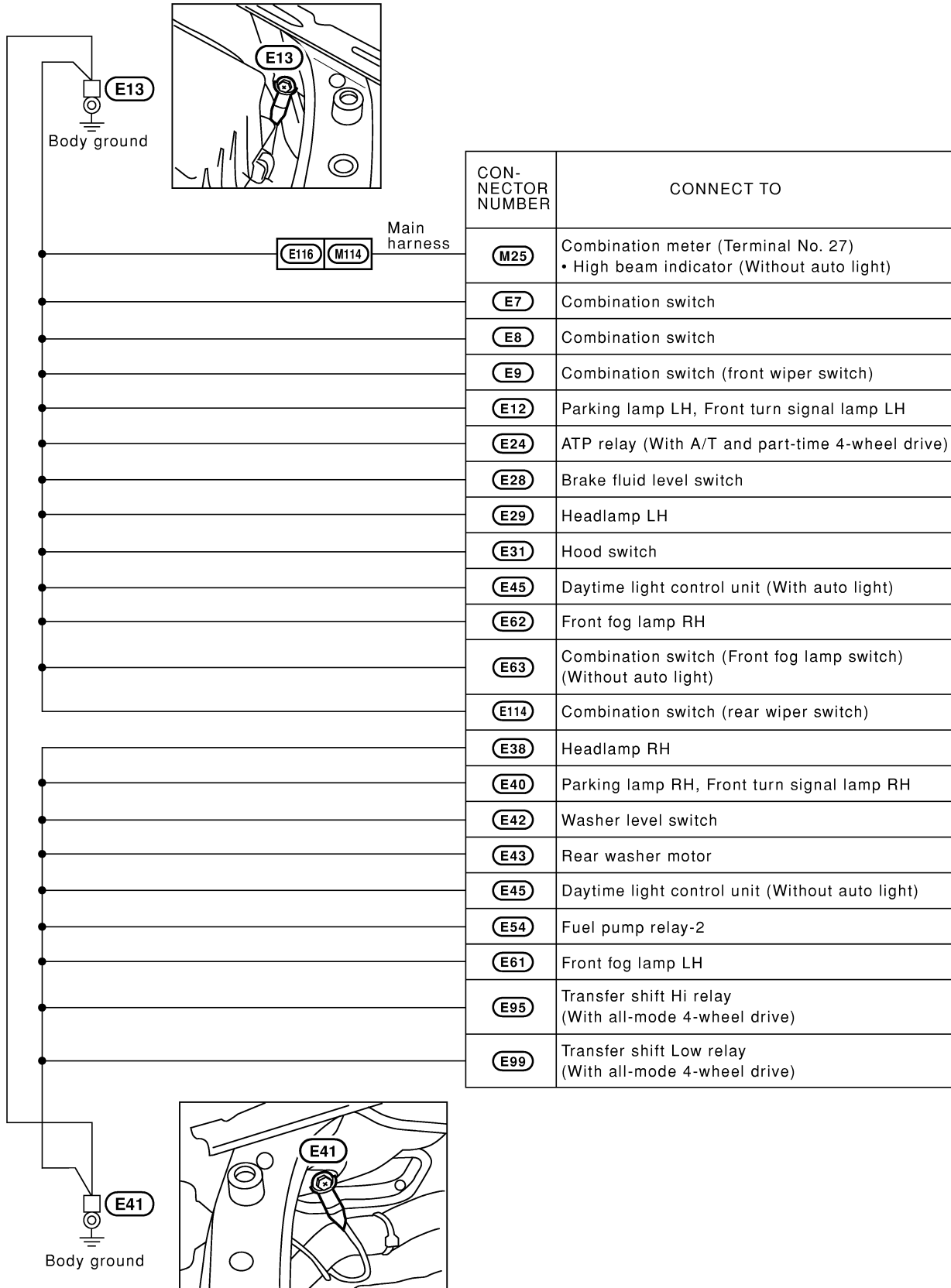
IDX

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## ENGINE ROOM HARNESS

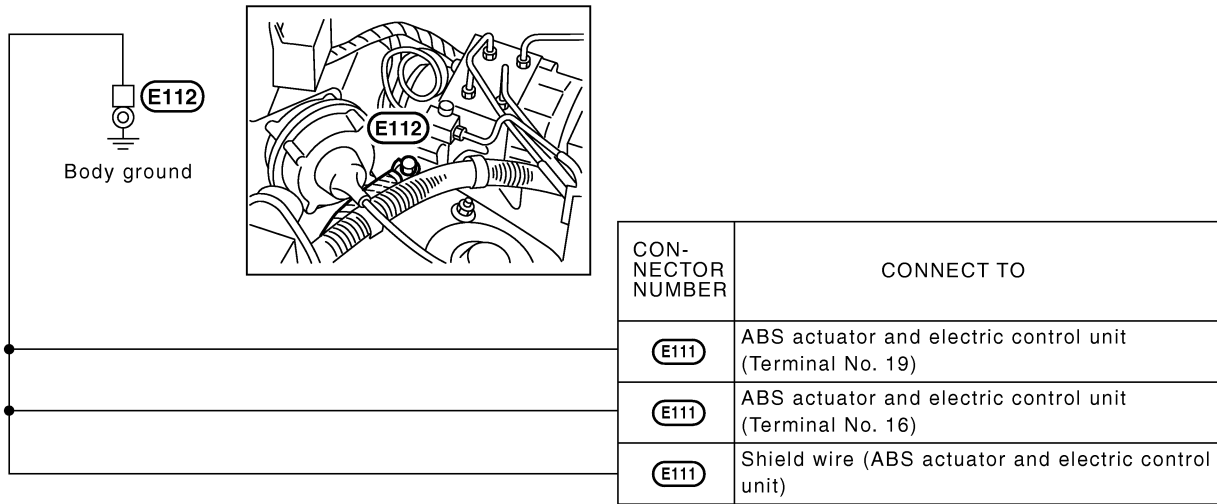
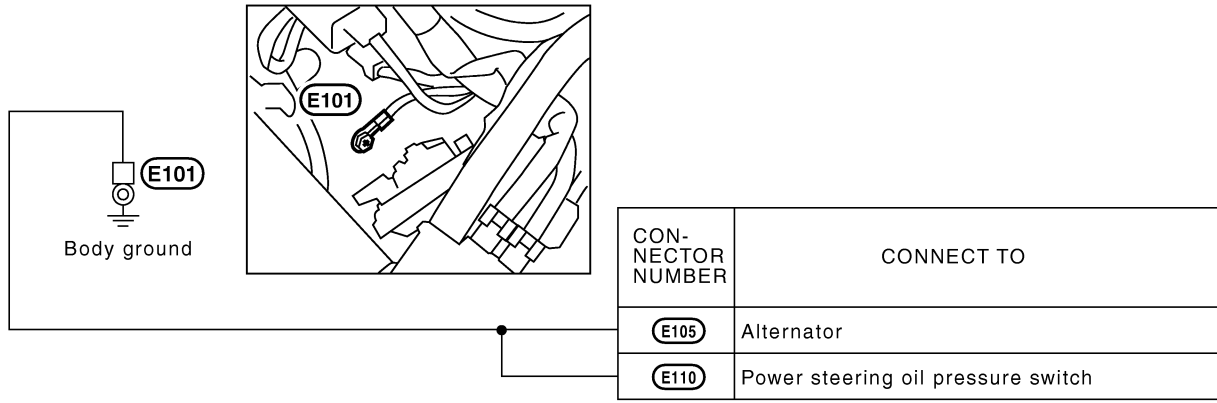
NAEL0008S02



MEL420N

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

**EL**

MEL146M

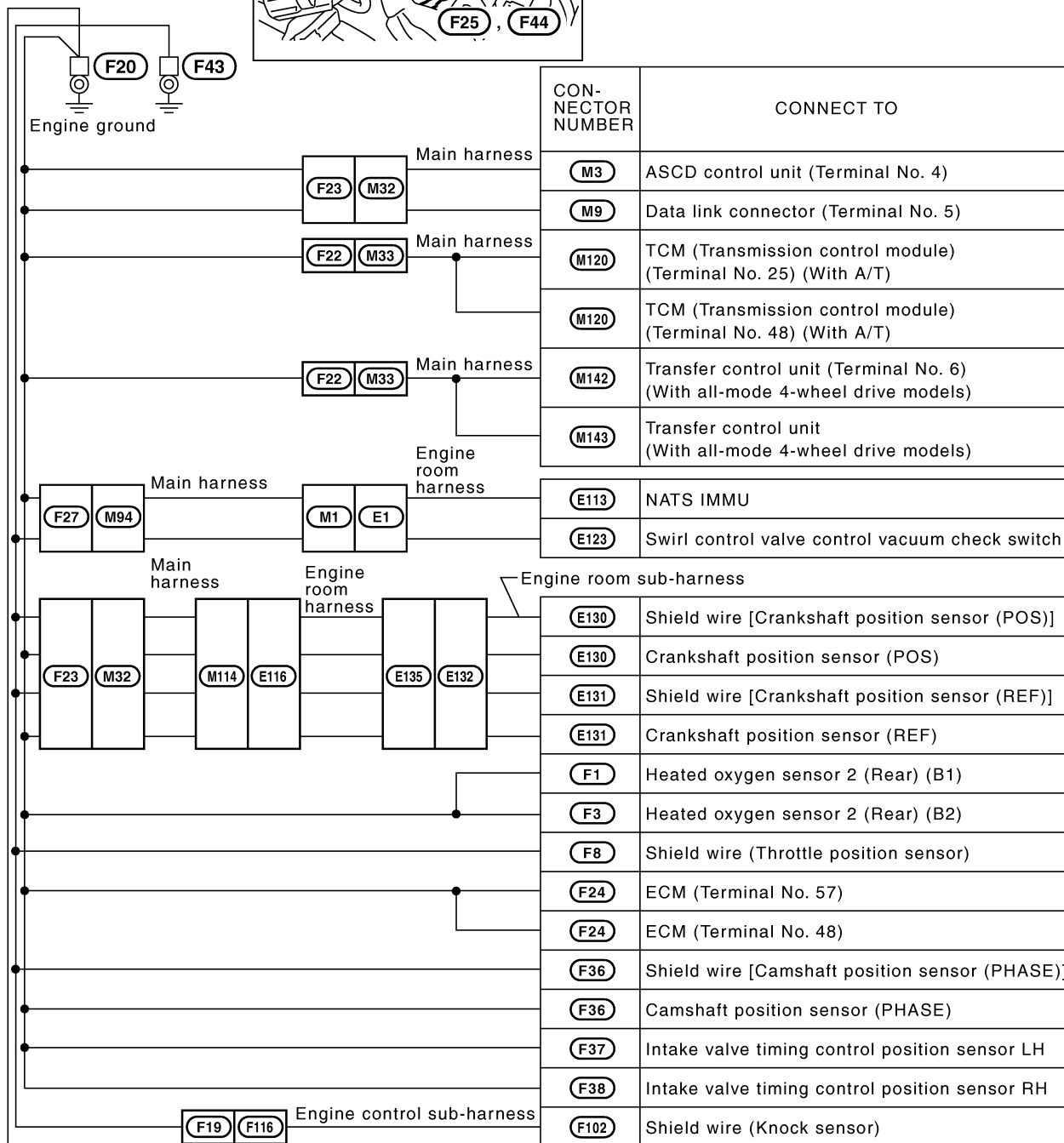
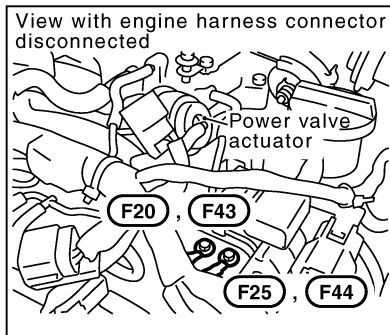
IDX

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## ENGINE CONTROL HARNESS

NAEL0008S03

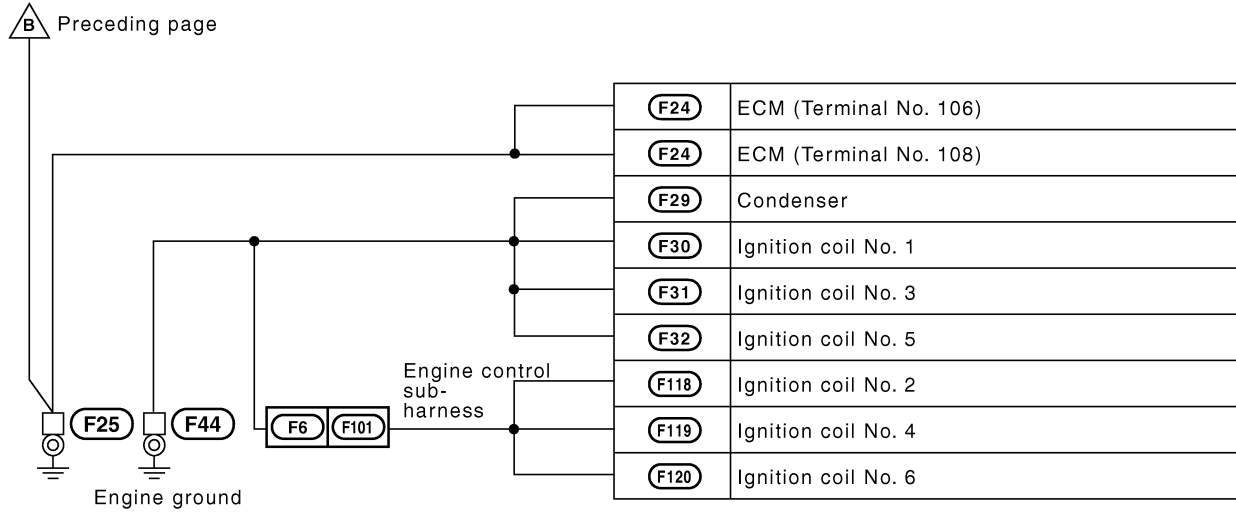


B Next page

MEL257M

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

MEL233M

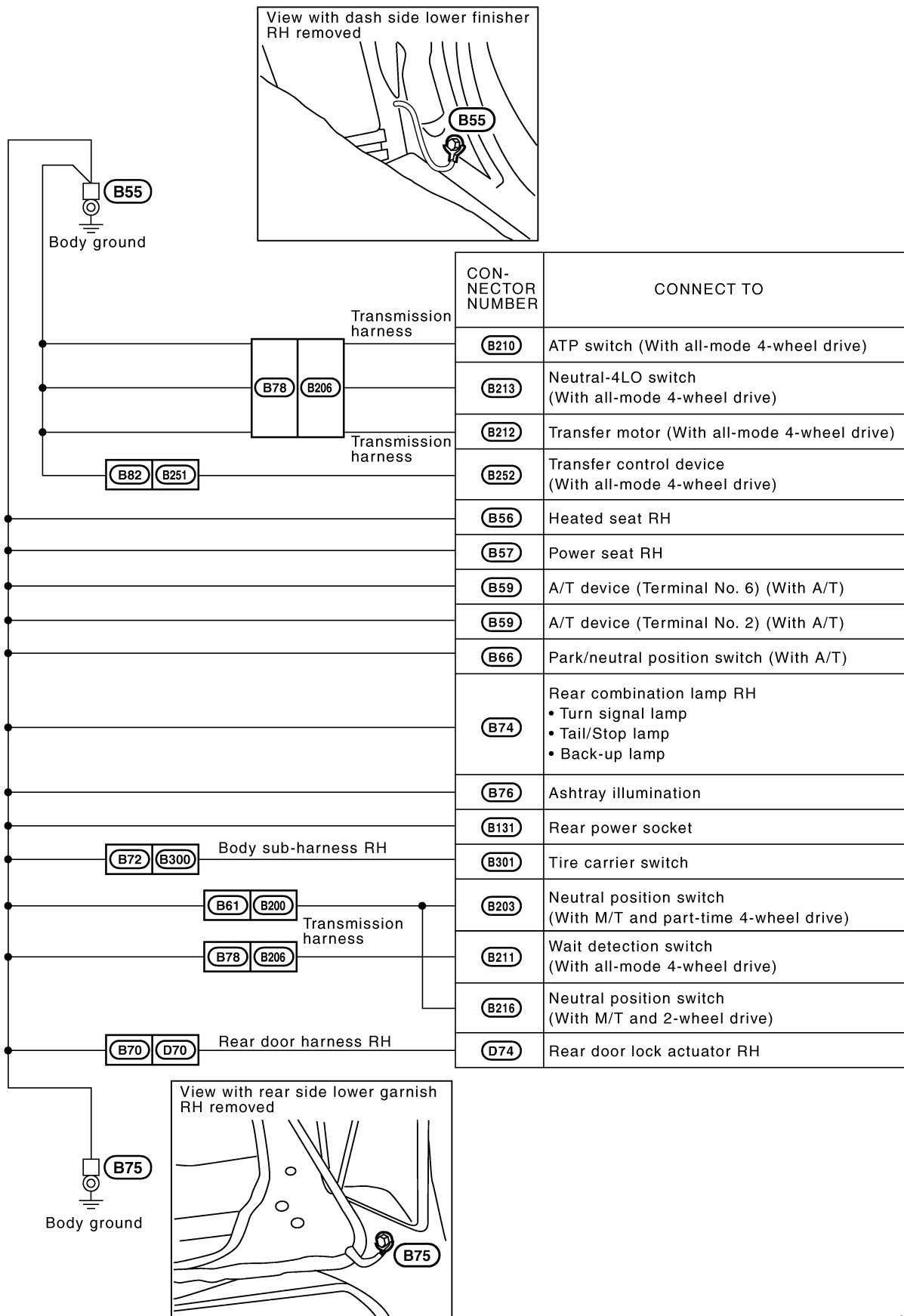
IDX

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## BODY HARNESS RH

NAEL0008S04



MEL258M



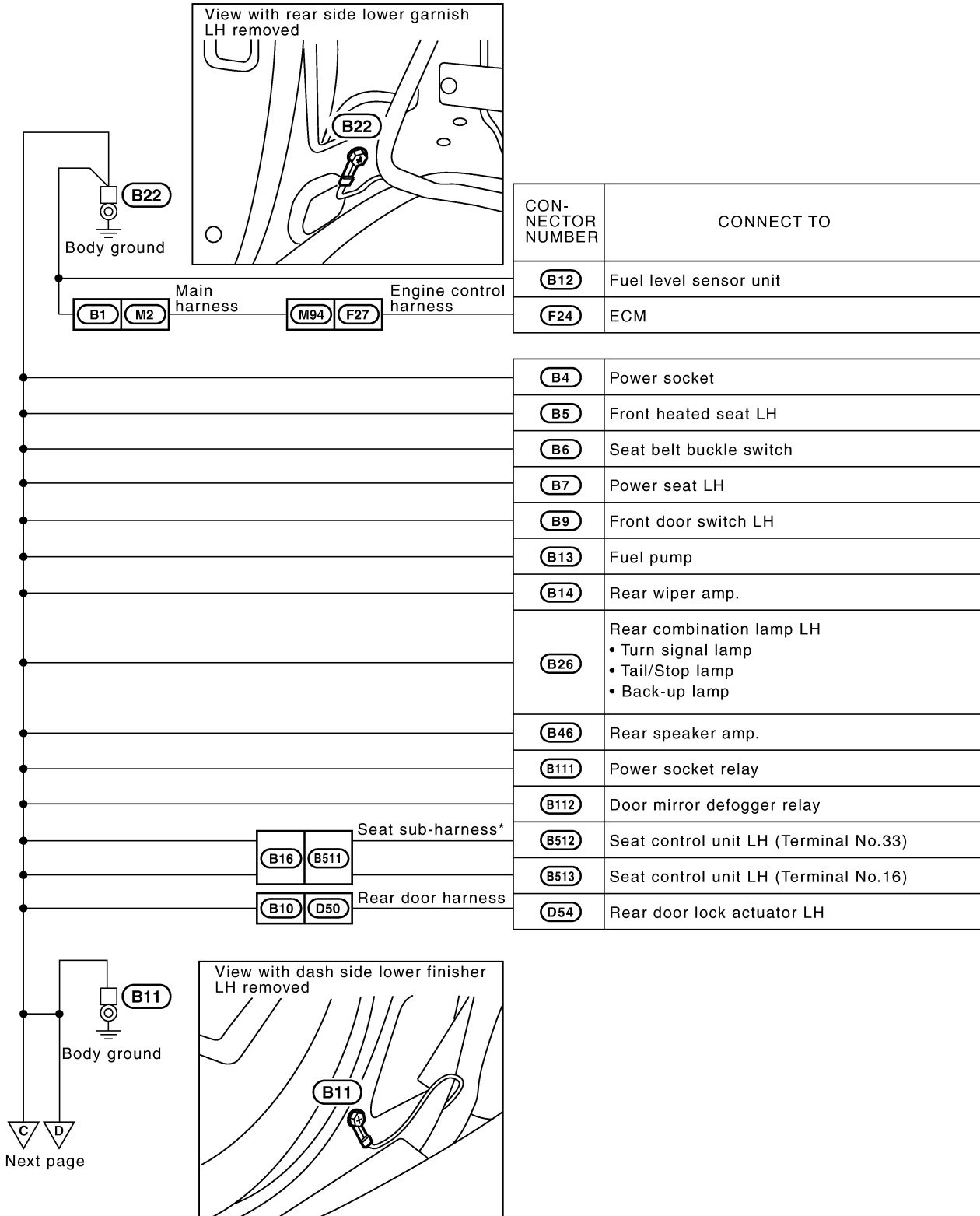
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## BODY HARNESS LH

NAEL0008S05

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC



Next page

\* : This sub-harness is not shown in "Harness Layout", EL section.

EL

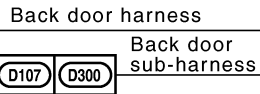
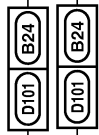
MEL259M

IDX

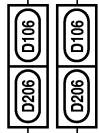
# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

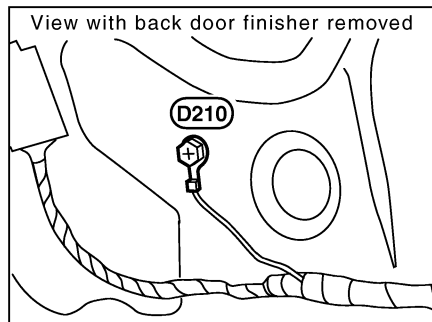
△ C △ D Preceding page



CON-NECTOR NUMBER	CONNECT TO
D103	Luggage room lamp
D302	High-mounted stop lamp



D201	Back door key cylinder switch
D202	License plate lamp (Without spare tire carrier)
D203	License plate lamp (With spare tire carrier)
D207	Back door lock actuator
D208	Back door switch
D209	Glass hatch switch
D212	Rear wiper motor



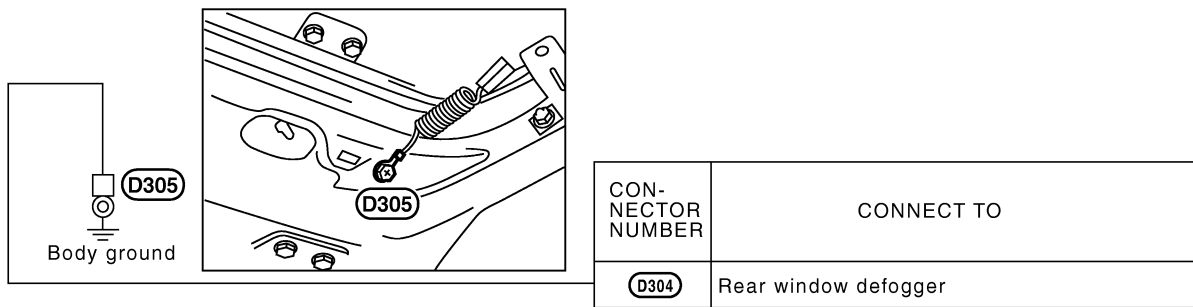
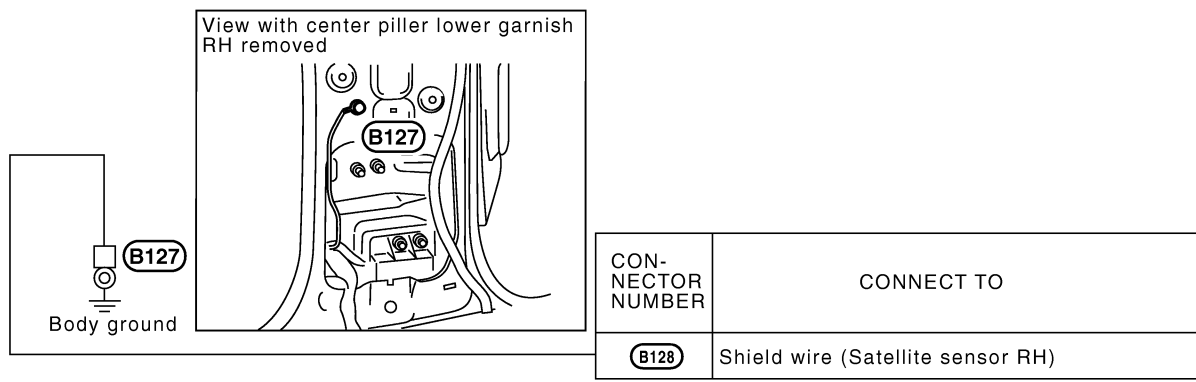
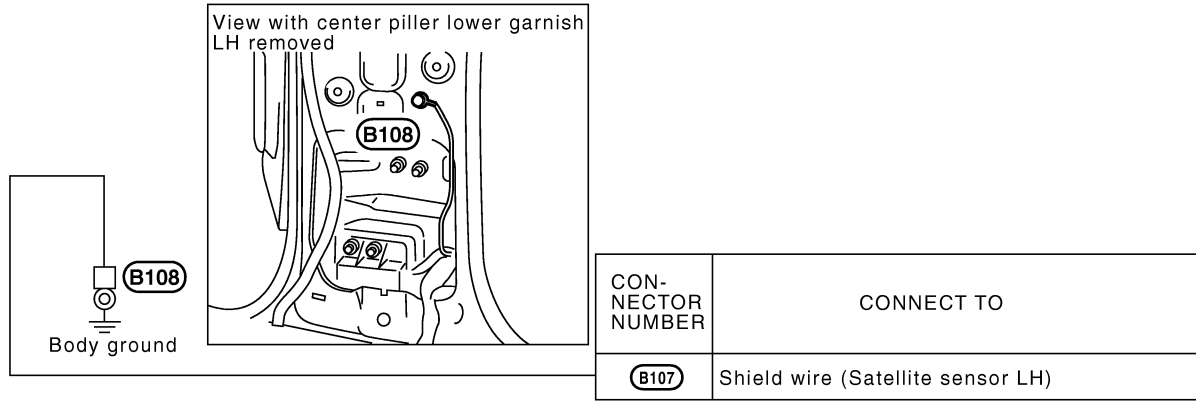
MEL260M

# GROUND

Ground Distribution (Cont'd)

## BODY HARNESS

NAEL0008S07



MEL151M

MEL152M

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

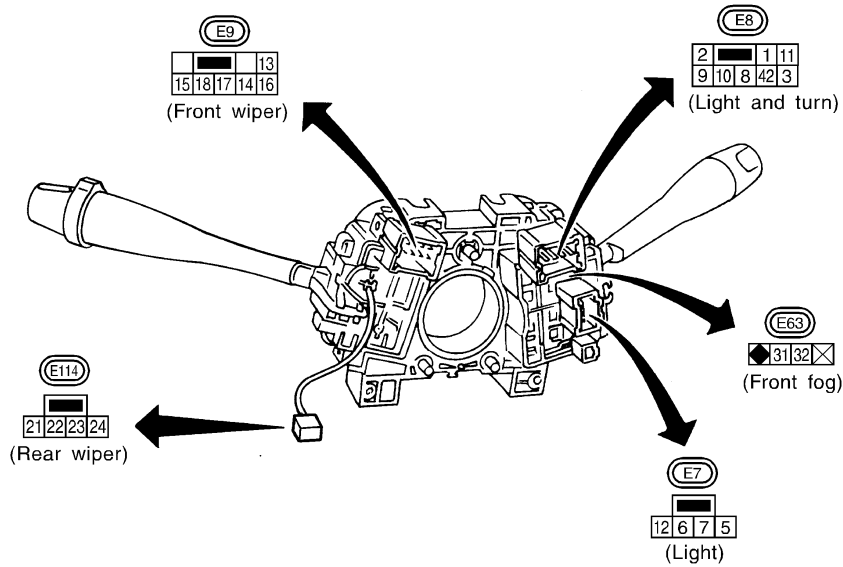
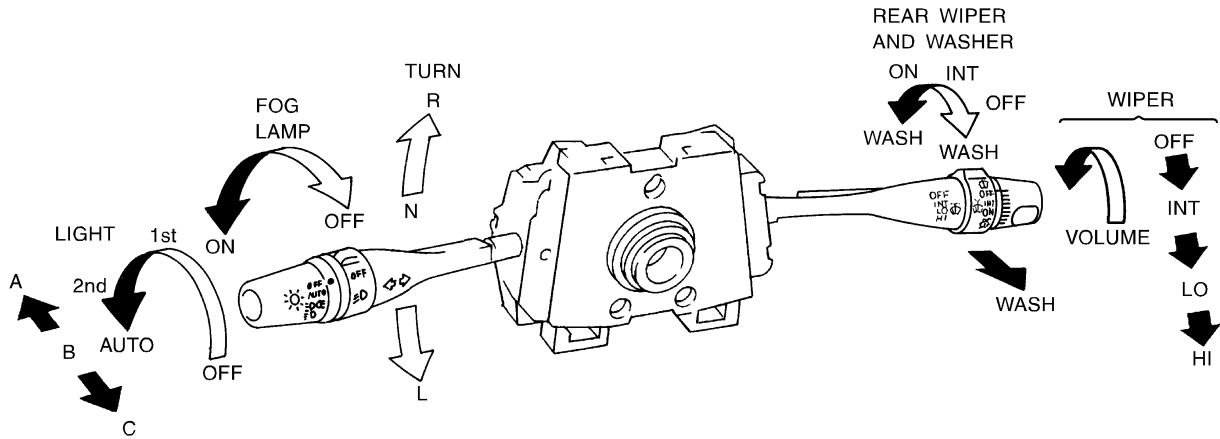
# COMBINATION SWITCH

Check

## Check WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0009

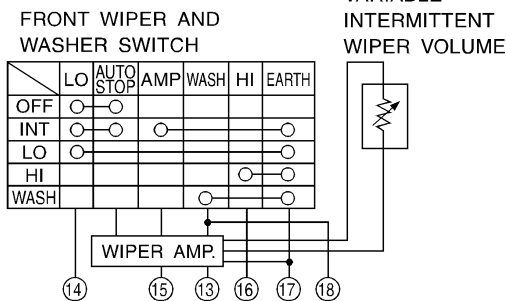
NAEL0009S01



LIGHTING SWITCH

	OFF	AUTO	1ST	2ND
5			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
11			<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8				<input type="checkbox"/>
12				<input type="checkbox"/>
42		<input type="checkbox"/>		
(8)	<input type="checkbox"/>			

	A	B	C
(5)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7		<input type="checkbox"/>	
6	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
(8)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10		<input type="checkbox"/>	
9	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
(2)			<input type="checkbox"/>



FOG LAMP SWITCH

	OFF	ON
31		<input type="checkbox"/>
32		<input type="checkbox"/>

TURN SIGNAL LAMP SWITCH

	L	N	R
1	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
2	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>
3	<input type="checkbox"/>		<input type="checkbox"/>

REAR WIPER SWITCH

	WASH	OFF	INT	ON	WASH
21			<input type="checkbox"/>		
22				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
23				<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
24	<input type="checkbox"/>				<input type="checkbox"/>

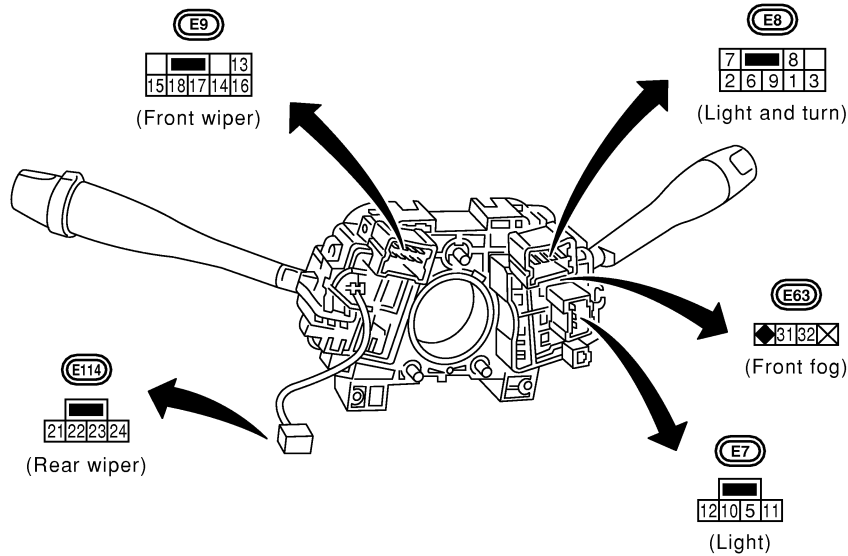
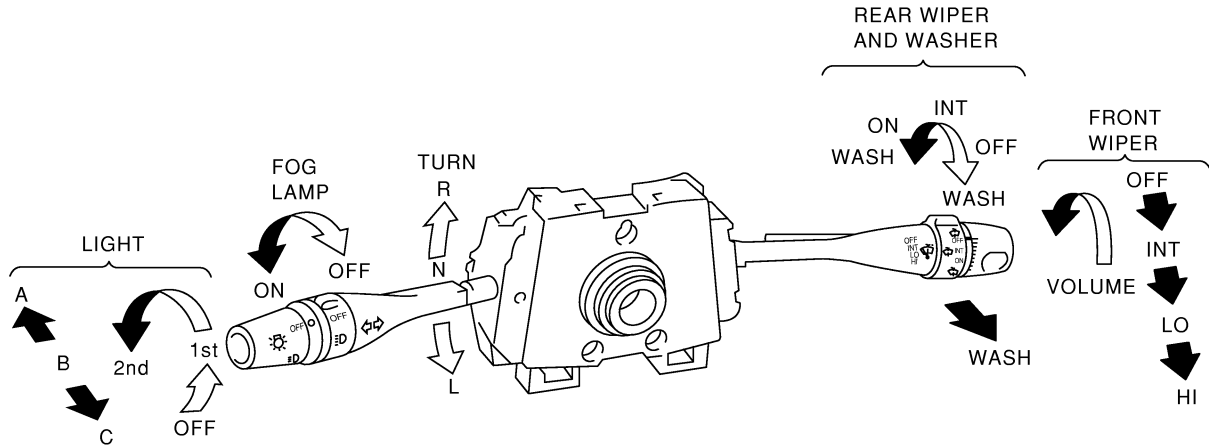
MEL132M

# COMBINATION SWITCH

Check (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0009S02



LIGHTING SWITCH

	OFF	1ST	2ND
11		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
12		<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
5			<input type="radio"/>
8			<input type="radio"/>

	A	B	C
6	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
7		<input type="radio"/>	
(5)			<input type="radio"/>
9	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
10		<input type="radio"/>	
(8)			<input type="radio"/>

FRONT WIPER AND WASHER SWITCH

	LO	AUTO STOP	AMP	WASH	HI	EARTH
OFF	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>				<input type="radio"/>
INT	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			<input type="radio"/>
LO	<input type="radio"/>					<input type="radio"/>
HI					<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
WASH				<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>

WIPER AMP. terminals: 14, 15, 13, 16, 17, 18

VARIABLE INTERMITTENT WIPER VOLUME



FOG LAMP SWITCH

	OFF	ON
31		<input type="radio"/>
32		<input type="radio"/>

TURN SIGNAL LAMP SWITCH

	L	N	R
1	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>
2			<input type="radio"/>
3	<input type="radio"/>		

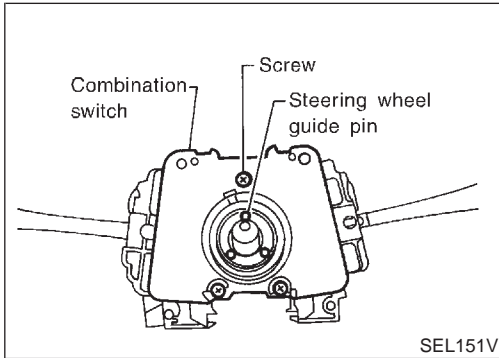
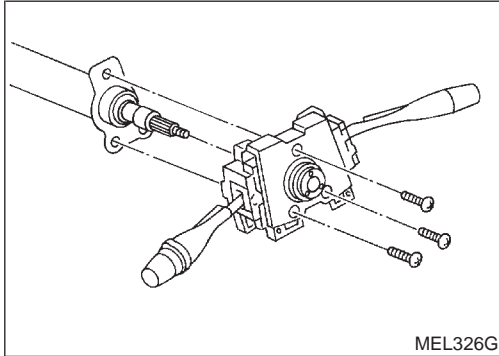
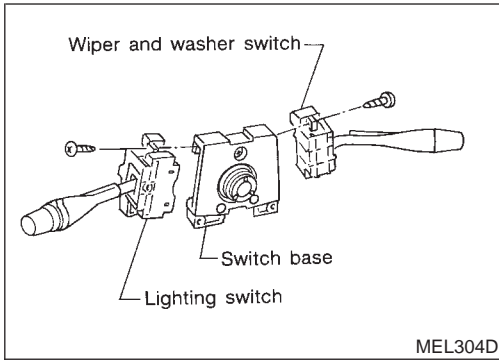
REAR WIPER SWITCH

	WASH	OFF	INT	ON	WASH
21			<input type="radio"/>		
22				<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>
23	<input type="radio"/>				<input type="radio"/>
24	<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>		<input type="radio"/>

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# COMBINATION SWITCH

## Replacement



## Replacement

For removal and installation of spiral cable, refer to RS-18, <sup>NAEL0010</sup>“Installation — Air Bag Module and Spiral Cable”.

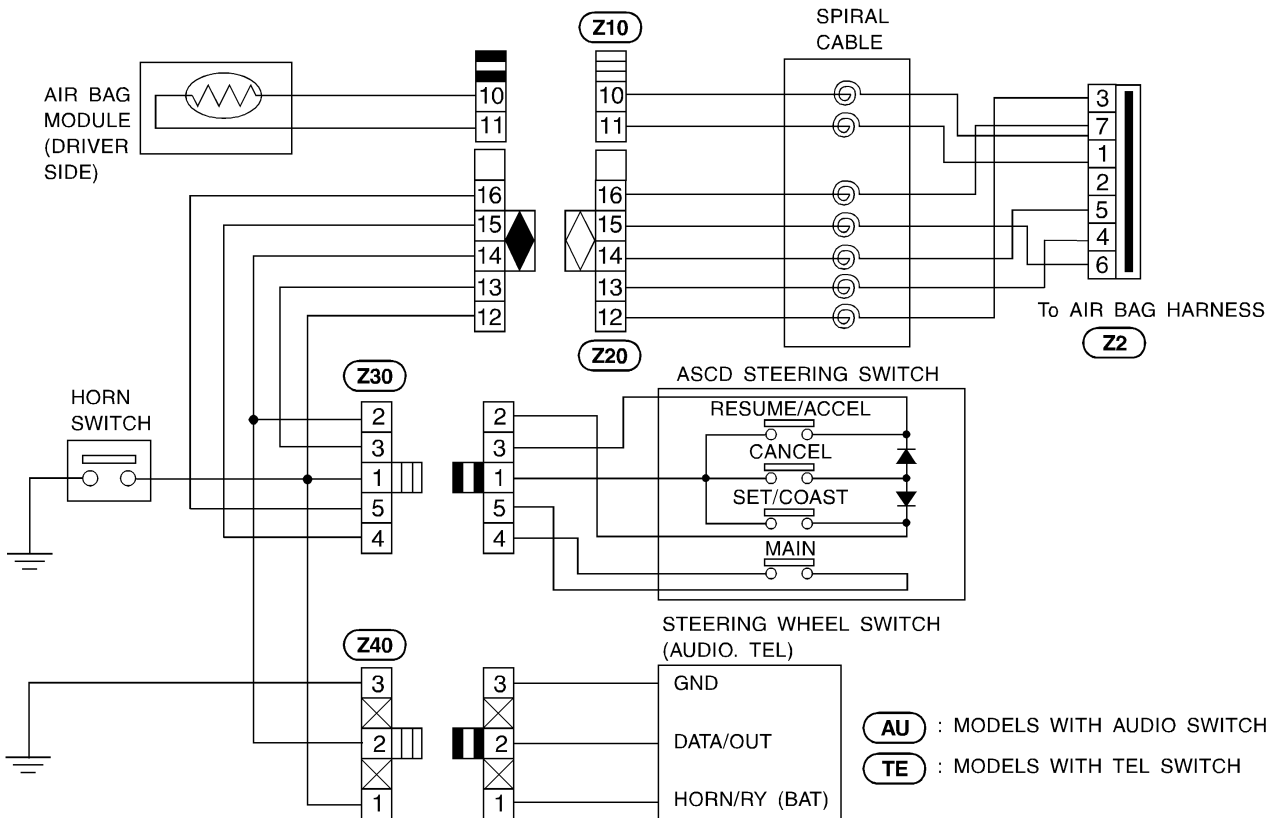
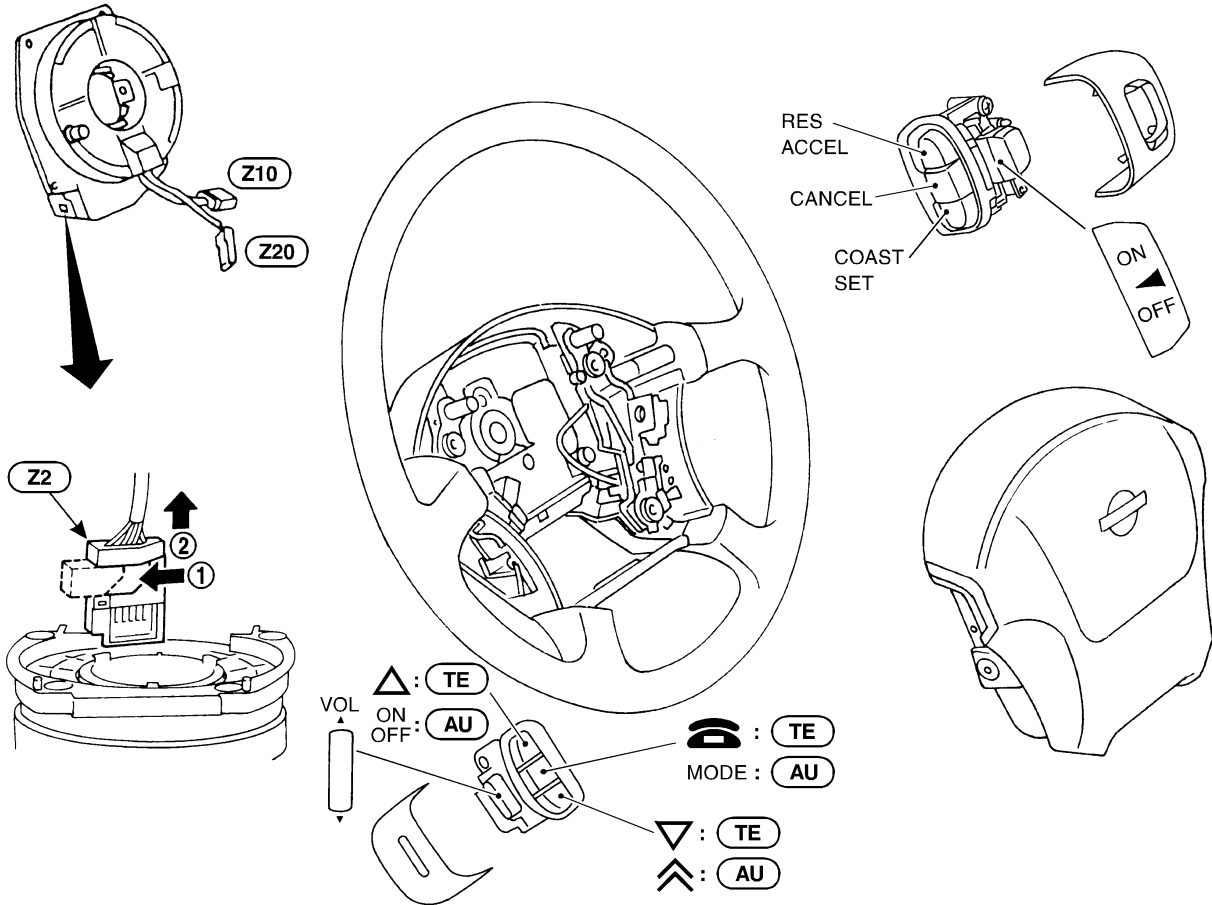
- Each switch can be replaced without removing combination switch base.
- To remove combination switch base, remove base attaching screw.
- Before installing the steering wheel, align the steering wheel guide pins with the screws which secure the combination switch as shown in the left figure.

# STEERING SWITCH

Check

NAEL0011

## Check



MEL133M

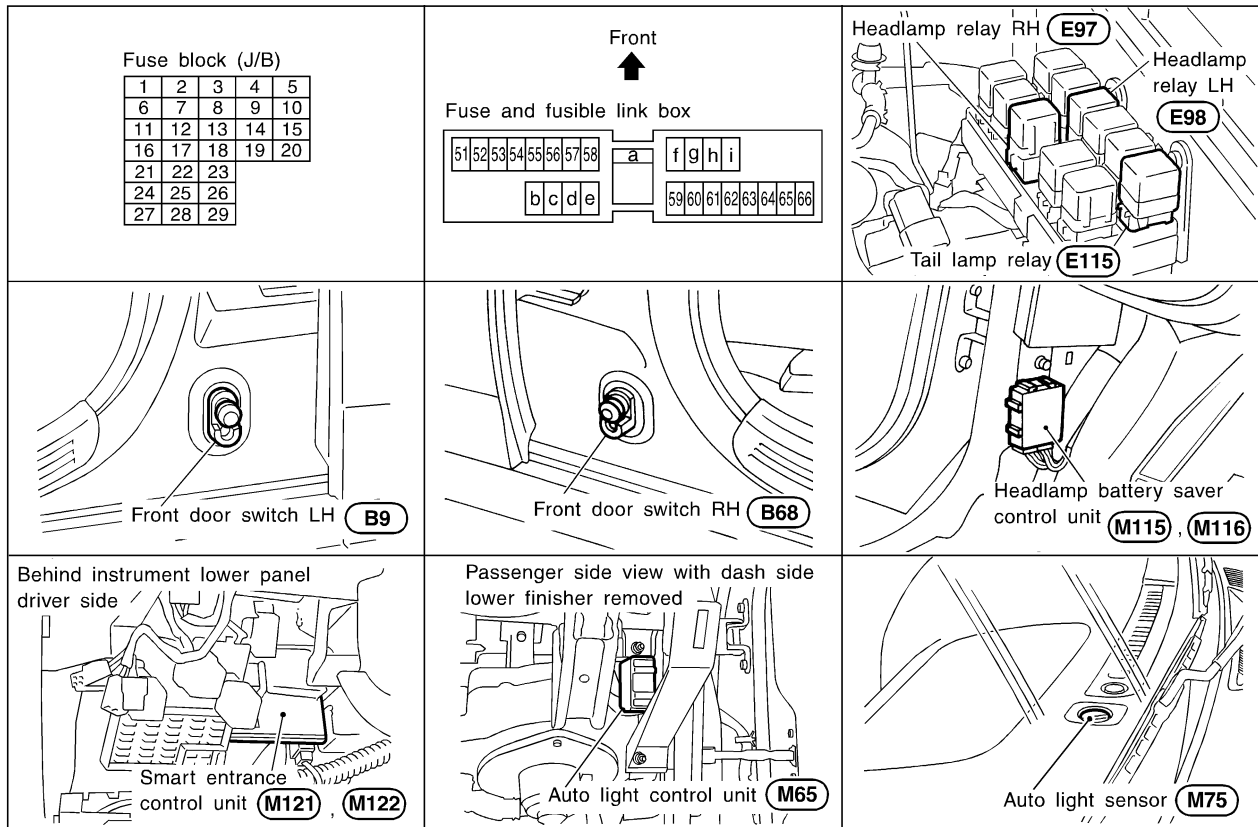
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0159



SEL460X

## System Description

NAEL0188

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0188S08

The headlamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and headlamp battery saver control unit. And the headlamp battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

### Outline

NAEL0188S0801

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp LH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10,
- to auto light control unit terminal 1 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- to auto light control unit terminal 2
- through 10A fuse [No. 9, located in the fuse block (J/B)]



Ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11
- through body grounds M77 and M111, and M4, M66 and M147
- to auto light control unit terminal 5
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

### Power Supply to Low Beam and High Beam

When lighting switch is in 2ND or PASS position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay (LH and RH) terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9,
- from lighting switch terminal 12.

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are energized and then power is supplied to headlamps (LH and RH).

### Low Beam Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in LOW ("B") position, power is supplied <sup>NAEL0188S0802</sup>

- from terminal 5 of each headlamp relay
- to terminal 3 of each headlamp

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH terminal 2
- through lighting switch terminals 7 and 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41.
- to headlamp RH terminal 2
- through lighting switch terminals 10 and 8
- through body grounds E13 and 41.

With power and ground supplied, the headlamp(s) will illuminate.

### High Beam Operation/Flash-to-pass Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in HIGH ("A") position or PASS ("C") position, power is supplied <sup>NAEL0188S0803</sup>

- from terminal 5 of headlamp LH relay
- to terminal 3 of headlamp LH and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- from terminal 5 of headlamp RH relay
- to terminal 3 of headlamp RH.

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH terminal 1 and
- to combination meter terminal 27 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- through lighting switch terminals 6 and 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to headlamp RH terminal 1
- through lighting switch terminals 9 and 8
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the high beams and the high beam indicator illuminate.

### Battery Saver Control

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps illuminate, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5. <sup>NAEL0188S0804</sup>

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 1 of the headlamp LH and RH relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8 is terminated.

Then the headlamps are turned off.

The headlamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

passed after ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after headlamps are turned to off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9, and
- through lighting switch terminal 12.

Then headlamps illuminate again.

## Auto Light Operation

NAEL0188S0805

When lighting switch is in "AUTO" position, ground is supplied

- to auto light control unit terminal 10
- from lighting switch terminal 42.

When ignition switch is turn to "ON" or "START" position and outside brightness is darker than prescribed level. Ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay LH and RH terminals 1
- through battery saver control unit
- from auto light control unit terminal 6, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 1
- through battery saver control unit
- from auto light control unit terminal 7.

Then both headlamp relays and tail lamp relay are energized, headlamps (low or high) and tail lamps are illuminate according to switch position.

Auto light operation allows headlamps and tail lamps to go off when

- Ignition switch is turned to "OFF" position or
- Outside brightness is brighter than prescribed level.

## NOTE:

**The delay time varies up to maximum of 20 seconds as the outside brightness changes.**

For parking license and tail lamp auto operation, refer to "PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS".

## Theft Warning System

NAEL0188S0806

The theft warning system will flash the low beams if the system is triggered. Refer to "THEFT WARNING SYSTEM" (EL-314).

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

The headlamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and headlamp battery saver control unit. And the headlamp battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

### Outline

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp LH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4, and 3, 9 and 11.
- through body grounds M77 and M111, and M4, M66 and M147.

### When Ignition Switch is in ON or START Position

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 2
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 11, and
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147, and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 9, and
- through body grounds M77 and M111, and M4, M66 and M147.

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are then energized.

### When Ignition Switch is in OFF or ACC Position

When lighting switch is in 2ND (or 1ST) position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13
- from lighting switch terminal 11.

And then, ground is also supplied to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit. Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are then energized.

### Low Beam Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in LOW ("B") position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 10
- to terminal 2 of the headlamp LH, and
- from lighting switch terminal 7
- to terminal 2 of the headlamp RH.

Terminal 3 of each headlamp supplies ground through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the headlamp(s) will illuminate.

### High Beam Operation/Flash-to-pass Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in HIGH ("A") position or PASS ("C") position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 6
- to terminal 1 of the headlamp RH, and
- from lighting switch terminal 9

GI

=NAEL0188S09

MA

NAEL0188S0901

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

NAEL0188S0902

RS

BT

HA

SC

NAEL0188S0903

EL

IDX

## HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

### System Description (Cont'd)

---

- to terminal 1 of the headlamp LH, and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for the high beam indicator.

Ground is supplied to terminal 27 of the combination meter terminal 3 of each headlamp through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the high beams and the high beam indicator illuminate.

### Battery Saver Control

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps illuminate, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5. NAEL0188S0904

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 1 of the headlamp LH and RH relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8 is terminated.

Then the headlamps are turned off.

The headlamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after headlamps are turned to off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8.

Then headlamps illuminate again.

### Theft Warning System

The theft warning system will flash the high beams if the system is triggered. Refer to "THEFT WARNING SYSTEM" (EL-313). NAEL0188S0905

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

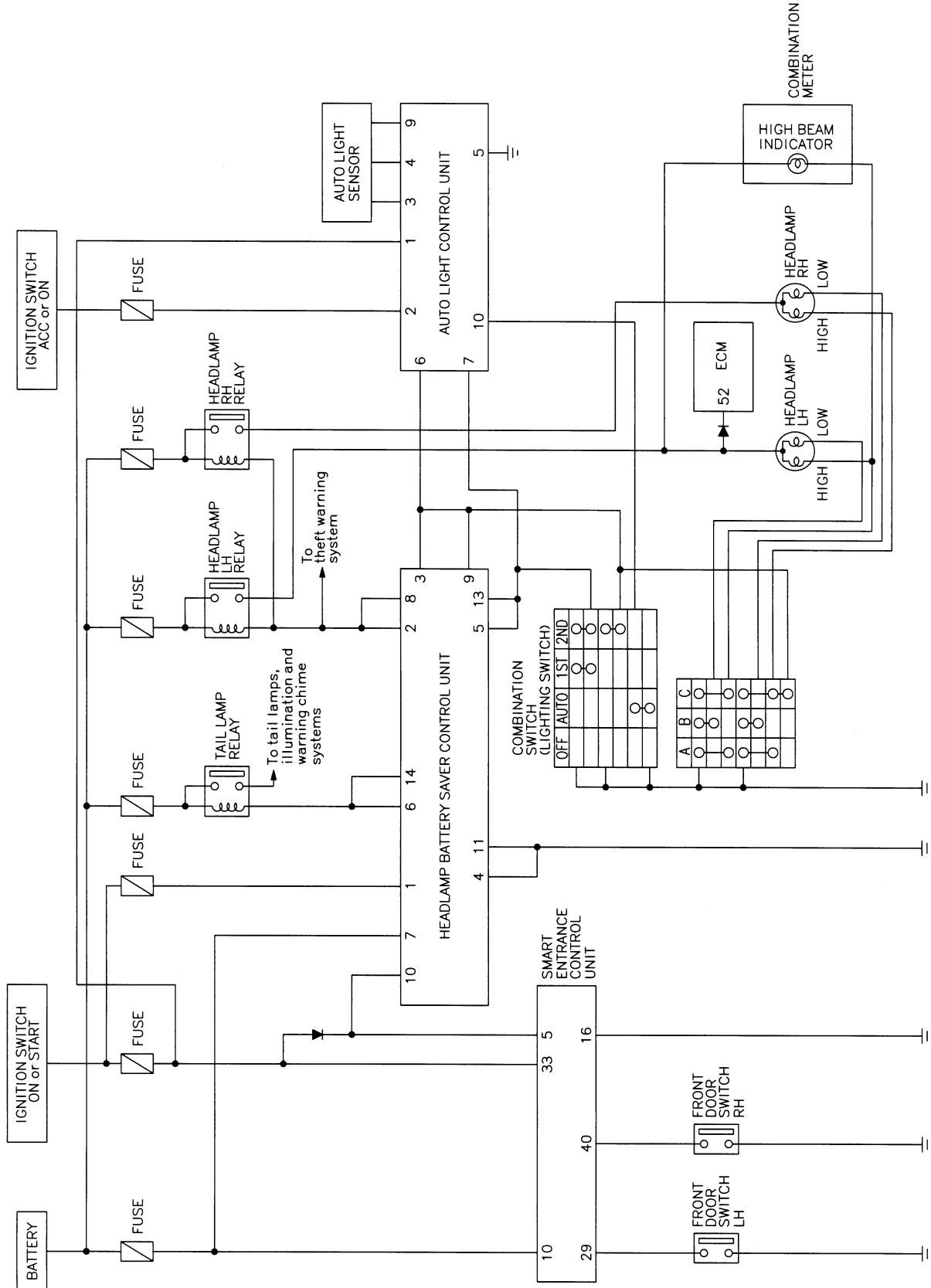
Schematic

## WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0160

NAEL0160S01

### Schematic



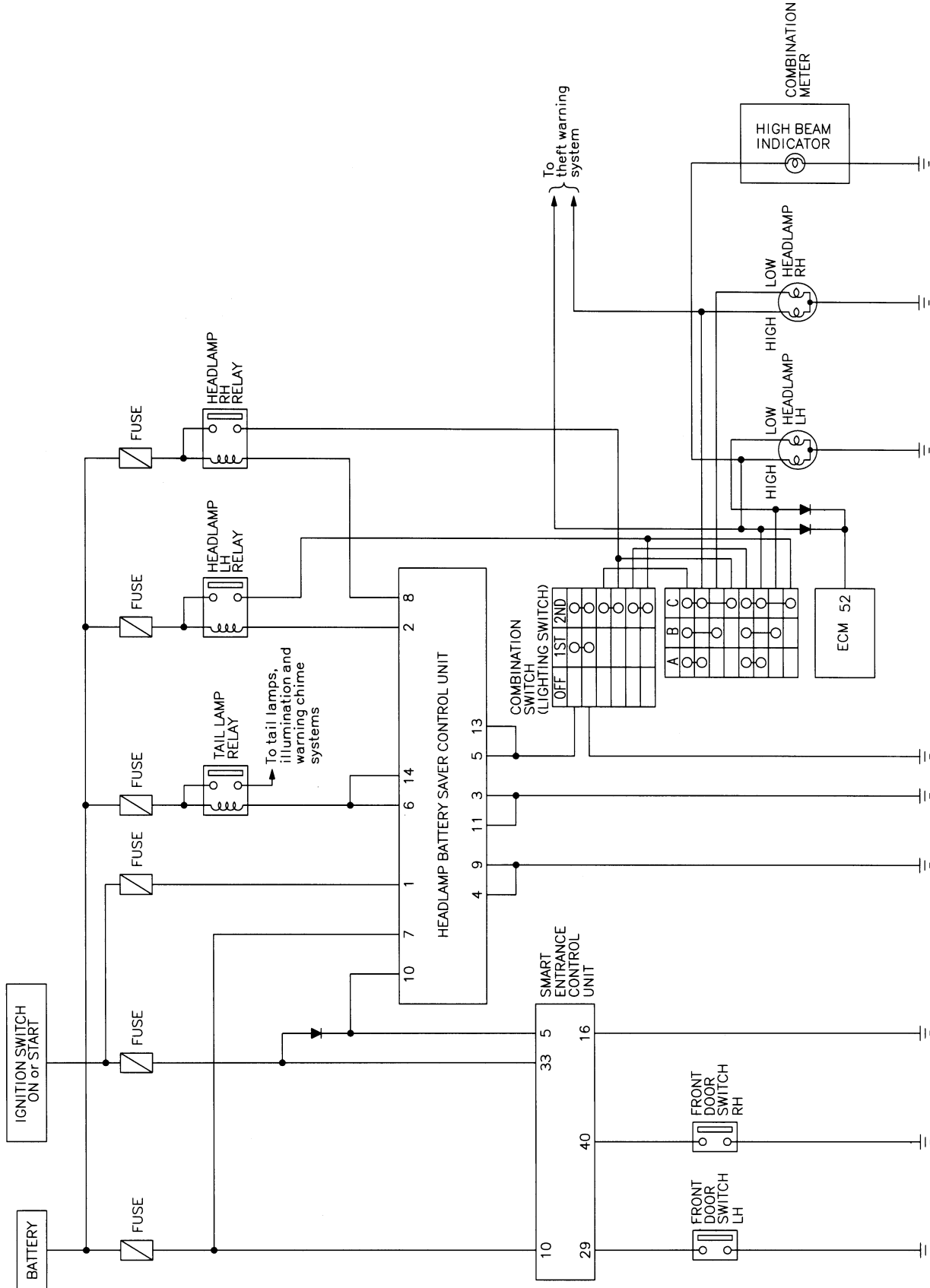
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Schematic (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0160S02



MEL985L

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

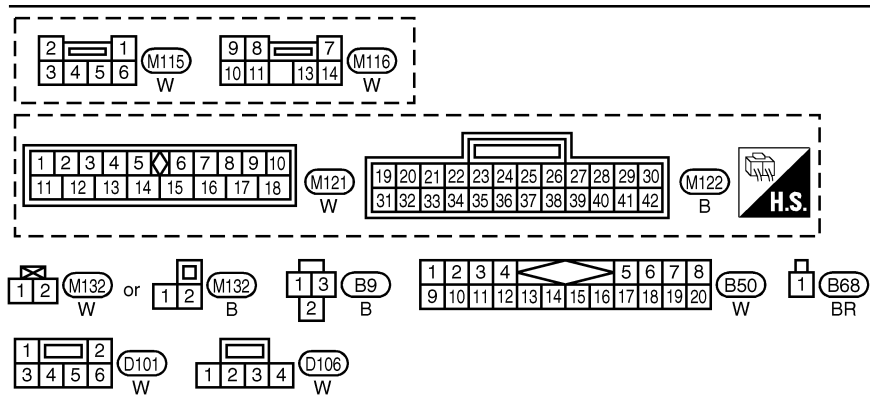
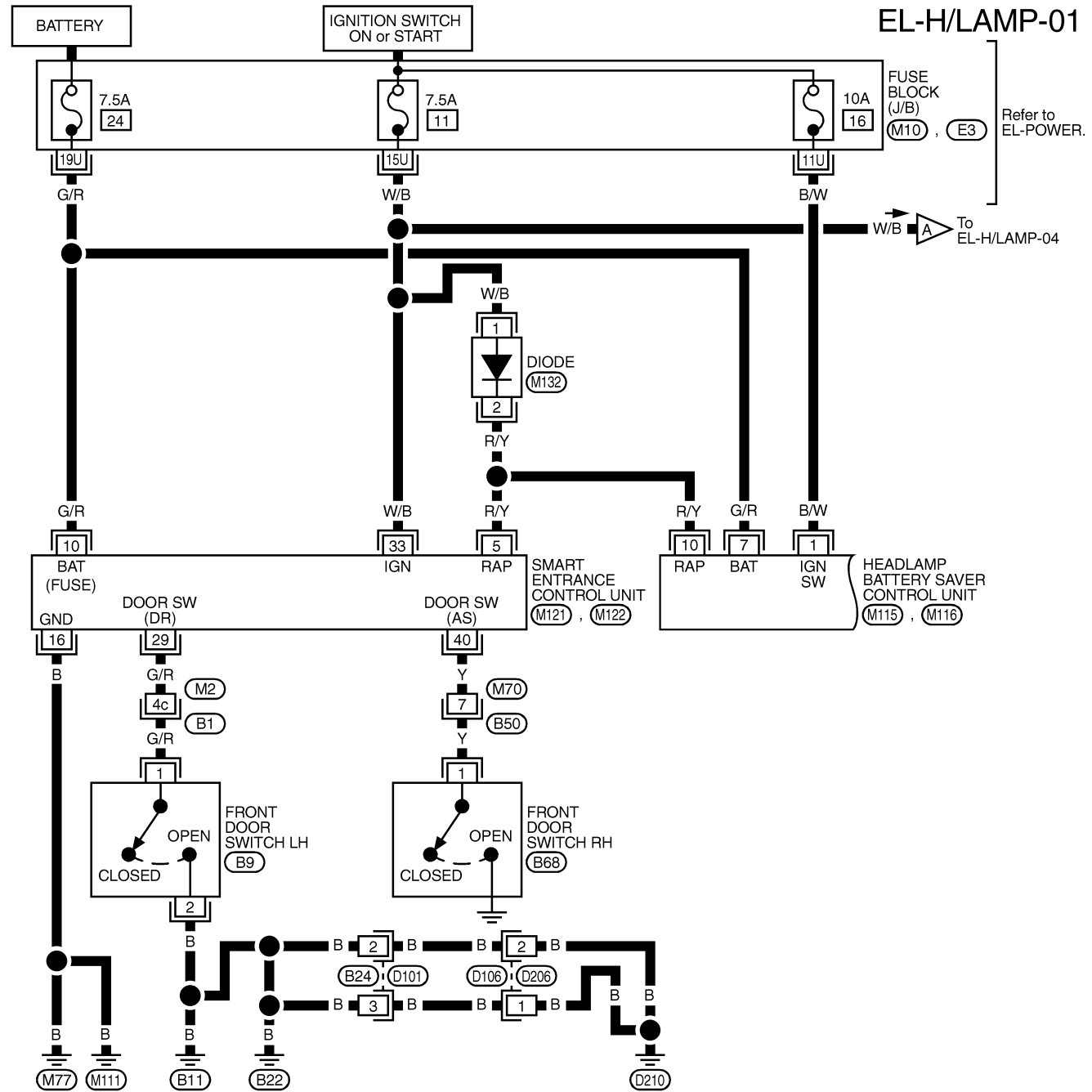
Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

## Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP —

NAEL0013

NAEL0013S01

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM



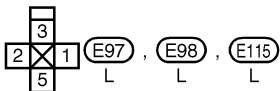
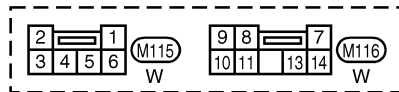
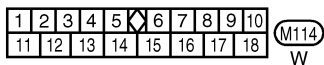
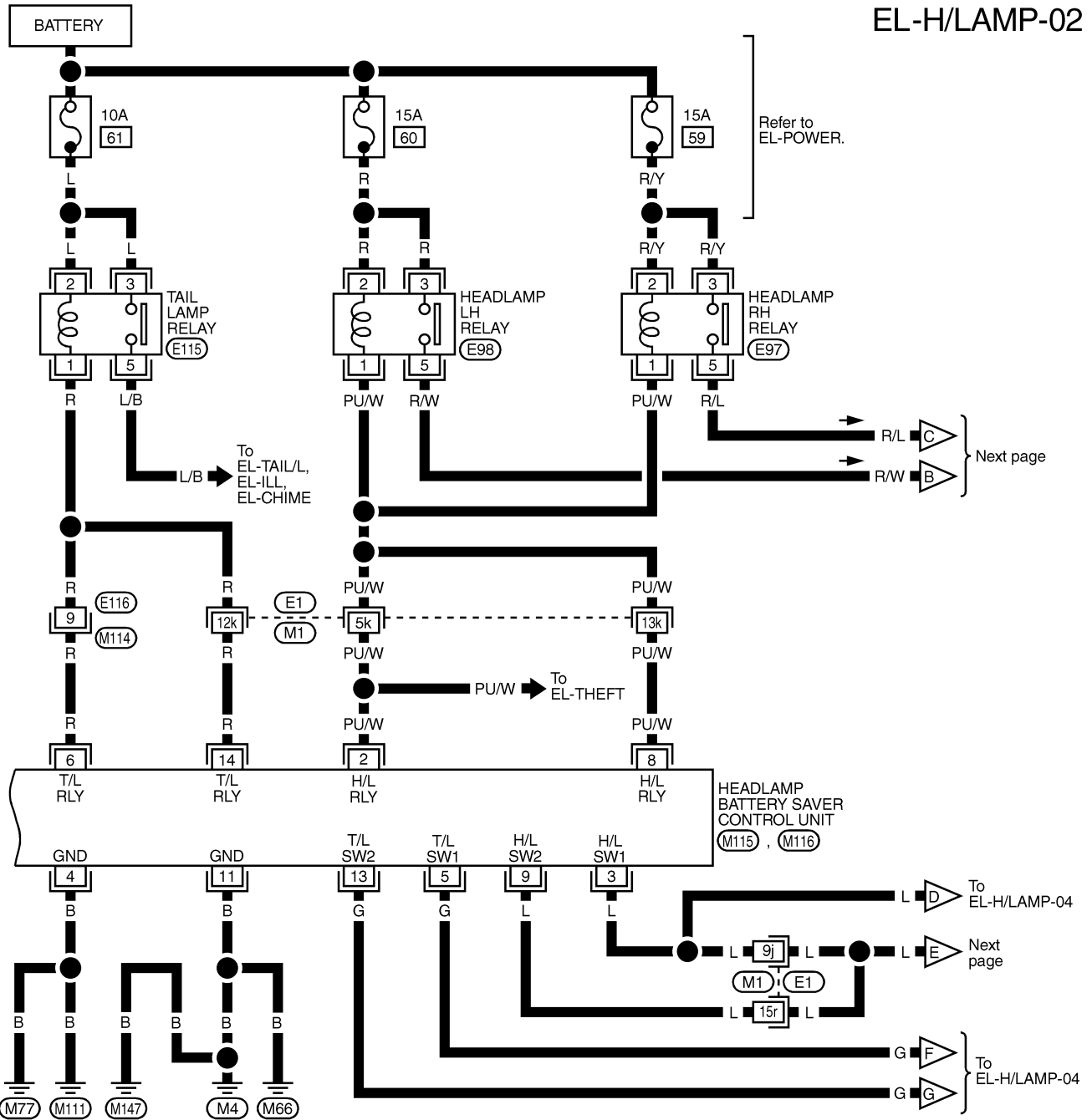
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10), (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — (Cont'd)

EL-H/LAMP-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

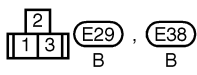
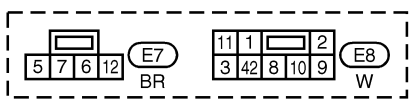
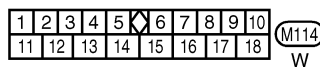
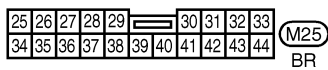
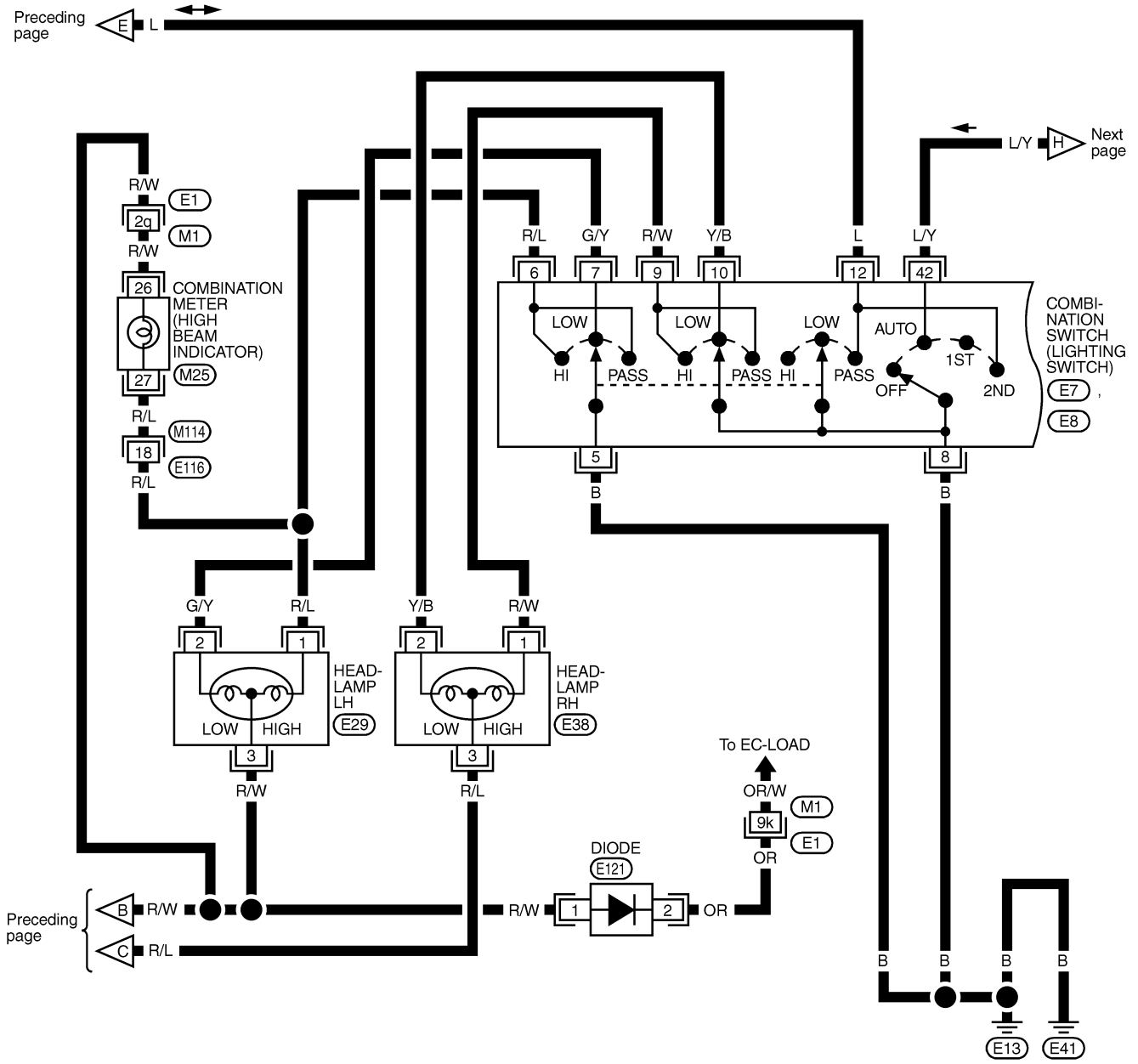
MEL982L



# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — (Cont'd)

EL-H/LAMP-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

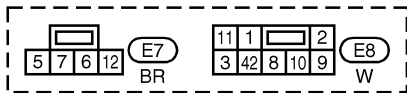
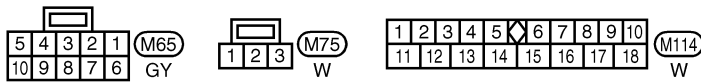
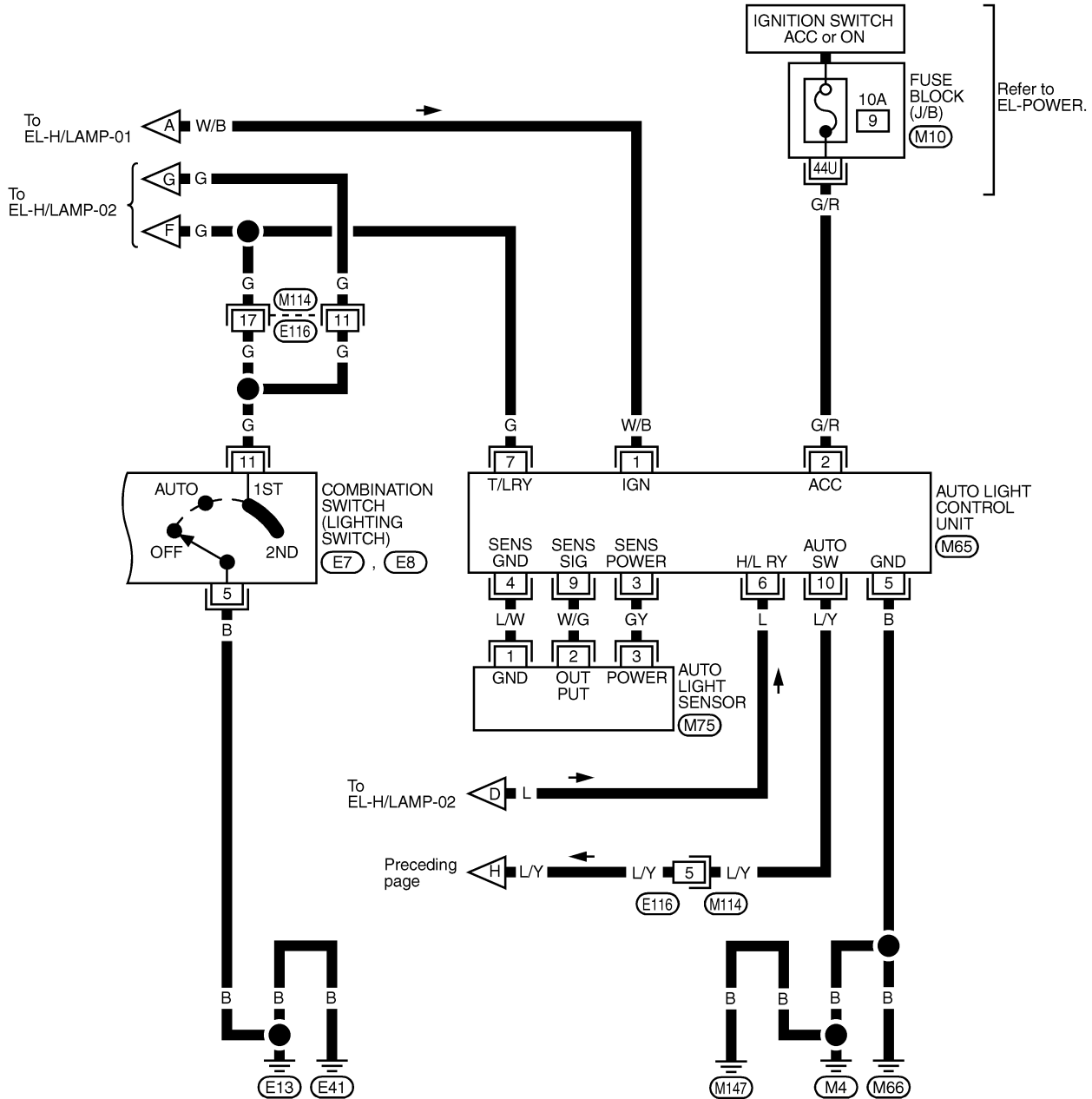
GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

MEL983L

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — (Cont'd)

EL-H/LAMP-04



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL984L

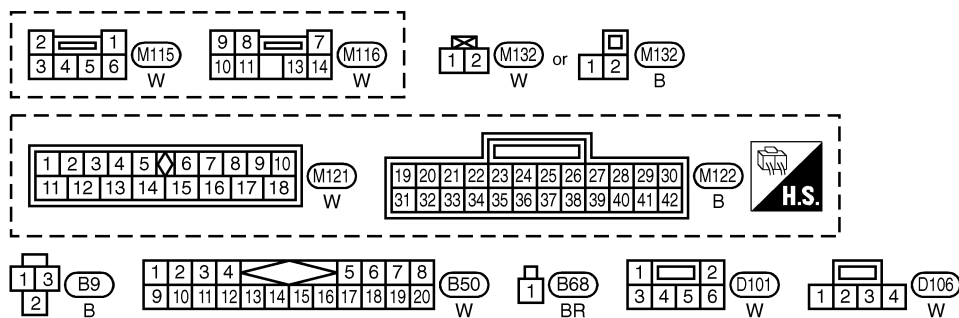
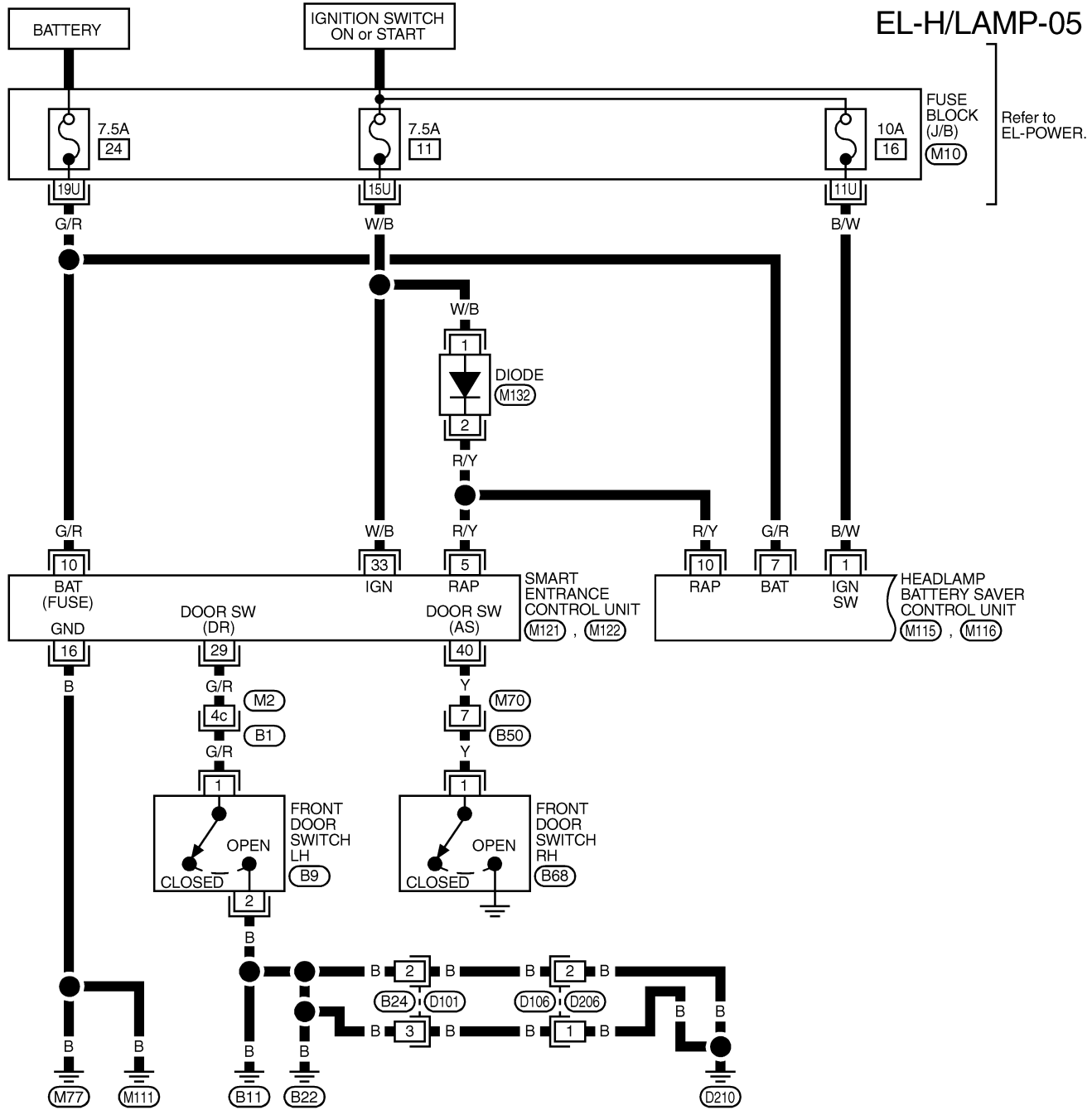
# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0013S02

EL-H/LAMP-05



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

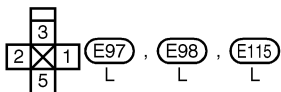
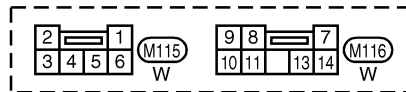
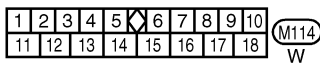
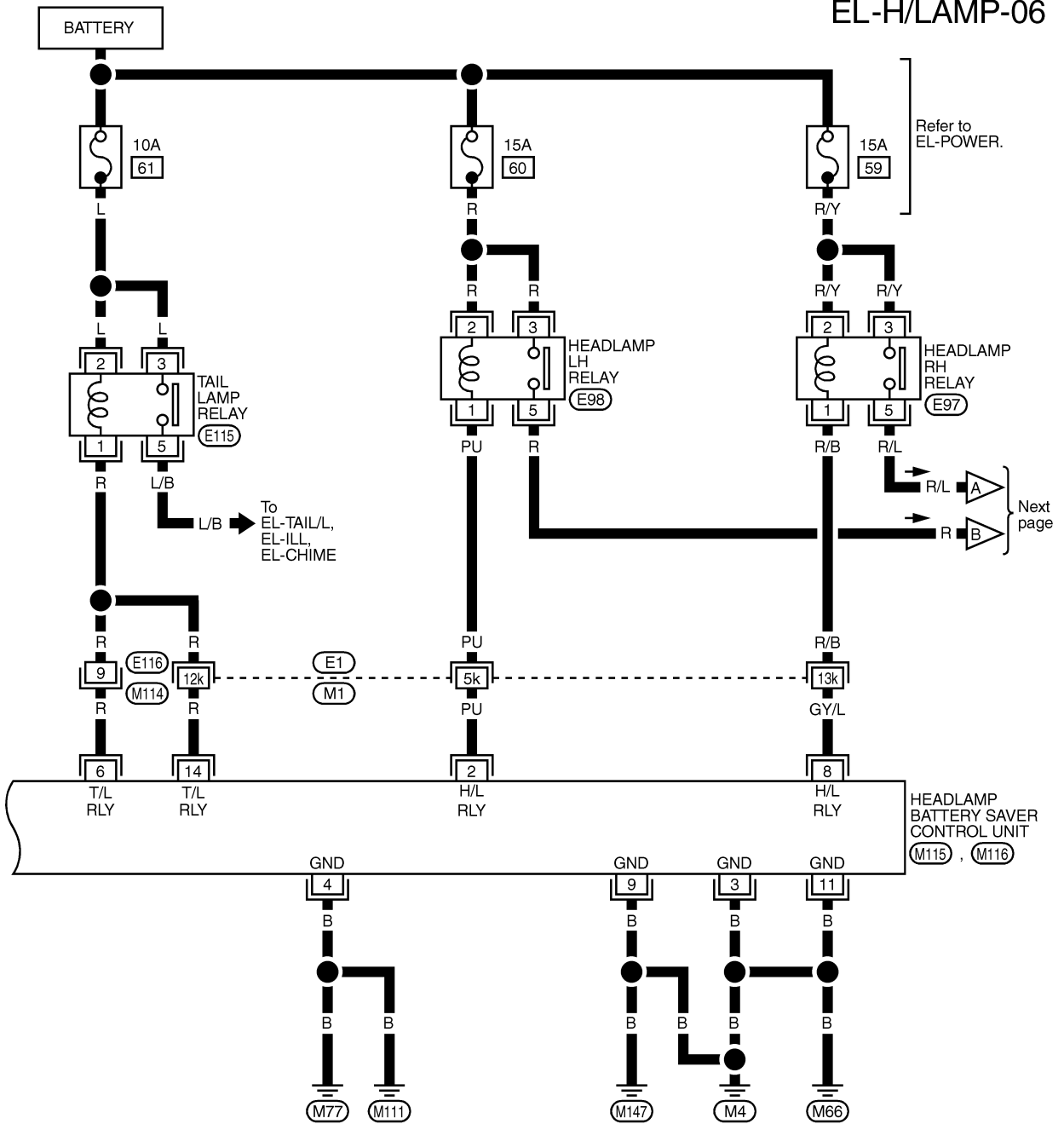
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL0120

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — (Cont'd)

EL-H/LAMP-06



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

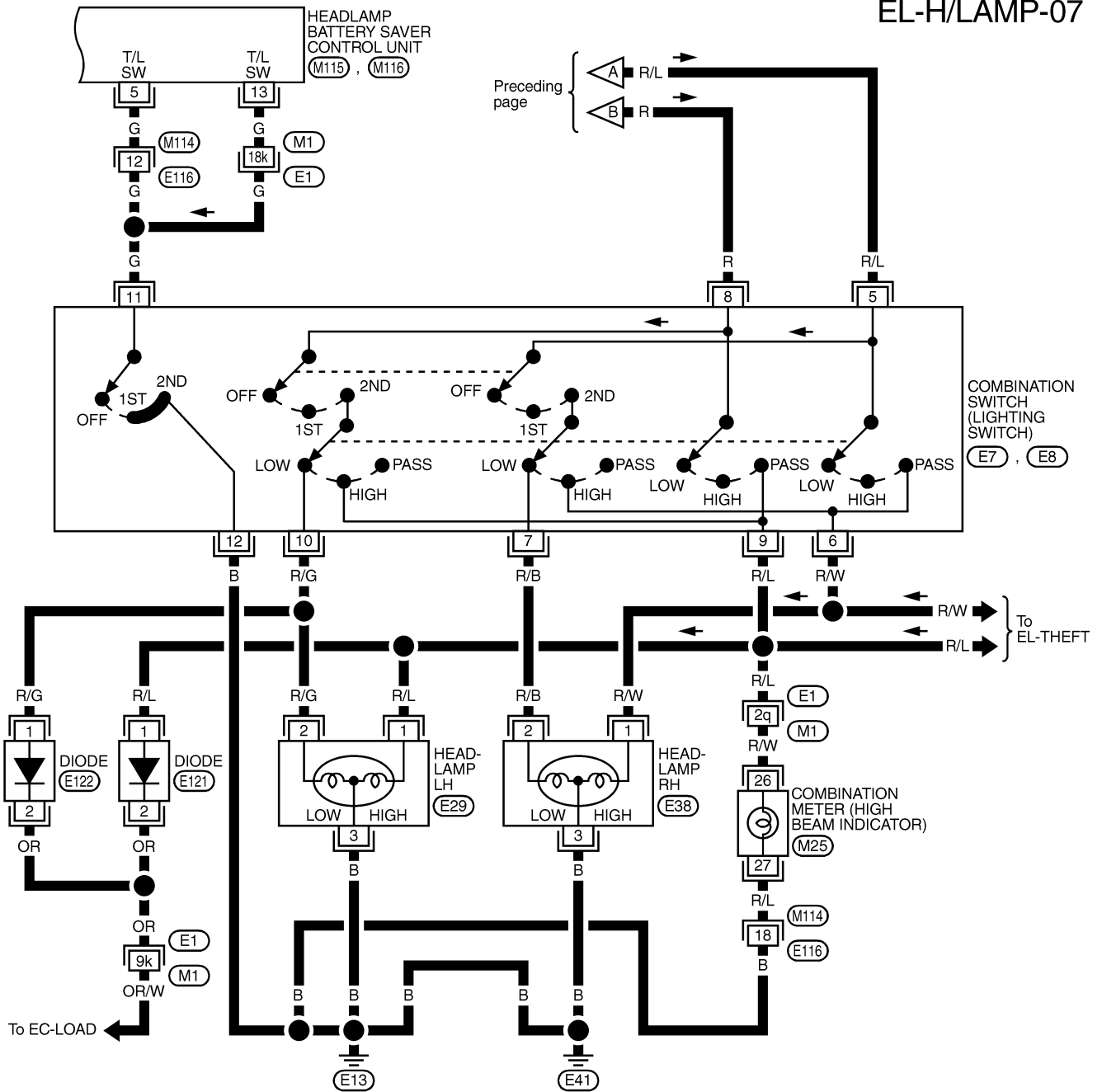
(E1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL987L

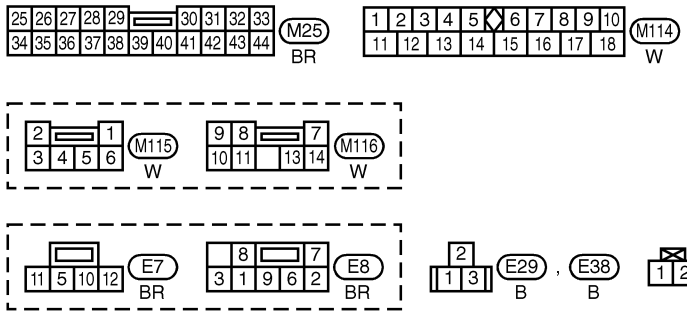
# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Wiring Diagram — H/LAMP — (Cont'd)

EL-H/LAMP-07



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0189

NAEL0189S02

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Neither headlamp operates.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 7.5A fuse</li> <li>2. Headlamp relay circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> <li>4. Lighting switch ground circuit</li> <li>5. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 7 of headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> <li>2. Check between battery saver control unit and headlamp relays (LH and RH).</li> <li>3. Check Lighting switch.</li> <li>4. Check harness between lighting switch terminal 8 and ground.</li> <li>5. Check headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol>
Headlamp LH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp RH (low and high beam) does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 15A fuse</li> <li>2. Headlamp LH relay</li> <li>3. Headlamp LH relay circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 15A fuse (No. 60, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of headlamp LH relay.</li> <li>2. Check headlamp LH relay.</li> <li>3. Check harness between headlamp LH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol>
Headlamp RH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp LH (low and high beam) does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 15A fuse</li> <li>2. Headlamp RH relay</li> <li>3. Headlamp RH relay circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 15A fuse (No. 59, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of headlamp RH relay.</li> <li>2. Check headlamp RH relay.</li> <li>3. Check harness between headlamp RH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol>
LH high beam does not operate, but LH low beam operates.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in the LH high beams circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> <li>4. Lighting switch ground circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between headlamp LH and lighting switch for open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>4. Check harness between lighting switch and ground.</li> </ol>
LH low beam does not operate, but LH high beam operates.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in the LH low beam circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> <li>4. Lighting switch ground circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between headlamp LH and lighting switch for open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>4. Check harness between lighting switch and ground.</li> </ol>
RH high beam does not operate, but RH low beam operates.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in the RH high beams circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> <li>4. Lighting switch ground circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between headlamp RH and lighting switch for open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>4. Check harness between lighting switch and ground.</li> </ol>
RH low beam does not operate, but RH high beam operates.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in the RH low beam circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> <li>4. Lighting switch ground circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between headlamp RH and lighting switch for open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>4. Check harness between lighting switch and ground.</li> </ol>
High beam indicator does not work.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in high beam circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb in combination meter.</li> <li>2. Check the following. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between headlamp LH relay and combination meter for an open circuit</li> <li>b. Harness between high beam indicator and lighting switch</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

*Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)*

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RAP signal circuit</li> <li>2. Door switch LH or RH circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch circuit</li> <li>4. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> <li>5. Smart entrance control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit.</li> <li>2. Check the following.                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and LH or RH door switch for open or short circuit.</li> <li>b. LH or RH door switch ground circuit.</li> <li>c. LH or RH door switch.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Check the following.                             <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 or 13 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit.</li> <li>b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground.</li> <li>c. Lighting switch.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Check headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> <li>5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-348)</li> </ol>

## Battery Saver Control Unit Inspection Table

NAEL0189S0201

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition			Voltage (Approximate value)
1	B/W	Ignition ON power supply	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC		Less than 1V
				ON or START		Battery voltage
2	PU/W	Headlamp relays (LH and RH)	Ignition switch (with lighting switch except OFF or 1ST)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
		Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.				Less than 1V
3	L	Headlamp switch	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch	Except PASS or 2ND	Battery voltage
					PASS or 2ND	Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V
4	B	Ground	—			—
5	G	Tail lamp switch	Lighting switch	OFF		Battery voltage
				1ST or 2ND		Less than 1V
6	R	Tail lamp relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch 1ST or 2ND)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
		Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.				Less than 1V
7	G/R	Power supply	—			Battery voltage

## HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

### Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition			Voltage (Approximate value)
8	PU/W	Headlamp relays (LH and RH)	Ignition switch (with lighting switch except OFF or 1ST)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V
9	L	Headlamp switch	Ignition switch ON	Lighting switch	Except PASS or 2ND	Battery voltage
					PASS or 2ND	Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V
10	R/Y	RAP signal	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC (After more than 45 seconds with ignition switch turned OFF or ACC)	Less than 1V	
				ON or START		Battery voltage
11	B	Ground	—			—
13	G	Tail lamp switch	Lighting switch	OFF		Battery voltage
				1ST or 2ND		Less than 1V
14	R	Tail lamp relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch 1ST or 2ND)	OFF or ACC	More than 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
					Within 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
				ON or START		Less than 1V
			Headlamps illuminate by auto light control.			Less than 1V



# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

=NAEL0189S03

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Neither headlamp operates.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 7.5A fuse</li> <li>2. Lighting switch</li> <li>3. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 7 of headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> <li>2. Check Lighting switch.</li> <li>3. Check headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol>
Headlamp LH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp RH (low and high beam) does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Headlamp LH ground circuit</li> <li>3. 15A fuse</li> <li>4. Headlamp LH relay</li> <li>5. Headlamp LH relay circuit</li> <li>6. Lighting switch</li> <li>7. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between headlamp LH and ground.</li> <li>3. Check 15A fuse (No. 60, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of headlamp LH relay.</li> <li>4. Check headlamp LH relay.</li> <li>5. Check the following. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between headlamp LH relay and lighting switch.</li> <li>b. Harness between headlamp LH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>7. Check headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol>
Headlamp RH (low and high beam) does not operate, but headlamp LH (low and high beam) does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Headlamp RH ground circuit</li> <li>3. 15A fuse</li> <li>4. Headlamp RH relay</li> <li>5. Headlamp RH relay circuit</li> <li>6. Lighting switch</li> <li>7. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between headlamp RH and ground.</li> <li>3. Check 15A fuse (No. 59, located in fusible link and fuse box). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of headlamp RH relay.</li> <li>4. Check headlamp RH relay.</li> <li>5. Check the following. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between headlamp RH relay and lighting switch.</li> <li>b. Harness between headlamp RH relay and headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>7. Check headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> </ol>
LH high beam does not operate, but LH low beam does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in LH high beams circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between lighting switch and headlamp LH for an open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> </ol>
LH low beam does not operate, but LH high beam does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in LH low beams circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between lighting switch and headlamp LH for an open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> </ol>
RH high beam does not operate, but RH low beam does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in RH high beams circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between lighting switch and headlamp RH for an open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> </ol>
RH low beam does not operate, but RH high beam does operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in RH low beams circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check harness between lighting switch and headlamp RH for an open circuit.</li> <li>3. Check lighting switch.</li> </ol>
High beam indicator does not work.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Ground circuit</li> <li>3. Open in high beam circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb in combination meter.</li> <li>2. Check the following. <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between high beam indicator and ground.</li> <li>b. Harness between lighting switch and combination meter for an open circuit.</li> </ol> </li> </ol>

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

## Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RAP signal circuit</li> <li>2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch circuit</li> <li>4. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> <li>5. Smart entrance control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit.</li> <li>2. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for open or short circuit.</li> <li>b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit.</li> <li>c. Driver or passenger side door switch.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 or 13 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit.</li> <li>b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 12 and ground.</li> <li>c. Lighting switch.</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Check headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> <li>5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-348)</li> </ol>

## Battery Saver Control Unit Inspection Table

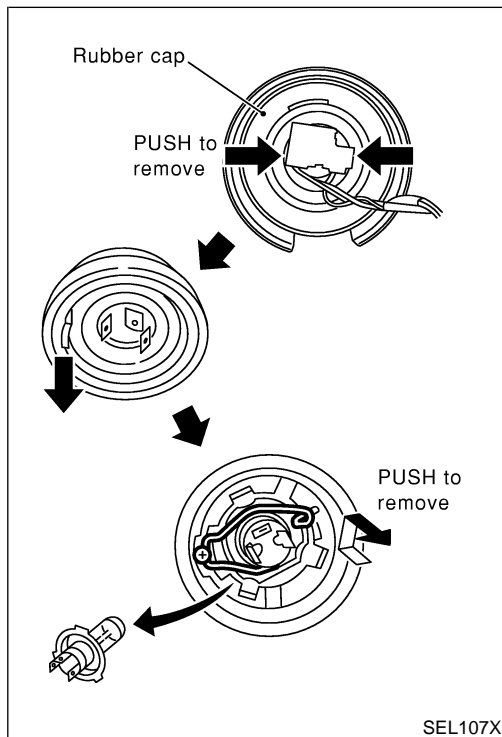
NAEL0189S0301

Terminal No.	Item	Condition	Voltage (Approximate value)	
1	Ignition ON power supply	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC	Less than 1V
			ON or START	Battery voltage
2	Headlamp LH relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch OFF)	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
			ON or START	Less than 1V
		Lighting switch (with ignition switch OFF)	OFF	Battery voltage
			1ST or 2ND	Less than 1V
3	Ground	—	—	
4	Ground	—	—	
5	Tail lamp switch	Lighting switch	OFF	Battery voltage
			1ST or 2ND	Less than 1V
6	Tail lamp relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch OFF)	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
			ON or START	Less than 1V
		Lighting switch (with ignition switch OFF)	OFF	Battery voltage
			1ST or 2ND	Less than 1V
7	Power supply	—	Battery voltage	
8	Headlamp RH relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch OFF)	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
			ON or START	Less than 1V
		Lighting switch (with ignition switch OFF)	OFF	Battery voltage
			1ST or 2ND	Less than 1V
9	Ground	—	—	

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Item	Condition		Voltage (Approximate value)
10	RAP signal	Ignition switch	OFF or ACC (After more than 45 seconds with ignition switch turned OFF or ACC)	Less than 1V
			ON or START	Battery voltage
11	Ground	—		—
13	Tail lamp switch	Lighting switch	OFF	Battery voltage
			1ST or 2ND	Less than 1V
14	Tail lamp relay	Ignition switch (with lighting switch OFF)	OFF or ACC	Battery voltage
			ON or START	Less than 1V
		Lighting switch (with ignition switch OFF)	OFF	Battery voltage
			1ST or 2ND	Less than 1V



## Bulb Replacement

NAEL0190

The headlamp is a semi-sealed beam type which uses a replaceable halogen bulb. The bulb can be replaced from the engine compartment side without removing the headlamp body.

- **Grasp only the plastic base when handling the bulb. Never touch the glass envelope.**

1. Disconnect the battery cable.
2. Disconnect the harness connector from the back side of the bulb.
3. Pull off the rubber cap.
4. Remove the headlamp bulb carefully. Do not shake or rotate the bulb when removing it.
5. Install in the reverse order of removal.

### CAUTION:

**Do not leave headlamp reflector without bulb for a long period of time. Dust, moisture, smoke, etc. entering headlamp body may affect the performance of the headlamp. Remove headlamp bulb from the headlamp reflector just before a replacement bulb is installed.**

## Aiming Adjustment

NAEL0191

Before performing aiming adjustment, check the following.

**For details, refer to the regulations in your own country.**

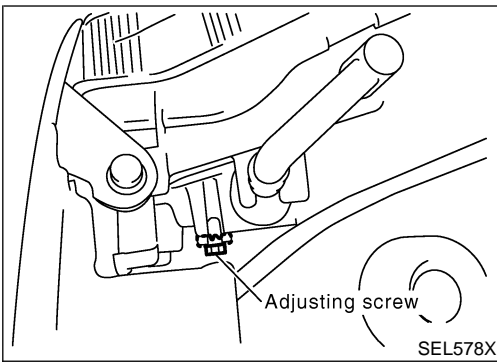
- 1) Keep all tires inflated to correct pressures.
- 2) Place vehicle flat surface.
- 3) See that there is no-load in vehicle (coolant, engine oil filled up to correct level and full fuel tank) other than the driver (or equivalent weight placed in driver's position).

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR USA)

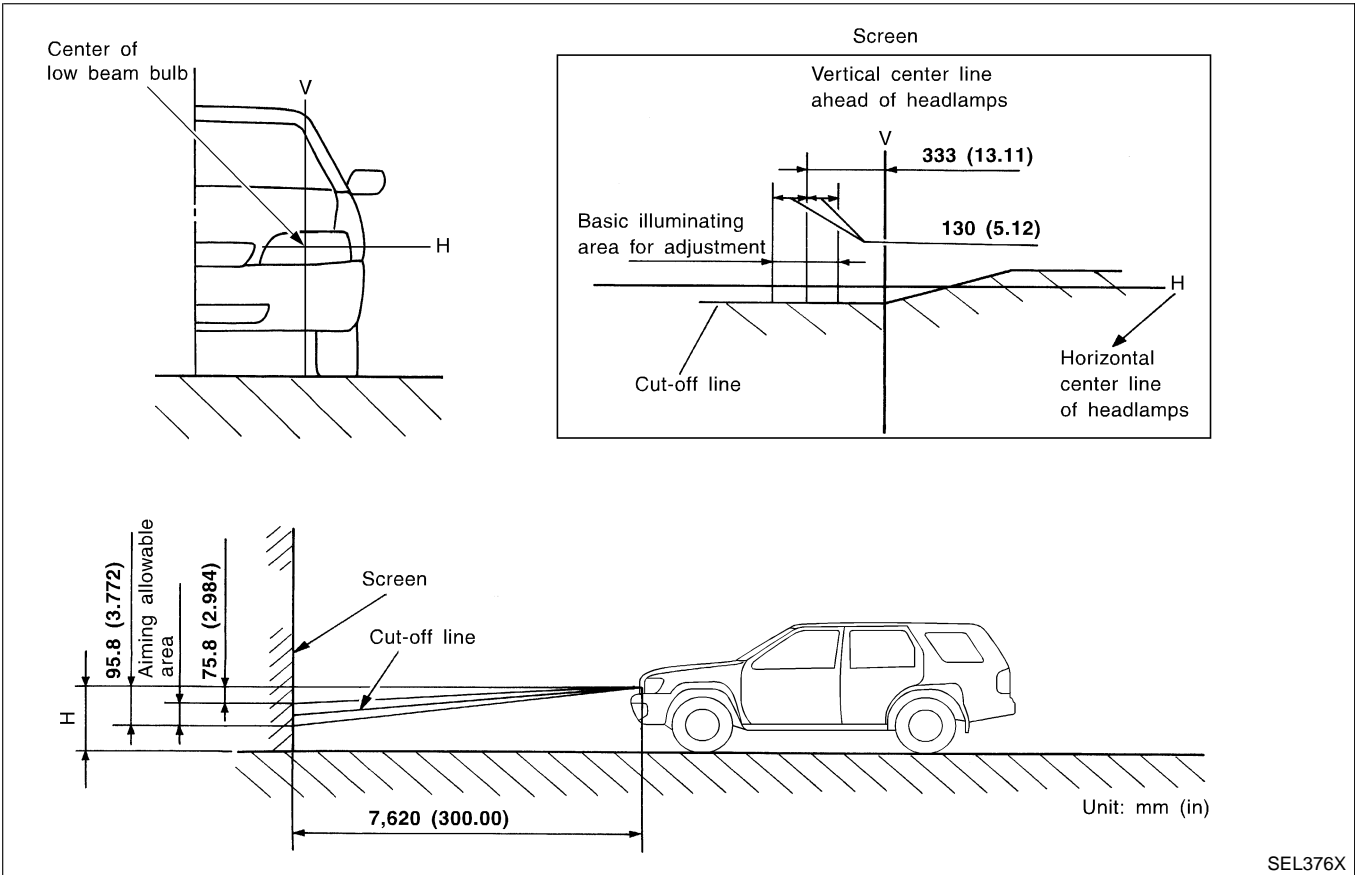
## Aiming Adjustment (Cont'd)

NAEL0191S01



### LOW BEAM

1. Turn headlamp low beam on.
  2. Use adjusting screws to perform aiming adjustment.
- **First tighten the adjusting screw all the way and then make adjustment by loosening the screw.**



If the vehicle front body has been repaired and/or the headlamp assembly has been replaced, check aiming. Use the aiming chart shown in the figure.

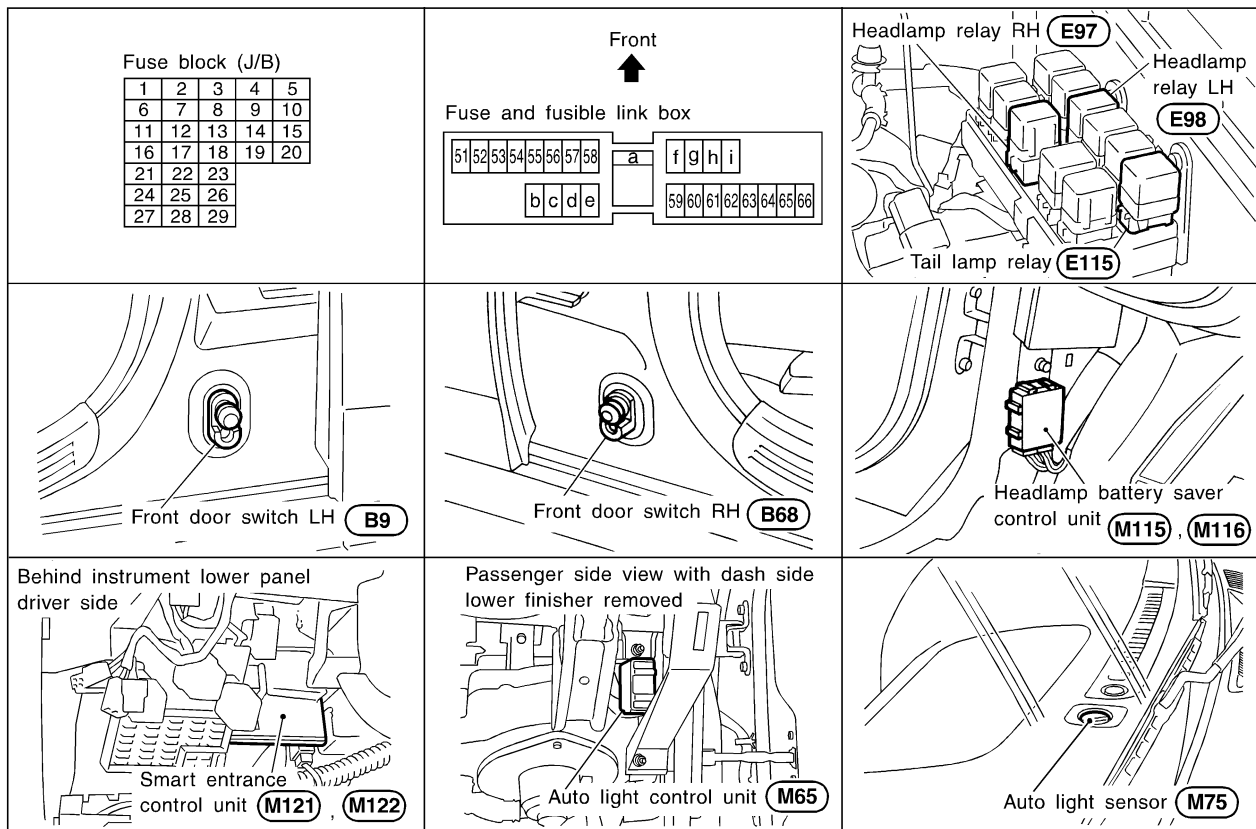
- **Basic illuminating area for adjustment should be within the range shown on the aiming chart. Adjust headlamps accordingly.**

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0161



SEL460X

## System Description

NAEL0192

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0192S06

The headlamp system for Canada vehicles contains a daytime light control unit that activates the high beam headlamps at approximately half illumination whenever the engine is running. If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once the parking brake is released. Thereafter, the daytime lights will continue to operate when the parking brake is applied.

And battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp LH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 16,
- to auto light control unit terminal 5 and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11.

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is also supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 3,
- to auto light control unit terminal 1,
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the START position, power is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 2
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- to auto light control unit terminal 2
- through 10A fuse [No. 9, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

## Headlamp Operation

### Power Supply to Low Beam and High Beam

NAEL0192S0601

When lighting switch is in 2ND or PASS position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp relay (LH and RH) terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 3 and 9
- from lighting switch terminal 12.

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are energized.

### Low Beam Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to 2ND and LOW (“B”) positions, power is supplied

- to terminal 3 of headlamp LH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 6 and 5
- from headlamp relay LH terminal 5, and
- to terminal 3 of headlamp RH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 7 and 4
- from headlamp relay RH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 2 of headlamp LH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 11 and 12
- through lighting switch terminals 10 and 8,
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to terminal 2 of headlamp RH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 8 and 15
- through lighting switch terminals 9 and 8

With power and ground supplied, the low beam headlamps illuminate.

### High Beam Operation/Flash-to-pass Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to 2ND and HIGH (“A”) or PASS (“C”) positions, power is supplied

- to terminal 3 of headlamp LH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 6 and 5
- from headlamp relay LH terminal 5
- to terminal 3 of headlamp RH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 7 and 4
- from headlamp relay RH terminal 5, and
- to combination meter terminal 26 for HIGH BEAM indicator
- from headlamp LH relay terminal 5.

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 1 of headlamp LH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 10 and 13, and
- to combination meter terminal 27 for the HIGH BEAM indicator
- through lighting switch terminals 6 and 5
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to terminal 1 of headlamp RH
- through daytime light control unit terminals 9 and 14

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

System Description (Cont'd)

- through lighting switch terminals 9 and 8
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the high beam headlamps and HIGH BEAM indicator illuminate.

## Battery Saver Control

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated, The RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5. NAEL0192S0602

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 2 of headlamp LH and RH relays from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8 is terminated. EM

Then headlamps are turned off. LC

The headlamps are turned off when LH or RH door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated. EC

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after headlamps are turned to off by the battery saver control, ground is supply FE

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9, and
- through lighting switch terminal 12. CL

Then headlamps illuminate again. MT

## Auto Light Operation

For auto light operation, refer to "HEADLAMP" (EL-34). AT

## Daytime Light Operation

With the engine running, the lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position and parking brake released, power is supplied TF

- through daytime light control unit terminals 3 and 7 PD
- to terminal 3 of headlamp RH
- through terminal 1 of headlamp RH
- to daytime light control unit terminal 9 AX
- through daytime light control unit terminal 6
- to terminal 3 of headlamp LH. SU

Ground is supplied to terminal 1 of headlamp LH.

- through daytime light control unit terminals 10 and 16
- through body grounds E13 and E41. BR

Because the high beam headlamps are now wired in series, they operate at half illumination. ST

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

System Description (Cont'd)

## Operation

=NAEL0192S0605

After starting the engine with the lighting switch in the "OFF" or "1ST" position, the headlamp high beam automatically turns on. Lighting switch operations other than the above are the same as conventional light systems.

Engine		With engine stopped									With engine running								
Lighting switch		OFF			1ST			2ND			OFF			1ST			2ND		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Headlamp	High beam	X	X	O	X	X	O	O	X	O	△*	△*	O	△*	△*	O	O	X	O
	Low beam	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X
Clearance and tail lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O
License and instrument illumination lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O

A: "HIGH BEAM" position

B: "LOW BEAM" position

C: "FLASH TO PASS" position

O : Lamp "ON"

X : Lamp "OFF"

△ : Lamp dims. (Added functions)

\*: When starting the engine with the parking brake released, the daytime light will come ON.

When starting the engine with the parking brake pulled, the daytime light won't come ON.



## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

=NAEL0192S07

The headlamp system for Canada vehicles contains a daytime light control unit that activates the high beam headlamps at approximately half illumination whenever the engine is running. If the parking brake is applied before the engine is started the daytime lights will not be illuminated. The daytime lights will illuminate once the parking brake is released. Thereafter, the daytime lights will continue to operate when the parking brake is applied.

And battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to daytime light control unit terminal 3, and
- to headlamp LH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 60, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to daytime light control unit terminal 2 and
- to headlamp RH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 9
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4, and 3, 9 and 11
- through body grounds M77 and M111, and M4, M66 and M147.

When the ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is also supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 12,
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the START position, power is supplied

- to daytime light control unit terminal 1
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

### Headlamp Operation

#### When Ignition Switch is in ON or START Position

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 2
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 3, and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 9, and
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are then energized.

#### When Ignition Switch is in OFF or ACC Position

When lighting switch is in 1ST (or 2ND) position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13
- from lighting switch terminal 11.

And then, ground is also supplied to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit. Headlamp relays (LH and RH) are then energized.

#### Low Beam Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in LOW ("B") position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 7
- to headlamp RH terminal 2
- to daytime light control unit terminal 4.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

NAEL0192S0701

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

Ground is supplied to headlamp RH terminal 3 through body grounds E13 and E41.

Also, when the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in LOW (“B”) position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 10
- to headlamp LH terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp LH terminal 3
- from daytime light control unit terminal 7
- through daytime light control unit terminal 9
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the low beam headlamps illuminate.

### High Beam Operation/Flash-to-pass Operation

When the lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position and placed in HIGH (“A”) position, power is supplied

- from lighting switch terminal 6
- to terminal 1 of RH headlamp, and
- from lighting switch terminal 9
- to daytime light control terminal 5
- to combination meter terminal 26 for the high beam indicator, and
- through daytime light control terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of headlamp LH.

Ground is supplied in the same manner as low beam operation.

Ground is supplied to terminal 19 of the combination meter through body grounds M77 and M111.

With power and ground supplied, the high beam headlamps and HI BEAM indicator illuminate.

### Battery Saver Control

NAEL0192S0702

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated, The RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 1 of headlamp LH and RH relays from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8 is terminated.

Then headlamps are turned off.

The headlamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while headlamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after headlamps are turned to off by the battery saver control, ground is supply

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp LH and RH relays terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8.

Then headlamps illuminate again.

### Daytime Light Operation

NAEL0192S0703

With the engine running, the lighting switch in the OFF or 1ST position and parking brake released, power is supplied

- through daytime light control unit terminal 6
- to terminal 1 of headlamp LH, and
- through terminal 3 of headlamp LH
- to daytime light control unit terminal 7, and
- through daytime light control unit terminal 8
- to terminal 1 of headlamp RH.

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of headlamp RH through body grounds E13 and E41.

Because the high beam headlamps are now wired in series, they operate at half illumination.

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

System Description (Cont'd)

## Operation

=NAEL0192S0704

After starting the engine with the lighting switch in the "OFF" or "1ST" position, the headlamp high beam automatically turns on. Lighting switch operations other than the above are the same as conventional light systems.

Engine		With engine stopped									With engine running								
Lighting switch		OFF			1ST			2ND			OFF			1ST			2ND		
		A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C	A	B	C
Headlamp	High beam	X	X	O	X	X	O	O	X	O	△*	△*	O	△*	△*	O	O	X	O
	Low beam	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	X	O	X
Clearance and tail lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O
License and instrument illumination lamp		X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O	X	X	X	O	O	O	O	O	O

A: "HIGH BEAM" position

B: "LOW BEAM" position

C: "FLASH TO PASS" position

O : Lamp "ON"

X : Lamp "OFF"

△ : Lamp dims. (Added functions)

\*: When starting the engine with the parking brake released, the daytime light will come ON.

When starting the engine with the parking brake pulled, the daytime light won't come ON.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

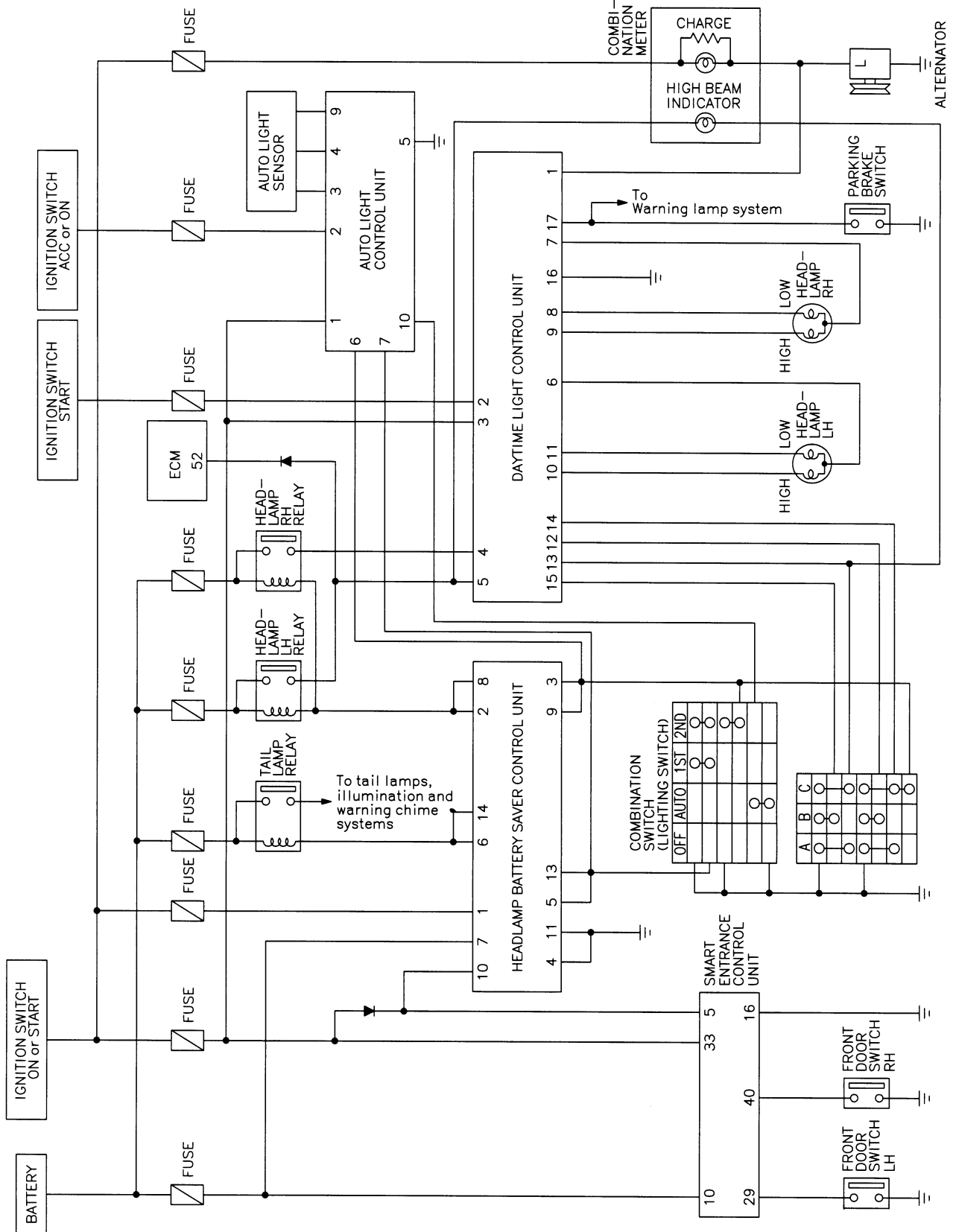
Schematic

## Schematic

WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0019

NAEL0019S01



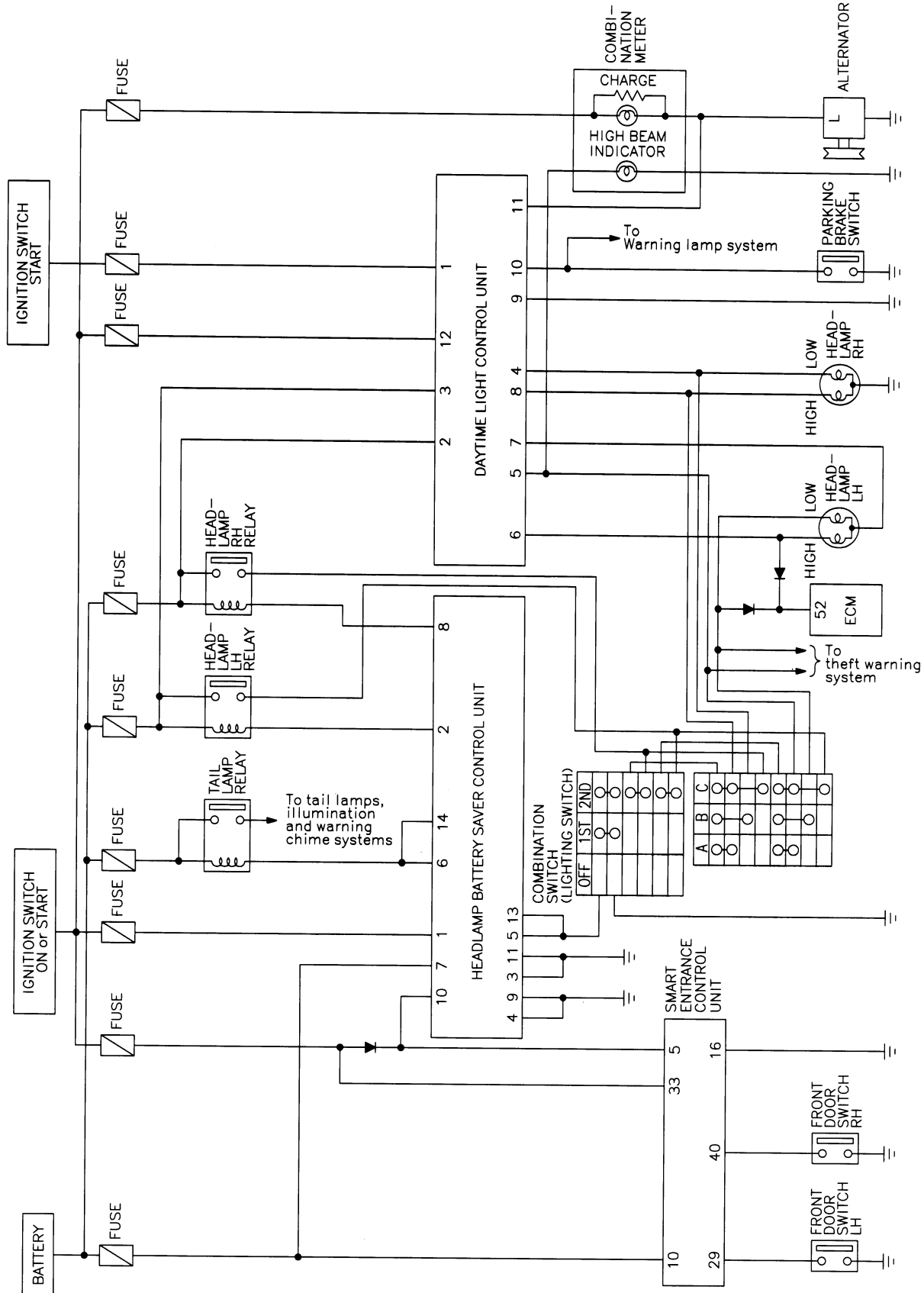
MEL989L

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Schematic (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0019S02



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

EL

IDX

MEL994L

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL —

## Wiring Diagram — DTRL —

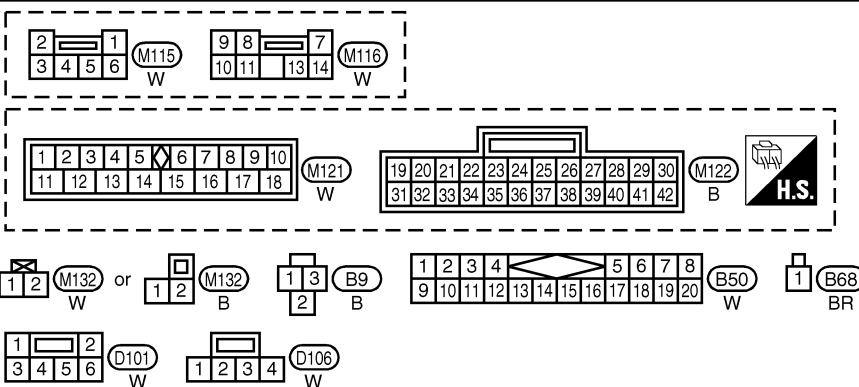
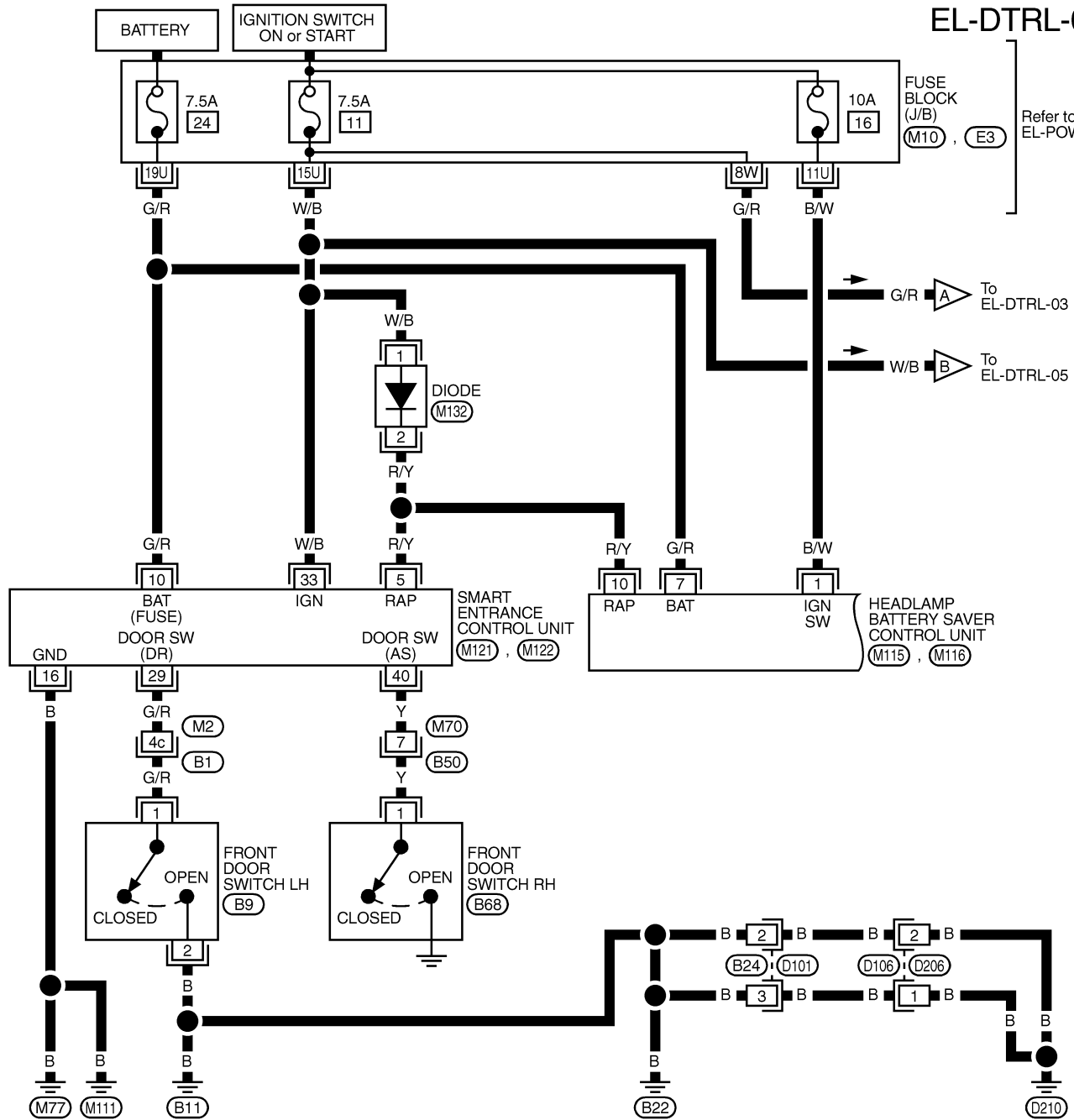
NAEL0020

NAEL0020S01

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

EL-DTRL-01

Refer to EL-POWER.



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

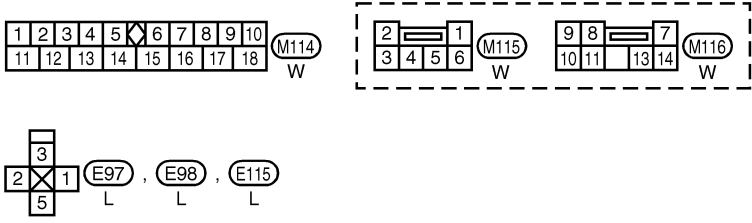
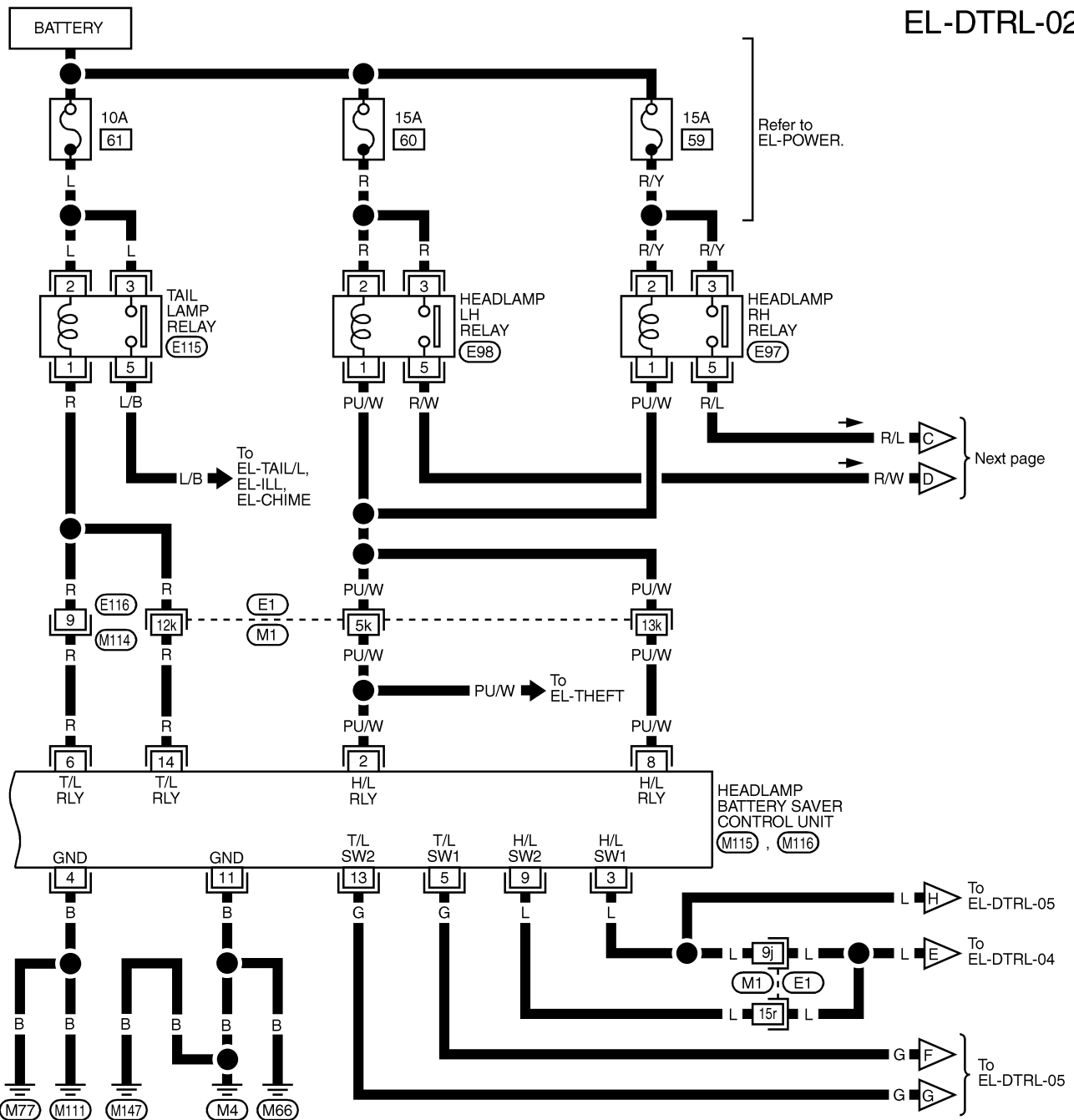
- (B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10), (E3) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL0130

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-02



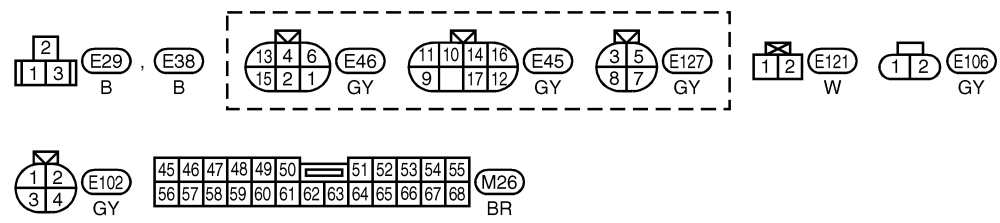
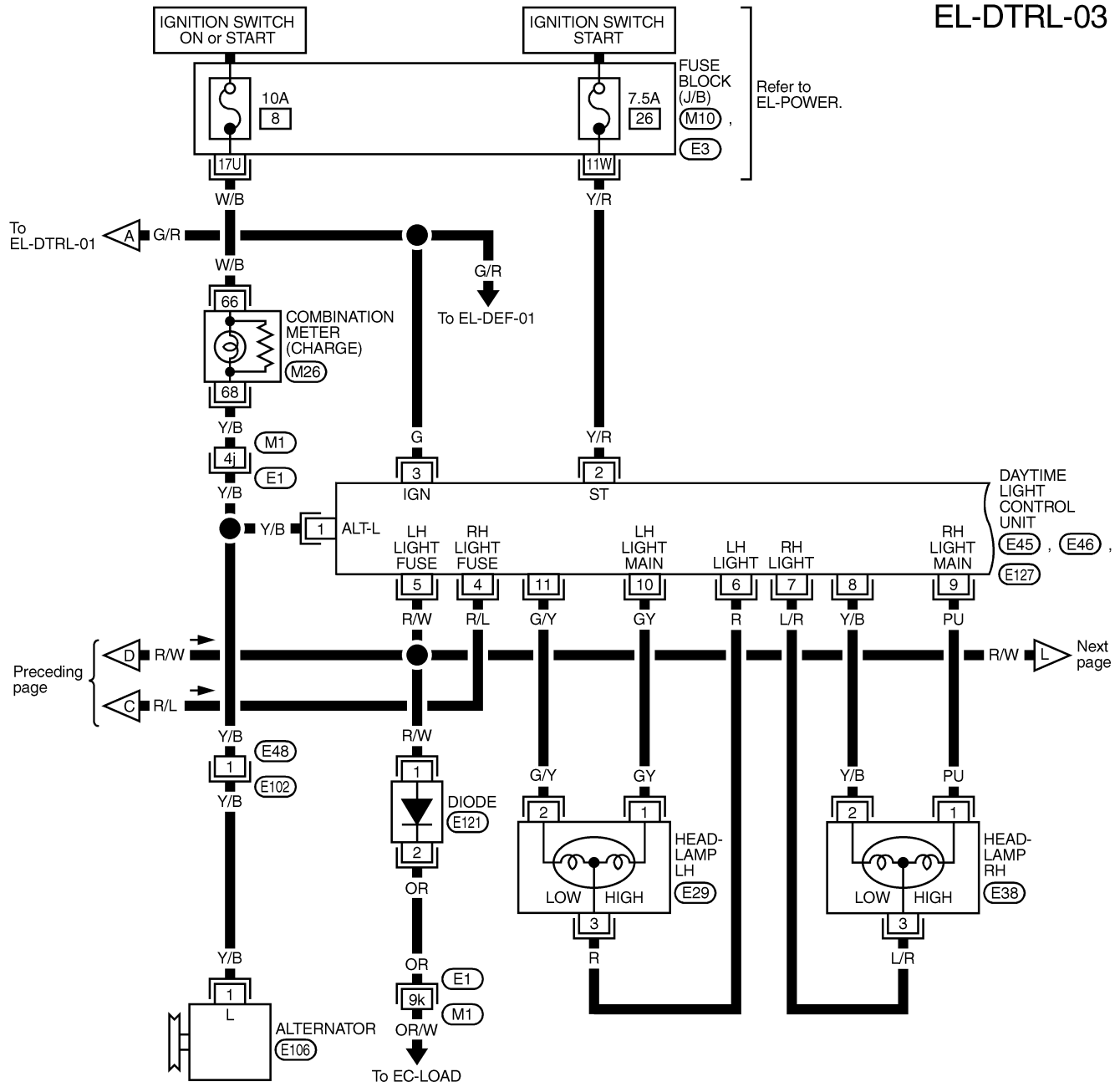
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10), (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION (J/B)

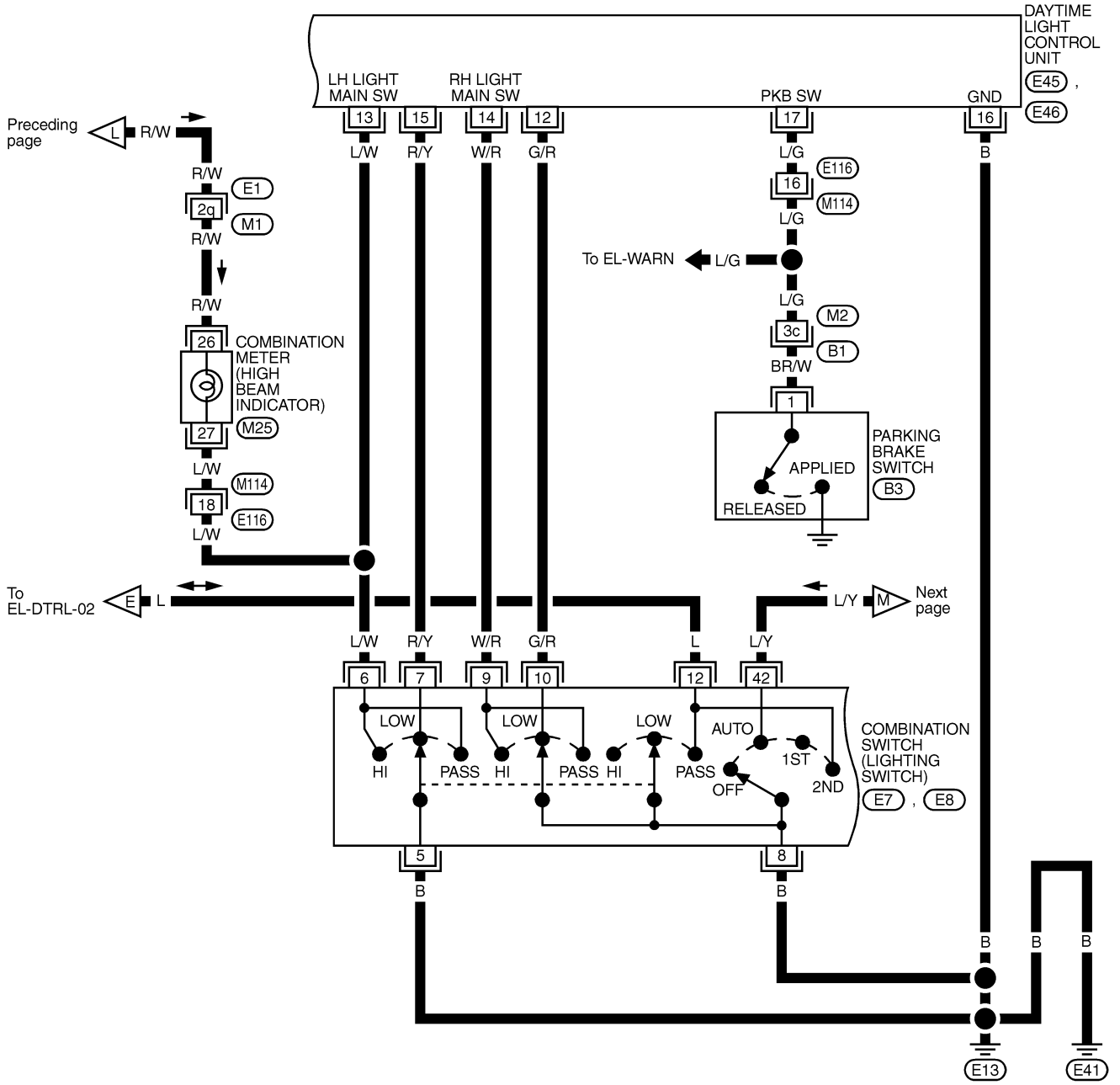
MEL991L



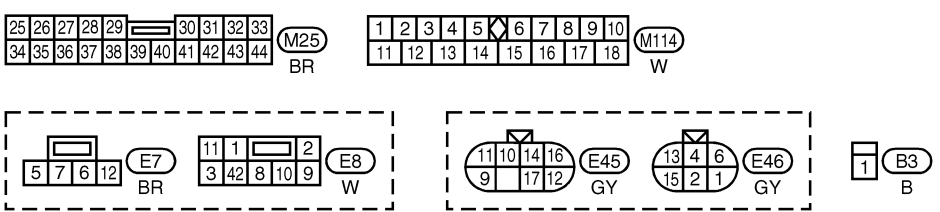
# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-04



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

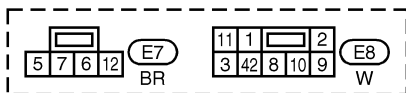
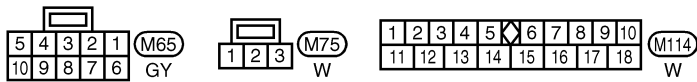
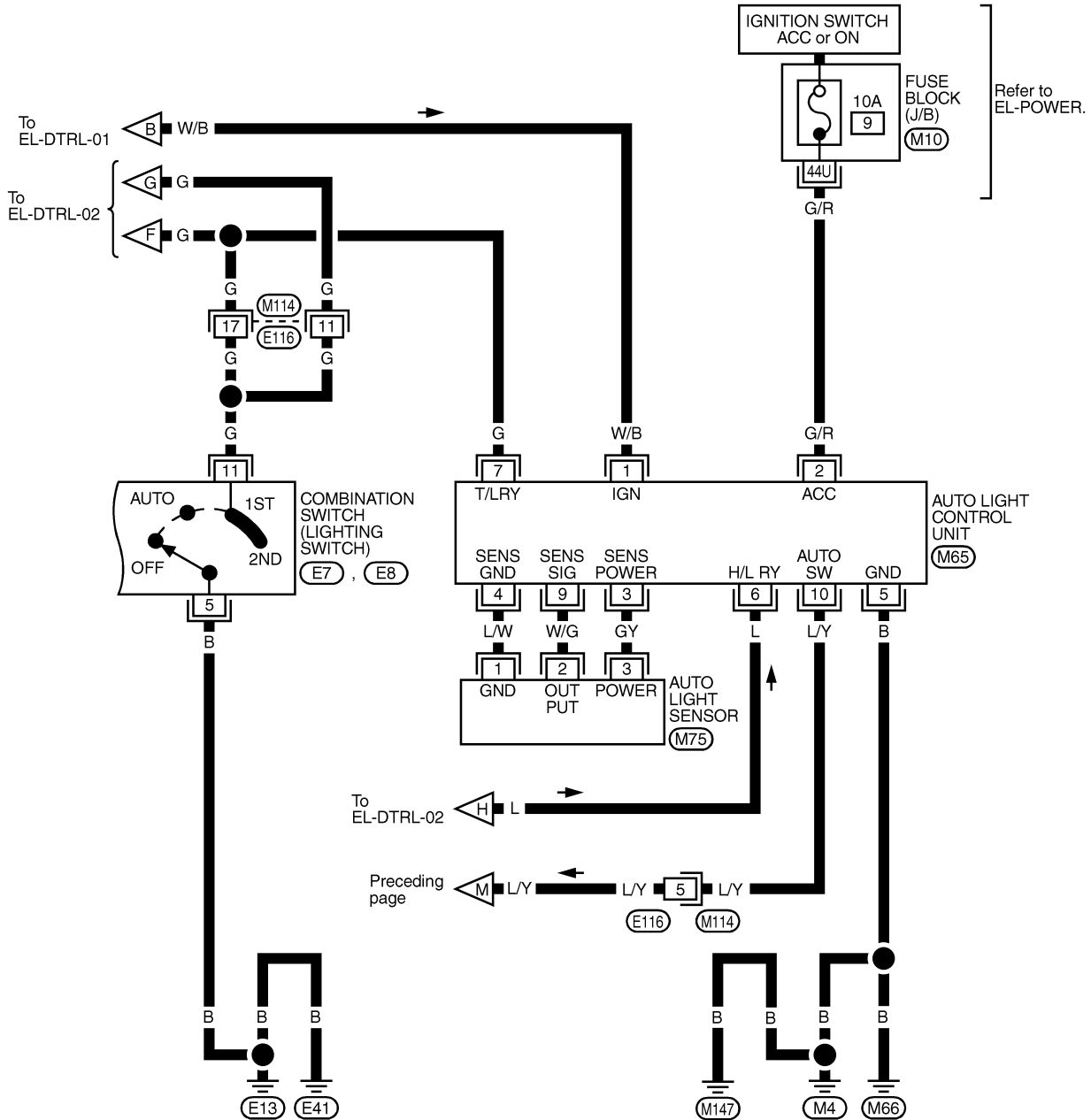


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-05



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL993L

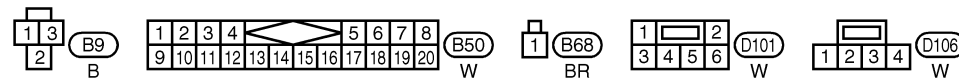
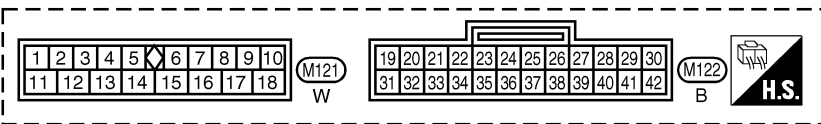
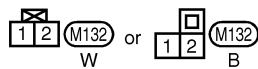
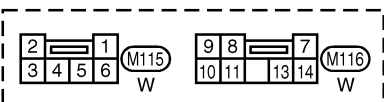
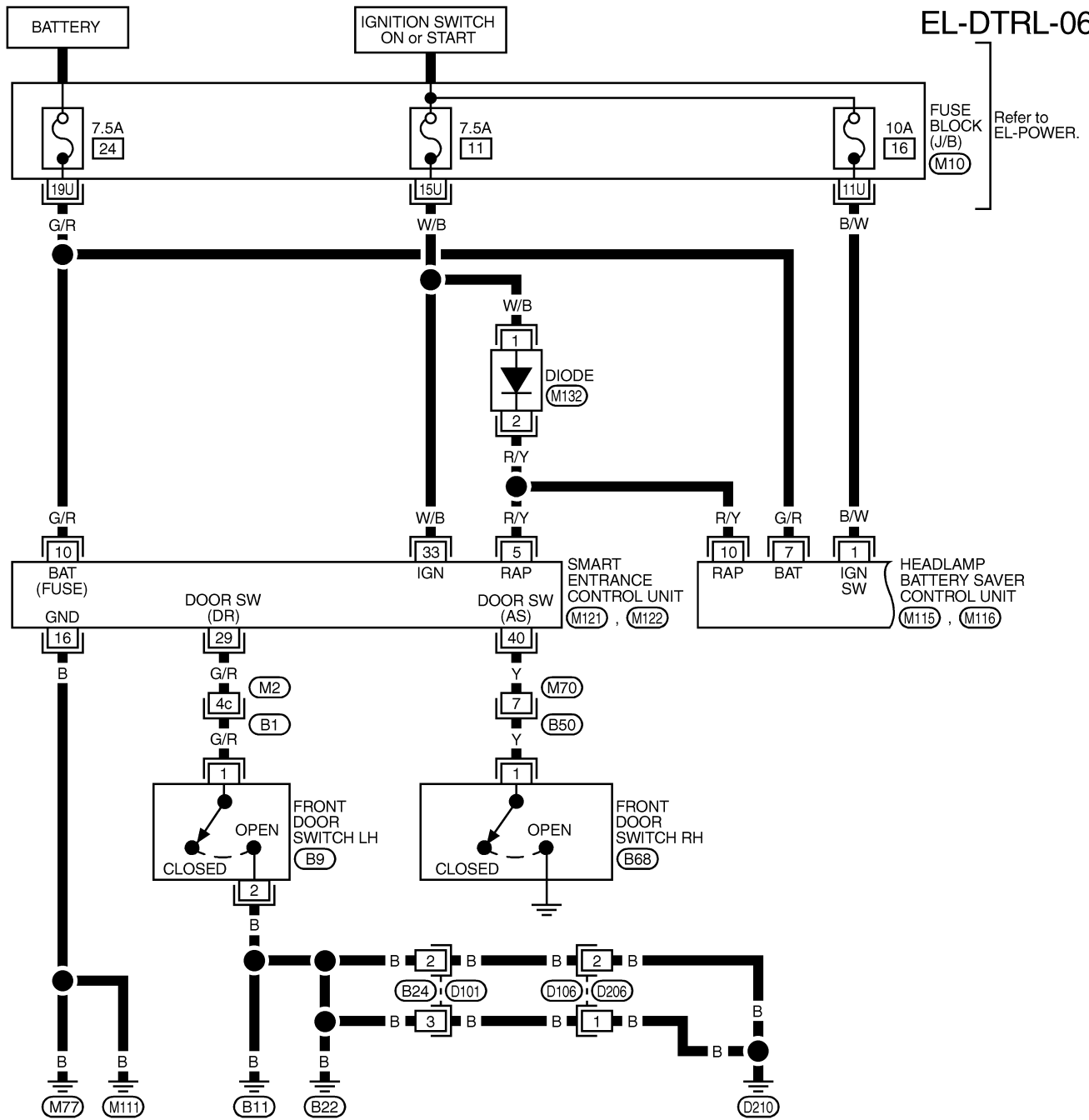
# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0020S02

EL-DTRL-06



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M10) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

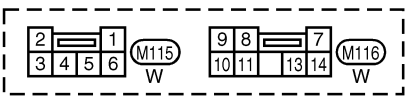
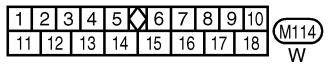
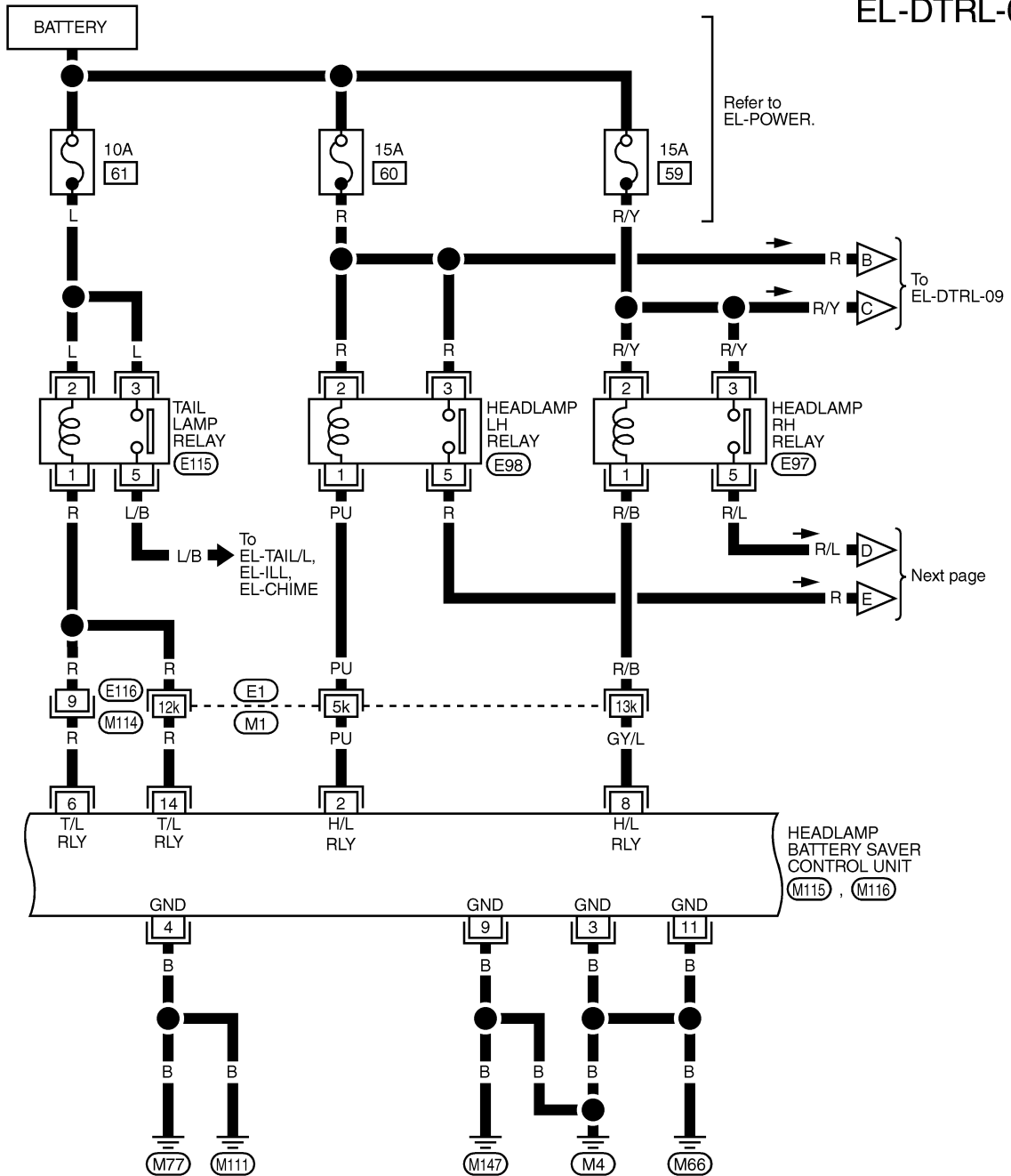
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL0140

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-07



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

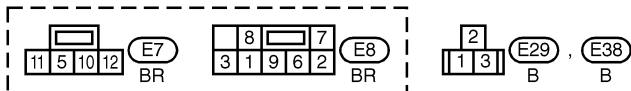
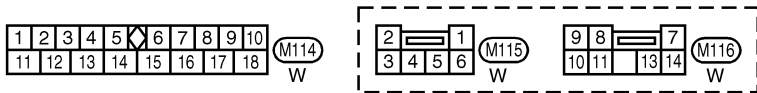
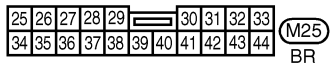
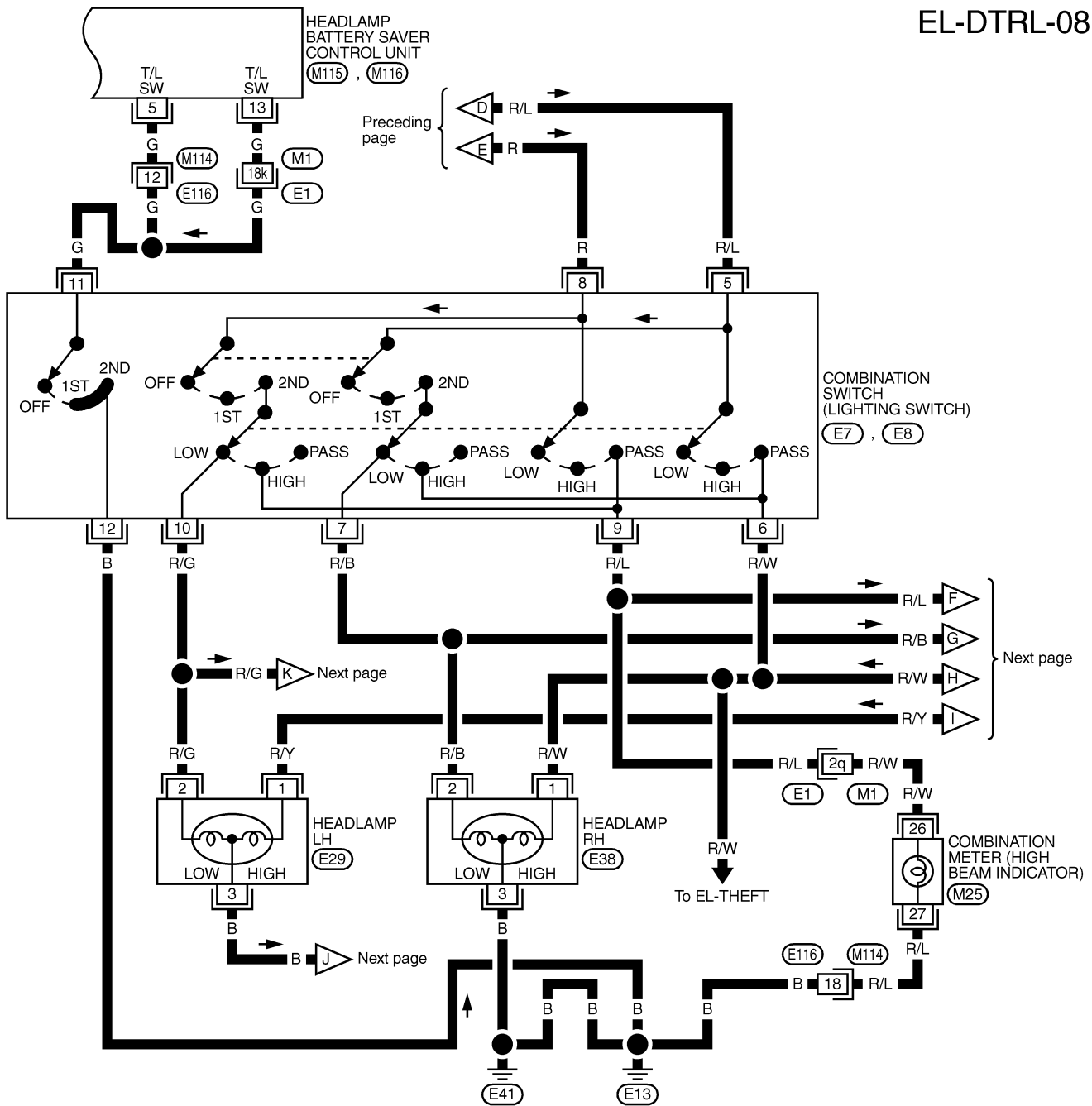
(E1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL996L

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-08



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

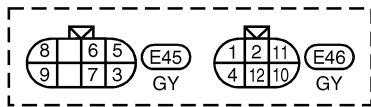
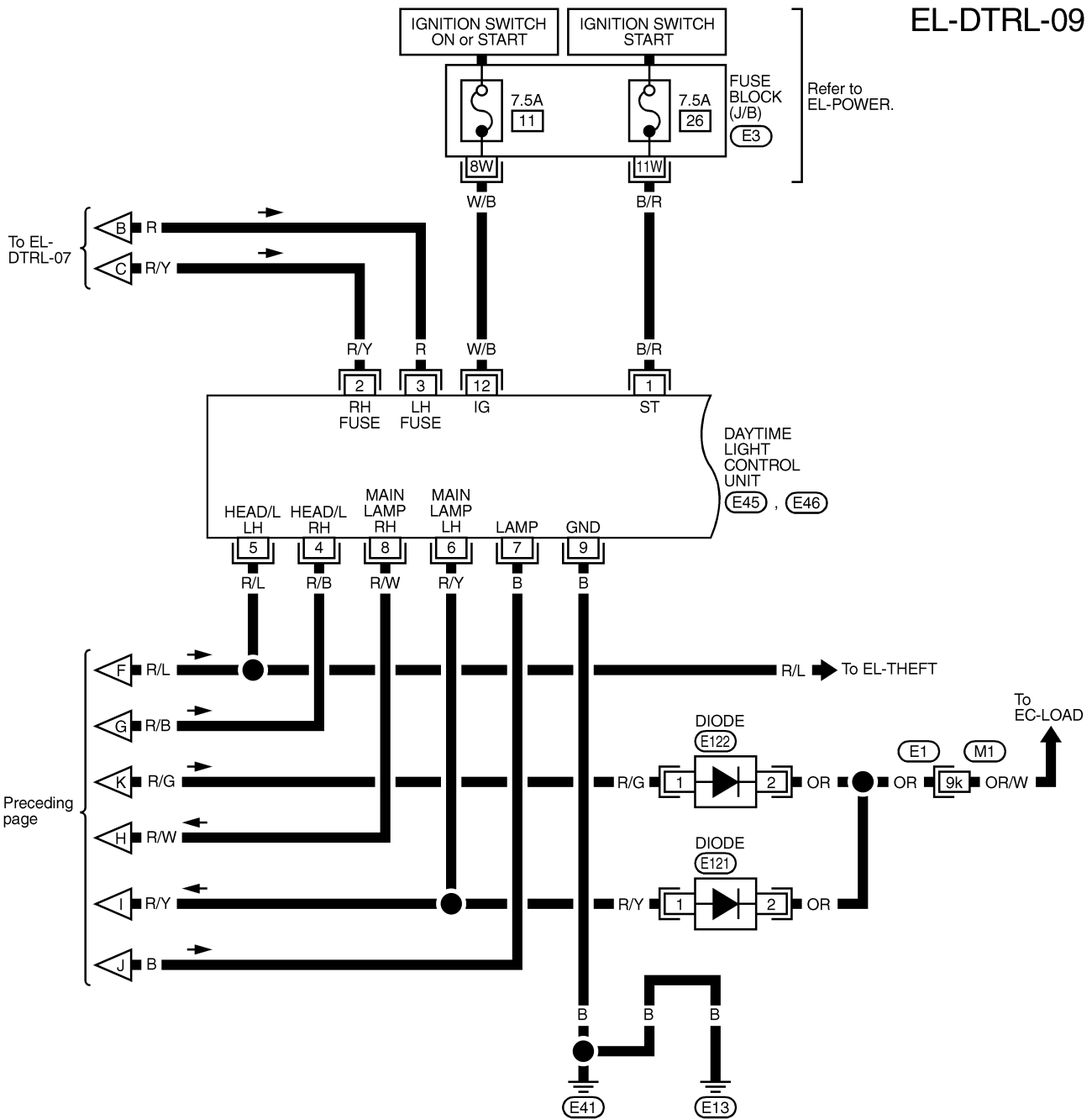
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL997L

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)

EL-DTRL-09



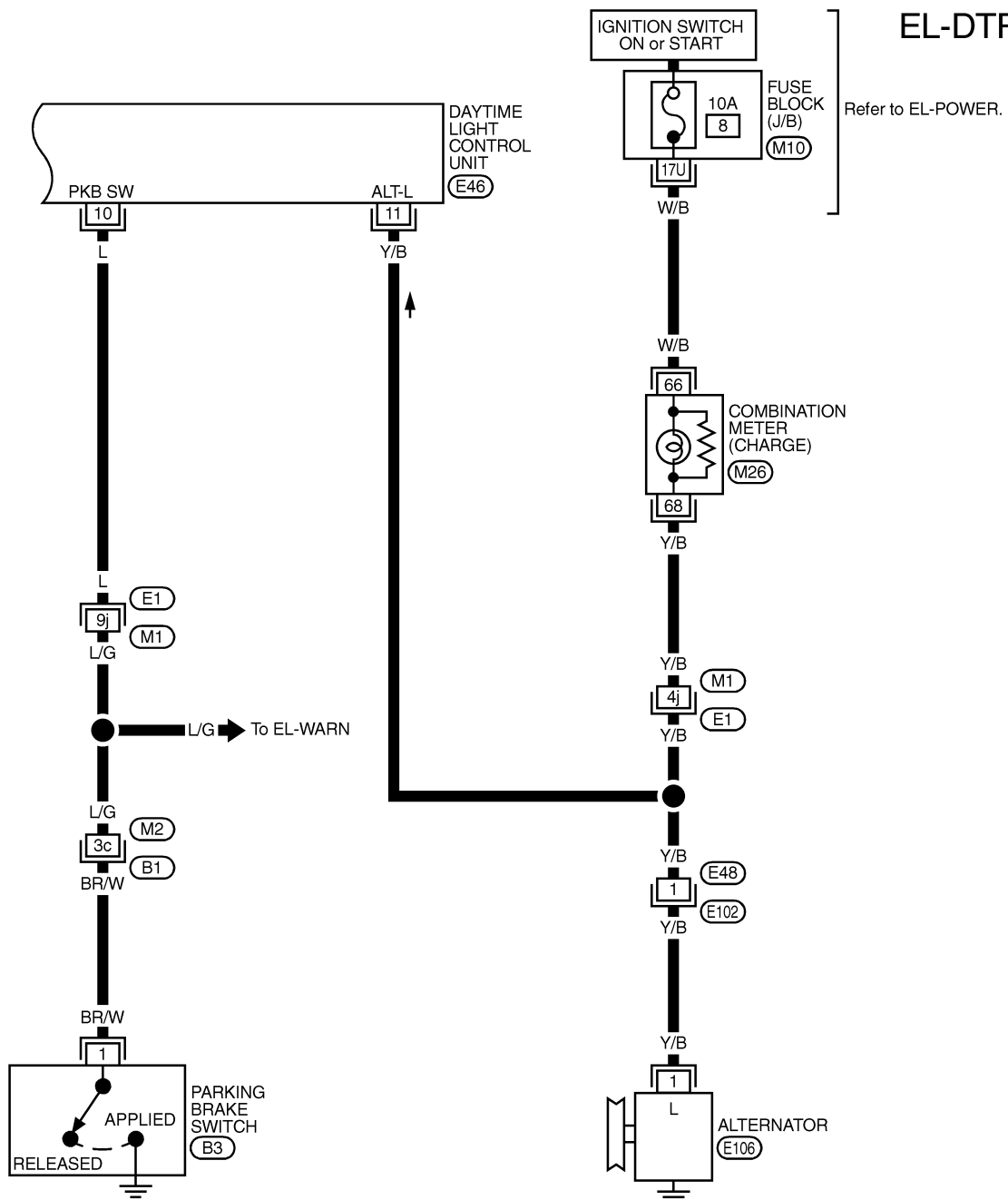
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL998L

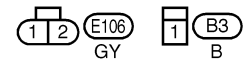
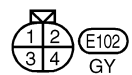
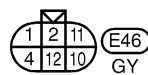
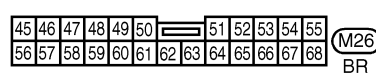
# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Wiring Diagram — DTRL — (Cont'd)



EL-DTRL-10

Refer to EL-POWER.



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

MEL999L

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses
















NAEL0193

NAEL0193S03

NAEL0193S0301

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM





### Daytime Light Control Unit Inspection Table

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Voltage (Approximate values)
1	Y/B	Alternator	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Less than 1V
			 When engine is running	Battery voltage
			 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
2	Y/R	Start signal	 When turning ignition switch to "ST"	Battery voltage
			 When turning ignition switch to "ON" from "ST"	Less than 1V
			 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
3	G	Power source	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
			 When turning ignition switch to "ST"	Battery voltage
			 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
4	R/L	Power source	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
			 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
5	R/W	Power source	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
			 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
6	R	LH hi beam	When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Battery voltage
			  When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) <b>CAUTION:</b> Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.	Approx. half battery voltage



# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Wire color	Item	Condition	Voltage (Approximate values)	
7	L/R	RH hi beam		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Battery voltage
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) <b>CAUTION:</b> <b>Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.</b>	Approx. half battery voltage
9	PU	RH hi beam (ground)		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Less than 1V
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) <b>CAUTION:</b> <b>Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.</b>	Approx. half battery voltage
10	GY	LH hi beam (ground)		When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Less than 1V
				When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) <b>CAUTION:</b> <b>Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.</b>	Approx. half battery voltage
13	L/W	Lighting switch (Hi beam)		When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM"	Battery voltage
14	W/R			When turning lighting switch to "FLASH TO PASS"	Battery voltage
16	B	Ground	—	—	
17	L/G	Parking brake switch		When parking brake is released	Battery voltage
				When parking brake is set	Less than 1.5V

## Battery Saver Control Unit Inspection Table

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" EL-47.

NAEL0193S0302

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX











# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM Daytime Light Control Unit Inspection Table









=NAEL0193S04

NAEL0193S0401

Terminal No.	Item	Condition	Voltage (Approximate values)
1	Start signal	 When turning ignition switch to "ST"	Battery voltage
		 When turning ignition switch to "ON" from "ST"	Less than 1V
		 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
2	Power source	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
		 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
3	Power source	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
		 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Battery voltage
4	Lighting switch (Lo beam)	When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "LOW BEAM" position	Battery voltage
5	Lighting switch (Hi beam)	When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM"	Battery voltage
		When turning lighting switch to "FLASH TO PASS"	Battery voltage
6	LH hi beam	When turning lighting switch to "HI BEAM"	Battery voltage
		 When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) <b>CAUTION:</b> Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.	Battery voltage
7	LH headlamp control (ground)	When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "LOW BEAM" position	Less than 1V
		 When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) <b>CAUTION:</b> Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.	Approx. half battery voltage
8	RH hi beam	When lighting switch is turned to the 2ND position with "HI BEAM" position	Battery voltage
		 When releasing parking brake with engine running and turning lighting switch to "OFF" (daytime light operation) <b>CAUTION:</b> Block wheels and ensure selector lever is in N or P position.	Approx. half battery voltage
9	Ground	—	—

# HEADLAMP (FOR CANADA) — DAYTIME LIGHT SYSTEM —

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Terminal No.	Item	Condition	Voltage (Approximate values)
10	Parking brake switch	 When parking brake is released	Battery voltage
		 When parking brake is set	Less than 1.5V
11	Alternator	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Less than 1V
		 When engine is running	Battery voltage
		 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V
12	Power source	 When turning ignition switch to "ON"	Battery voltage
		 When turning ignition switch to "ST"	Battery voltage
		 When turning ignition switch to "OFF"	Less than 1V

## Battery Saver Control Unit Inspection Table

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" EL-50.

NAEL0193S0402

## Bulb Replacement

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" (EL-51).

NAEL0194

## Aiming Adjustment

Refer to "HEADLAMP (FOR USA)" (EL-51).

NAEL0195

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

System Description

## System Description

NAEL0162

The parking, license and tail lamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and headlamp battery saver control unit. The battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to tail lamp relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11 (with auto light system) or headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4, and 3, 9 and 11 (without auto light system).

## LIGHTING OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

NAEL0162S01

When lighting switch is in 1ST (or 2ND) position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- to lighting switch terminal 11
- through lighting switch terminal 5 (with auto light system), or lighting switch terminal 12 (without auto light system)
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate.

## LIGHTING OPERATION BY AUTO LIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

NAEL0162S03

When auto light control system is operated, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- through auto light control unit terminal 7.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate.

## BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NAEL0162S02

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while parking, license and tail lamps are illuminated, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 1 of the tail lamp relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14 is terminated.

Then the parking, license and tail lamps are turned off.

The parking, license and tail lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while parking, license and tail lamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 1ST (or 2ND) after the parking, license and tail lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied.

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14.

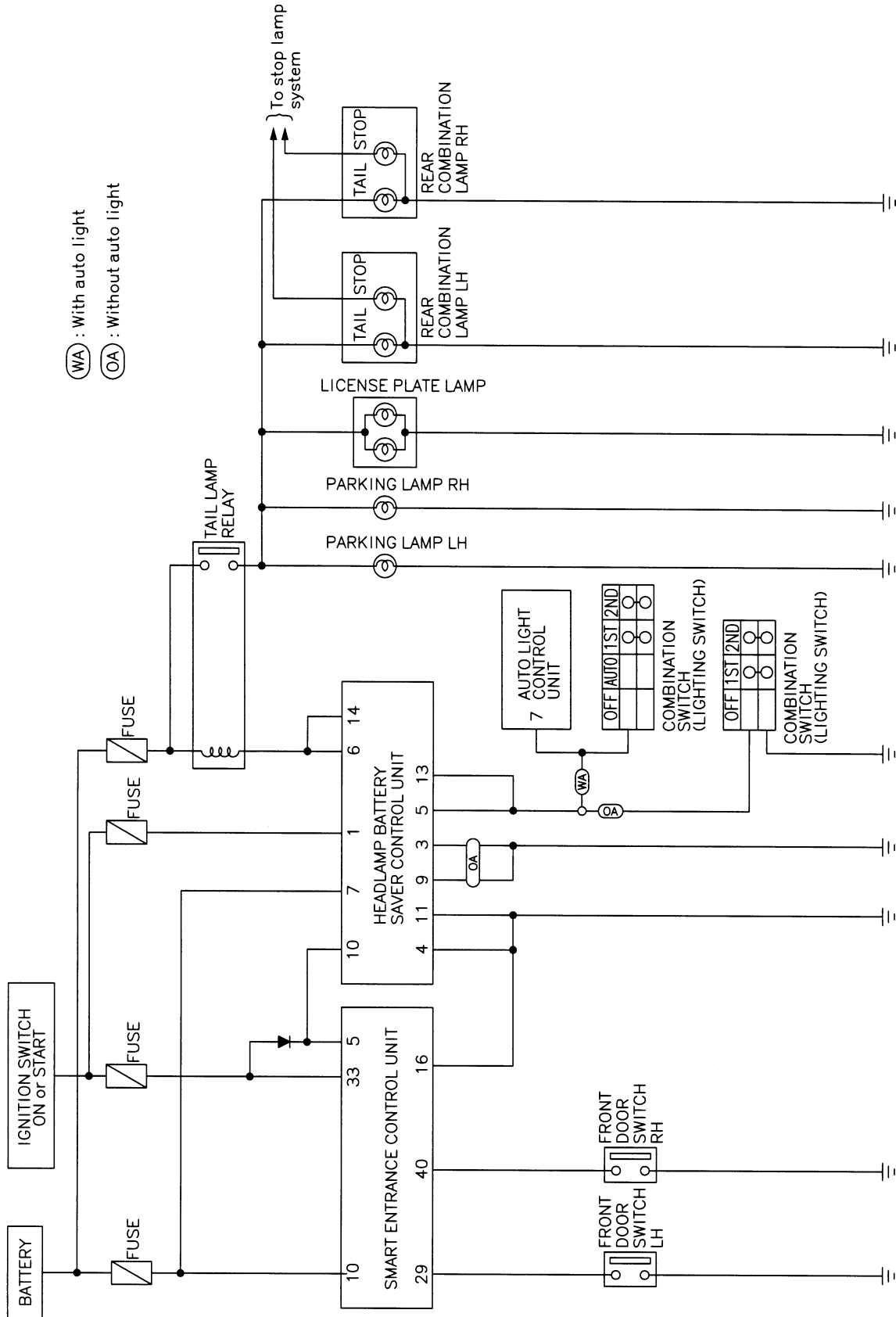
Then the parking, license and tail lamps illuminate again.

# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0163



⊙WA : With auto light  
 ⊙OA : Without auto light

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
**EL**  
 IDX

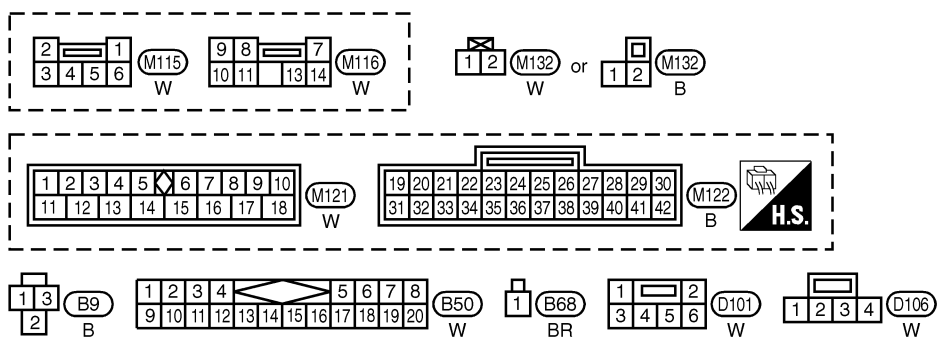
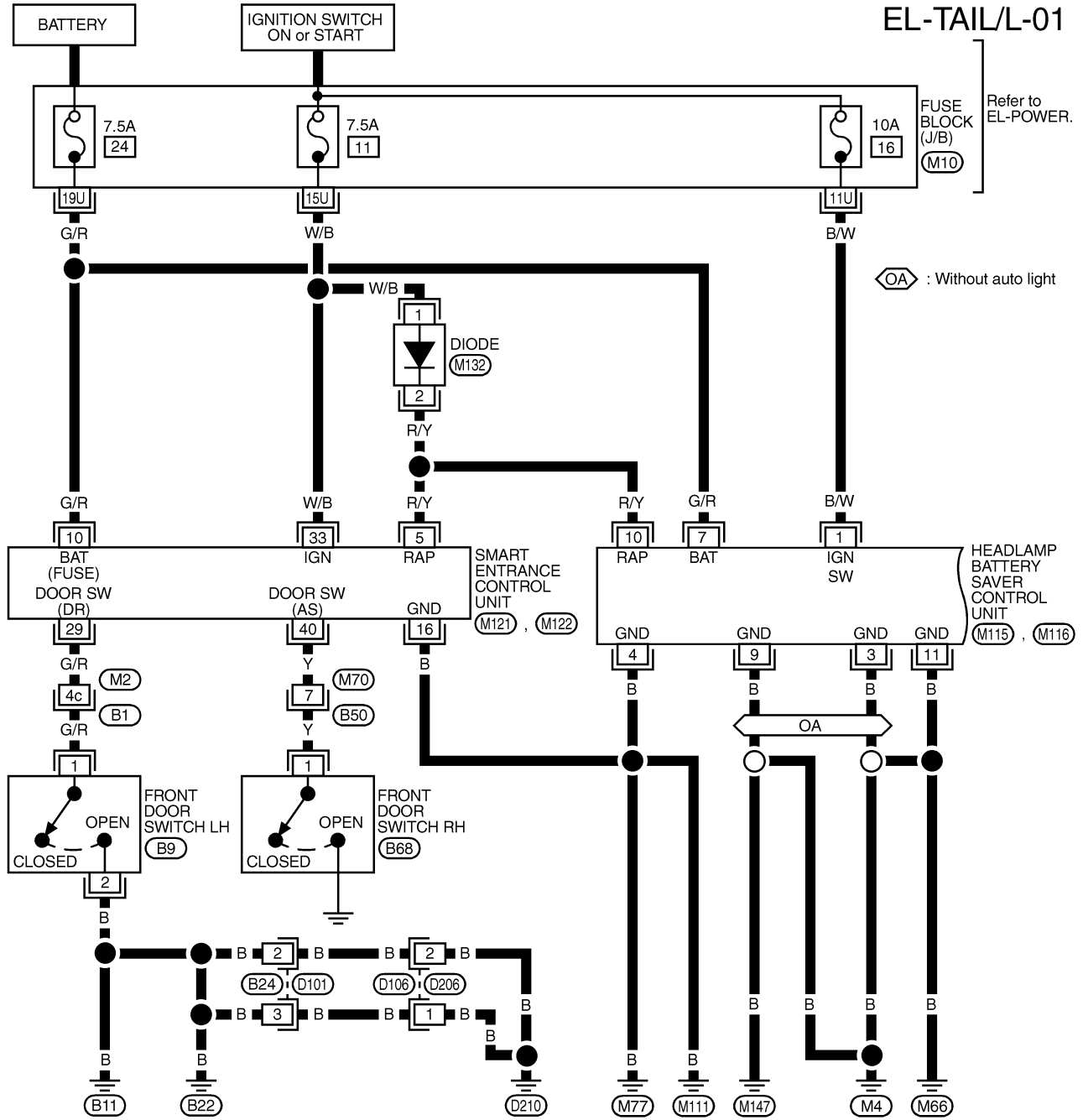
MEL001M

# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —

## Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L —

NAEL0024



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M10) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL0150

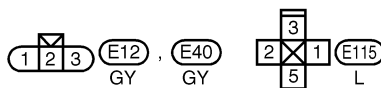
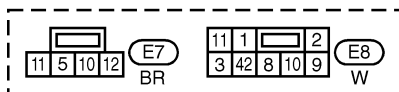
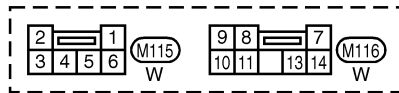
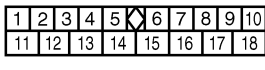
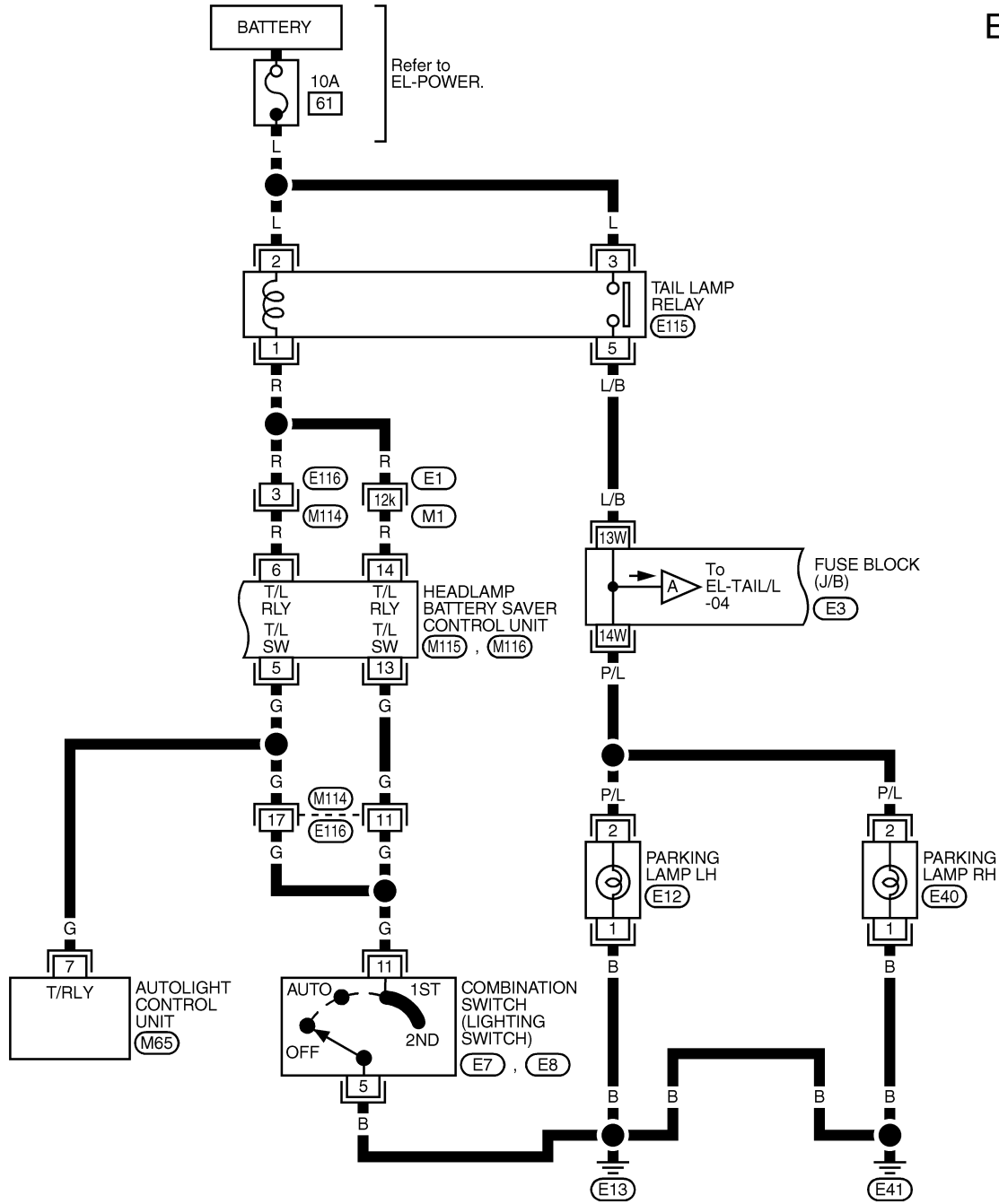
# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L — (Cont'd)

WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0024S01

EL-TAIL/L-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL003M

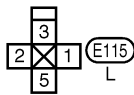
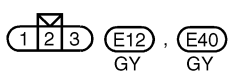
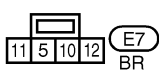
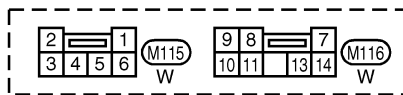
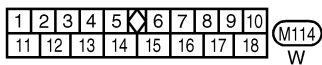
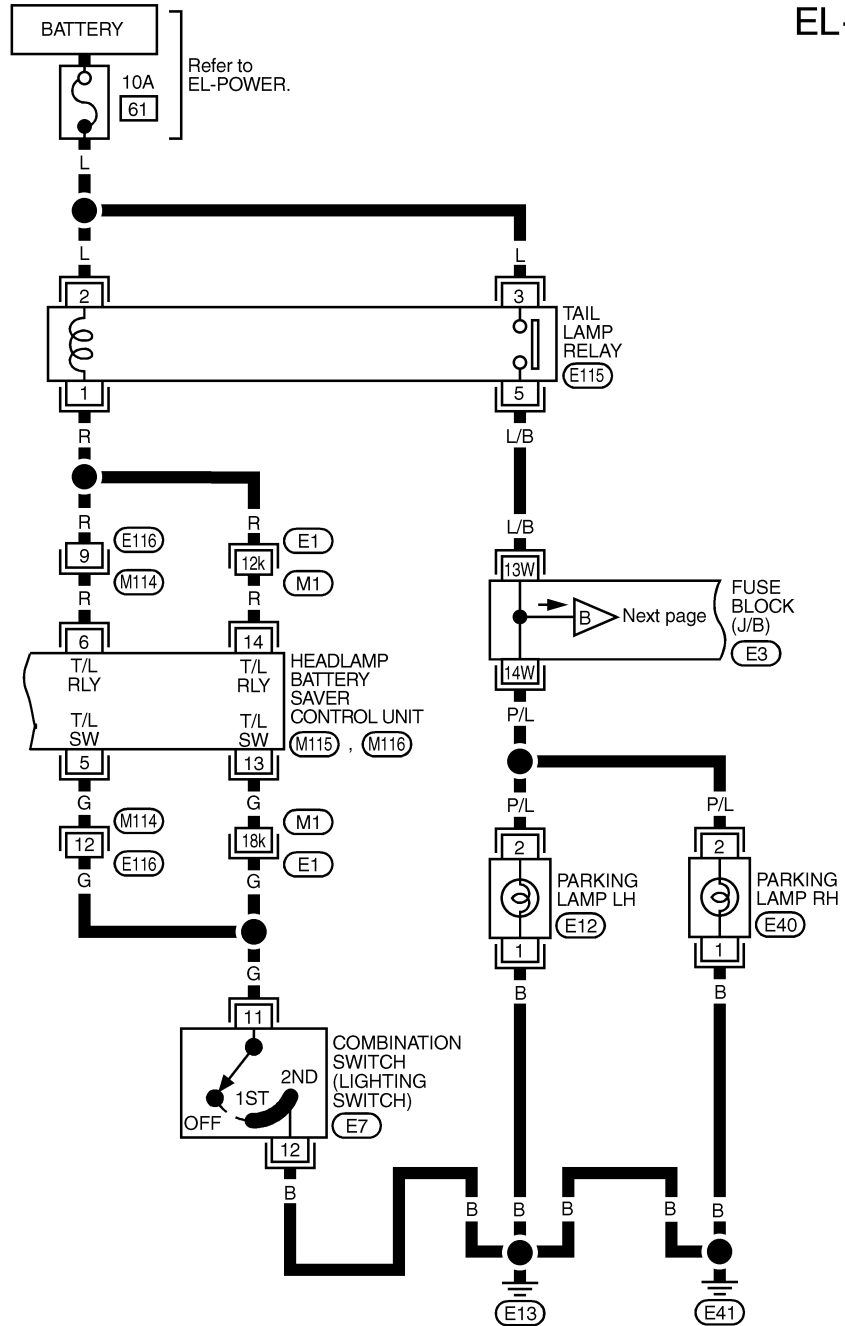
# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L — (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0024S02

EL-TAIL/L-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

(E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

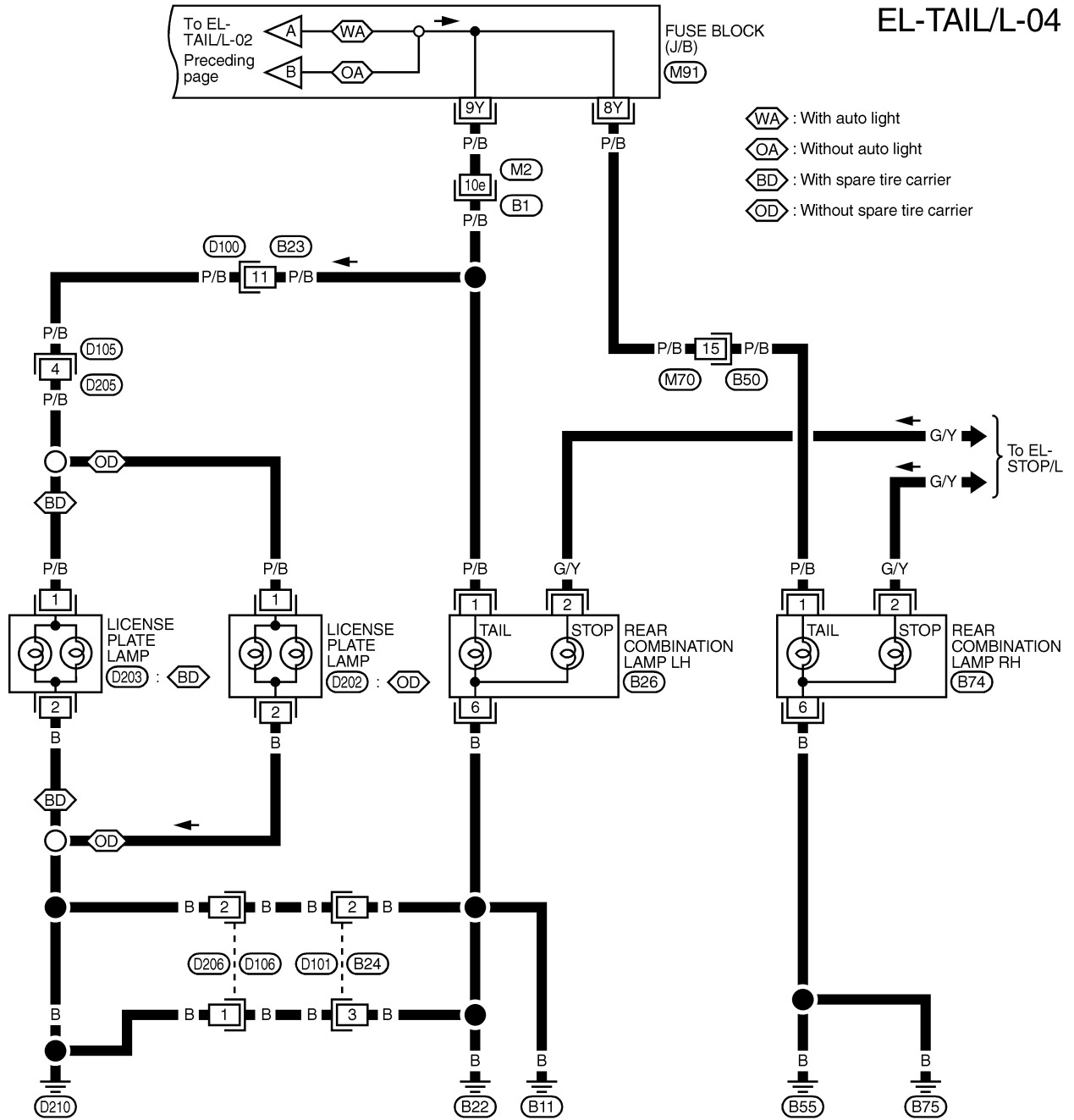
MEL004M



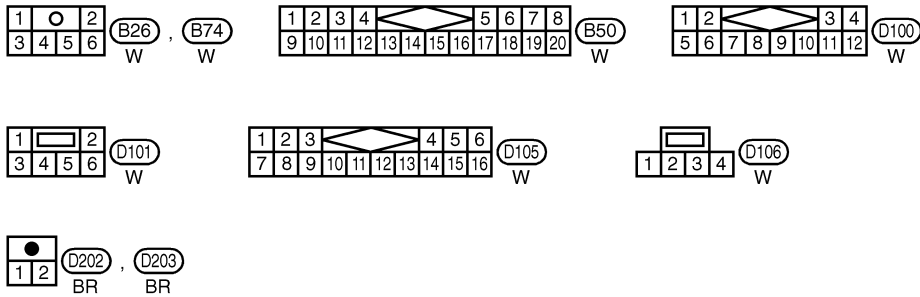
# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TAIL/L — (Cont'd)

## EL-TAIL/L-04



- : With auto light
- : Without auto light
- : With spare tire carrier
- : Without spare tire carrier



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL005M

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0164

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
No lamps operate (including headlamps).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 7.5A fuse</li> <li>2. Lighting switch</li> <li>3. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 7 of headlamp battery saver control unit.</li> <li>2. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>3. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-47)</li> </ol>
No parking, license and tail lamps operate, but headlamps do operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 10A fuse</li> <li>2. Tail lamp relay</li> <li>3. Tail lamp relay circuit</li> <li>4. Lighting switch</li> <li>5. Lighting switch circuit</li> <li>6. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 10A fuse (No. 61, located in fusible and fuse block). Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of tail lamp relay.</li> <li>2. Check tail lamp relay.</li> <li>3. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14 and tail lamp relay terminal 1</li> <li>b. Harness between tail lamp relay terminal 5 and fuse block</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Check lighting switch.</li> <li>5. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between lighting switch terminal 11 and headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13</li> <li>b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 (with auto light system) or lighting switch terminal 12 (without auto light system) and ground</li> </ol> </li> <li>6. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-47)</li> </ol>
Battery saver control does not operate properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RAP signal circuit</li> <li>2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit</li> <li>3. Lighting switch circuit</li> <li>4. Headlamp battery saver control unit</li> <li>5. Smart entrance control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit.</li> <li>2. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for open or short circuit</li> <li>b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit</li> <li>c. Driver or passenger side door switch.</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 or 13 and lighting switch terminal 11 for open or short circuit</li> <li>b. Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 and ground</li> <li>c. Lighting switch</li> </ol> </li> <li>4. Check headlamp battery saver control unit. (EL-47)</li> <li>5. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-348)</li> </ol>

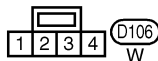
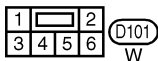
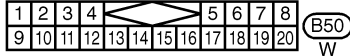
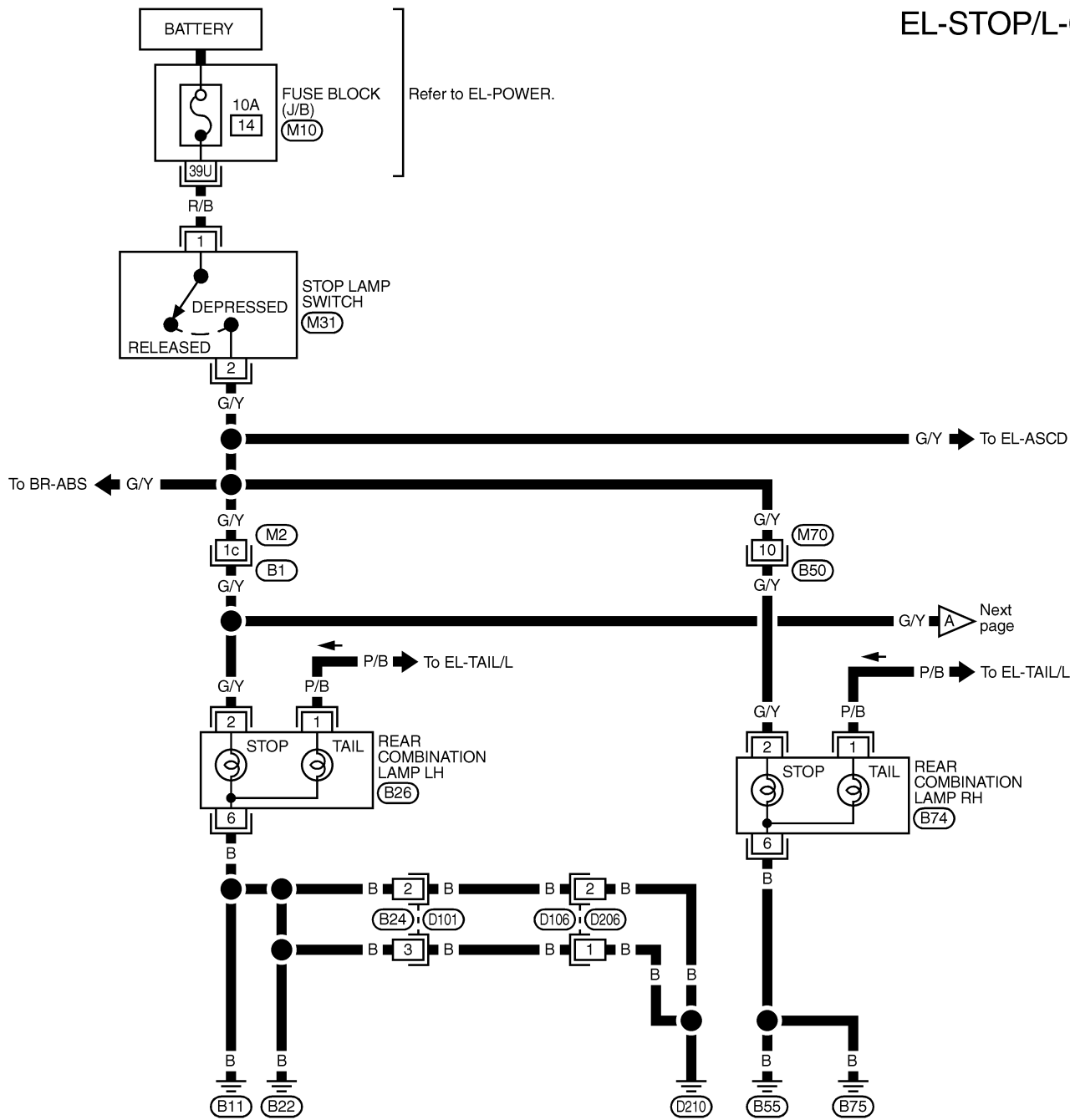
# STOP LAMP

Wiring Diagram — STOP/L —

## Wiring Diagram — STOP/L —

NAEL0025

EL-STOP/L-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

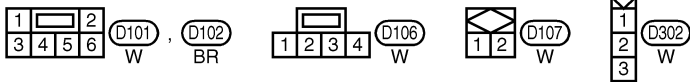
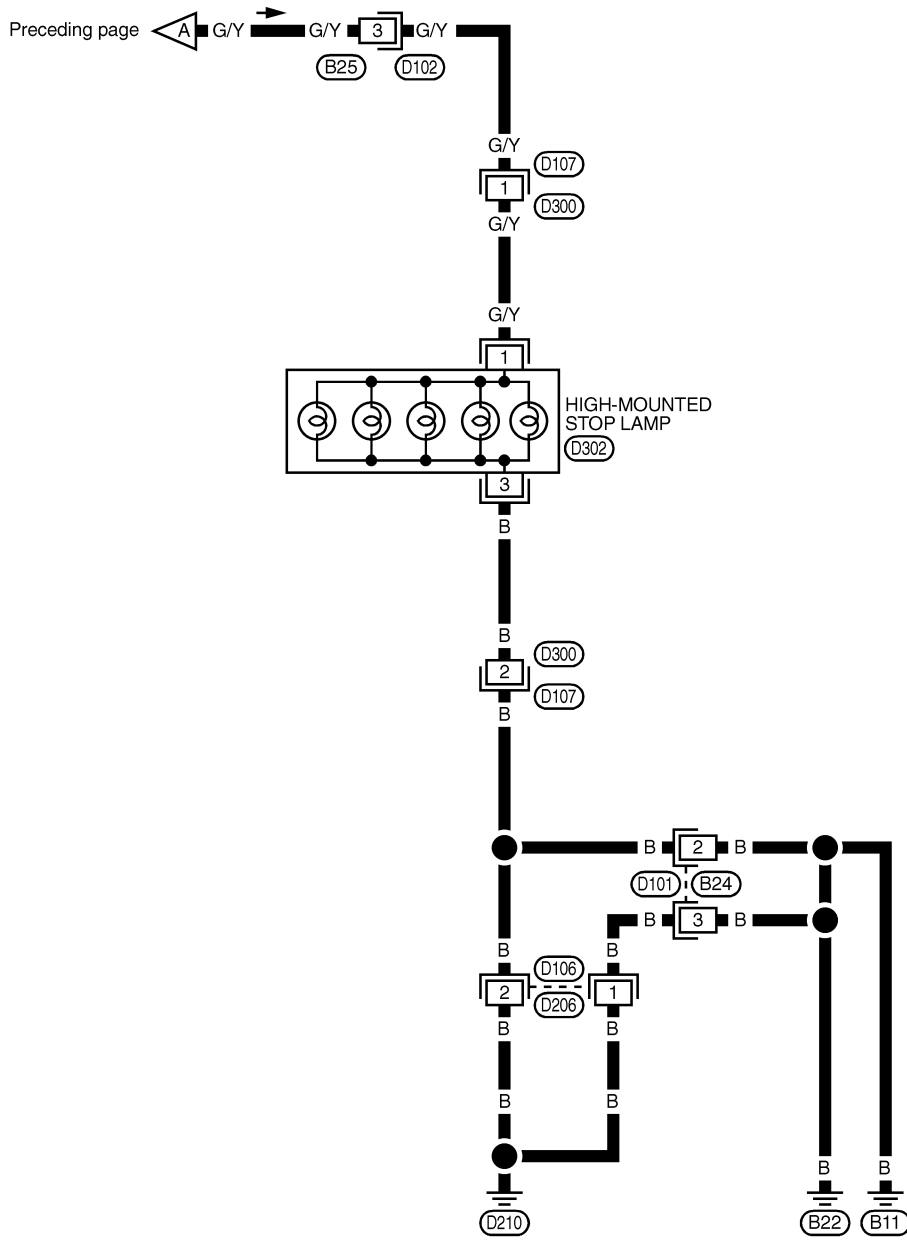
MEL777L

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# STOP LAMP

Wiring Diagram — STOP/L — (Cont'd)

EL-STOP/L-02



MEL262M

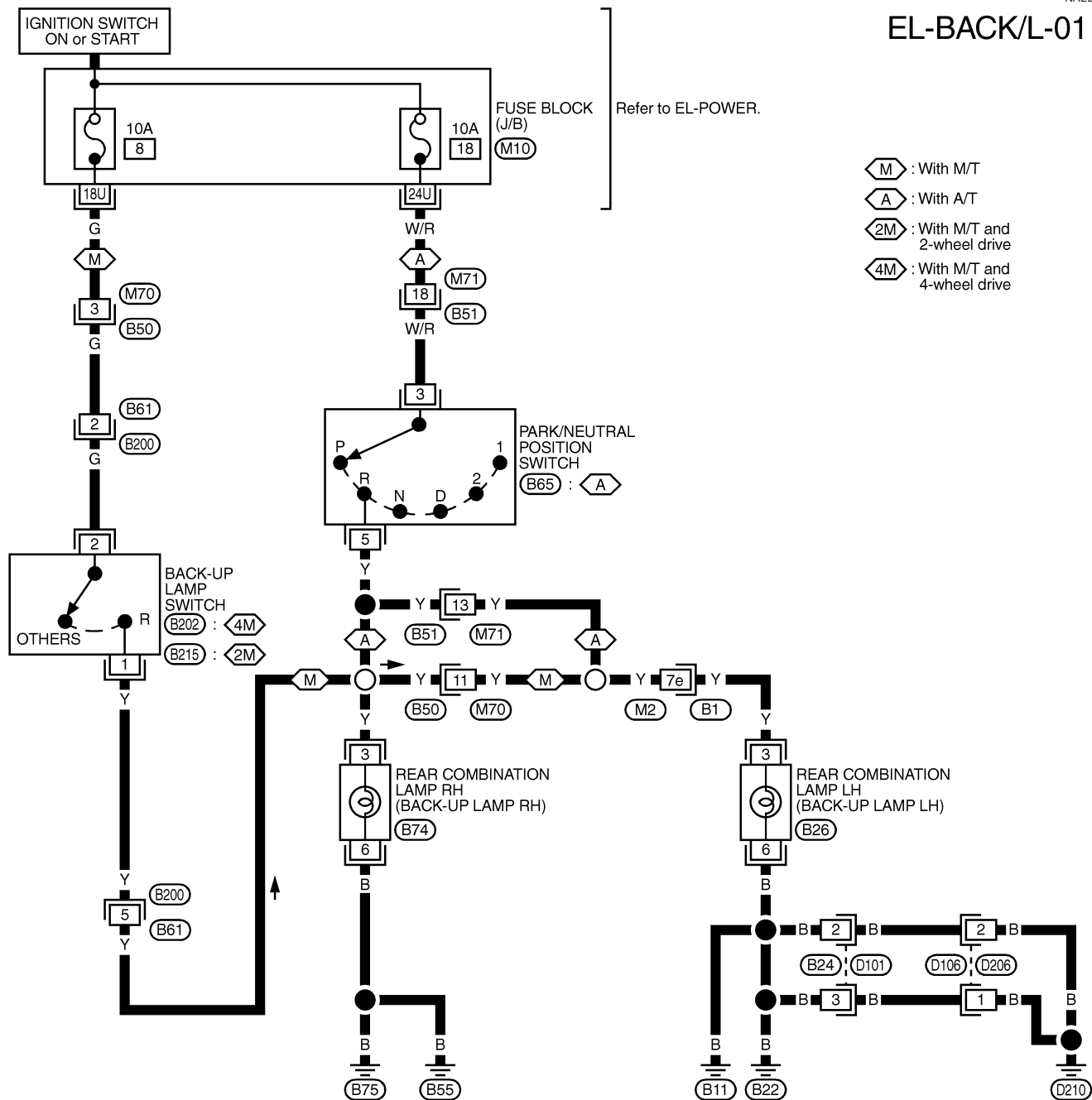
# BACK-UP LAMP

Wiring Diagram — BACK/L —

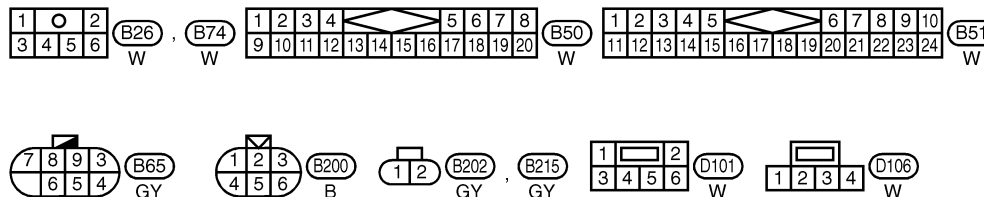
## Wiring Diagram — BACK/L —

NAEL0026

EL-BACK/L-01



- (M) : With M/T
- (A) : With A/T
- (2M) : With M/T and 2-wheel drive
- (4M) : With M/T and 4-wheel drive



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL006M

# FRONT FOG LAMP

System Description

## System Description

NAEL0027

NAEL0027S04

NAEL0027S0401

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

#### Outline

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp RH relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to front fog lamp relay terminal 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 53, located in the fuse and fusible link box).

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11.

When lighting system is in 2ND position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp RH relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9,
- through lighting switch terminal 11, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Headlamp RH relay is then energized.

#### Fog Lamp Operation

The fog lamp switch is built into the combination switch. The lighting switch must be in the 2ND position and LOW ("B") position for fog lamp operation. NAEL0027S0402

With the fog lamp switch in the ON position, ground is supplied

- to fog lamp relay terminal 2
- through the fog lamp switch, lighting switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

The fog lamp relay is energized and power is supplied

- from fog lamp relay terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of each fog lamp.

Ground is supplied to terminal 2 of each fog lamp through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the fog lamps illuminate.

#### Battery Saver Control

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while fog lamps are illuminated, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5. NAEL0027S0403

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 2 of headlamp RH relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8 are terminated. Then fog lamps are turned to off.

Fog lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while fog lamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after fog lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 2 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 2 and 8
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3 and 9, and
- through lighting switch terminal 11.

Then the fog lamps illuminate again.

**NOTE:**

For Trouble Diagnoses for battery saver control, refer to “HEADLAMP (FOR USA)” EL-46.

**WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM**

**Outline**

Power is supplied at all times

- to headlamp RH relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 59, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to front fog lamp relay terminal 3
- through 15A fuse (No. 53, located in the fuse and fusible link box).

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 3, 4, 9 and 11.

When Ignition Switch is in ON or START Position

Ground is supplied

- to headlamp RH relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 8.
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 9, and
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Headlamp RH relay is then energized.

When Ignition Switch is in OFF or ACC Position

When lighting switch is in 2ND (or 1ST) position, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13
- from lighting switch terminal 11.

And then, ground is also supplied to headlamp RH relay terminal 1 from the headlamp battery saver control unit. The headlamp RH relay is then energized.

**Fog Lamp Operation**

The fog lamp switch is built into the combination switch. The lighting switch must be in the 2ND position and LOW (“B”) position for fog lamp operation.

With the fog lamp switch in the ON position, ground is supplied

- to fog lamp relay terminal 2
- through the fog lamp switch and body grounds E13 and E41.

The fog lamp relay is energized and power is supplied

- from fog lamp relay terminal 5
- to terminal 1 of each fog lamp.

Ground is supplied to terminal 2 of each fog lamp through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the fog lamps illuminate.

**Battery Saver Control**

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while fog lamps are illuminated, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 1 of headlamp RH relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 8 is terminated.

Then fog lamps are turned to off.

Fog lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

## FRONT FOG LAMP

### *System Description (Cont'd)*

---

after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while fog lamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 2ND after fog lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to headlamp RH relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 8.

Then the fog lamps illuminate again.

### **NOTE:**

**For Trouble Diagnoses for battery saver control, refer to “HEADLAMP (FOR USA)” (EL-49).**



# FRONT FOG LAMP

Wiring Diagram — F/FOG —

## Wiring Diagram — F/FOG —

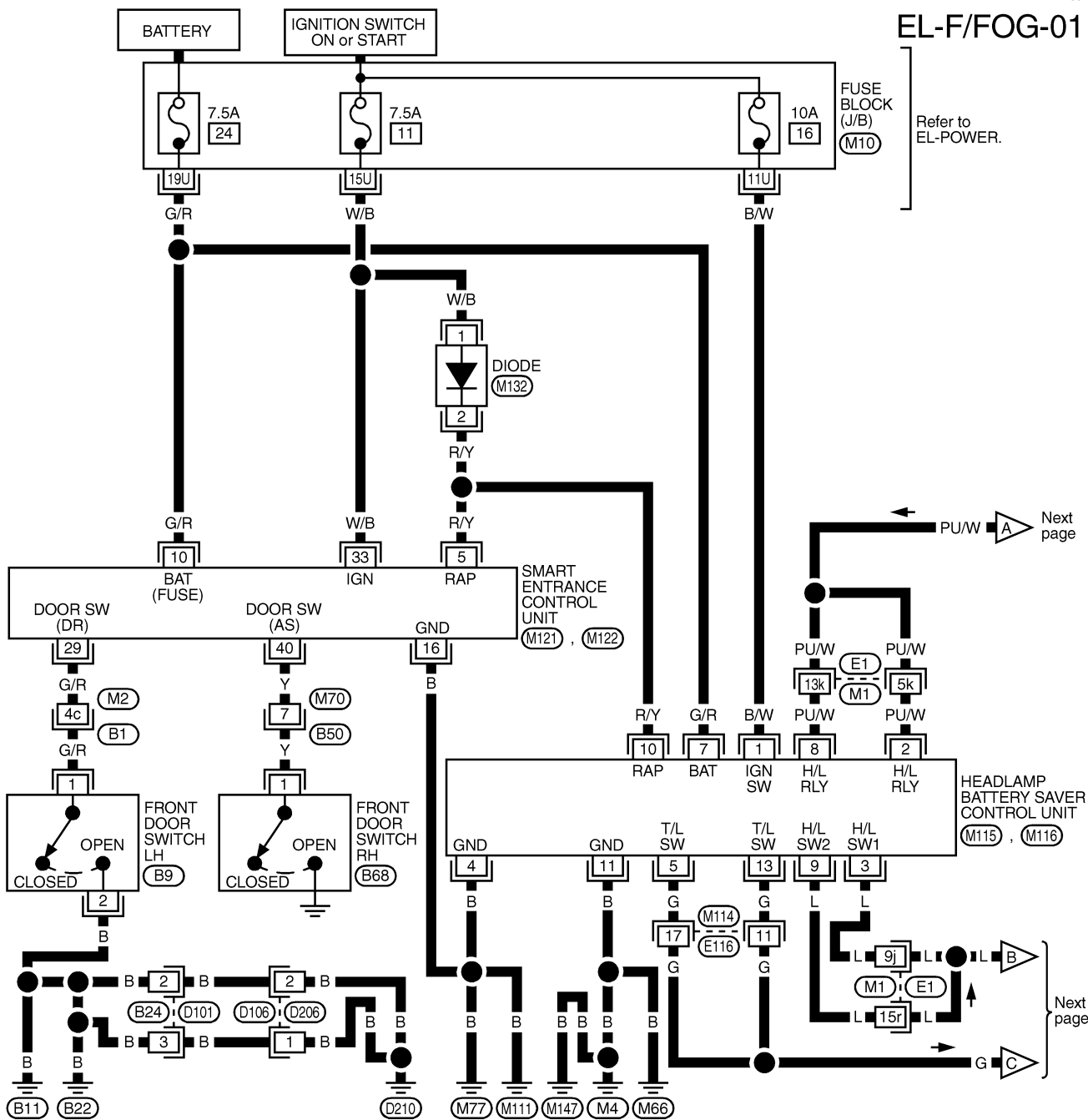
WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0028

NAEL0028S01

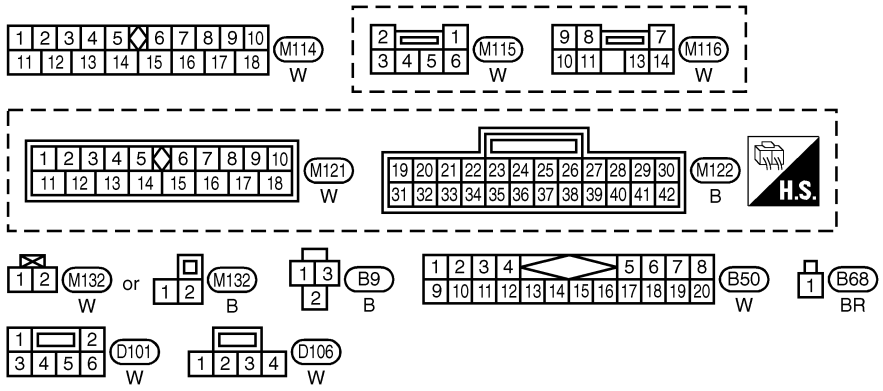
EL-F/FOG-01

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



Next page

Next page

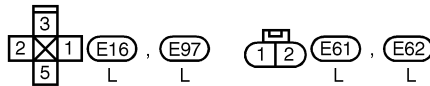
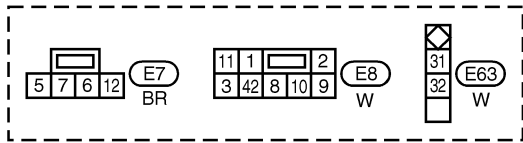
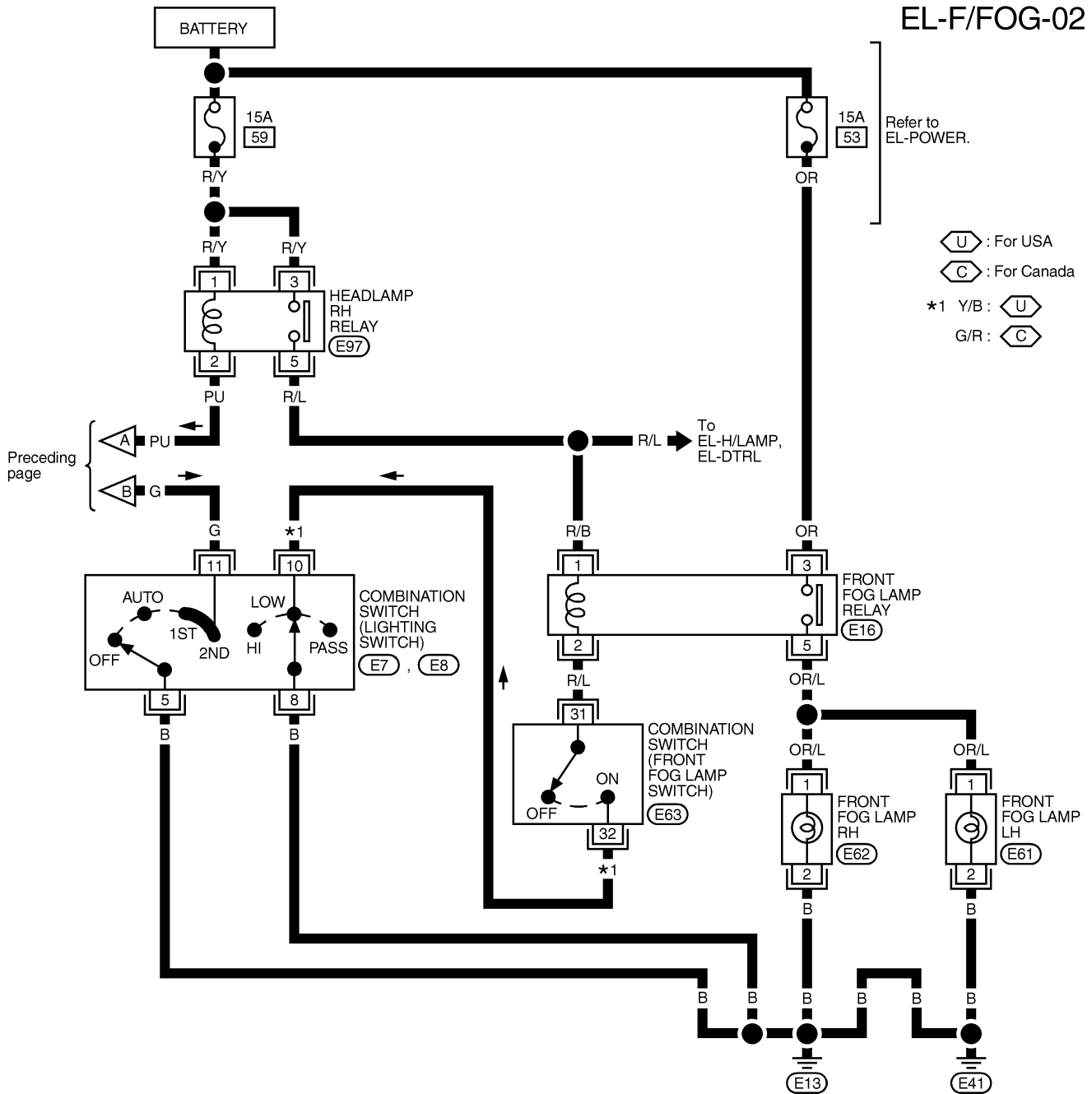


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
(E1), (B1) - SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

# FRONT FOG LAMP

Wiring Diagram — F/FOG — (Cont'd)

EL-F/FOG-02



MEL421N

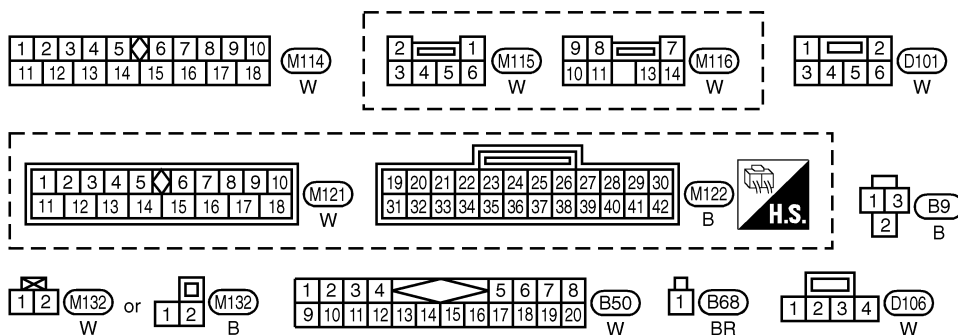
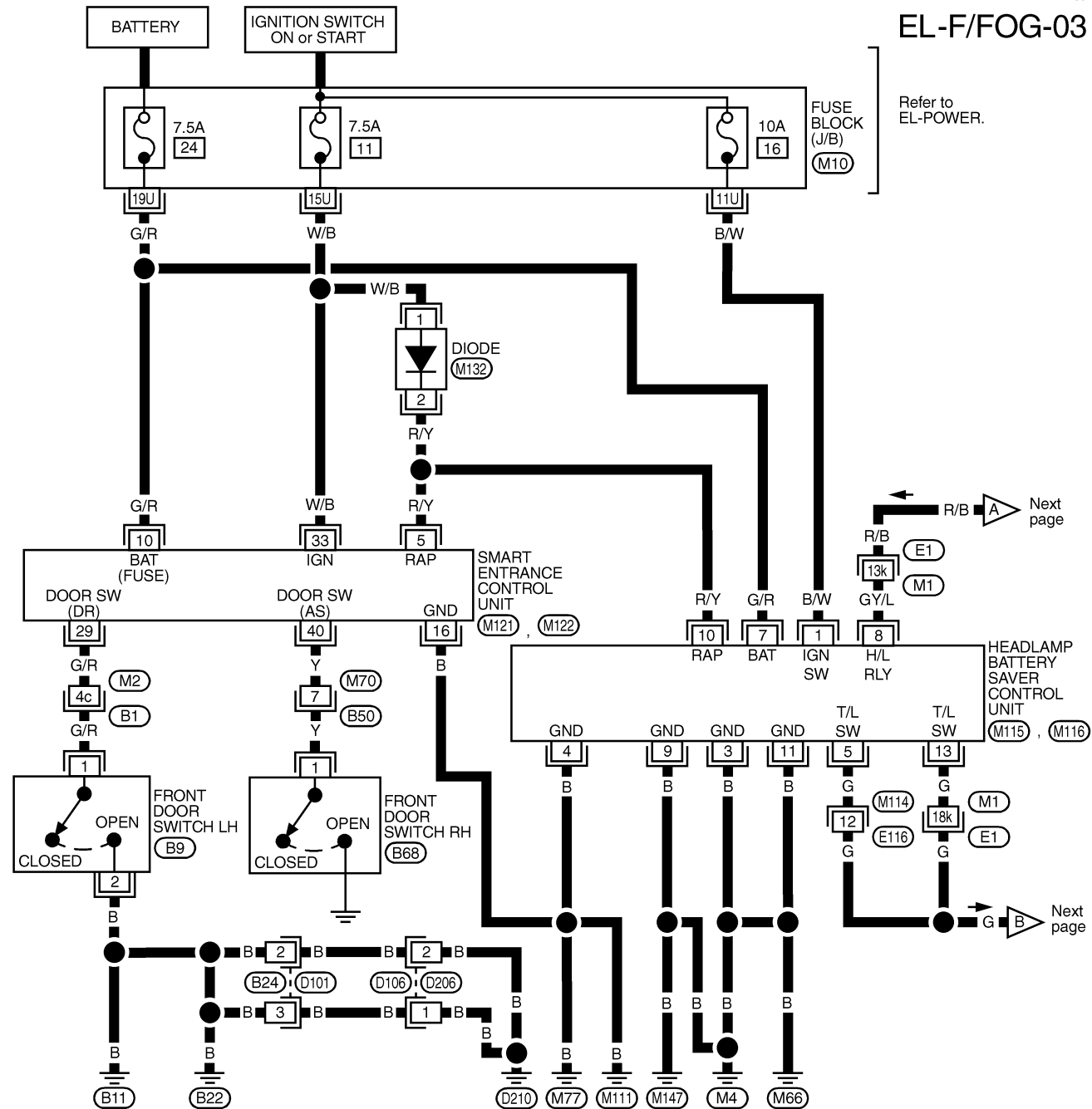
# FRONT FOG LAMP

Wiring Diagram — F/FOG — (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0028S02

EL-F/FOG-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E1), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE

JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M10) -FUSE BLOCK-

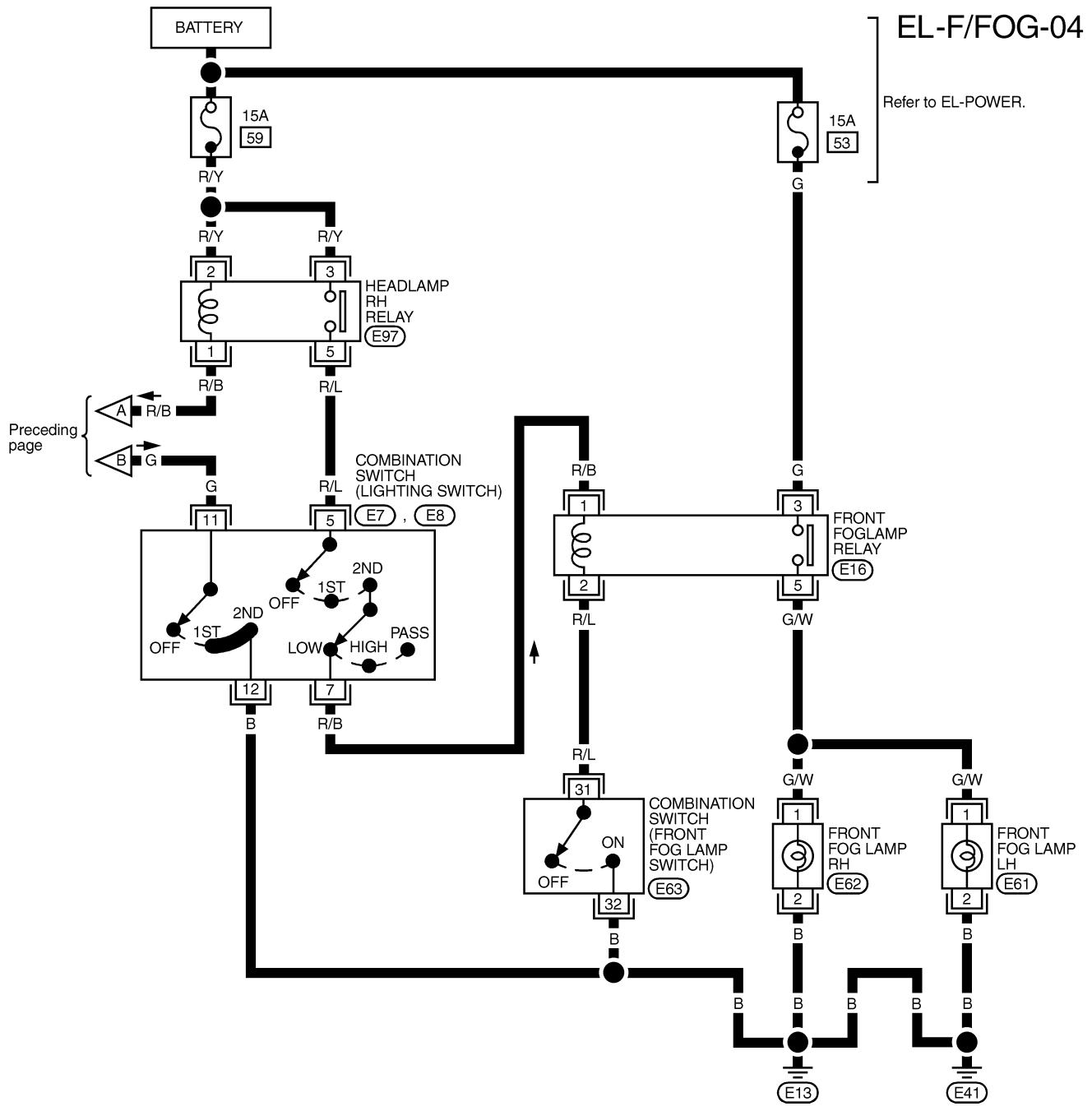
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL0170

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# FRONT FOG LAMP

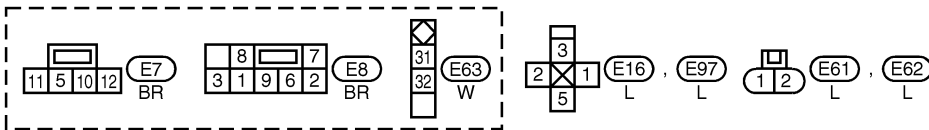
Wiring Diagram — F/FOG — (Cont'd)



EL-F/FOG-04

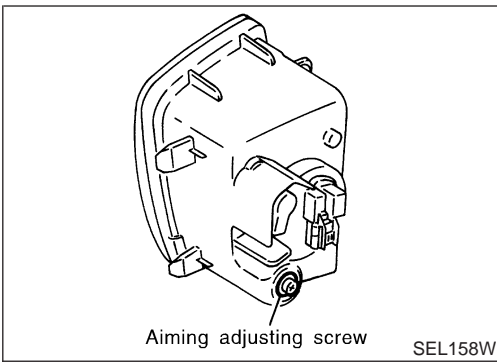
Refer to EL-POWER.

Preceding page



MEL422N

NAEL0029

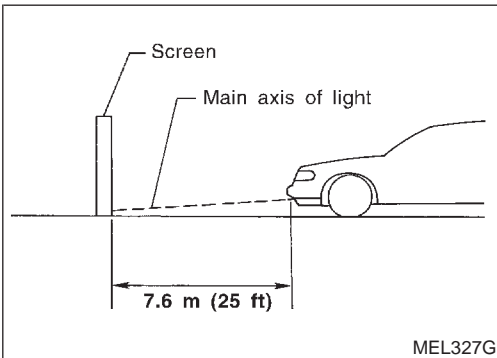


## Aiming Adjustment

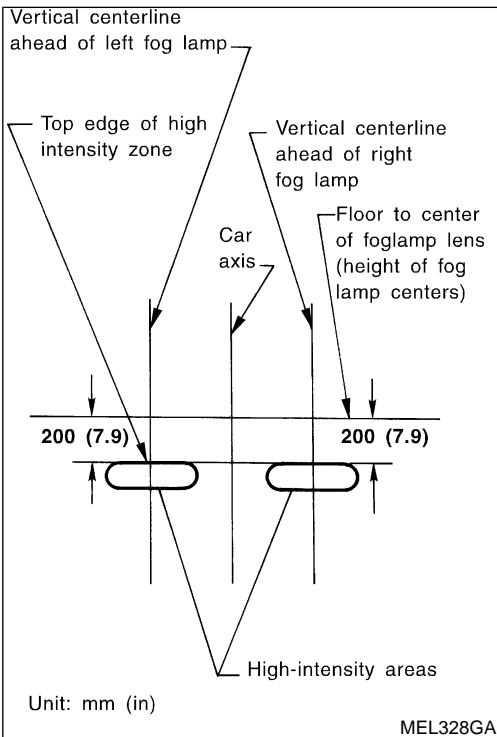
Before performing aiming adjustment, make sure of the following.

- 1) Keep all tires inflated to correct pressure.
- 2) Place vehicle on level ground.
- 3) See that vehicle is unloaded (except for full levels of coolant, engine oil and fuel, and spare tire, jack, and tools). Have the driver or equivalent weight placed in driver's seat.

Adjust aiming in the vertical direction by turning the adjusting screw.



1. Set the distance between the screen and the center of the fog lamp lens as shown at left.
2. Turn front fog lamps ON.



3. Adjust front fog lamps so that the top edge of the high intensity zone is 200 mm (7.9 in) below the height of the fog lamp centers as shown at left.
- When performing adjustment, if necessary, cover the headlamps and opposite fog lamp.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

System Description

## System Description

NAEL0030

### TURN SIGNAL OPERATION

NAEL0030S01

With the hazard switch in the OFF position and the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to hazard switch terminal 2
- through terminal 1 of the hazard switch
- to combination flasher unit terminal 1
- through terminal 3 of the combination flasher unit
- to turn signal switch terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to combination flasher unit terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

### LH Turn

NAEL0030S0101

When the turn signal switch is moved to the LH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 3

- to front turn signal lamp LH terminal 3
- to combination meter terminal 25
- to rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to the turn signal lamp LH terminal 1 through body grounds E13 and E41.

Ground is supplied to the rear combination lamp LH terminal 6 through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the LH turn signal lamps.

### RH Turn

NAEL0030S0102

When the turn signal switch is moved to the RH position, power is supplied from turn signal switch terminal 2

- to front turn signal lamp RH terminal 3
- to combination meter terminal 29
- to rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

Ground is supplied to turn signal terminal 3 through body grounds E13 and E41.

Ground is supplied to the rear combination lamp RH terminal 6 through body grounds B55 and B75.

Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the RH turn signal lamps.

### HAZARD LAMP OPERATION

NAEL0030S02

Power is supplied at all times

- to hazard switch terminal 3
- through 15A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

With the hazard switch in the ON position, power is supplied

- through terminal 1 of the hazard switch
- to combination flasher unit terminal 1
- through terminal 3 of the combination flasher unit
- to hazard switch terminal 4.

Ground is supplied

- to combination flasher unit terminal 2
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

Power is supplied

- through terminal 5 of the hazard switch
- to front turn signal lamp LH terminal 3
- combination meter terminal 25
- rear combination lamp LH terminal 5, and
- through terminal 6 of the hazard switch
- to front turn signal lamp RH terminal 3
- combination meter terminal 29
- rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

System Description (Cont'd)

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front turn signal lamp through body grounds E13 and E41.  
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp LH through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.  
Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp RH through body grounds B55 and B75.  
Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.  
With power and ground supplied, the combination flasher unit controls the flashing of the hazard warning lamps.

GI

MA

EM

NAEL0030S03

## MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM OPERATION

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to multi-remote control relay terminals 1, 3 and 6.

LC

Ground is supplied to multi-remote control relay terminal 2, when the multi-remote control system is triggered through the smart entrance control unit.

EC

Refer to "MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM", EL-288.

The multi-remote control relay is energized.

FE

Power is supplied through terminal 7 of the multi-remote control relay

- to front turn signal lamp LH terminal 2
- to combination meter terminal 25
- to rear combination lamp LH terminal 5.

CL

Power is supplied through terminal 5 of the multi-remote control relay

MT

- to front turn signal lamp RH terminal 2
- to combination meter terminal 29
- to rear combination lamp RH terminal 5.

AT

Ground is supplied to terminal 3 of each front turn signal lamp through body grounds E13 and E41.

Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp LH through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

TF

Ground is supplied to terminal 6 of the rear combination lamp RH through body grounds B55 and B75.

Ground is supplied to combination meter terminal 30 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

With power and ground supplied, the smart entrance control unit controls the flashing of the hazard warning lamps.

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

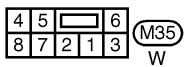
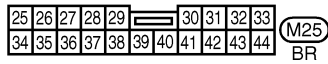
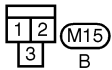
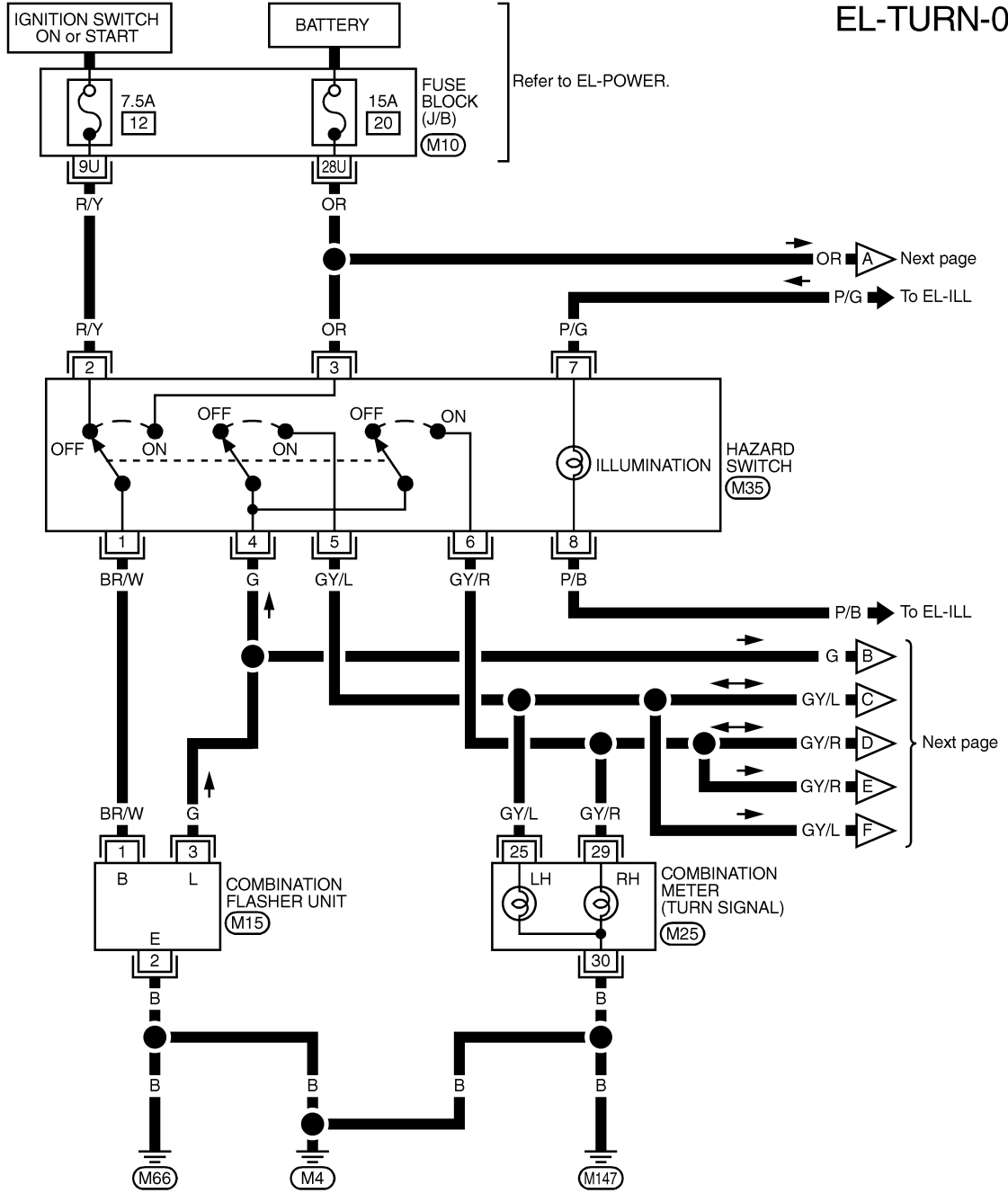
# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TURN —

## Wiring Diagram — TURN —

NAEL0032

EL-TURN-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

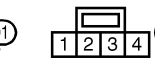
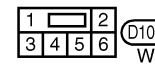
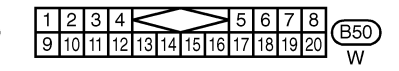
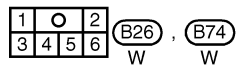
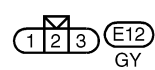
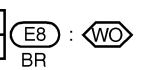
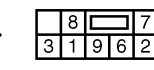
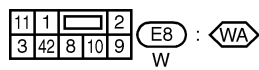
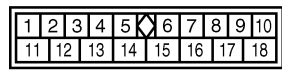
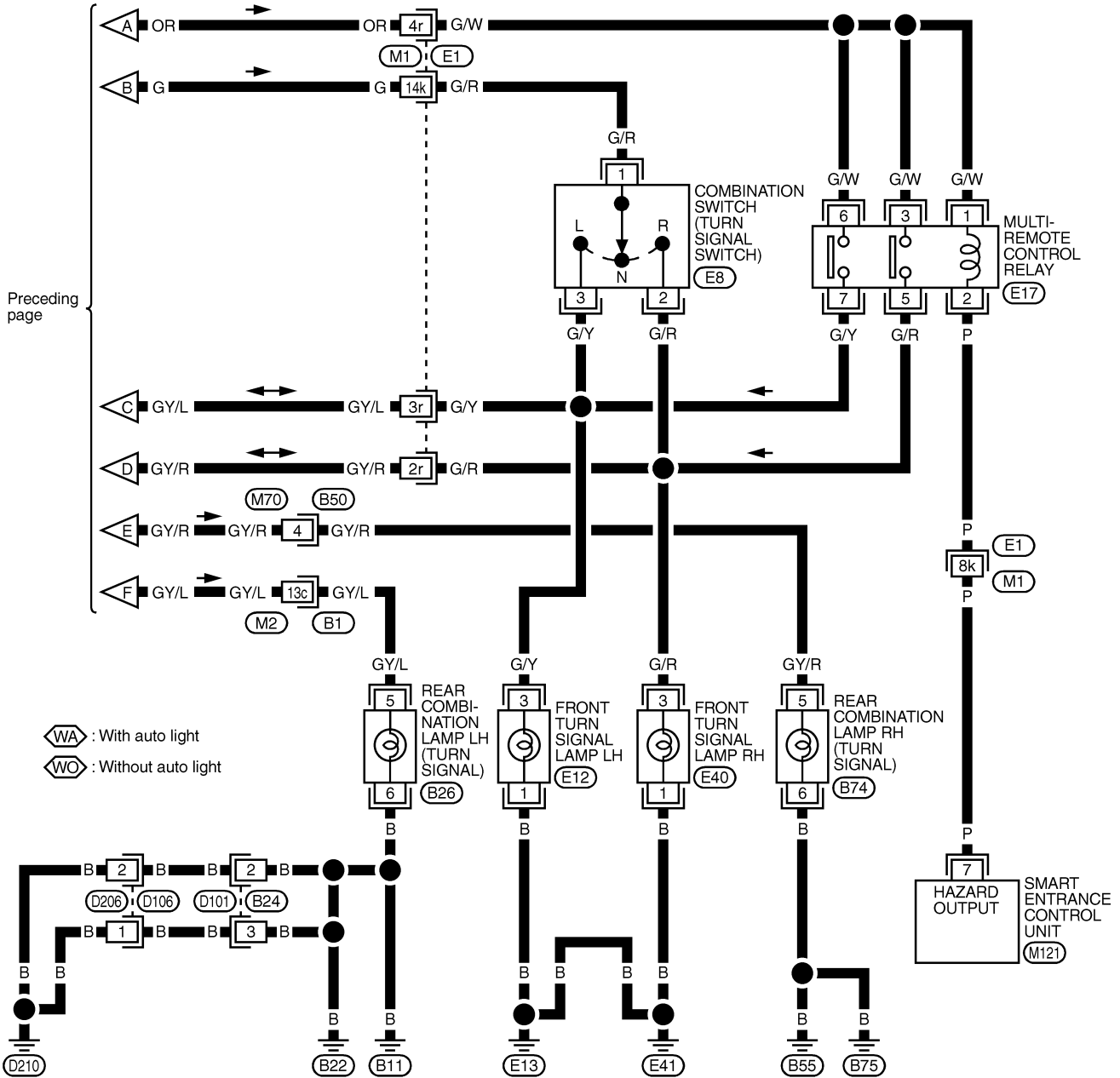
MEL010M



# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — TURN — (Cont'd)

EL-TURN-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
(E1), (B1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

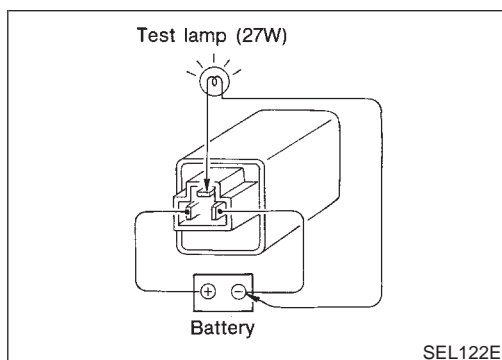
# TURN SIGNAL AND HAZARD WARNING LAMPS

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0033

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Turn signal and hazard warning lamps do not operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Hazard switch</li> <li>2. Combination flasher unit</li> <li>3. Open in combination flasher unit circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check hazard switch.</li> <li>2. Refer to combination flasher unit check.</li> <li>3. Check wiring to combination flasher unit for open circuit.</li> </ol>
Turn signal lamps do not operate but hazard warning lamps operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 7.5A fuse</li> <li>2. Hazard switch</li> <li>3. Combination switch (turn signal)</li> <li>4. Open in combination switch (turn signal) circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 12, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of hazard switch.</li> <li>2. Check hazard switch.</li> <li>3. Check combination switch (turn signal).</li> <li>4. Check the wire between combination flasher unit terminal 3 and combination switch (turn signal) terminal 1 for open circuit.</li> </ol>
Hazard warning lamps do not operate but turn signal operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 15A fuse</li> <li>2. Hazard switch</li> <li>3. Open in hazard switch circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 15A fuse [No. 20, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 3 of hazard switch.</li> <li>2. Check hazard switch.</li> <li>3. Check the wire between combination flasher unit terminal 3 and hazard switch terminal 4 for open circuit.</li> </ol>
Front turn signal lamp LH or RH does not operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Grounds E13 and E41</li> <li>3. Open in front turn signal lamp circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check grounds E13 and E41.</li> <li>3. Check harness between front turn signal lamp and combination switch.</li> </ol>
Rear combination lamp LH does not operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Grounds B11, B22 and D210</li> <li>3. Open in rear combination lamp LH circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check grounds B11, B22 and D210.</li> <li>3. Check harness between rear combination lamp LH and hazard switch.</li> </ol>
Rear combination lamp RH does not operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Grounds B55 and B75</li> <li>3. Open in rear combination lamp RH circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb.</li> <li>2. Check grounds B55 and B75.</li> <li>3. Check harness between rear combination lamp RH and hazard switch.</li> </ol>
LH and RH turn indicators do not operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Ground</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check grounds M4, M66 and M147.</li> </ol>
LH or RH turn indicator does not operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bulb</li> <li>2. Open in turn indicator circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check bulb in combination meter.</li> <li>2. Check harness between combination meter and hazard switch.</li> </ol>



## Electrical Components Inspection COMBINATION FLASHER UNIT CHECK

NAEL0034

NAEL0034S01

- Before checking, ensure that bulbs meet specifications.
- Connect a battery and test lamp to the combination flasher unit, as shown. Combination flasher unit is properly functioning if it blinks when power is supplied to the circuit.

## System Description

NAEL0035

The illumination lamp operation is controlled by the lighting switch which is built into the combination switch and headlamp battery saver control unit. The battery saver system is controlled by the headlamp battery saver control unit and smart entrance control unit.

Power is supplied at all times

- to tail lamp relay terminals 2 and 3
- through 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box), and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 7, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When ignition switch is in ON or START position, power is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 1
- through 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)], and
- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 10, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

Ground is supplied to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 4 and 11.

### LIGHTING OPERATION BY LIGHTING SWITCH

NAEL0035S01

When lighting switch is 1ST (or 2ND) position, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and illumination lamps illuminate.

The lighting switch must be in the 1ST or 2ND position for illumination.

### LIGHTING OPERATION BY AUTO LIGHT CONTROL SYSTEM

NAEL0035S03

When auto light operation is operated, ground is supplied

- to tail lamp relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14
- through headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13, and
- through auto light control unit terminal 7.

Tail lamp relay is then energized and the illumination lamps illuminate.

The illumination control switch that controls the amount of current to the illumination system. As the amount of current increases, the illumination becomes brighter.

The following chart shows the power and ground connector terminals for the components included in the illumination system.

Component	Connector No.	Power terminal	Ground terminal
Illumination control switch	M19	1	3
A/C switch	M45	2	1
4WD shift switch	M141	7	8
Ashtray	M54	1	2
A/T indicator	B59	3	4
Cigarette lighter	M57	3	4
Audio unit	M48	8	7
CD player	M92, M93	3	5
Compass and thermometer	R4	5	2
Hazard switch	M35	7	8
Rear window defogger switch	M36	5	6
CD auto changer	M125	2	9

# ILLUMINATION

## System Description (Cont'd)

Component	Connector No.	Power terminal	Ground terminal
Headlamp aiming switch	M16	3	4
Power window main switch	D6	16	18
Front power window switch RH	D36	10	17
A/C auto amp.	M102	24	25
Clock	M39	3	4
Globe box lamp	M30	1	2

The ground for all of the components except for compass, glove box lamp and ashtray are controlled through terminals 2 and 3 of the illumination control switch and body grounds M77 and M111.

### BATTERY SAVER CONTROL

NAEL0035S02

When the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while illumination lamps are illuminated, the RAP signal is supplied to terminal 10 of the headlamp battery saver control unit from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

After counting 45 seconds by the RAP signal from the smart entrance control unit to headlamp battery saver control unit, the ground supply to terminal 1 of the tail lamp relay from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14 is terminated.

Then illumination lamps are turned off.

Illumination lamps are turned off when driver or passenger side door is opened even if 45 seconds have not passed after the ignition switch is turned from ON (or START) to OFF (or ACC) positions while illumination lamps are illuminated.

When the lighting switch is turned from OFF to 1ST (or 2ND) after illumination lamps are turned off by the battery saver control, ground is supplied

- to headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 5 and 13 from lighting switch terminal 11, and
- to tail lamp relay terminal 1 from headlamp battery saver control unit terminals 6 and 14.

Then illumination lamps illuminate again.

#### NOTE:

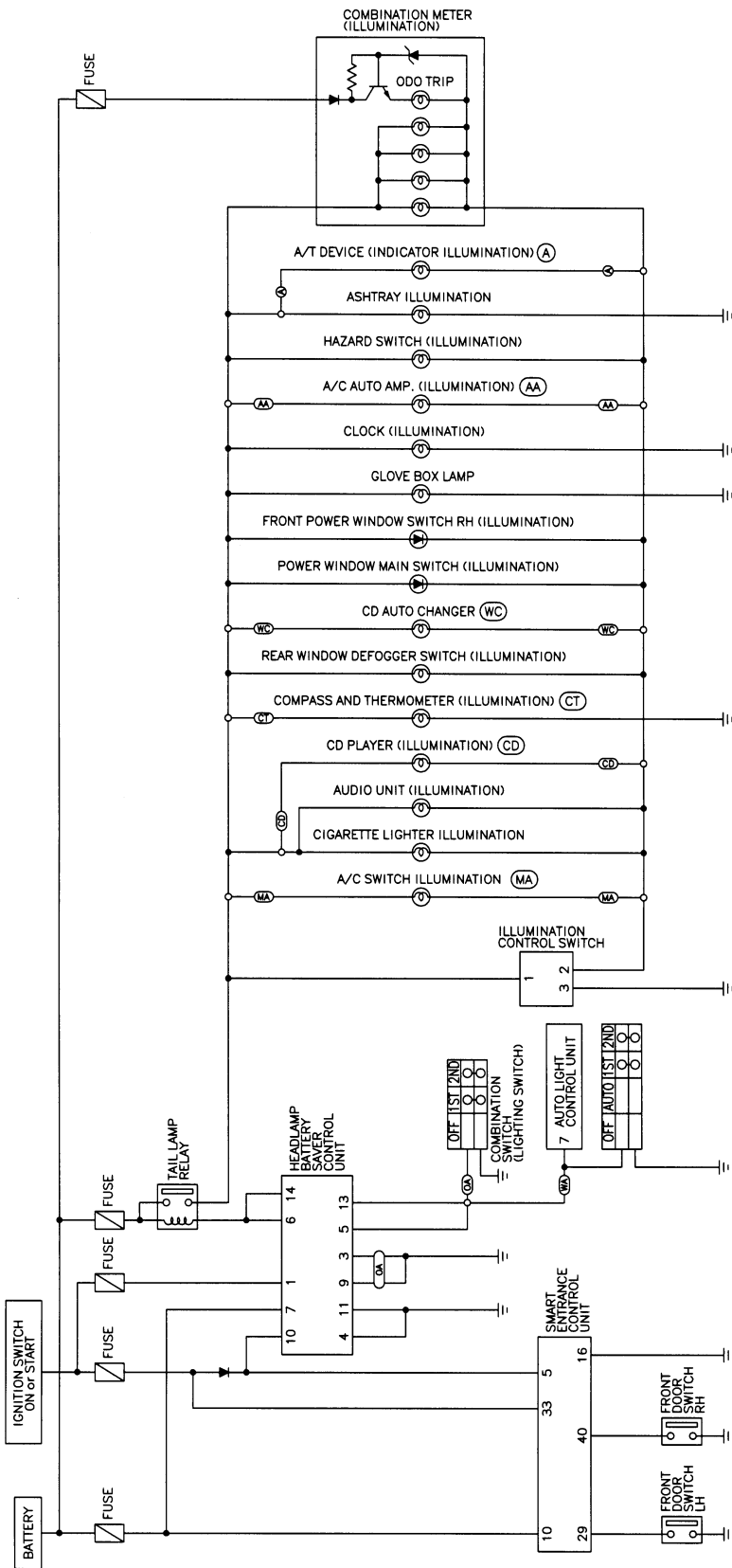
For Trouble Diagnoses for battery saver control, refer to "PARKING, LICENSE AND TAIL LAMPS" (EL-82).

# ILLUMINATION

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0036



- (AA) : With auto A/C
- (MA) : With manual A/C
- (CT) : With compass and thermometer
- (CD) : With CD player
- (WC) : With CD auto changer
- (A) : With A/T
- (WA) : With auto light
- (OA) : Without auto light

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL012M

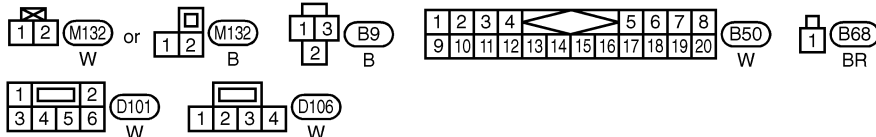
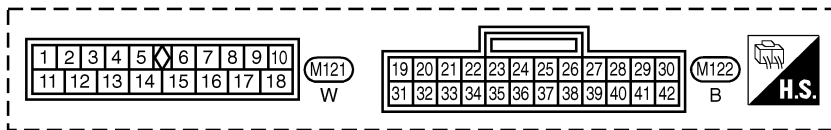
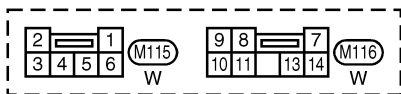
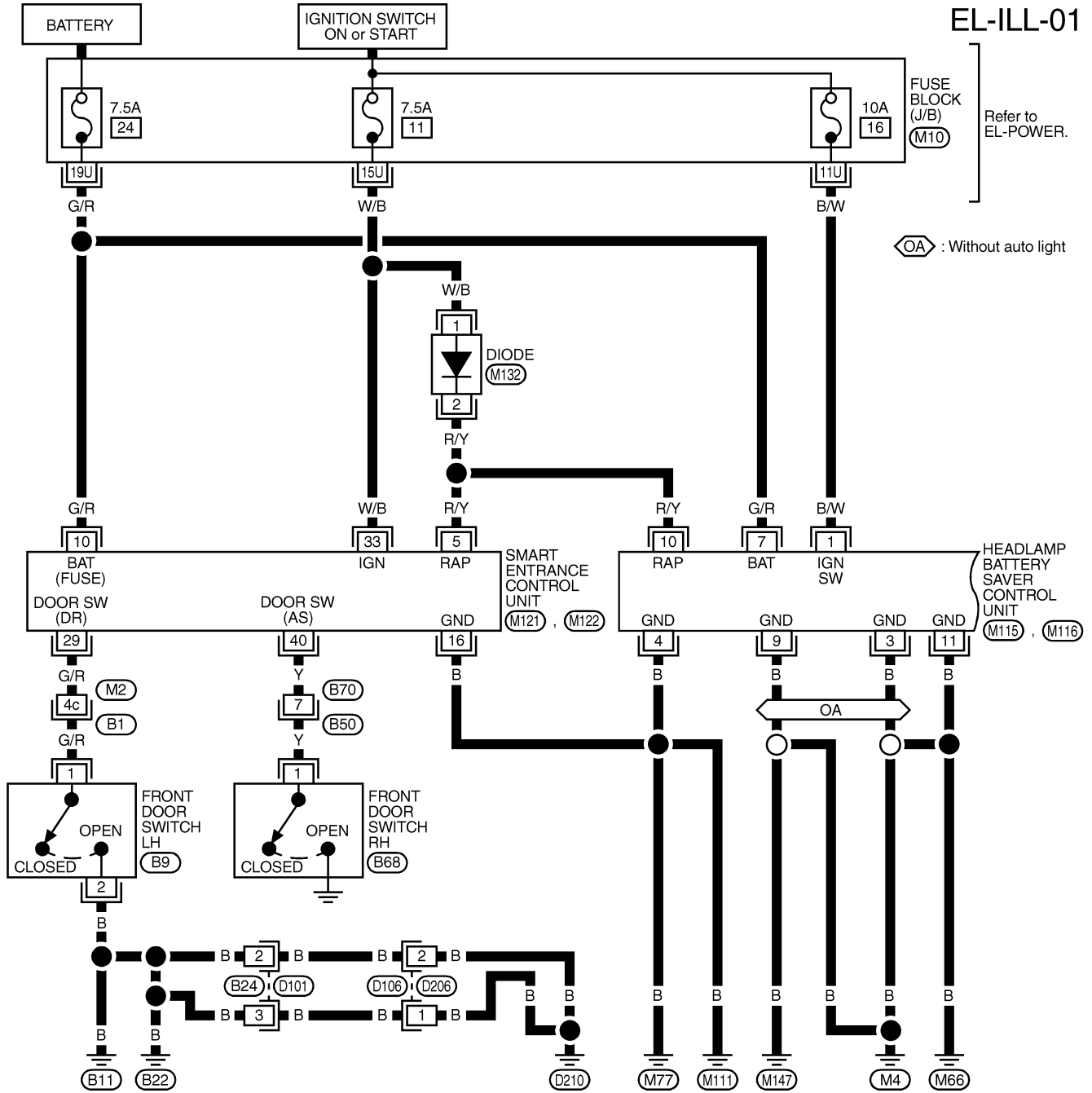
# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL —

## Wiring Diagram — ILL —

NAEL0037

EL-ILL-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL0180

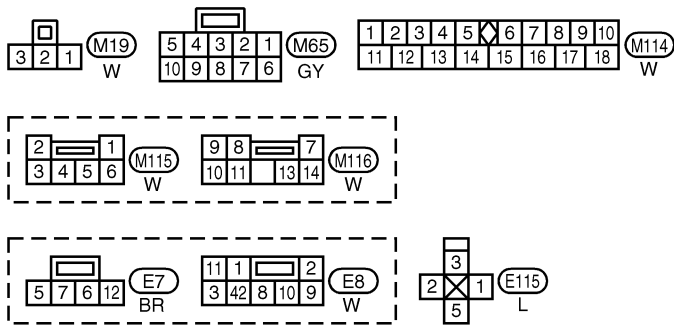
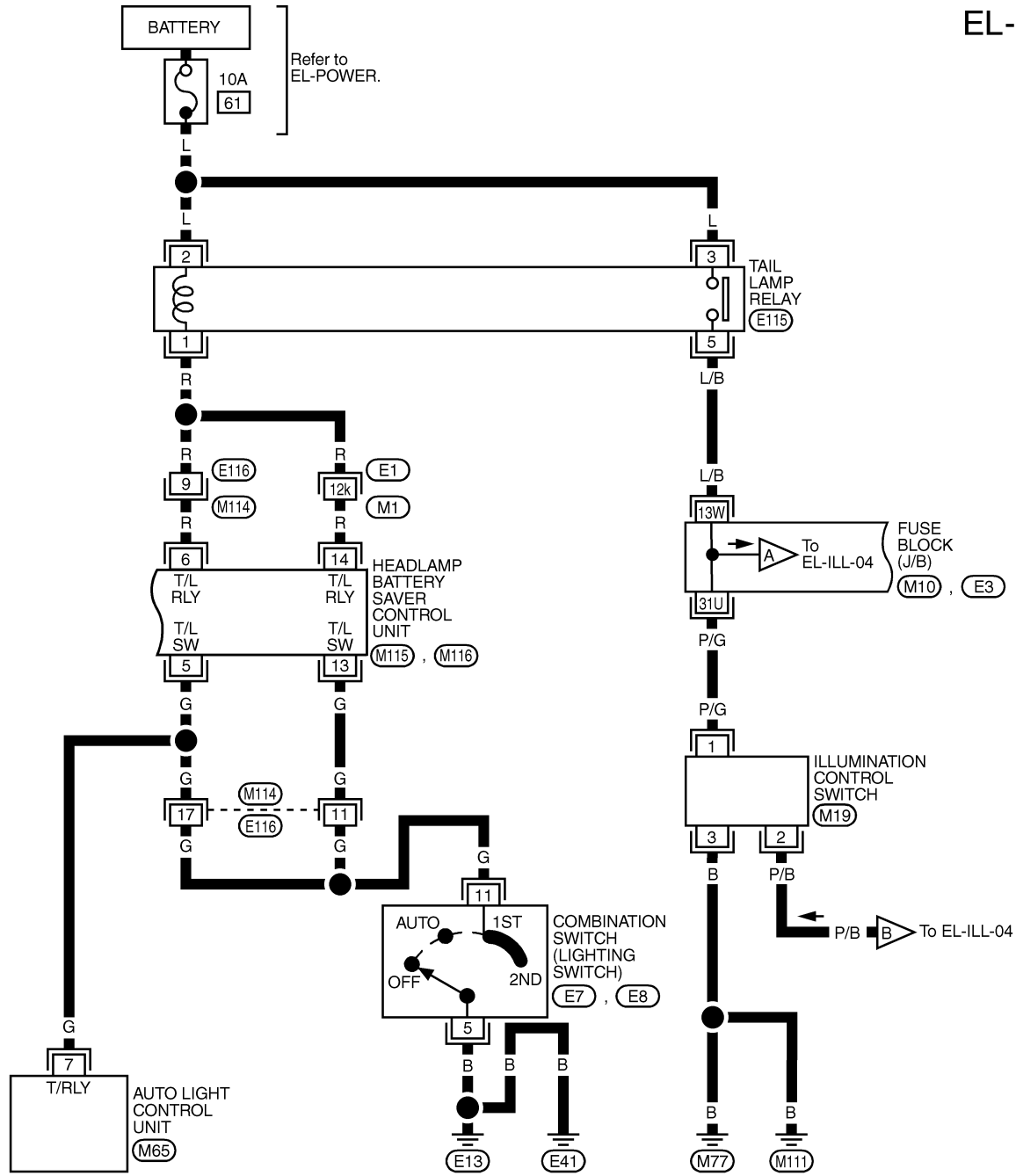
# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL — (Cont'd)

## WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0037S01

EL-ILL-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10), (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL014M

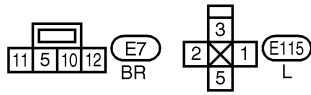
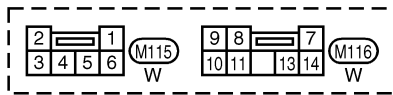
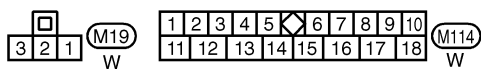
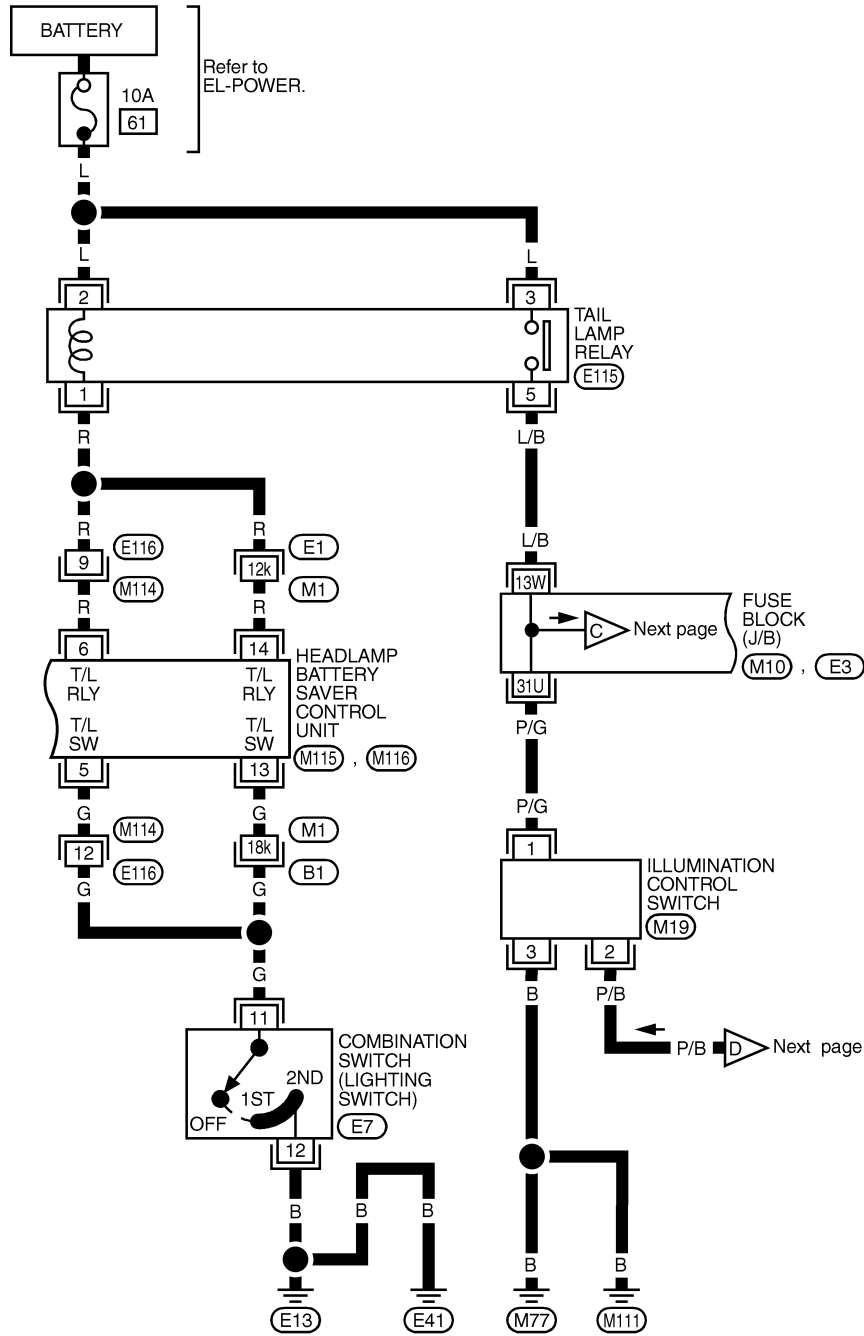
# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL — (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0037S02

EL-ILL-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1), (B1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10), (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

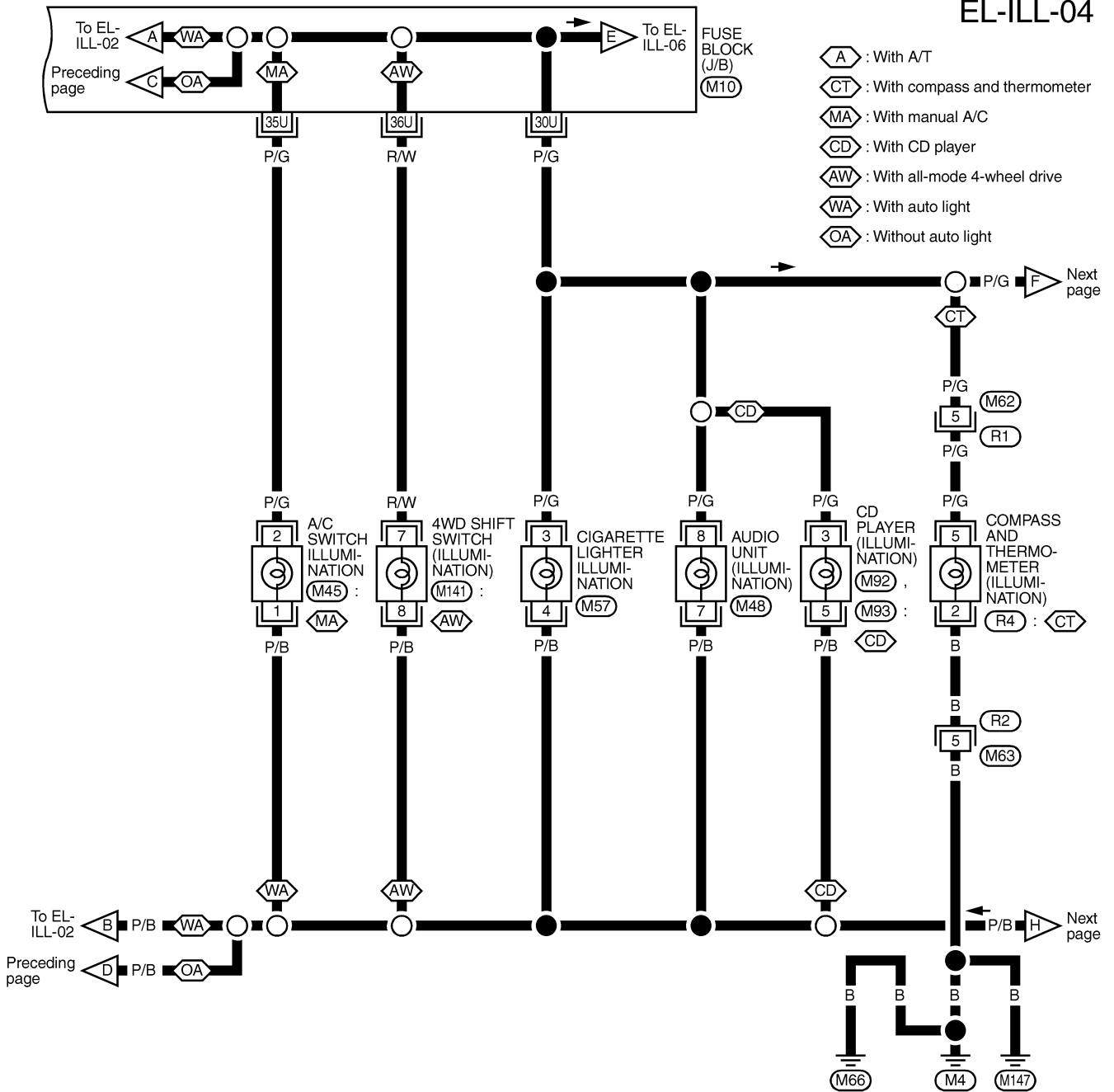
MEL015M



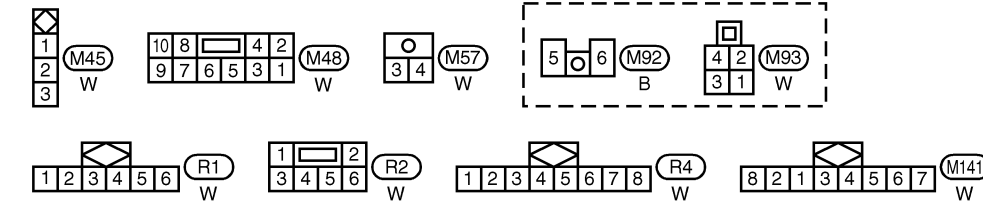
# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL — (Cont'd)

## EL-ILL-04



- (A) : With A/T
- (CT) : With compass and thermometer
- (MA) : With manual A/C
- (CD) : With CD player
- (AW) : With all-mode 4-wheel drive
- (WA) : With auto light
- (OA) : Without auto light



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (M10) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL016M

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

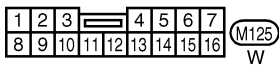
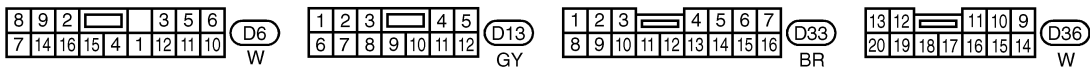
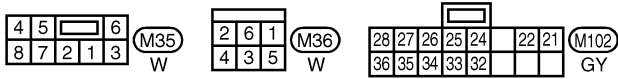
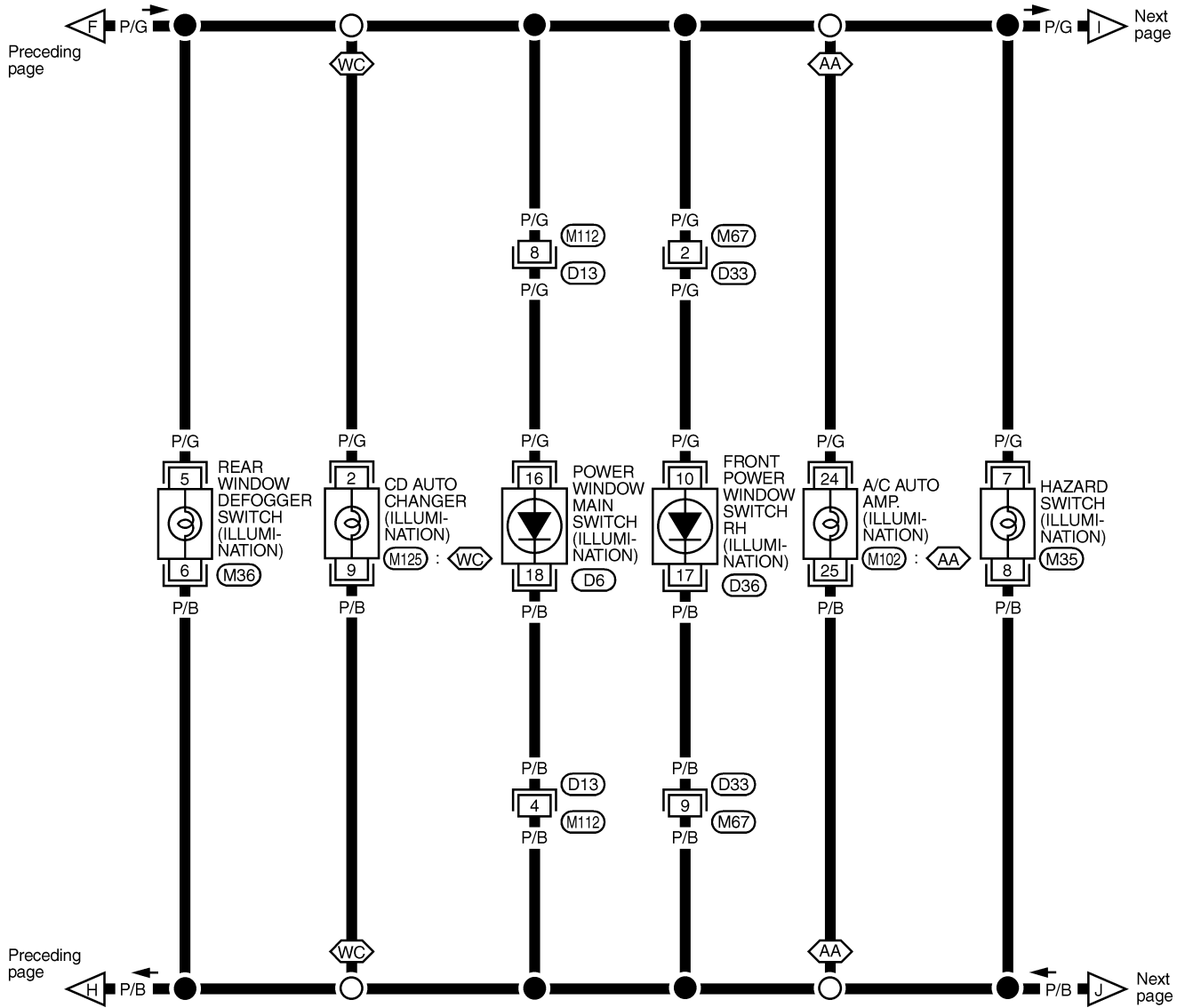
# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL — (Cont'd)

EL-ILL-05

AA : With auto A/C

WC : With CD auto changer

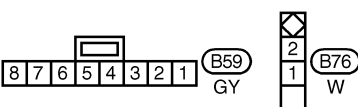
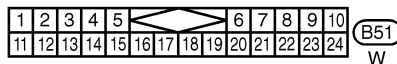
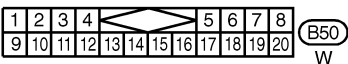
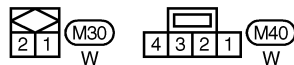
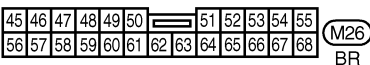
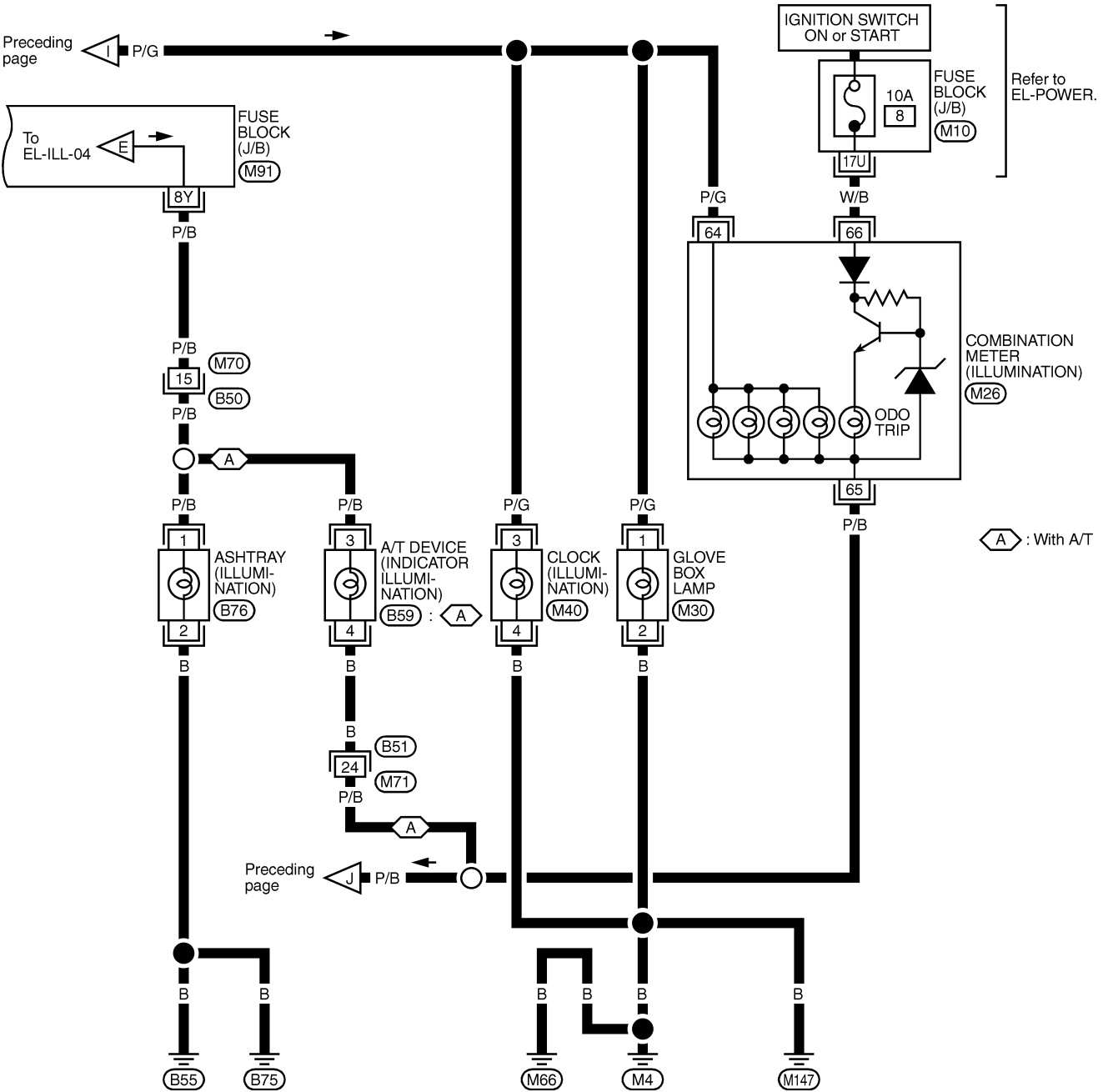


MEL017M

# ILLUMINATION

Wiring Diagram — ILL — (Cont'd)

EL-ILL-06



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
(M10), (M91) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL018M

# INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS

System Description

## System Description

NAEL0038

NAEL0038S06

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

Power is supplied at all times:

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to key switch terminal 2 and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10.

When the key is removed from ignition key cylinder, power is interrupted:

- through key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 32.

With the ignition key switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied:

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

Ground is supplied:

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 16
- through body grounds terminals M77 and M111.

When the front driver side door is opened, ground is supplied:

- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210
- to front door switch (LH) terminal 2
- from front door switch (LH) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29.

When the front passenger side door is opened, ground is supplied:

- through case ground of front door switch (RH)
- from front door switch (RH) terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 40.

When any other door (except front door) is opened, ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 28 in the same manner as the front door switch (front passenger side).

When the front driver side door is unlocked, the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal:

- through body grounds terminals M77 and M111
- to front door lock actuator (driver side unlock sensor) terminal 2
- from front door lock actuator (driver side unlock sensor) terminal 4
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 36.

When a signal, or combination of signals is received by the smart entrance control unit, ground is supplied:

- through smart entrance control unit terminal 8
- to interior lamp terminal 2.

With power and ground supplied, the interior lamp illuminates.

### SWITCH OPERATION

NAEL0038S07

When interior lamp switch is ON, ground is supplied:

- through case grounds of interior lamp
- to interior lamp.

And power is supplied:

- to interior lamp terminal 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 17.

When spot lamp (LH and/or RH) is ON, ground is supplied:

- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to spot lamp terminal 2.

And power is supplied:

- to spot lamp terminal 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 17.

When vanity mirror illumination (LH and/or RH) is ON, ground is supplied:

- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to vanity mirror illuminations (LH and RH) terminals 2.

# INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS

System Description (Cont'd)

And power is supplied:

- to vanity mirror illuminations (LH and RH) terminals 1
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 17.

With power and ground supplied, interior lamps turn ON.

## INTERIOR LAMP TIMER OPERATION

When interior lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position, the smart entrance control unit keeps the interior lamp illuminated for about 30 seconds when:

- unlock signal is supplied from driver's door unlock sensor while all doors are closed and key is removed from ignition key cylinder
- unlock signal is supplied from multi-remote controller while all doors are closed and driver's door is locked
- key is removed from ignition key cylinder while all doors are closed
- driver's door is opened and then closed while key is removed from the ignition key cylinder. (However, if the driver's door is closed with the key inserted in the ignition key cylinder after the driver's door is opened with the key removed, the timer is operated.)

The timer is canceled when:

- driver's door is locked,
- driver's door is opened, or
- ignition switch is turned ON.

## ON-OFF CONTROL

When the driver side door, front passenger door, rear LH, RH door or back door is opened, the interior room lamp turns on while the interior room lamp switch is in the "DOOR" position.

## BATTERY SAVER

The lamp turns off automatically when interior lamp, luggage room lamp, spot lamp and/or vanity mirror illumination is illuminated with the ignition key is in OFF position, if the lamp remains lit by the door switch open signal or if the lamp switch is in ON position for more than 10 minutes.

After lamps turn OFF by the battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when:

- driver's door is locked or unlocked,
- door is opened or closed,
- key is inserted or removed in ignition key cylinder.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

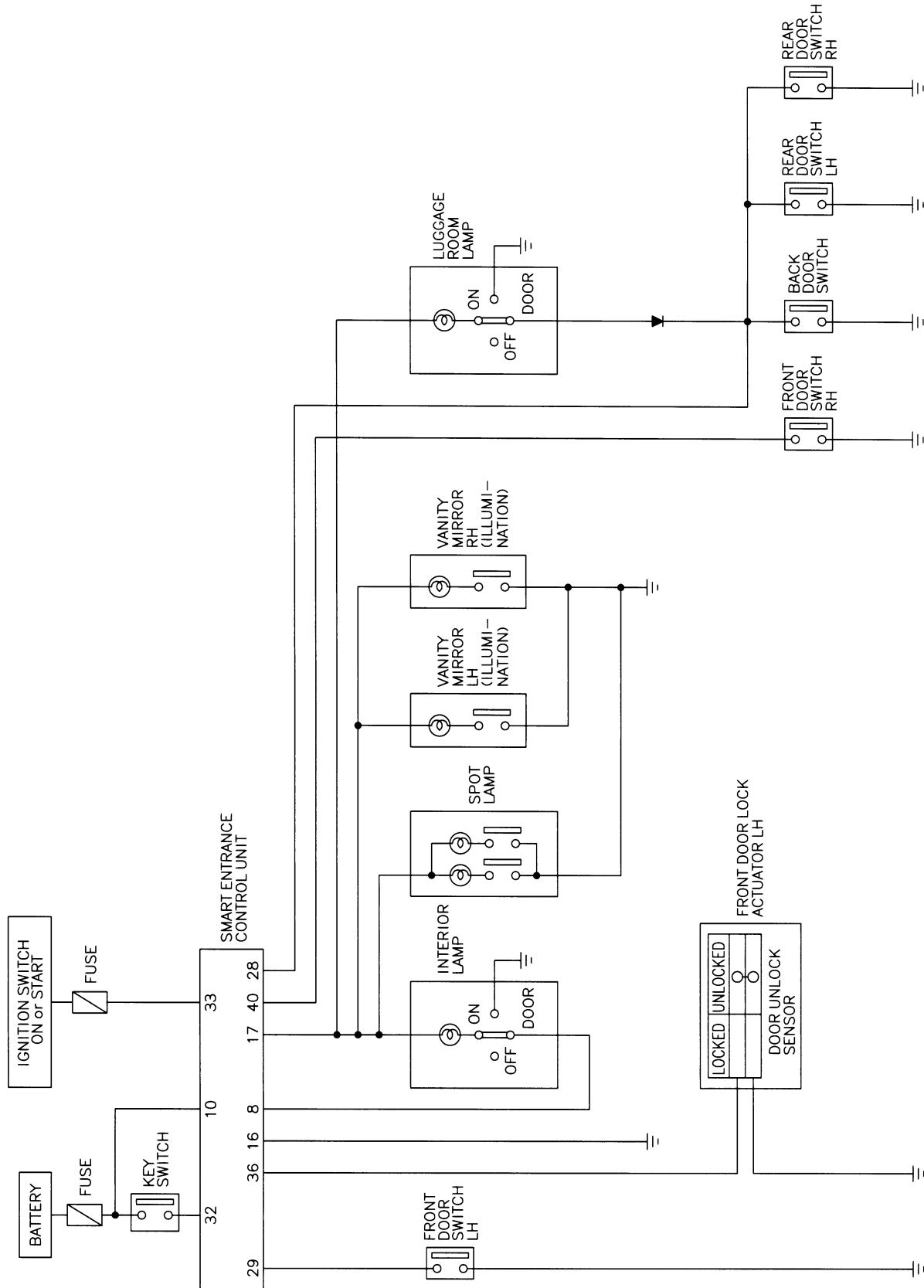
IDX

# INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0158



MEL209M

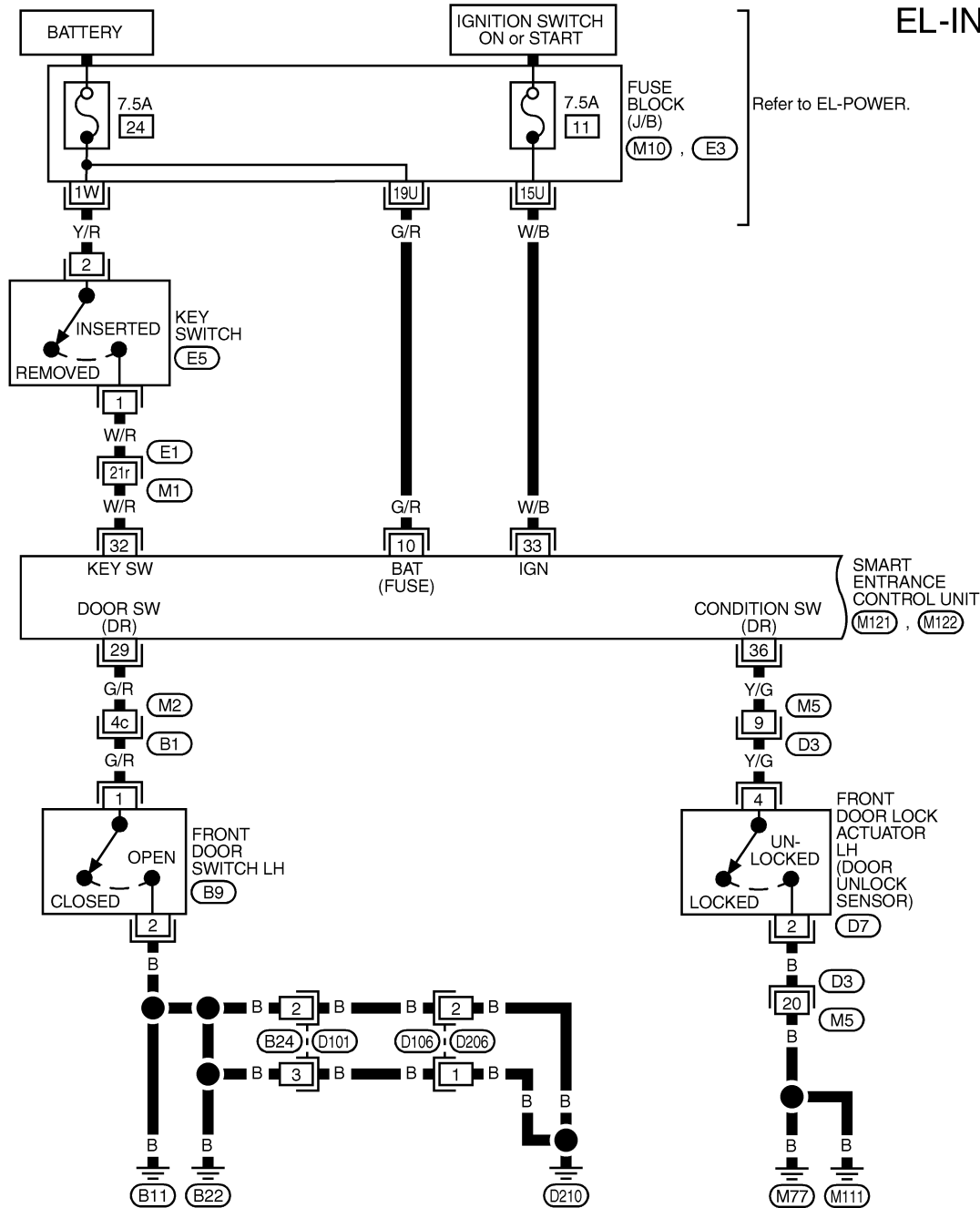
# INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — INT/L —

## Wiring Diagram — INT/L —

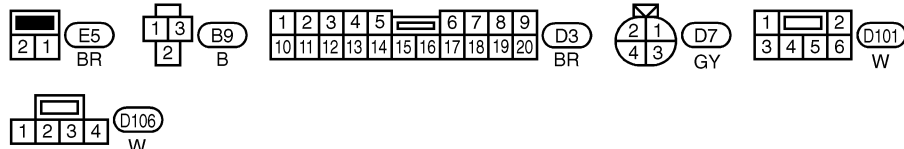
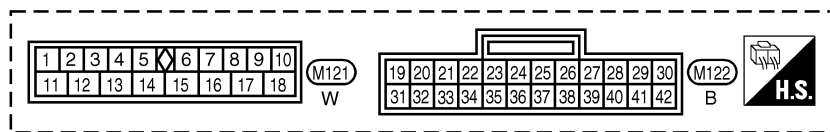
NAEL0040

EL-INT/L-01



Refer to EL-POWER.

SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT (M121), (M122)



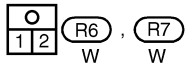
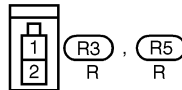
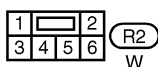
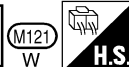
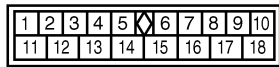
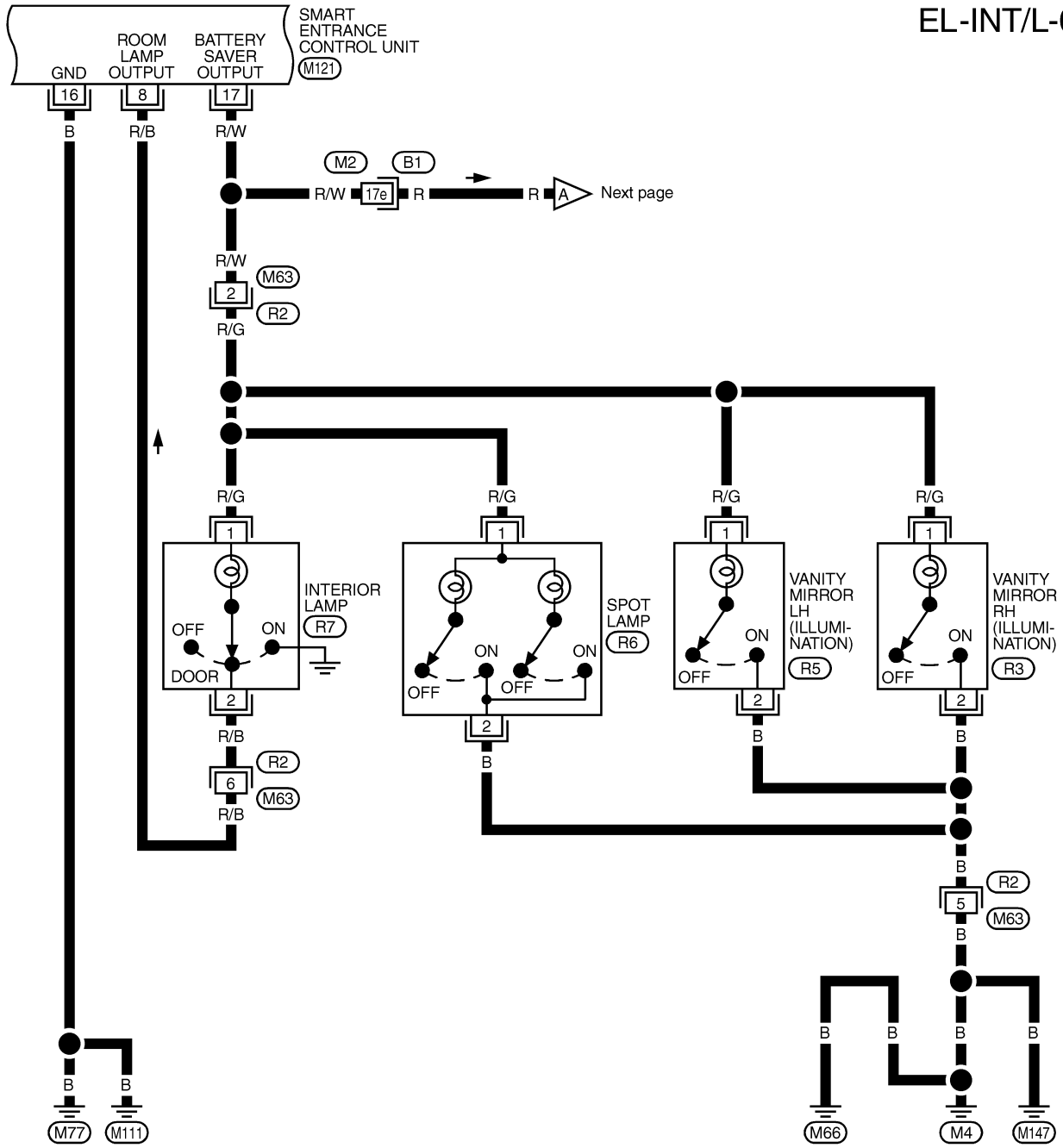
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10), (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — INT/L — (Cont'd)

EL-INT/L-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

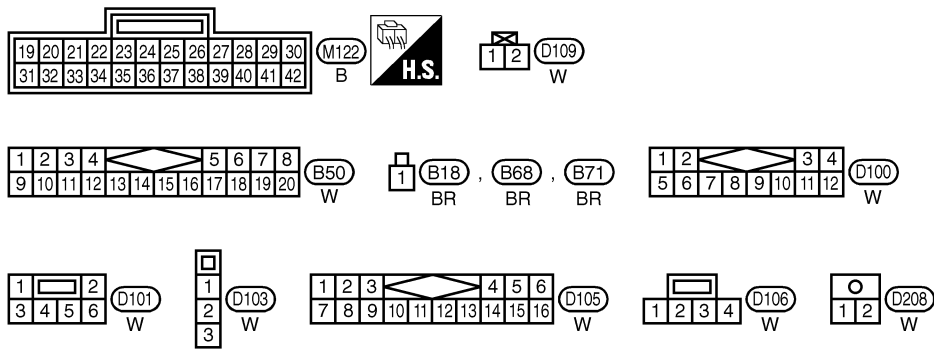
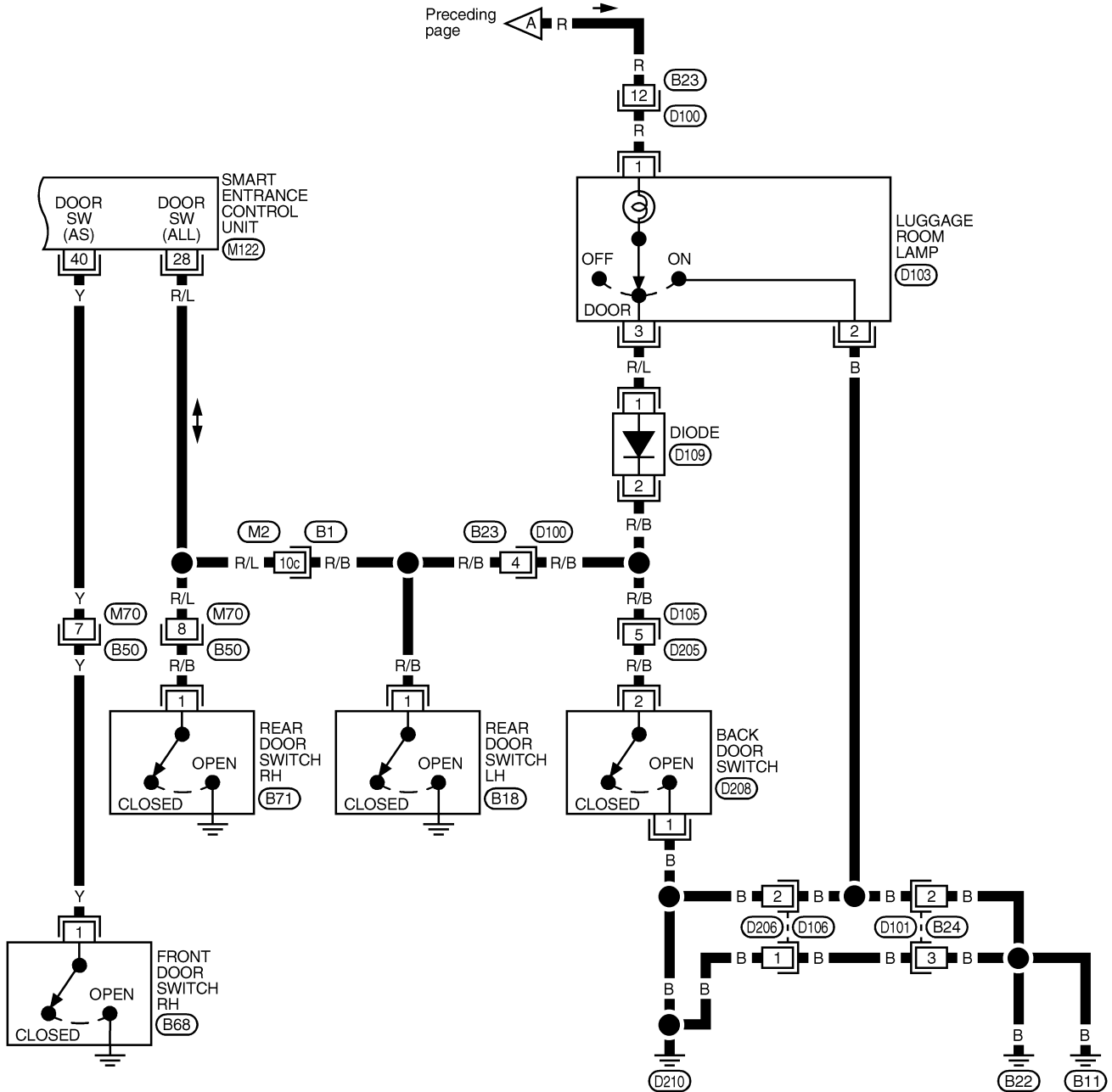
MEL790L



# INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — INT/L — (Cont'd)

EL-INT/L-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
**(B1)** -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL791L

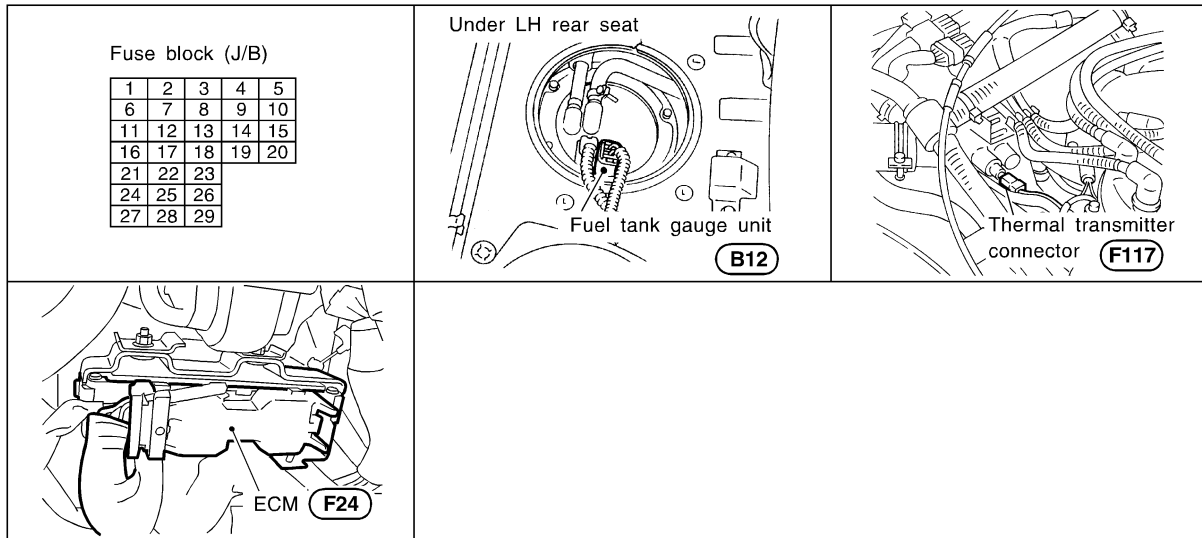
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0041



SEL351X

## System Description

NAEL0042

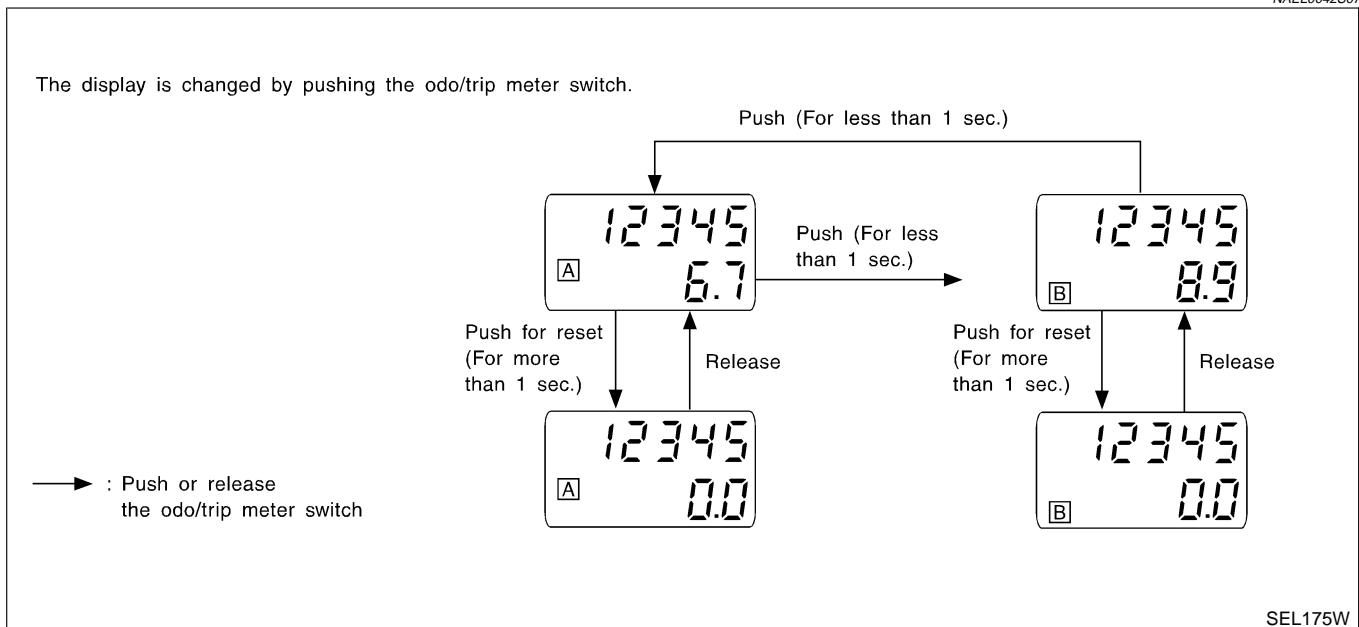
### UNIFIED CONTROL METER

NAEL0042S06

- Speedometer, odo/trip meter, tachometer, fuel gauge and water temperature gauge are controlled totally by control unit.
- Digital meter is adopted for odo/trip meter.\*  
\*The record of the odo meter is kept even if the battery cable is disconnected. The record of the trip meter is erased when the battery cable is disconnected.
- Odo/trip meter is indicated for about 30 seconds after ignition switch has been turned OFF.
- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meter/gauge can be checked in diagnosis mode.

### HOW TO CHANGE THE DISPLAY FOR ODO/TRIP METER

NAEL0042S07



SEL175W

### NOTE:

Turn ignition switch to the "ON" position to operate odo/trip meter.

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

NAEL0042S08

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 62.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 8, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 66.

Ground is supplied

- to combination meter terminal 59
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

## WATER TEMPERATURE GAUGE

NAEL0042S01

The water temperature gauge indicates the engine coolant temperature. The reading on the gauge is based on the resistance of the thermal transmitter.

As the temperature of the coolant increases, the resistance of the thermal transmitter decreases. A variable ground is supplied to terminal 18 of the combination meter for the water temperature gauge. The needle on the gauge moves from "C" to "H".

## TACHOMETER

NAEL0042S02

The tachometer indicates engine speed in revolutions per minute (rpm).

The tachometer is regulated by a signal

- from terminal 25 of the ECM
- to combination meter terminal 16 for the tachometer.

## FUEL GAUGE

NAEL0042S03

The fuel gauge indicates the approximate fuel level in the fuel tank.

The fuel gauge is regulated by a variable ground signal supplied

- to combination meter terminal 17 for the fuel gauge
- from terminal 3 of the fuel level sensor unit
- through terminal 2 of the fuel level sensor unit and
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

## SPEEDOMETER

NAEL0042S04

The vehicle speed sensor provides a voltage signal to the combination meter for the speedometer.

The voltage is supplied

- from combination meter terminal 15 for the speedometer
- to terminal 2 of the vehicle speed sensor.

The speedometer converts the voltage into the vehicle speed displayed.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

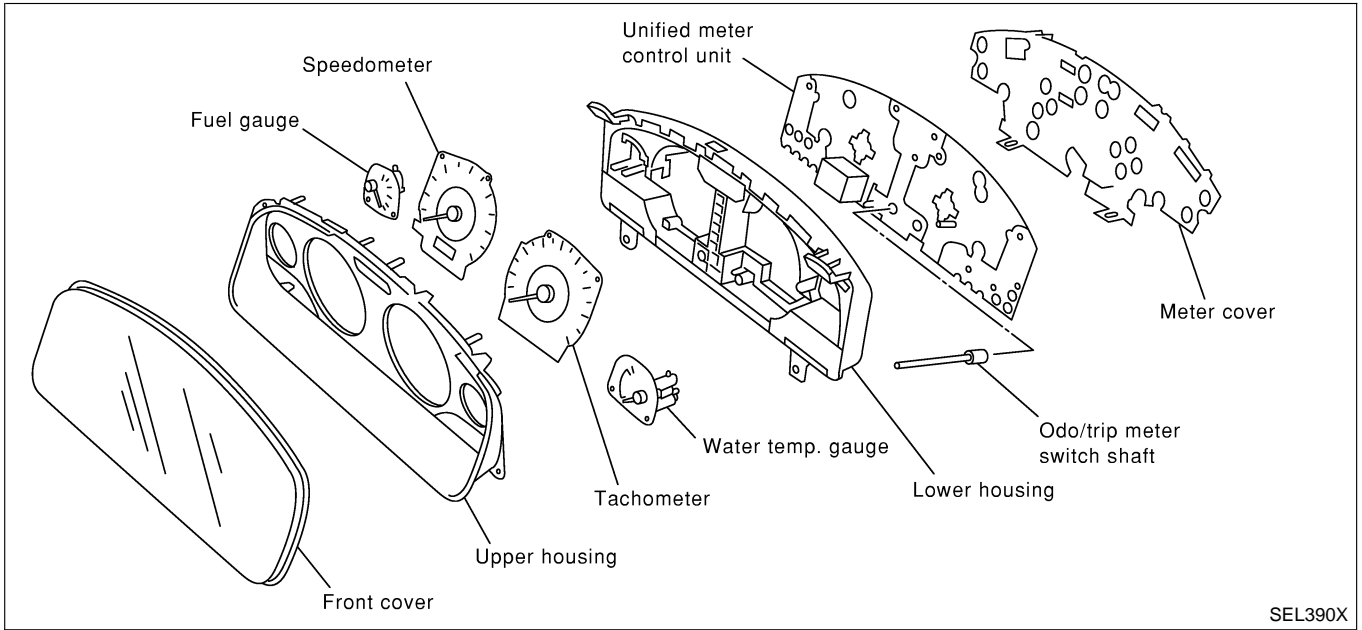


# METERS AND GAUGES

Combination Meter (Cont'd)

## CONSTRUCTION

NAEL0043S02



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

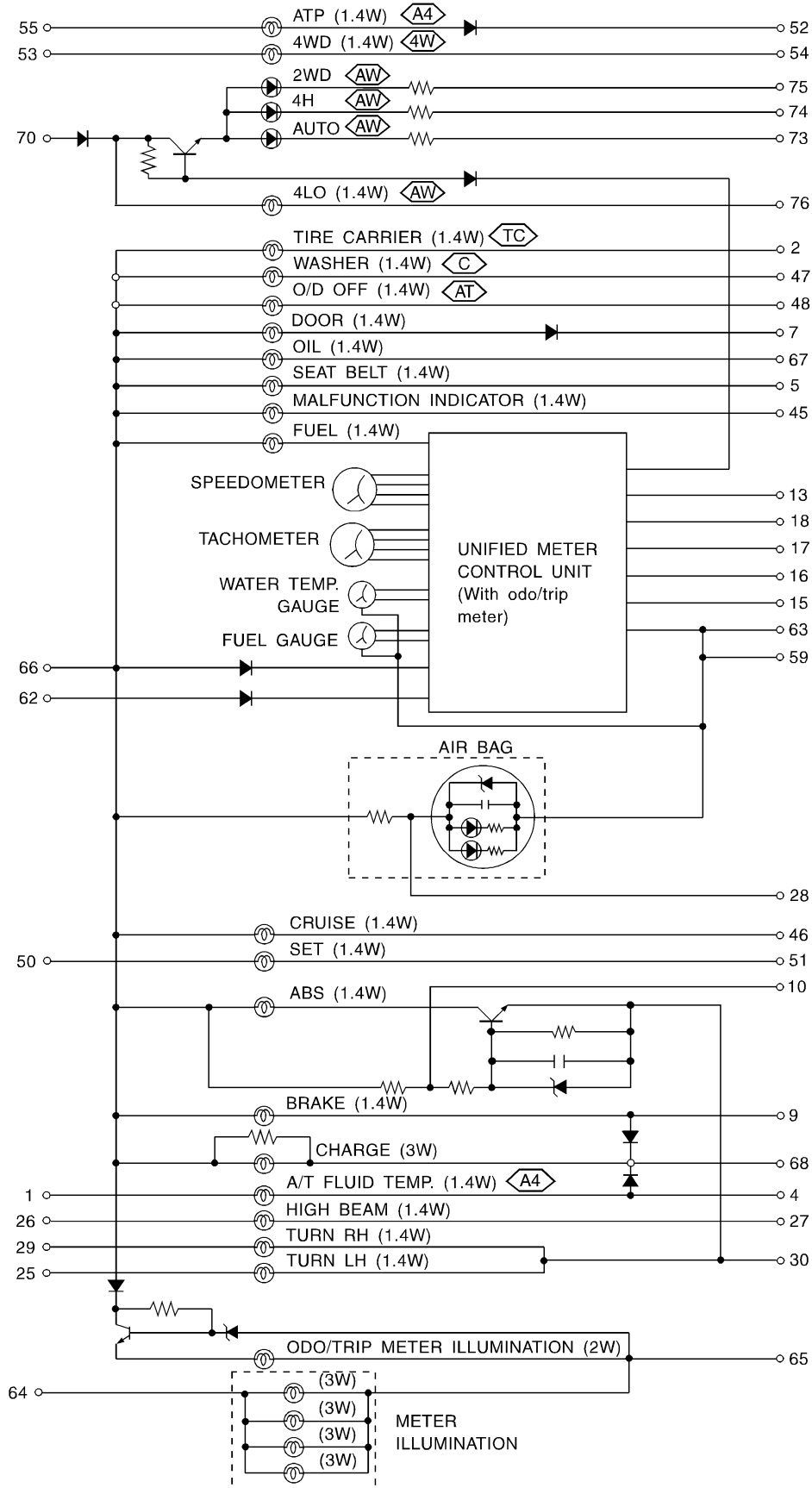
IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0199



- (AT) : With A/T
- (TC) : With spare tire carrier
- (4W) : With 4-wheel drive
- (AW) : With all-mode 4-wheel drive
- (A4) : With A/T and 4-wheel drive
- (C) : For Canada

MEL248M

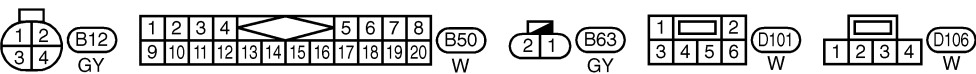
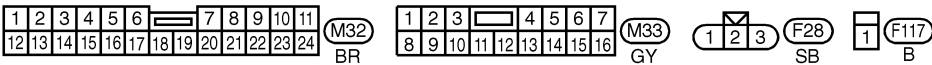
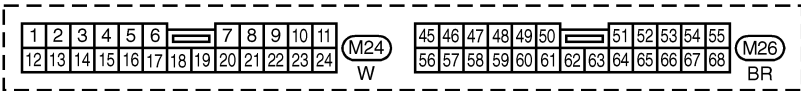
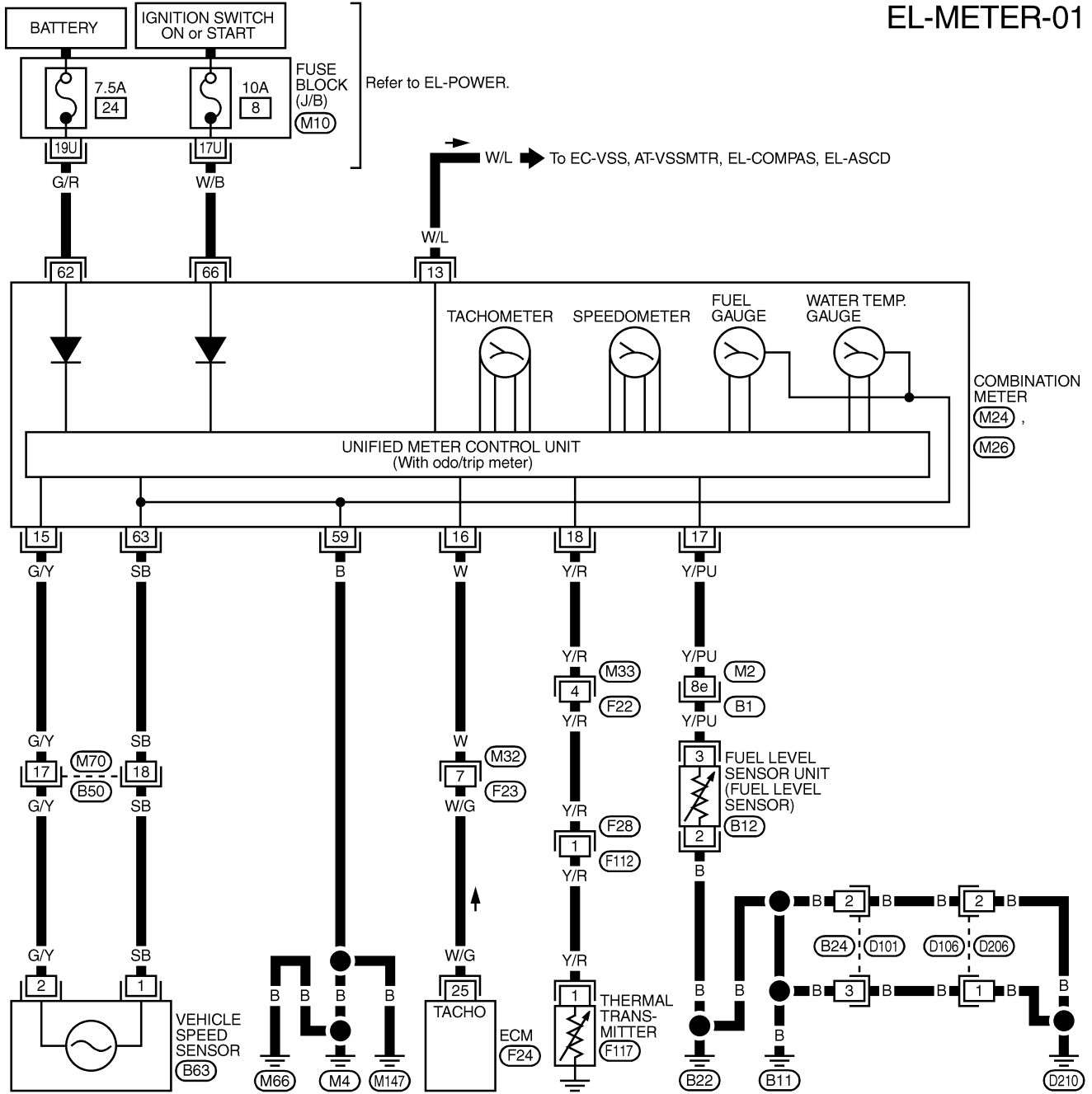
# METERS AND GAUGES

Wiring Diagram — METER —

## Wiring Diagram — METER —

NAEL0045

### EL-METER-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)
- (F24) -ELECTRICAL UNITS-

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL020M

# METERS AND GAUGES

Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode

## Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode

NAEL0200

### DIAGNOSIS FUNCTION

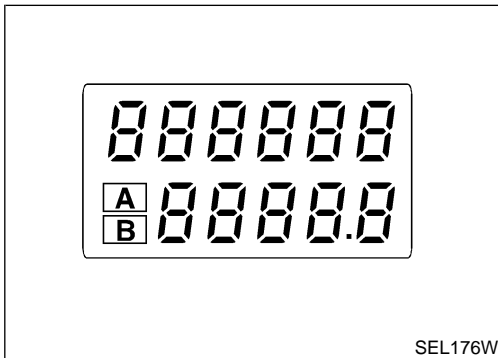
NAEL0200S01

- Odo/trip meter segment can be checked in diagnosis mode.
- Meters/gauges can be checked in diagnosis mode.

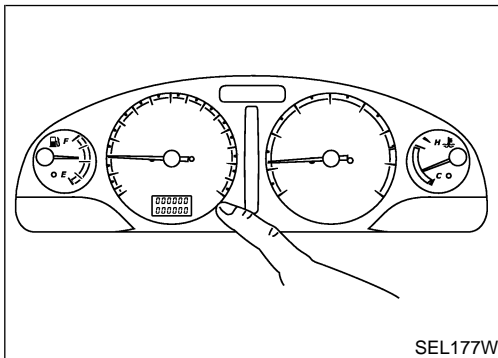
### HOW TO ALTERNATE DIAGNOSIS MODE

NAEL0200S02

1. Turn ignition switch to ON and change odo/trip meter to "TRIP A" or "TRIP B".
2. Turn ignition switch to OFF.
3. Turn ignition switch to ON when pushing odo/trip meter switch.
4. Push odo/trip meter switch 1 second.
5. Release odo/trip meter switch.
6. Push odo/trip meter switch more than three times within 7 seconds.



SEL176W



SEL177W

7. All odo/trip meter segments should be turned on.

#### NOTE:

If some segments are not turned on, unified meter control unit with odo/trip meter should be replaced.

At this point, the unified control meter is turned to diagnosis mode.

8. Push odo/trip meter switch. Indication of each meter/gauge should be as shown left during pushing odo/trip meter switch if it is no malfunctioning.

#### NOTE:

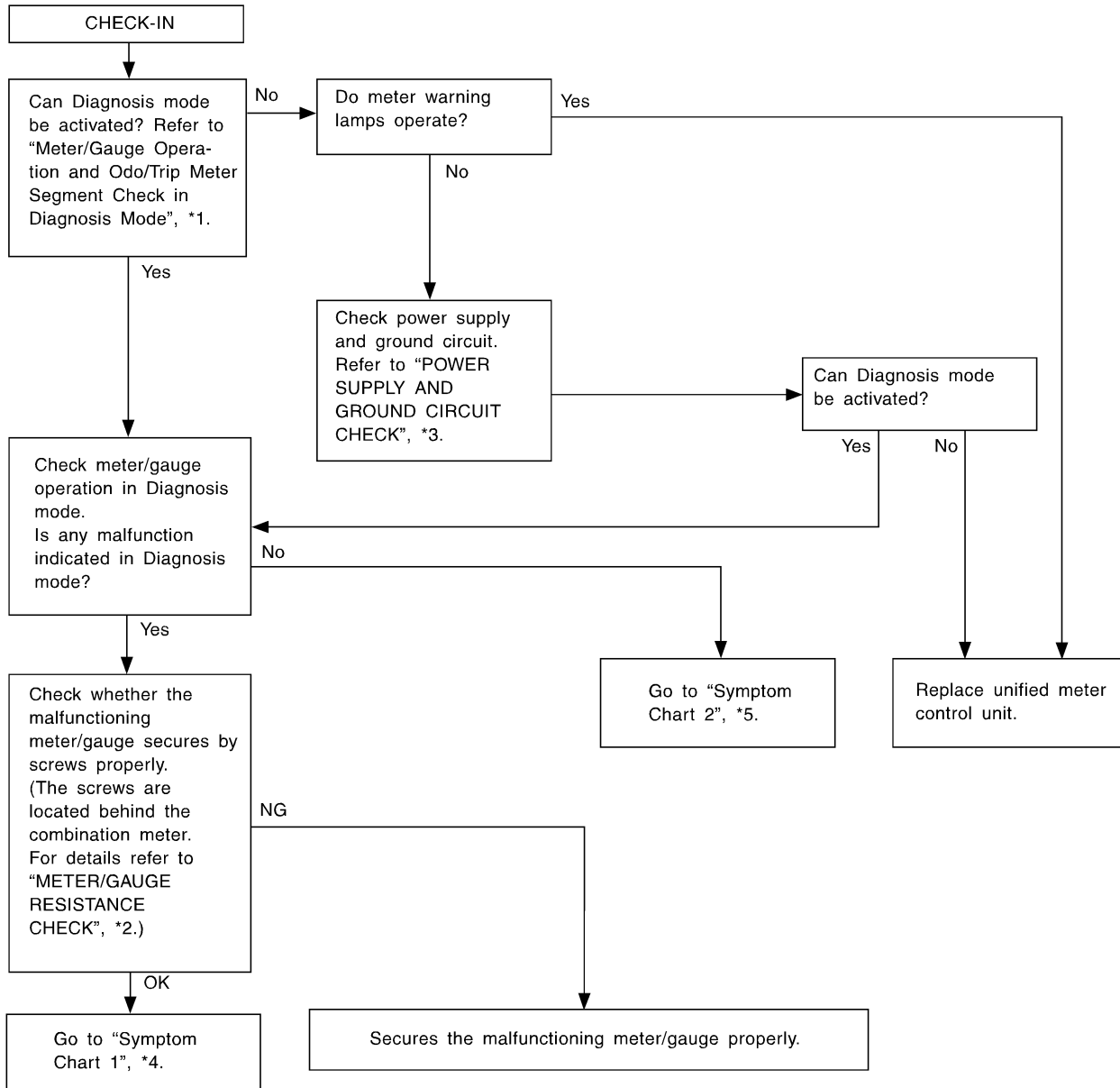
It takes about a few seconds for indication of fuel gauge and water temperature gauge to become stable.



## Trouble Diagnoses PRELIMINARY CHECK

NAEL0201

NAEL0201S01



\*1: Meter/Gauge Operation and Odo/Trip Meter Segment Check in Diagnosis Mode (EL-120)  
 \*2: METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK (EL-128)

\*3: POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK (EL-123)  
 \*4: Symptom Chart 1 (EL-122)

\*5: Symptom Chart 2 (EL-122)

SEL361W

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SYMPTOM CHART

### Symptom Chart 1 (Malfunction is Indicated in Diagnosis Mode)

NAEL0201S02

NAEL0201S0201

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Odo/trip meter indicate(s) malfunction in Diagnosis mode.	Unified meter control unit	Replace unified meter control unit.
Multiple meter/gauge indicate malfunction in Diagnosis mode.		
One of speedometer/tachometer/fuel gauge/water temp. gauge indicates malfunction in Diagnosis mode.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Meter/Gauge</li> <li>Unified meter control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check resistance of meter/gauge indicating malfunction. If the resistance is NG, replace the meter/gauge. Refer to "METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK", EL-128.</li> <li>If the resistance of meter/gauge is OK, replace unified meter control unit.</li> </ol>

### Symptom Chart 2 (No Malfunction is Indicated in Diagnosis Mode)

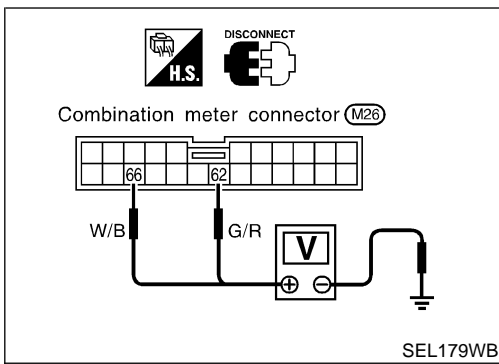
NAEL0201S0202

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
One of speedometer/tachometer/fuel gauge/water temp. gauge is malfunctioning.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sensor signal                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vehicle speed signal</li> <li>Engine revolution signal</li> <li>Fuel gauge</li> <li>Water temp. gauge</li> </ul> </li> <li>Unified meter control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check the sensor for malfunctioning meter/gauge. INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR (Refer to EL-124.) INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL (Refer to EL-125.) INSPECTION/FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT (Refer to EL-126.) INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER (Refer to EL-127.)</li> <li>Replace unified meter control unit.</li> </ol>
Multiple meter/gauge are malfunctioning. (except odo/trip meter)		

Before starting trouble diagnoses below, perform PRELIMINARY CHECK, EL-121.

# METERS AND GAUGES

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NAEL0201S03

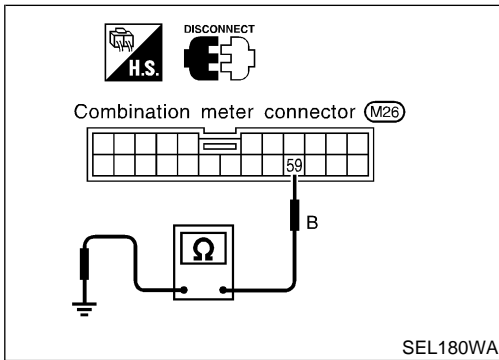
### Power Supply Circuit Check

NAEL0201S0301

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
62	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
66	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

If NG, check the following.

- 10A fuse [No. 12, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- 10A fuse [No. 30, located in fuse block (J/B)]
- Harness for open or short between fuse and combination meter



### Ground Circuit Check

NAEL0201S0302

Terminals	Continuity
59 - Ground	Yes

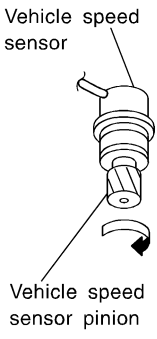

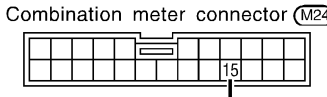
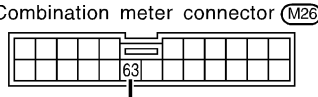
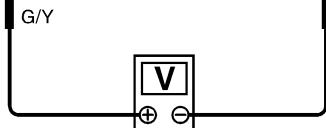
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX


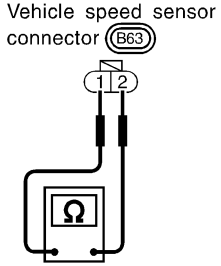
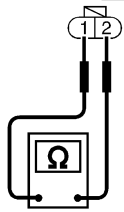
# METERS AND GAUGES

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INSPECTION/VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR

=NAEL0201S04

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR OUTPUT</b>		
<p>1. Remove vehicle speed sensor from transmission.                  2. Check voltage between combination meter terminals 15 and 63 while quickly turning speed sensor pinion.</p>			
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p><b>Voltage: Approx. 0.5V</b></p> </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>NOTE: Vehicle speed sensor connector should remain connected.</p> </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>SEL297X</p> </div> </div>			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK		▶	Vehicle speed sensor is OK.
NG		▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR</b>		
<p>Check resistance between vehicle speed sensor terminals 1 and 2.</p>			
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p><b>Resistance: Approx. 250Ω</b></p> </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>SEL298X</p> </div> </div>			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK		▶	Check harness or connector between speedometer and vehicle speed sensor.
NG		▶	Replace vehicle speed sensor.

## INSPECTION/ENGINE REVOLUTION SIGNAL

NAEL0201S05

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

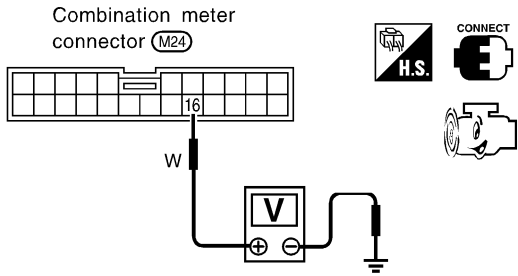
SC

EL

IDX

### 1 CHECK ECM OUTPUT

1. Start engine.
2. Check voltage between combination meter terminals 16 and ground at idle and 2,000 rpm.



**Higher rpm = Higher voltage  
Lower rpm = Lower voltage  
Voltage should change with rpm.**

SEL364WB

**OK or NG**


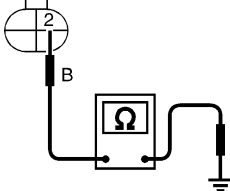
OK	▶	Engine revolution signal is OK.
NG	▶	Harness for open or short between ECM and combination meter

# METERS AND GAUGES



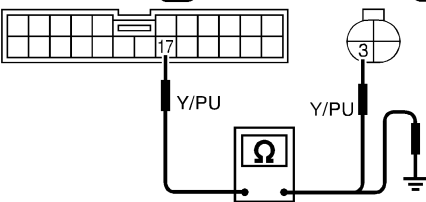
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INSPECTION/FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT

=NAEL0201S06

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT</b>	
<p>Check harness continuity between fuel level sensor unit terminal 2 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Fuel level sensor unit connector (B12)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL299X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT</b>	
<p>Refer to "FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK" (EL-128).</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace fuel level sensor unit.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect combination meter connector and fuel level sensor unit connector.</li> <li>2. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 17 and fuel level sensor unit terminal 3.</li> <li>3. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 17 and ground.</li> </ol>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Combination meter connector (M24)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Fuel level sensor unit connector (B12)</p> </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b></p> <p><b>Combination meter terminal 17 and fuel level sensor unit terminal 3</b></p> <p>Yes</p> <p><b>Combination meter terminal 17 and ground</b></p> <p>No</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL300X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	Fuel level sensor unit is OK.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

# METERS AND GAUGES

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INSPECTION/THERMAL TRANSMITTER

=NAEL0201S07

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK THERMAL TRANSMITTER</b>	
Refer to "THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK" (EL-128).		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HARNESS FOR OPEN OR SHORT</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect combination meter connector and thermal transmitter connector.</li> <li>2. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 18 and thermal transmitter terminal 1. <b>Continuity should exist.</b></li> <li>3. Check continuity between combination meter terminal 18 and ground. <b>Continuity should not exist.</b></li> </ol>		
SEL184WA		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Thermal transmitter is OK.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# METERS AND GAUGES

## Electrical Components Inspection

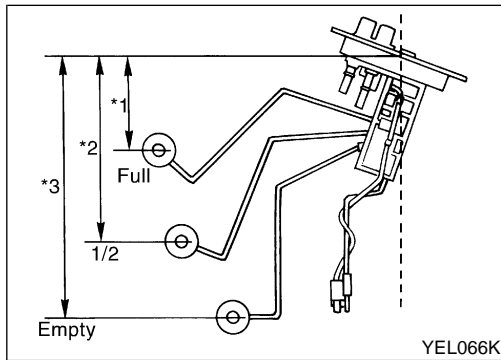
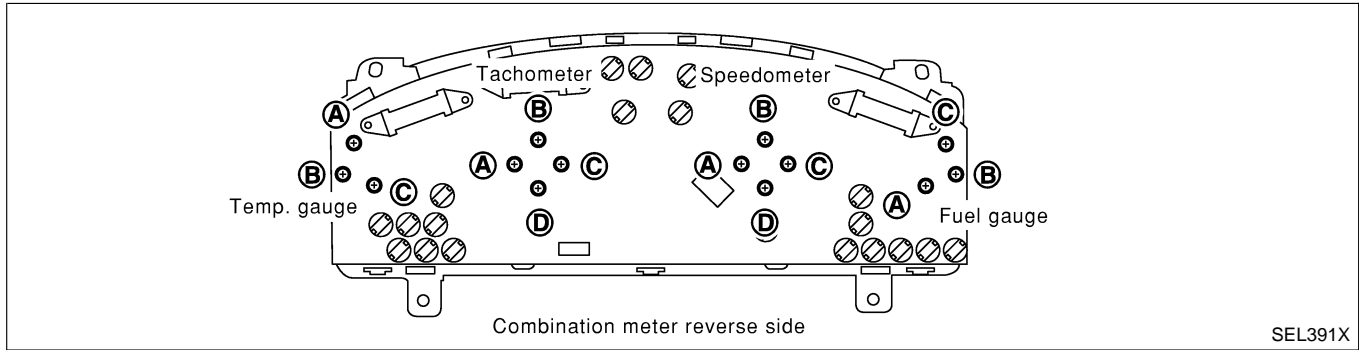
=NAELO202

### METER/GAUGE RESISTANCE CHECK

NAELO202S01

Check resistance between installation screws of meter/gauge.

Screws		Resistance $\Omega$
Tacho/Speedometer	Fuel/Temp. gauge	
A - C	A - C	Approx. 190 - Approx. 260
B - D	B - C	Approx. 230 - Approx. 310



### FUEL LEVEL SENSOR UNIT CHECK

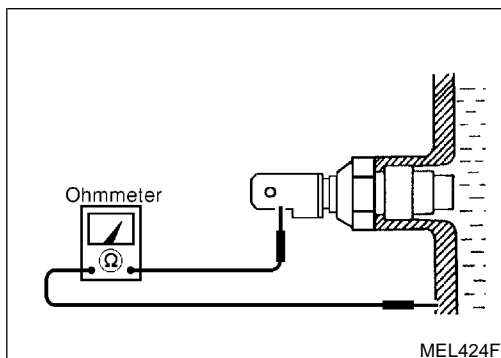
NAELO202S02

- For removal, refer to FE-4, "FUEL SYSTEM".

Check the resistance between terminals 3 and 2.

Ohmmeter		Float position		mm (in)	Resistance value $\Omega$
(+)	(-)				
3	2	*1	Full	95 (3.74)	Approx. 4 - 6
		*2	1/2	184 (7.24)	31 - 34
		*3	Empty	265 (10.43)	80 - 83

\*1 and \*3: When float rod is in contact with stopper.



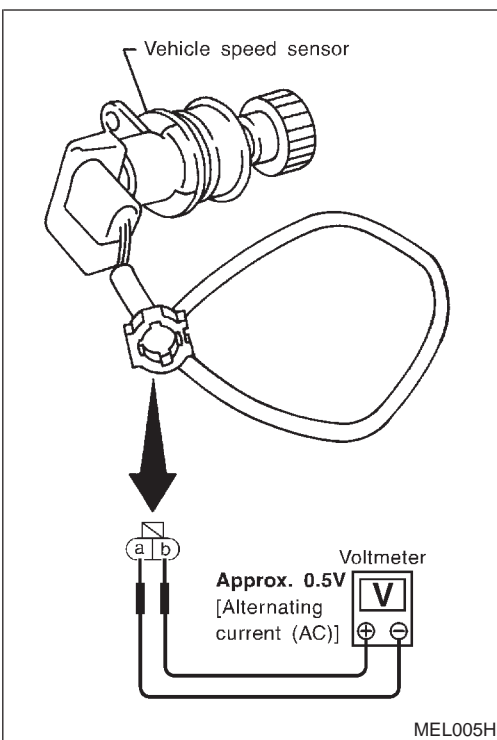
### THERMAL TRANSMITTER CHECK

NAELO202S03

Check the resistance between the terminals of thermal transmitter and body ground.

Water temperature	Resistance
60°C (140°F)	Approx. 170 - 210 $\Omega$
100°C (212°F)	Approx. 47 - 53 $\Omega$





## VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR SIGNAL CHECK

NAEL0202S04

1. Remove vehicle speed sensor from transmission.
2. Turn vehicle speed sensor pinion quickly and measure voltage across a and b.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

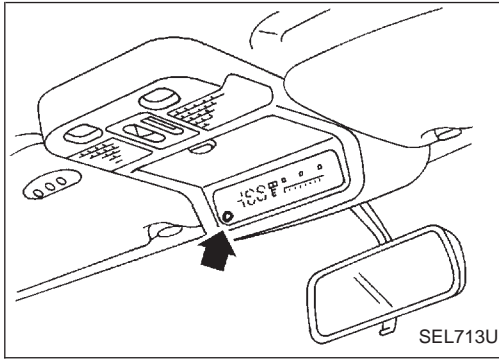
IDX

# COMPASS AND THERMOMETER

System Description

## System Description

NAEL0153



This unit displays following items:

- Earth magnetism and heading direction of vehicle.
- Outside air temperature.
- Caution for frozen road surfaces.

### OUTSIDE TEMPERATURE DISPLAY

Push the switch when the ignition key is in the “ACC” or “ON” position. The outside temperature will be displayed in “°F”. NAEL0153S01

- Selecting the indication range  
Push the switch to change from “°F” to “°C”.
- When the outside temperature drops below freezing point, ICE is displayed on the unit.
- When the outside temperature is between 55°C (130°F) and 70°C (158°F), the display shows 55°C (130°F).
- When the outside temperature is lower than -30°C (-20°F) or higher than 70°C (158°F), the display shows only “---” though it is operating. This is not a problem.
- The indicated temperature on the thermometer is not readily affected by engine heat. It changes only when one of the following conditions is present.
  - a) The temperature detected by the ambient air temperature sensor is lower than the indicated temperature on the thermometer.
  - b) The difference in temperature detected during a period of 40 seconds is less than 1°C (1.8°F) when vehicle speed has been greater than 24 km/h (15 MPH) for more than 100 seconds.  
(This is to prevent the indicated temperature from being affected by engine heat or cooling fan operation during low-speed driving.)
  - c) The ignition key has been turned to the “OFF” position for more than 4 hours. (The engine is cold.)

### DIRECTION DISPLAY

Push the switch when the ignition key is in the “ACC” or “ON” position. The direction will be displayed. NAEL0153S02

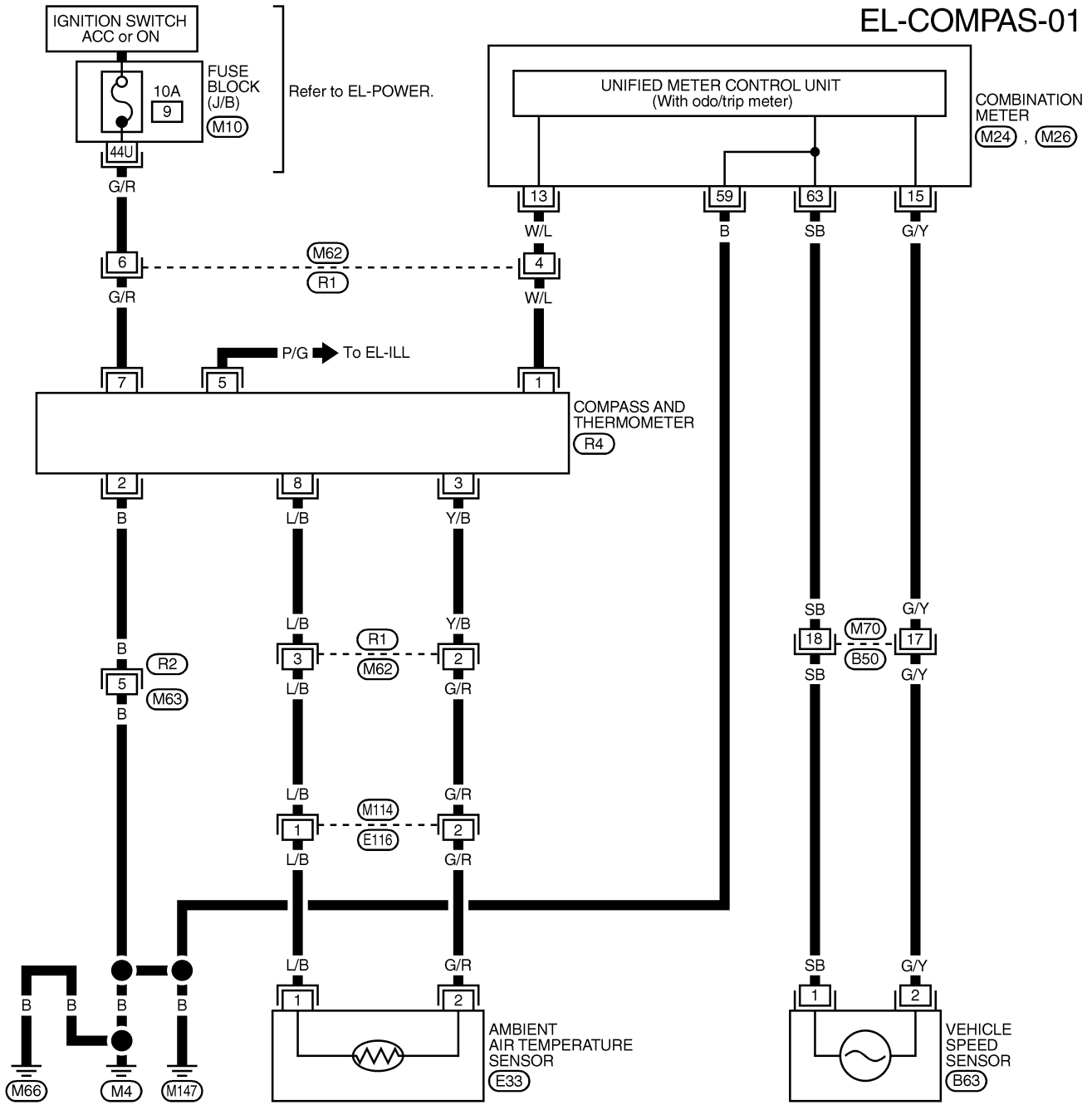
# COMPASS AND THERMOMETER

Wiring Diagram — COMPAS —

## Wiring Diagram — COMPAS —

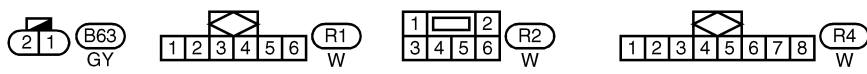
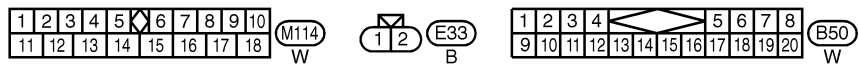
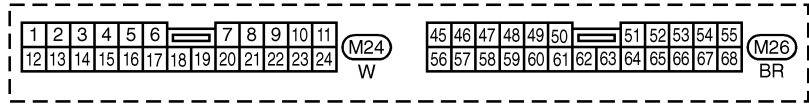
NAEL0154

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



# COMPASS AND THERMOMETER

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0048

### PRELIMINARY CHECK FOR THERMOMETER

NAEL0048S02

<b>1</b>	<b>COOL DOWN CHECK</b>	
1. Turn the ignition key switch to the "ACC" position. 2. Cool down the ambient air temperature sensor with water or ice, so that the indicated temperature falls.		
<b>Does the indicated temperature fall?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	The system is malfunctioning. Check the system following "INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER".

<b>2</b>	<b>WARM UP CHECK</b>	
1. Leave the vehicle for 10 minutes, so that the indicated temperature rises. 2. With the ignition key in the "ACC" position, disconnect and reconnect the ambient air temperature sensor connector.		
<b>Does the indicated temperature rise?</b>		
Yes	▶	The system is OK.
No	▶	The system is malfunctioning. Check the system following "INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER".

#### NOTE:

- When the outside temperature is between 55°C (130°F) and 70°C (158°F), the display shows 55°C (130°F). When the outside temperature is lower than -30°C (-20°F) or higher than 70°C (158°F), the display shows only "---".
- The indicated temperature on the thermometer is not readily affected by engine heat. It changes only when one of the following conditions is present.
  - a) The temperature detected by the ambient air temperature sensor is lower than the indicated temperature on the thermometer.
  - b) The difference in temperature detected during a period of 40 seconds is less than 1°C (1.8°F) when vehicle speed has been greater than 24 km/h (15 MPH) for more than 100 seconds.  
(This is to prevent the indicated temperature from being affected by engine heat or cooling fan operation during low-speed driving.)
  - c) The ignition key has been turned to the "OFF" position for more than 4 hours. (The engine is cold.)

### INSPECTION/COMPASS AND THERMOMETER

NAEL0048S01

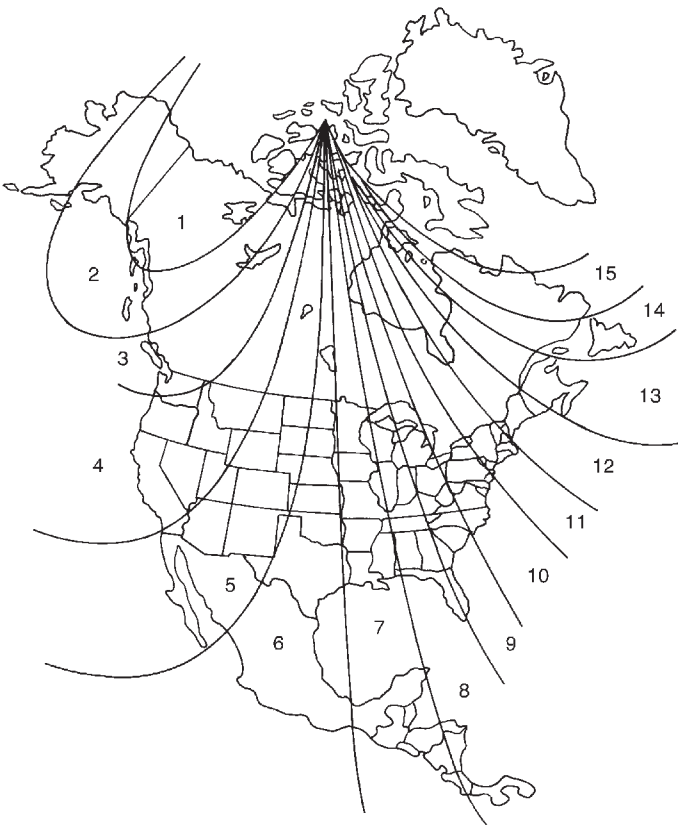
Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
No display at all	1. 10A fuse 2. Ground circuit 3. Compass and thermometer	1. Check 10A fuse [No. 9, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn the ignition switch ON and verify that battery positive voltage is at terminal 7 of compass and thermometer. 2. Check ground circuit for compass and thermometer. 3. Replace compass and thermometer.
Forward direction indication slips off the mark or incorrect.	1. In manual correction mode (Bar and display vanish.) 2. Zone variation change is not done.	1. Drive the vehicle and turn at an angle of 90°. 2. Perform the zone variation change.
Compass reading remains unchanged.	1. Vehicle speed sensor is not entered. 2. Compass and thermometer	1. Check harness for open or short between combination meter terminal 13 and compass and thermometer terminal 1. 2. Replace compass and thermometer.
Displays wrong temperature when ambient temperature is between -30°C (-20°F) and 55°C (130°F). (See NOTE above.)	1. Check operation 2. Ambient air temperature sensor circuit 3. Vehicle speed sensor is not entered. 4. Ambient air temperature sensor 5. Compass and thermometer	1. Perform preliminary check shown above. 2. Check harness for open or short between ambient air temperature sensor and compass and thermometer. 3. Check harness for open or short between combination meter terminal 13 and compass and thermometer terminal 1. 4. Replace ambient air temperature sensor. 5. Replace compass and thermometer.

## Calibration Procedure for Compass

NAEL0155

The difference between magnetic North and geographical North can sometimes be great enough to cause false compass readings. In order for the compass to operate accurately in a particular zone, it must be calibrated using the following procedure.

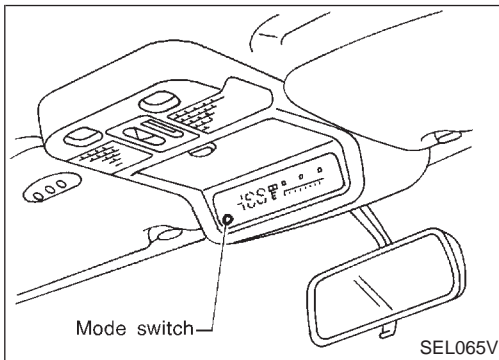
Zone Variation Chart



1. Determine your location on the zone map. Record your zone number.
2. Turn the ignition switch to ACC or ON position.
3. Push the "Mode" switch continuously for five seconds until the current zone entry number is displayed.
4. Press the "Mode" switch repeatedly until the desired zone number is displayed.

Once the desired zone number is displayed, stop pressing the "Mode" switch and the display will show compass direction after a few seconds.

SEL738UA



### CORRECTION FUNCTIONS OF COMPASS

NAEL0155S01

The direction display is equipped with automatic correction function. If the direction is not shown correctly, carry out initial correction.

### INITIAL CORRECTION PROCEDURE FOR COMPASS

NAEL0155S02

1. Pushing the "Mode" switch for about 10 seconds will enter the initial correction mode. The direction bar starts blinking.
2. Turn the vehicle slowly in an open, safe place. The initial correction is completed in one or two turns.

**NOTE:**

In places where the terrestrial magnetism is extremely disturbed, the initial correction may start automatically.

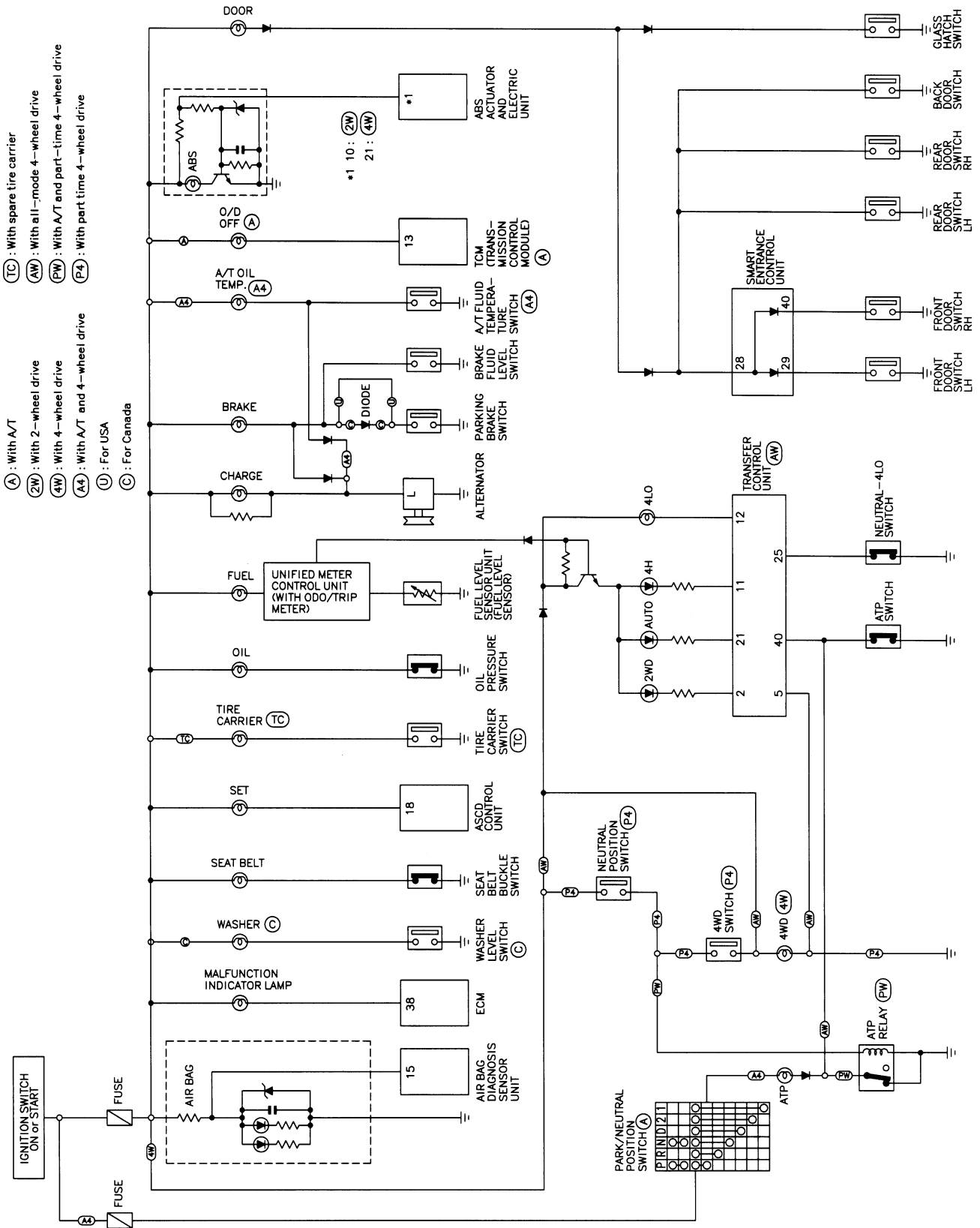
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# WARNING LAMPS

Schematic

NAEL0049

## Schematic



MEL021M

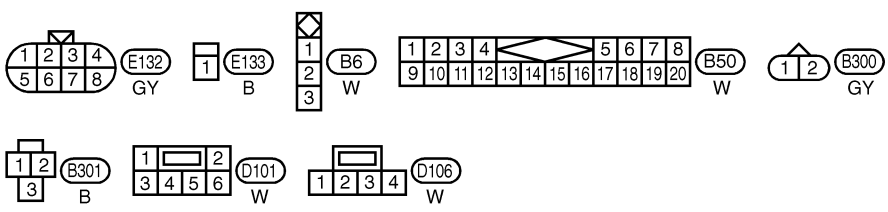
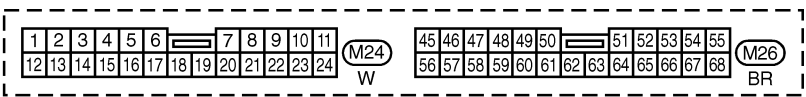
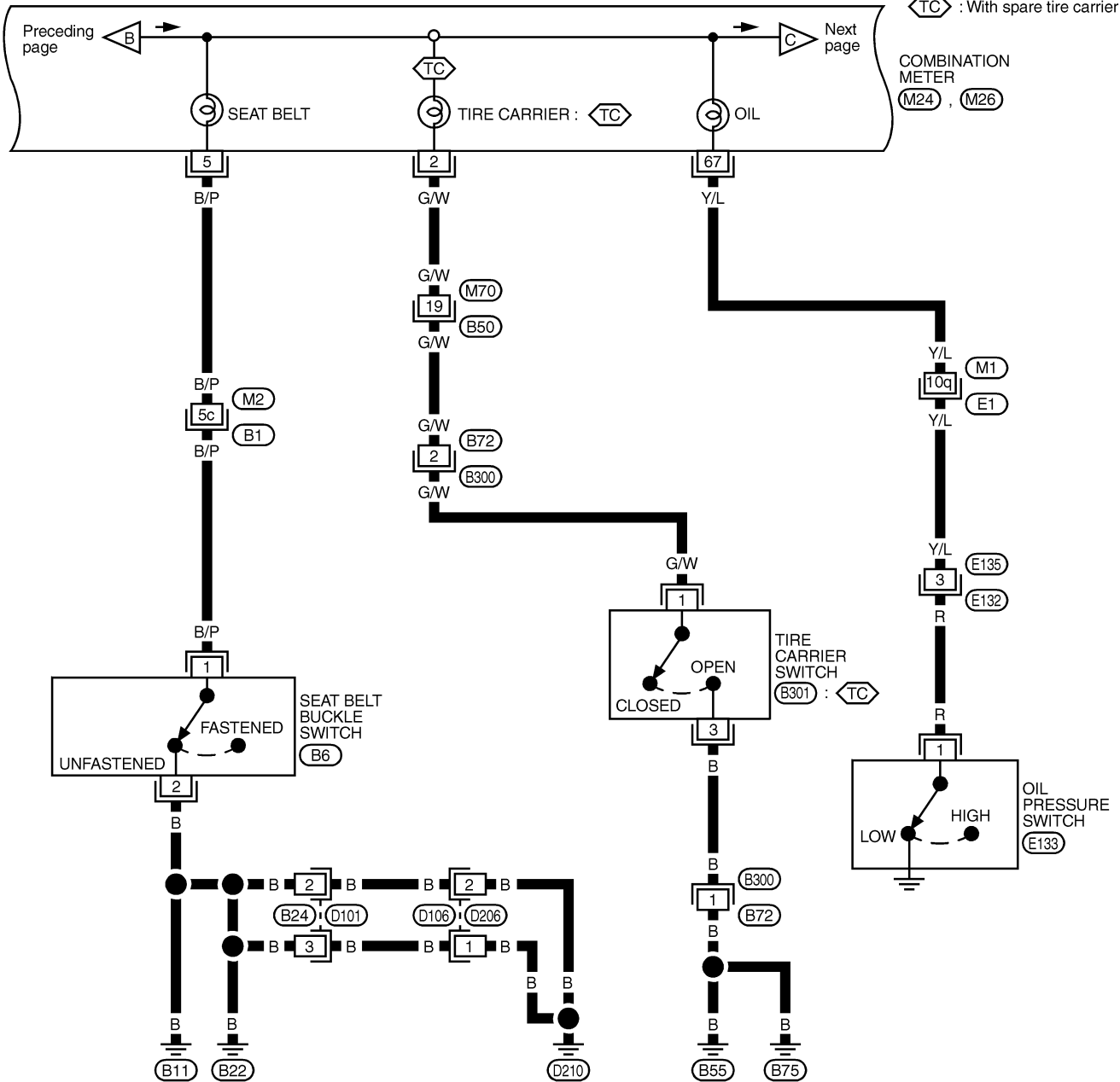


# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## EL-WARN-02

: With spare tire carrier



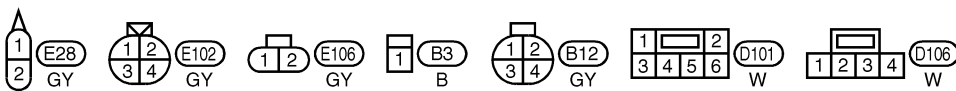
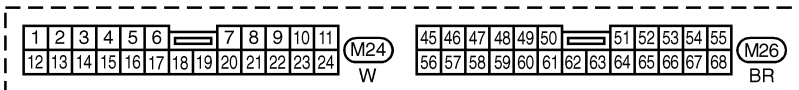
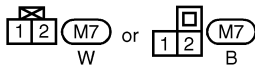
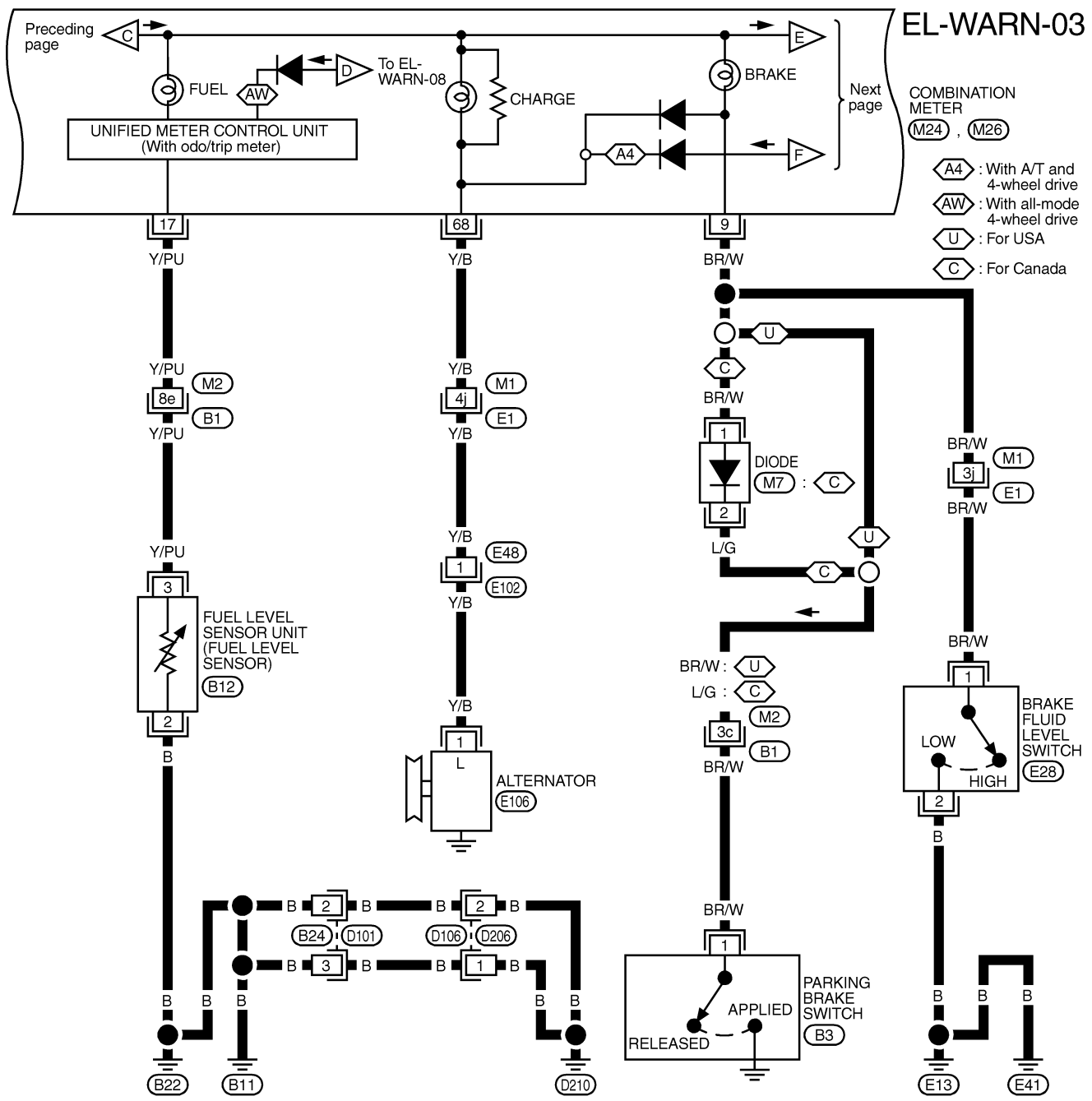
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 , -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL023M



# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
E1, B1 -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

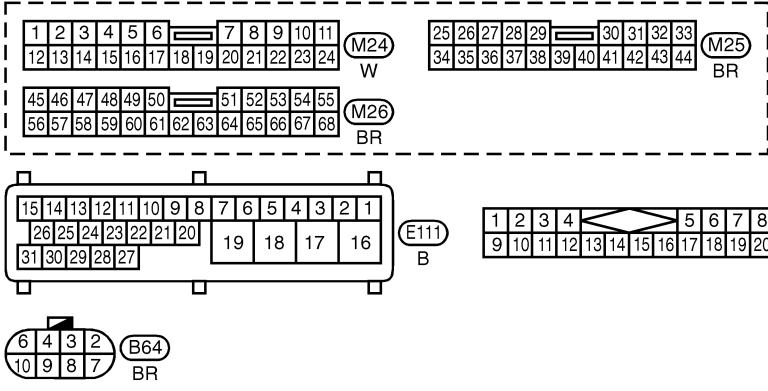
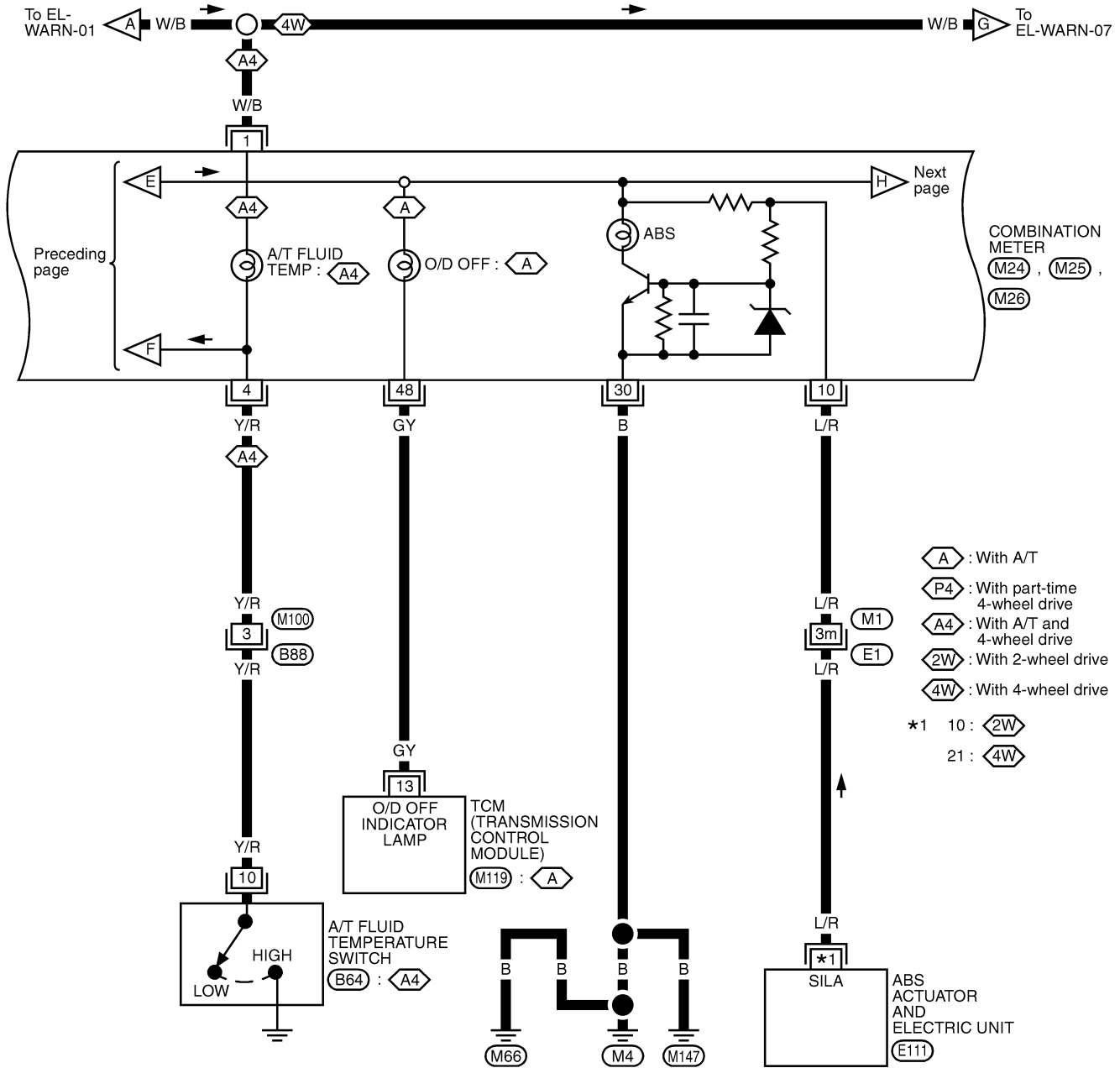
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL0190

# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

EL-WARN-04



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

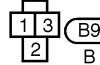
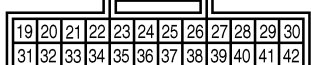
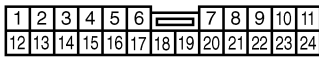
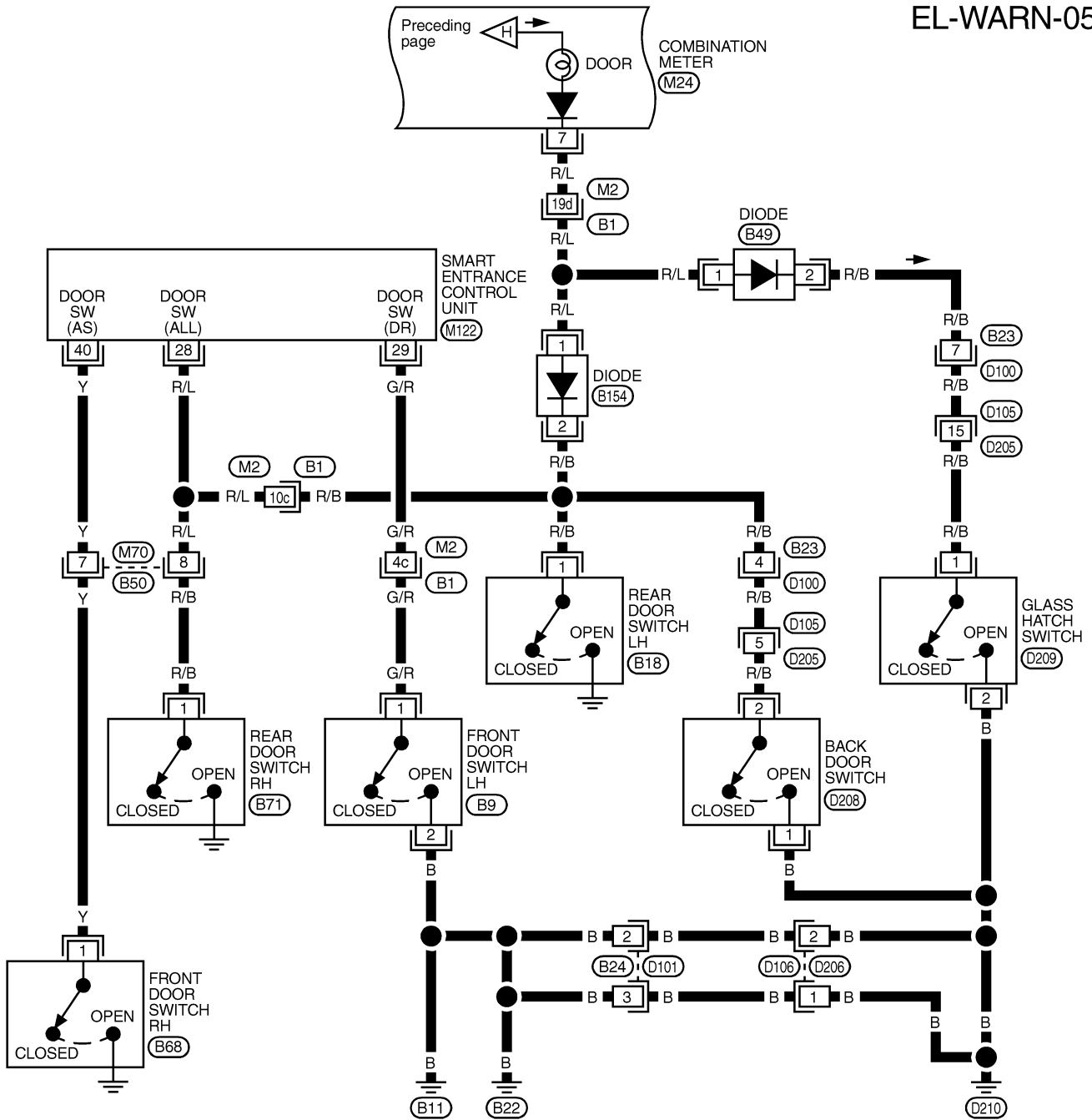
- (E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M119) -ELECTRICAL UNIT-

MEL025M

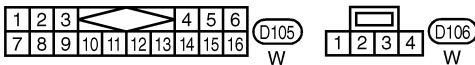
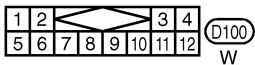
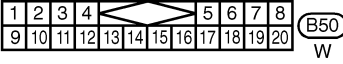
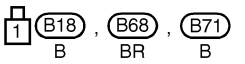
# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## EL-WARN-05



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (B1) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

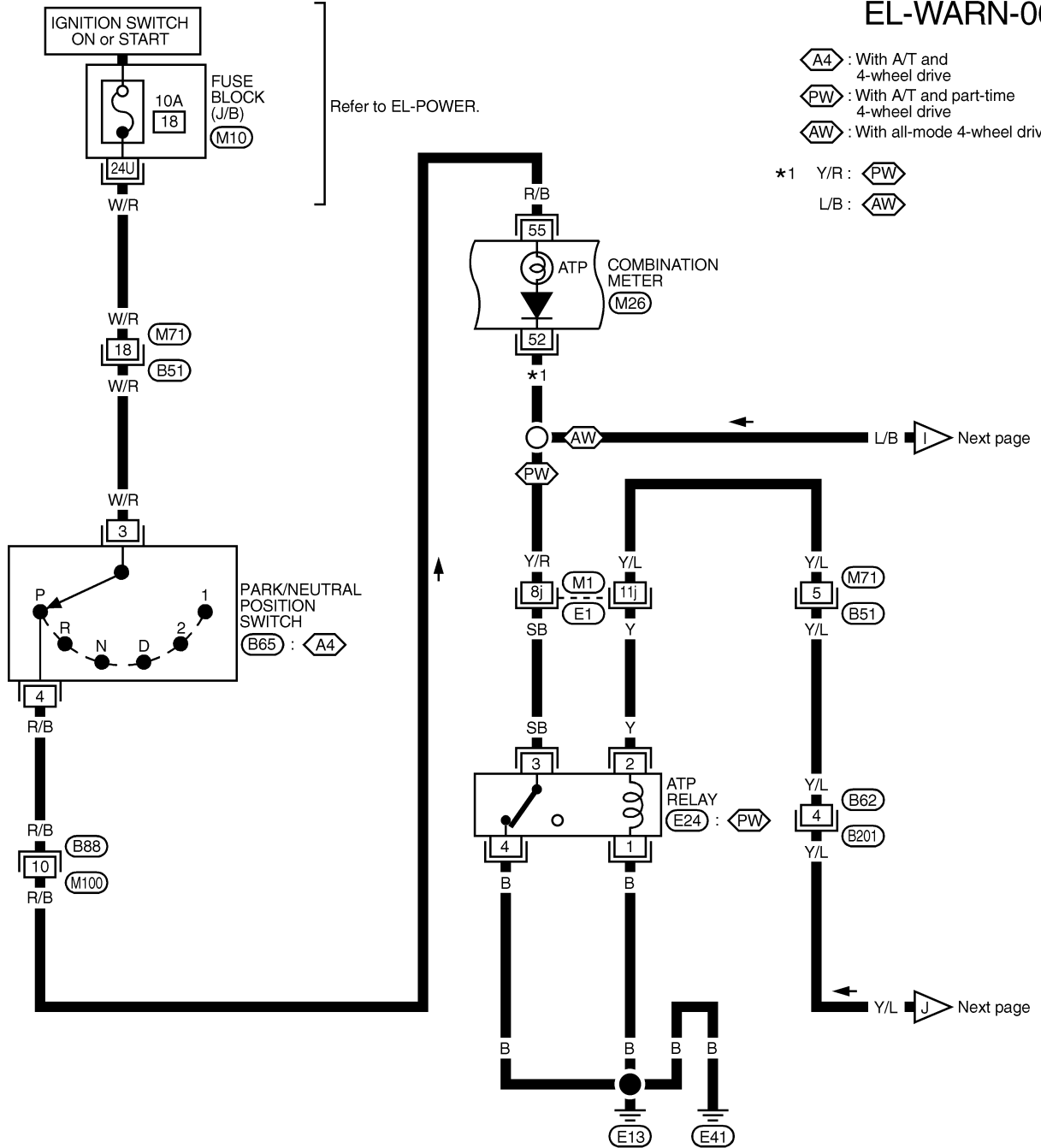


GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

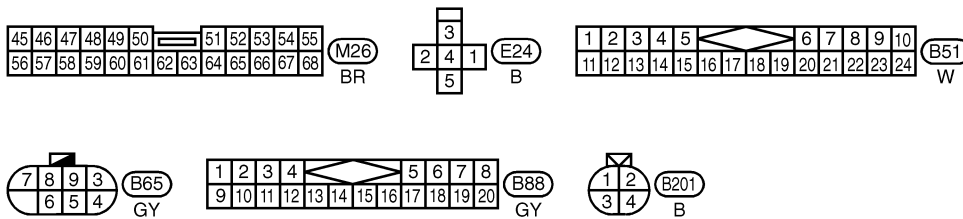
# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## EL-WARN-06



- (A4) : With A/T and 4-wheel drive
  - (PW) : With A/T and part-time 4-wheel drive
  - (AW) : With all-mode 4-wheel drive
- \*1 Y/R : (PW)  
L/B : (AW)



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

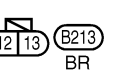
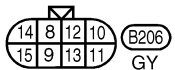
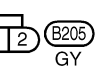
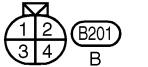
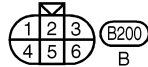
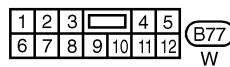
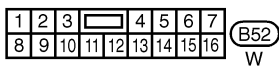
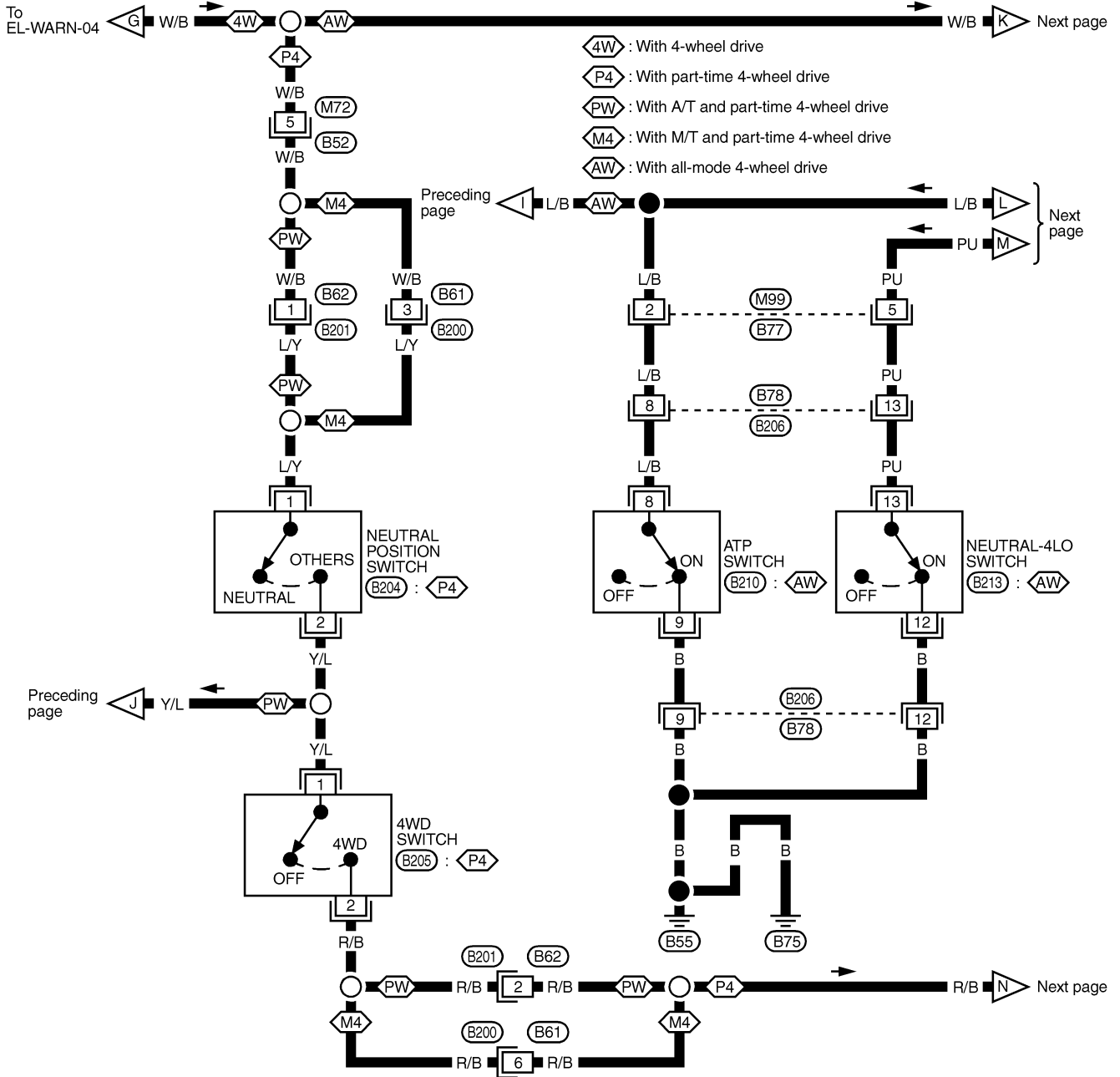
(E1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
(M10) -FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL026M

# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)

## EL-WARN-07

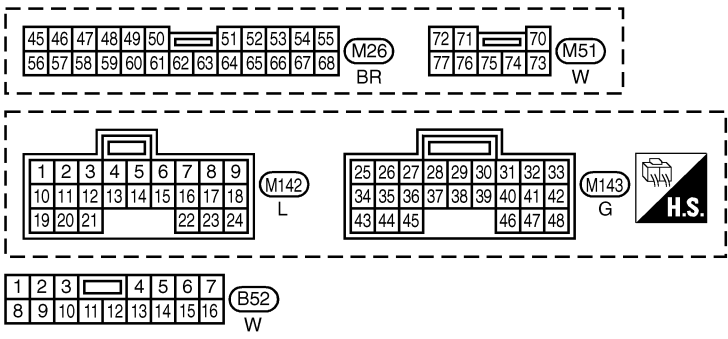
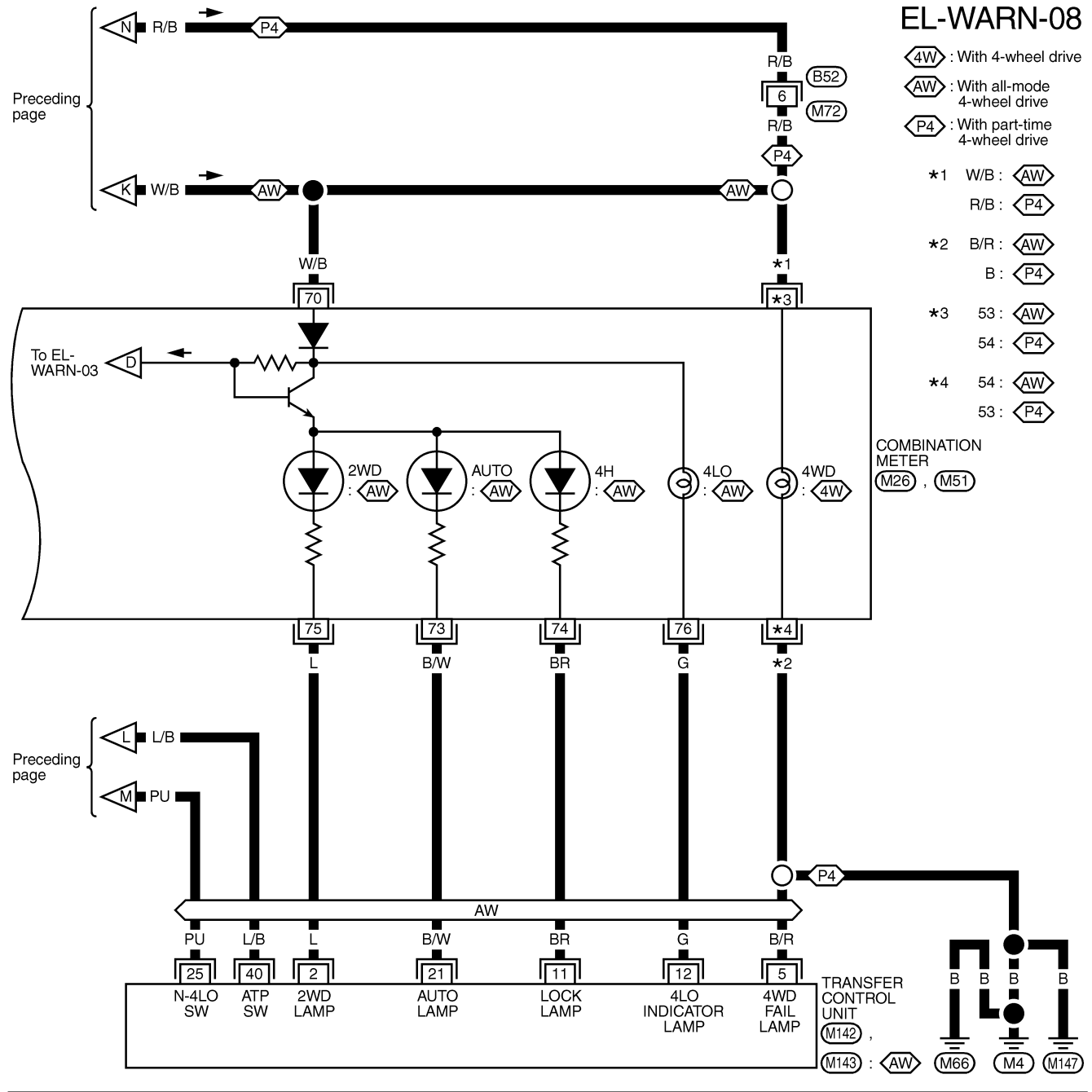


GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL027M

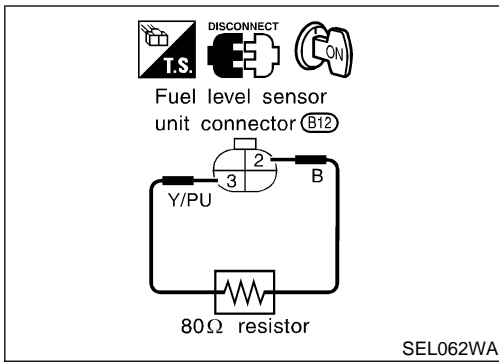
# WARNING LAMPS

Wiring Diagram — WARN — (Cont'd)



MEL028M

# WARNING LAMPS



## Fuel Warning Lamp Sensor Check

NAEL0166

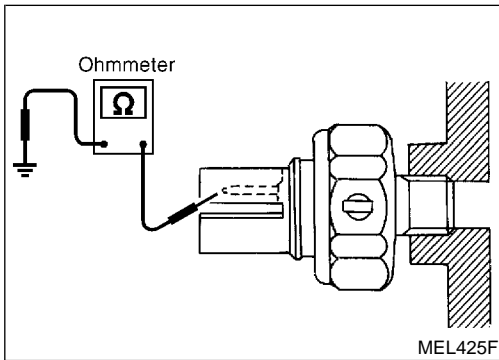
1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Disconnect fuel level sensor unit harness connector B12.
3. Connect a resistor (80Ω) between fuel tank gauge unit harness connector terminals 2 and 3.
4. Turn ignition switch "ON".

The fuel warning lamp should come on.

### NOTE:

ECM might store the 1st trip DTC P0180 during this inspection. If the DTC is stored in ECM memory, erase the DTC after reconnecting fuel tank gauge unit harness connector. Refer to EC-73, "HOW TO ERASE EMISSION-RELATED DIAGNOSTIC INFORMATION".

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



## Electrical Components Inspection

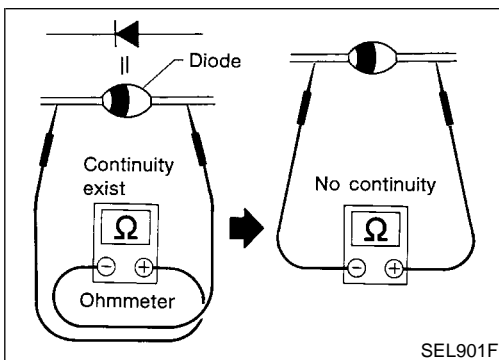
NAEL0051

### OIL PRESSURE SWITCH CHECK

NAEL0051S02

	Oil pressure kPa (kg/cm <sup>2</sup> , psi)	Continuity
Engine start	More than 10 - 20 (0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)	NO
Engine stop	Less than 10 - 20 (0.1 - 0.2, 1 - 3)	YES

Check the continuity between the terminals of oil pressure switch and body ground.



### DIODE CHECK

NAEL0051S03

- Check continuity using an ohmmeter.
- Diode is functioning properly if test results are as shown in the figure at left.
- Check diodes at the combination meter harness connector instead of checking them on the combination meter assembly. Refer to EL-135, "WARNING LAMP" wiring diagrams.

### NOTE:

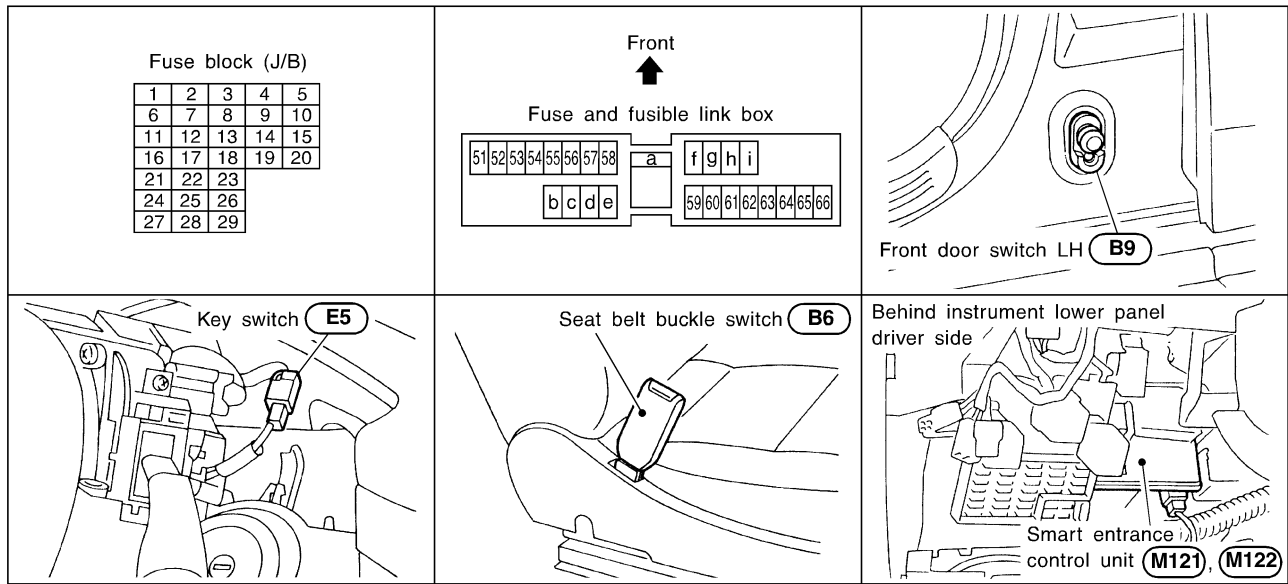
Specification may vary depending on the type of tester. Before performing this inspection, be sure to refer to the instruction manual for the tester to be used.

# WARNING CHIME

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0052



SEL046W

## System Description

NAEL0053

The warning chime is controlled by the smart entrance control unit. The warning chime is located in the smart entrance control unit. Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10, and
- to key switch terminal 2, and
- through 10A fuse [No. 61, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to tail lamp relay terminals 2 and 3.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

Ground is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 16 through body grounds M77 and M111.

### IGNITION KEY WARNING CHIME

NAEL0053S01

With the key in the ignition switch in the OFF or ACC position, and the driver's door open, the warning chime will sound. Power is supplied

- from key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 32.

Ground is supplied

- from front door switch LH terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29.

Front door switch LH terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

### LIGHT WARNING CHIME

NAEL0053S02

With ignition switch OFF or ACC, driver's door open, warning chime will sound. [Except when headlamp battery saver control operates (for 45 seconds after ignition switch is turned to OFF or ACC position) and headlamps do not illuminate.] Power is supplied.

- from tail lamp relay terminal 5
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 34.

Ground is supplied

- from front door switch LH terminal 1



# WARNING CHIME

System Description (Cont'd)

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29.

Front door switch LH terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

## SEAT BELT WARNING CHIME

NAEL0053S03

With ignition switch turned ON and seat belt unfastened (seat belt switch ON), warning chime will sound for approximately 6 seconds.

Ground is supplied

- from seat belt switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 22.

Seat belt switch terminal 2 is grounded through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

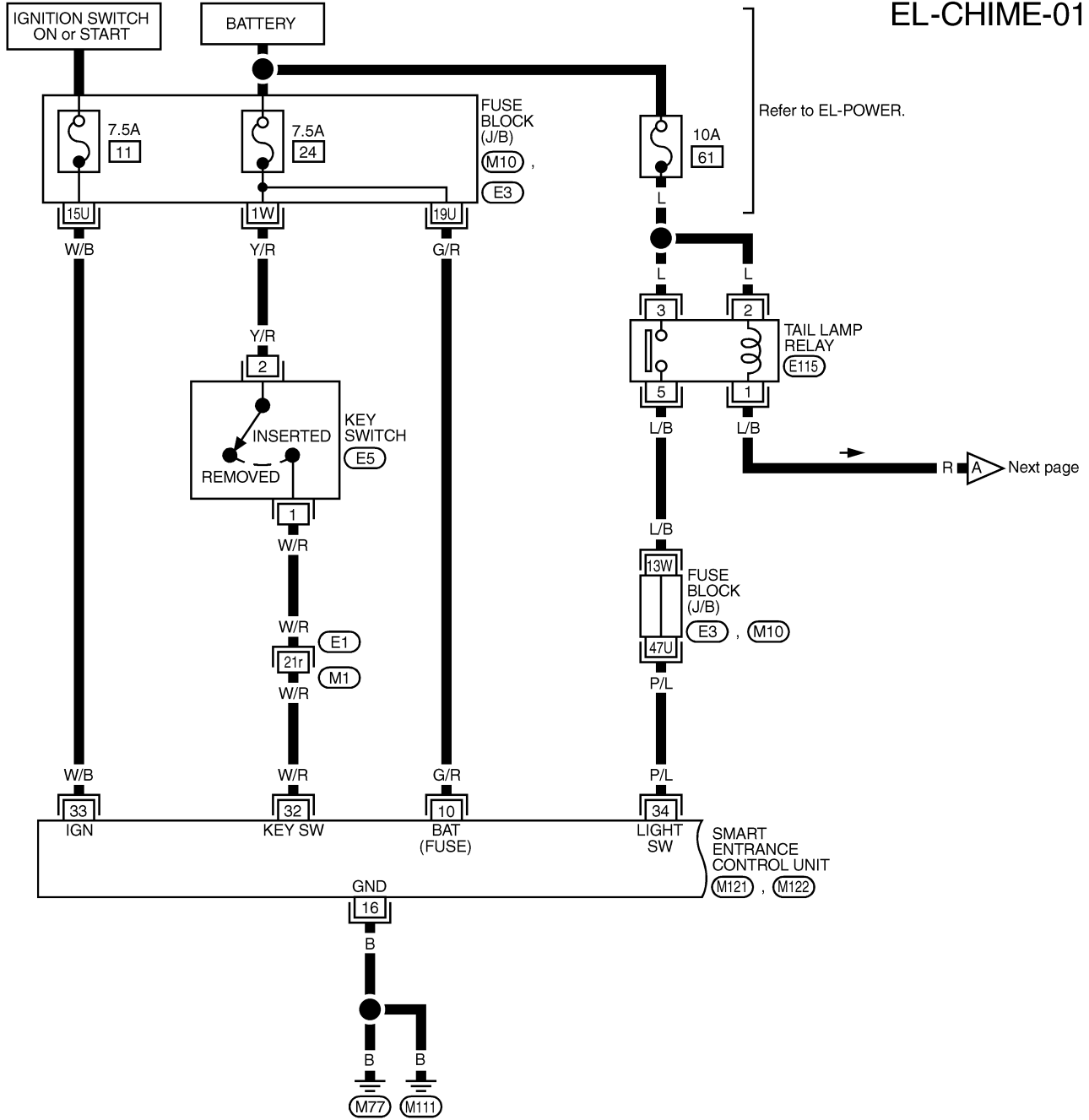
# WARNING CHIME

Wiring Diagram — CHIME —

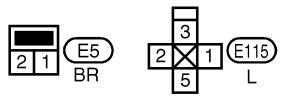
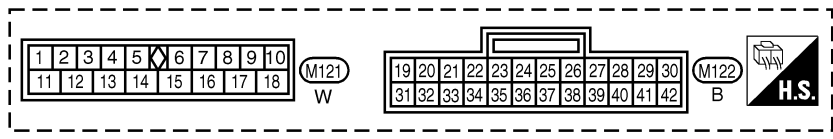
## Wiring Diagram — CHIME —

NAEL0054

EL-CHIME-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10), (E3) - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

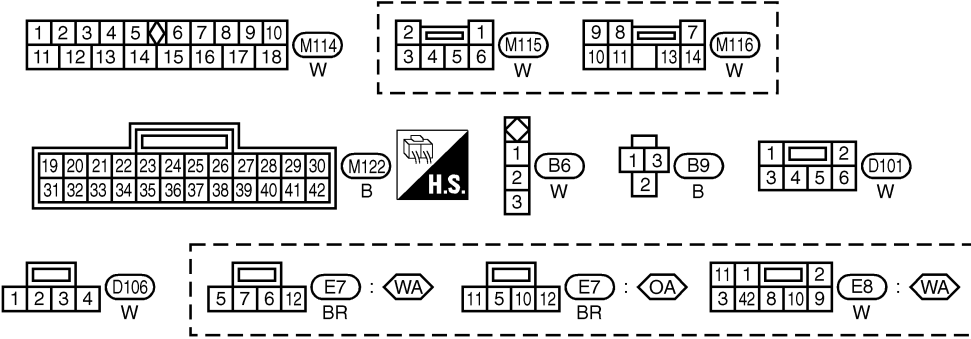
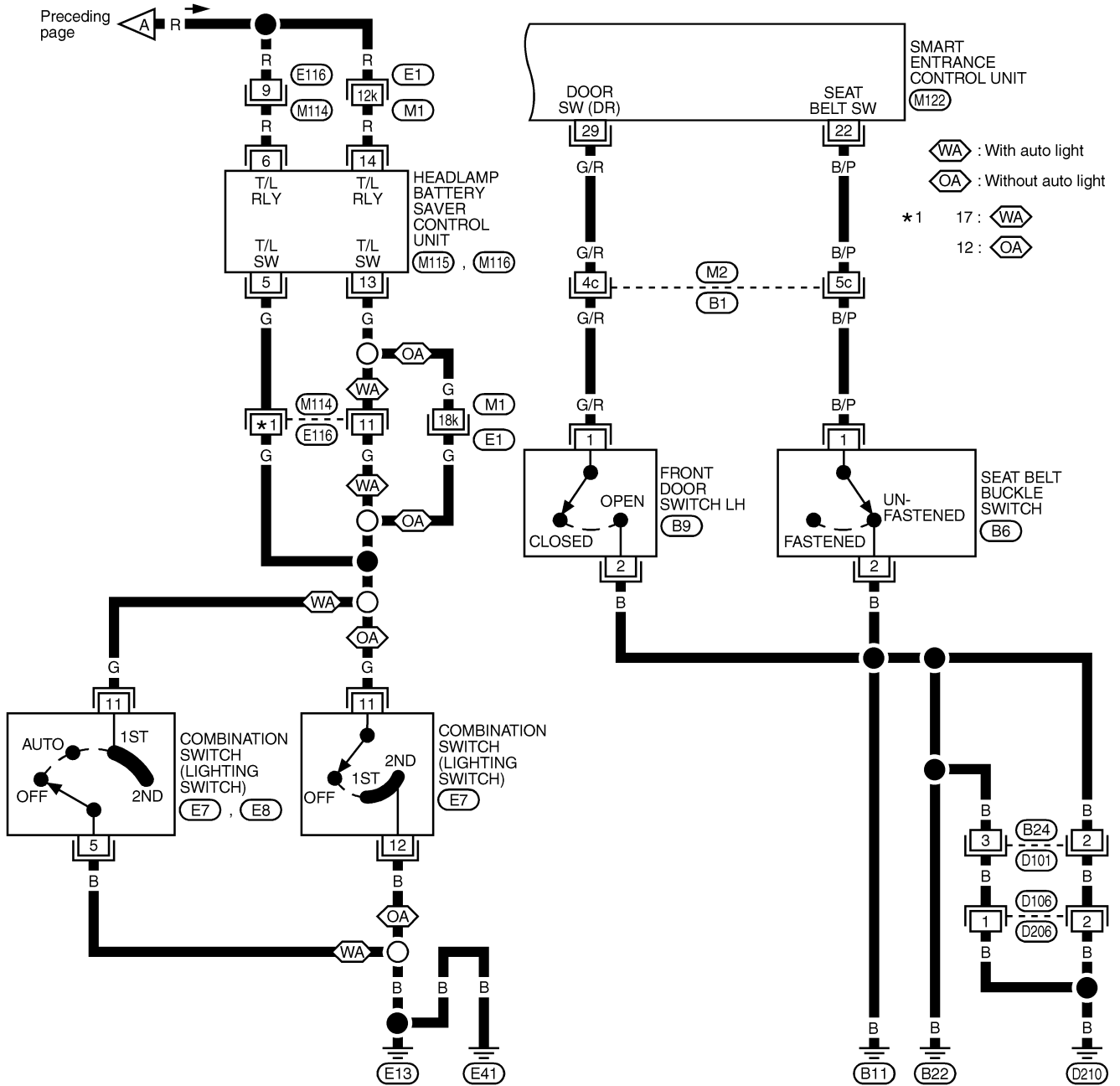


MEL804L

# WARNING CHIME

Wiring Diagram — CHIME — (Cont'd)

## EL-CHIME-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) . (B1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL030M

# WARNING CHIME

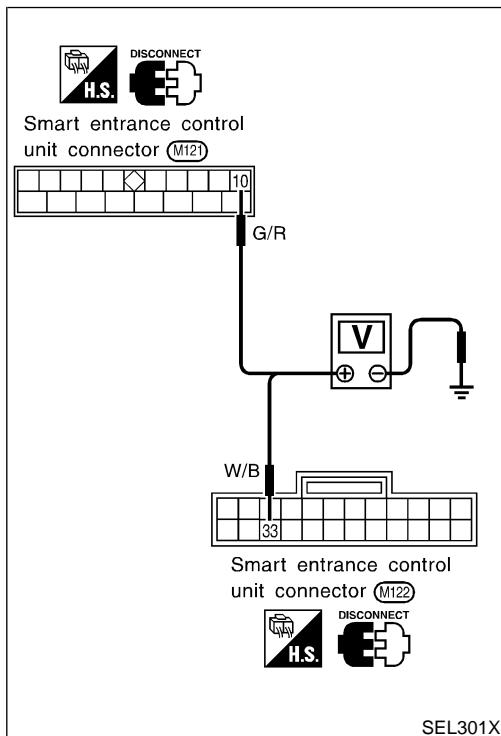
Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses SYMPTOM CHART

NAEL0055

NAEL0055S01

REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )	148	150	152	153	154
SYMPTOM	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK	KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK	SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK	DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH CHECK
Light warning chime does not activate.	X	X			X
Ignition key warning chime does not activate.	X		X		X
Seat belt warning chime does not activate.	X			X	
All warning chimes do not activate.	X				



### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK Power Supply Circuit Check

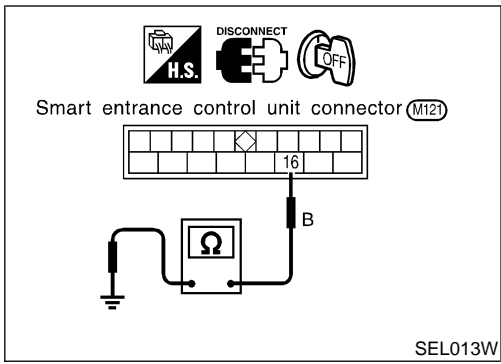
NAEL0055S02

NAEL0055S0201

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
33	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage

# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



## Ground Circuit Check

NAEL0055S0202

Terminals	Continuity
16 - Ground	Yes

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

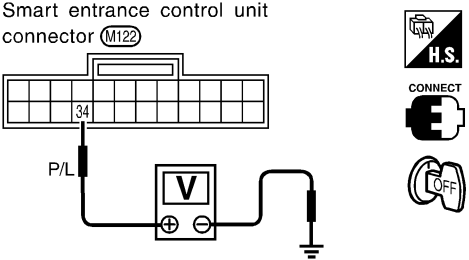
IDX

# WARNING CHIME

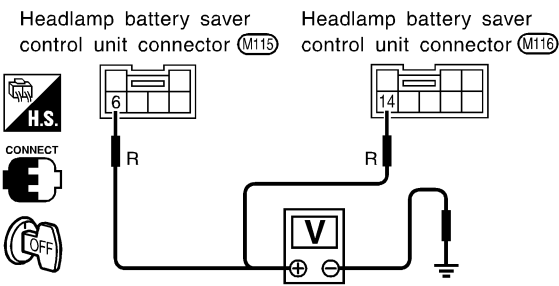
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL CHECK

=NAEL0055S03

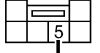




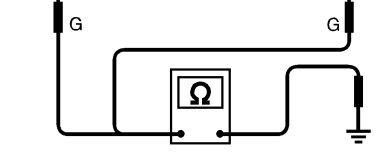
<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK LIGHTING SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	<p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 34 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)</p>  </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND</b>  <b>Approx. 12</b>  <b>Condition of lighting switch: OFF</b>  <b>0</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL377X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶	Lighting switch is OK.	
NG	▶	GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK FUSE</b>	<p>Is 10A fuse (No. 61, located in the fuse and fusible link box) OK?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶	GO TO 3.	
NG	▶	Replace fuse.	

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK TAIL LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT</b>	<p>Check voltage between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 6, 14 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Headlamp battery saver control unit connector (M115)</p> <p>Headlamp battery saver control unit connector (M116)</p>  </div> <div style="width: 50%;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND</b>  <b>0</b>  <b>Condition of lighting switch: OFF</b>  <b>Approx. 12</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL378X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Tail lamp relay</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and tail lamp relay.</li> </ul>	
NG	▶	GO TO 4.	

# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<p><b>4</b></p>	<p><b>CHECK TAIL LAMP SWITCH GROUND CIRCUIT</b></p> <p>1. Disconnect headlamp battery saver control unit connector.</p> <p>2. Check continuity between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 5, 13 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Headlamp battery saver control unit connector (M115)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Headlamp battery saver control unit connector (M116)</p>  </div> </div> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="text-align: center;">    </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b></p> <p><b>Condition of lighting switch: 1ST or 2ND</b></p> <p><b>Yes</b></p> <p><b>Condition of lighting switch: OFF</b></p> <p><b>No</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SEL379X</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>
<p>OK</p>	<p>▶ Check headlamp battery saver control unit. Refer to EL-47.</p>
<p>NG</p>	<p>▶ <b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Lighting switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between headlamp battery saver control unit terminal 5, 13 and lighting switch terminal 11</li> <li>● Harness between lighting switch terminal 5 (with auto light system) or lighting switch terminal 12 (without auto light system) and ground</li> </ul>

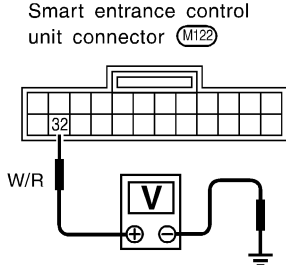


GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

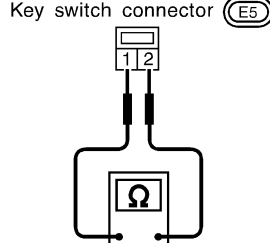


# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NAEL0055S04

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 32 and ground.</p>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)</p>  </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>CONNECT</b></p>   <p>Key inserted: Approx. 12V Key removed: 0V</p> </div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 20px;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.</b>          Approx. 12  <b>Condition of key switch: Key is removed.</b>          0</p> </div>		
SEL307X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Key switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)</b>	
<p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p>Key switch connector (E5)</p>  </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>DISCONNECT</b></p>   <p>Key inserted: Yes Key removed: No</p> </div> </div>		
SEL308X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace key switch.

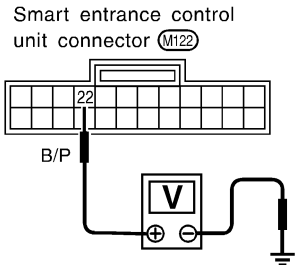



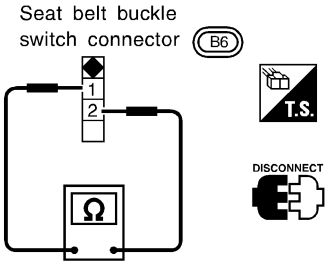

# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0055S05

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "ON". 2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 22 and ground.</p>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Condition of seat belt buckle switch: Fastened</b>                      Approx. 12  <b>Condition of seat belt buckle switch: Unfastened</b>                      0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL380X</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Seat belt buckle switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK SEAT BELT BUCKLE SWITCH</b>	
Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2 when seat belt is fastened and unfastened.		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Seat belt buckle switch connector (B6)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b>  <b>Seat belt is fastened.</b>                      No  <b>Seat belt is unfastened.</b>                      Yes</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL381X</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Seat belt buckle switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and seat belt buckle switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace seat belt buckle switch.

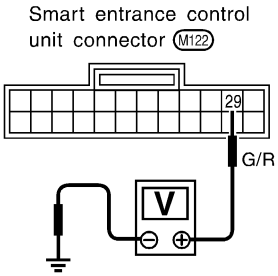

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX


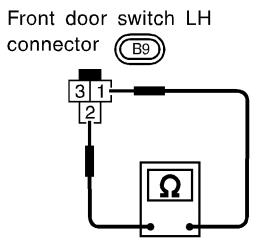
# WARNING CHIME

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH CHECK

NAEL0055S06

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	<p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 29 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>H.S. CONNECT OFF</p> </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Condition of driver's door: CLOSED</b>                      Approx. 5  <b>Condition of driver's door: OPENED</b>                      0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL382X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶	Front door switch LH is OK.	
NG	▶	GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK DRIVER SIDE DOOR SWITCH</b>	<p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>T.S. DISCONNECT</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Front door switch LH connector (B9)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b>  <b>Door switch is pushed.</b>                      No  <b>Door switch is released.</b>                      Yes</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL383X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Door switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul>	
NG	▶	Replace front door switch LH.	

## System Description

### WIPER OPERATION

The front wiper switch is controlled by a lever built into the combination switch. There are three wiper switch positions:

- LO speed
- HI speed
- INT (Intermittent)

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 19, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front wiper motor terminal 4, and
- to front wiper switch terminal 15.

### Low and High Speed Wiper Operation

Ground is supplied to front wiper switch terminal 17 through body grounds E13 and E41.

When the wiper switch is placed in the LO position, ground is supplied

- through terminal 14 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 3.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at low speed.

When the front wiper switch is placed in the HI position, ground is supplied

- through terminal 16 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 1.

With power and ground supplied, the front wiper motor operates at high speed.

### Auto Stop Operation

With front wiper switch turned OFF, front wiper motor will continue to operate until wiper arms reach windshield base.

When wiper arms are not located at base of windshield with front wiper switch OFF, ground is provided

- from terminal 14 of the front wiper switch
- to front wiper motor terminal 3, in order to continue front wiper motor operation at low speed.

Ground is also supplied

- to terminal 13 of the front wiper switch
- through front wiper motor terminal 2
- through terminal 6 of the front wiper motor, and
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When wiper arms reach base of windshield, front wiper motor terminals 2 and 4 are connected instead of terminals 2 and 6. Wiper motor will then stop wiper arms at the PARK position.

### Intermittent Operation

The front wiper motor operates the wiper arms one time at low speed at a set interval of approximately 2 to 13 seconds. This feature is controlled by the wiper amplifier built in the front wiper switch.

When the front wiper switch is placed in the INT position, ground is supplied

- to wiper amplifier (INT SW)
- from front wiper switch terminal 17
- through body grounds E13 and E41, and
- to front wiper motor terminal 3
- through the front wiper switch terminal 14
- through wiper amplifier (OUTPUT)

### WASHER OPERATION

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 20A fuse [No. 19, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to front washer motor terminal 1.

When the lever is pulled to the WASH position, ground is supplied

- to front washer motor terminal 2
- through terminal 18 of the front wiper switch

NAEL0057

GI

NAEL0057S01

MA

EM

LC

EC

NAEL0057S0101

FE

CL

MT

AT

NAEL0057S0102

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

NAEL0057S0103

ST

RS

BT

HA

NAEL0057S02

SC

EL

IDX

## FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

### *System Description (Cont'd)*

---

- through terminal 17 of the front wiper switch, and
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the front washer motor operates.

When the lever is pulled to the WASH position for one second or more, the front wiper motor operates at low speed for approximately 3 seconds to clean windshield. This feature is controlled by the wiper amplifier in the same manner as the intermittent operation.

# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

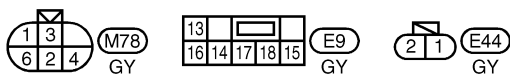
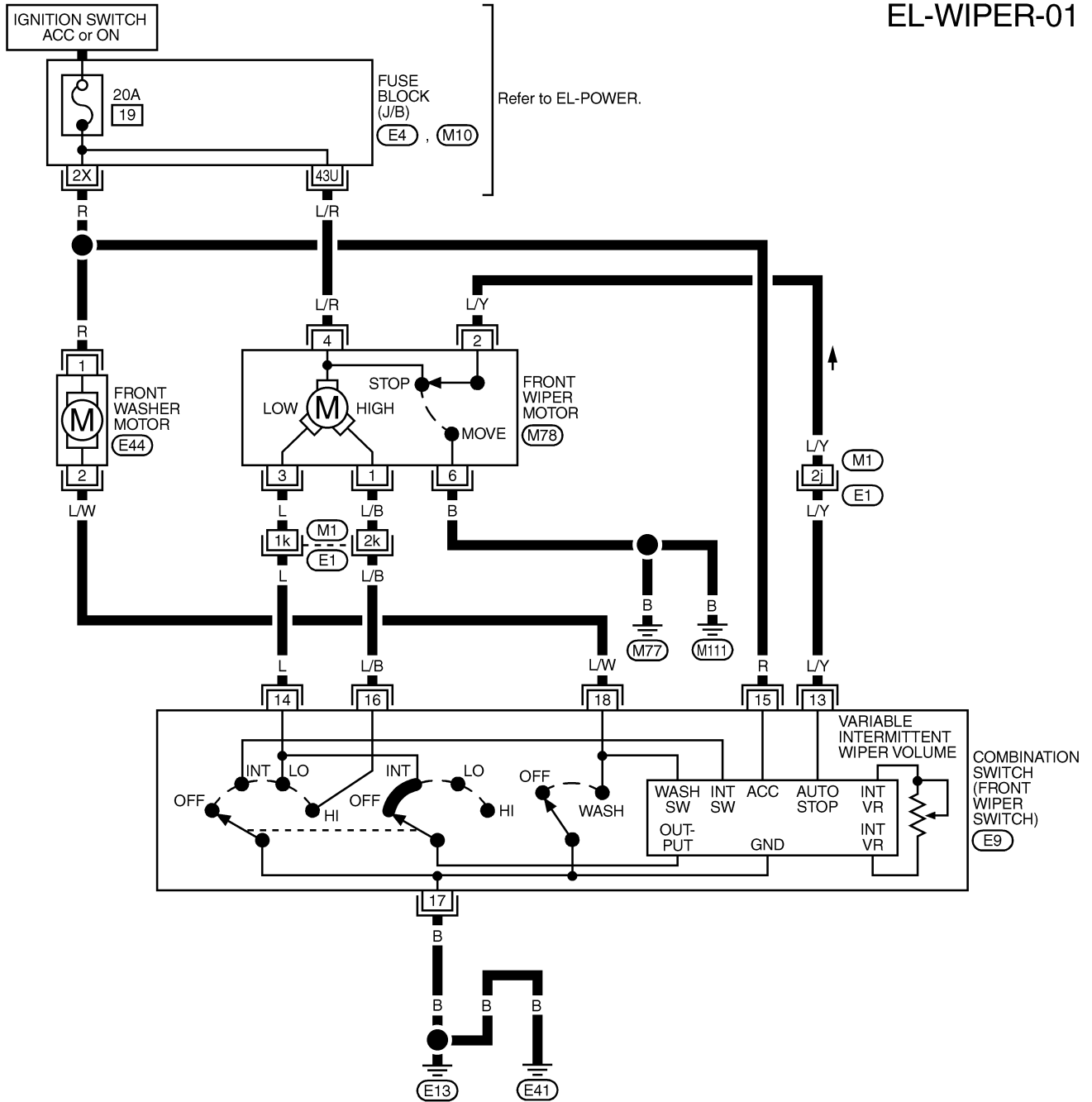
Wiring Diagram — WIPER —

## Wiring Diagram — WIPER —

NAEL0058

### EL-WIPER-01

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

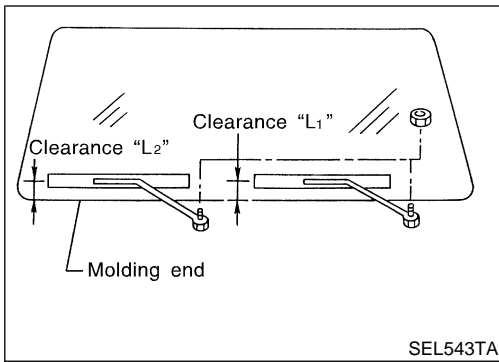


REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10), (E4) -FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL806L

# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

Removal and Installation



## Removal and Installation

NAEL0060

### WIPER ARMS

NAEL0060S01

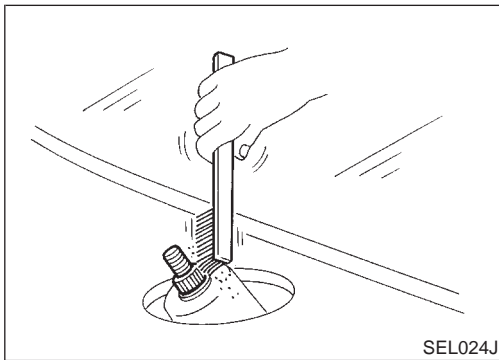
1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF" (Auto Stop).
2. Lift the blade up and then set it down onto glass surface to set the blade center to clearance "L<sub>1</sub>" & "L<sub>2</sub>" immediately before tightening nut.
3. Eject washer fluid. Turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF".
4. Ensure that wiper blades stop within clearance "L<sub>1</sub>" & "L<sub>2</sub>".

**Clearance "L<sub>1</sub>": 29 - 30 mm (1.14 - 1.18 in)**

**Clearance "L<sub>2</sub>": 32 - 42 mm (1.26 - 1.65 in)**

- Tighten wiper arm nuts to specified torque.

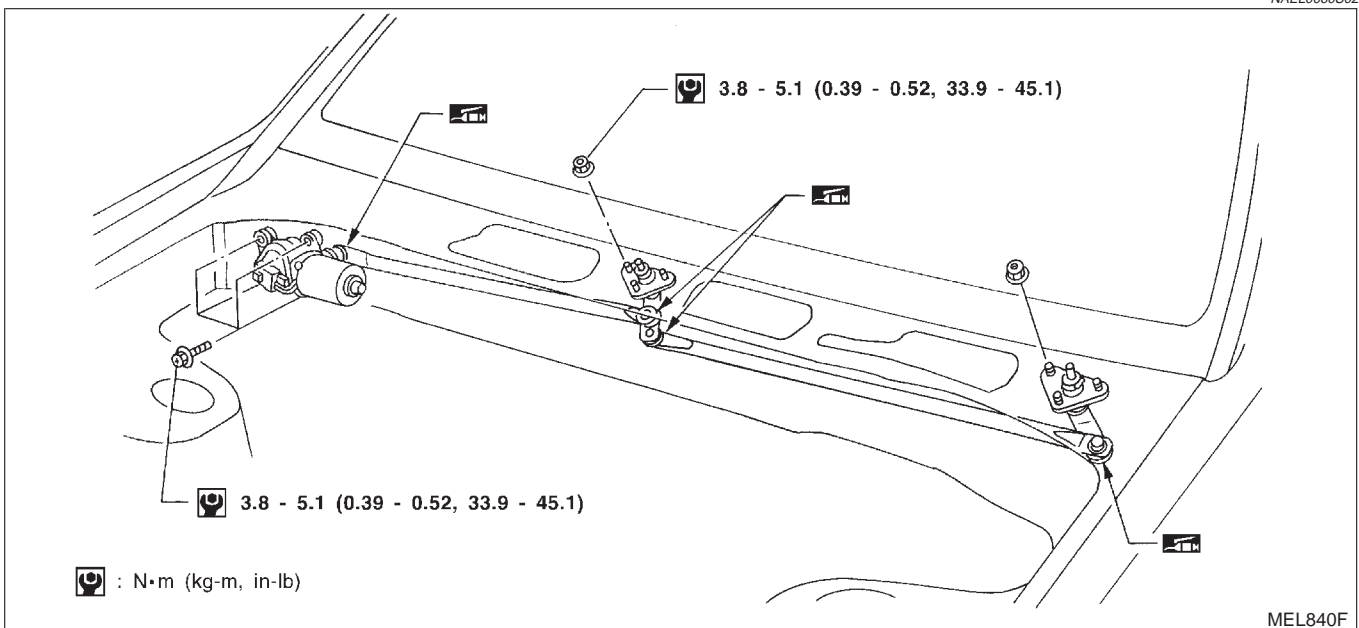
**Front wiper: 21 - 26 N·m (2.1 - 2.7 kg·m, 15 - 20 ft·lb)**



- Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.

### WIPER LINKAGE

NAEL0060S02



# FRONT WIPER AND WASHER

Removal and Installation (Cont'd)

## Removal

NAEL0060S0201

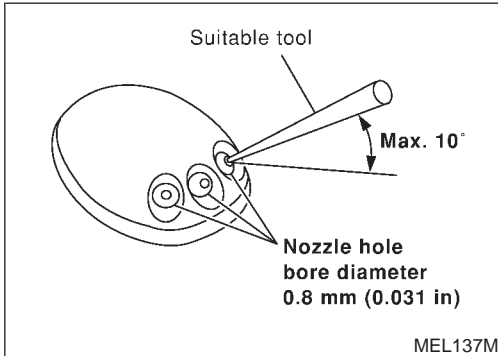
1. Remove 4 bolts that secure wiper motor.
2. Detach wiper motor from wiper linkage at ball joint.
3. Remove wiper linkage.

**Be careful not to break ball joint rubber boot.**

## Installation

NAEL0060S0202

- Grease ball joint portion before installation.
1. Installation is the reverse order of removal.

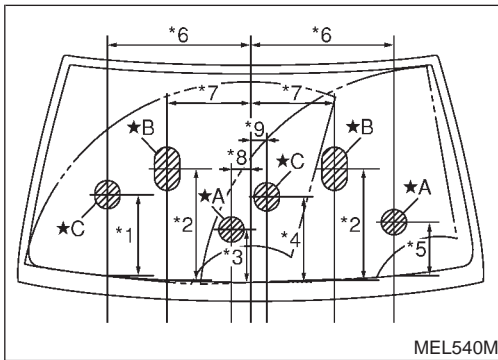


## Washer Nozzle Adjustment

NAEL0061

- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

**Adjustable range: ±10°**



Unit: mm (in)

*1	251 (9.88)	*6	459 (18.07)
*2	351 (13.82)	*7	256 (10.08)
*3	165 (6.50)	*8	67 (2.64)
*4	269 (10.59)	*9	42 (1.65)
*5	167 (6.57)		

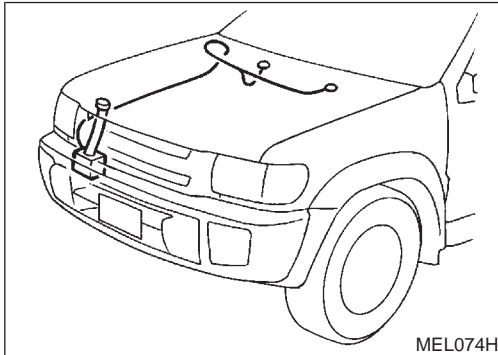
\*A: The diameters of these circles are less than 80 mm (3.15 in).

\*B: The diameter of this circle is less than 138 × 80 mm (5.43 × 3.15 in).

\*C: The diameter of this circle is less than 96 × 80 mm (3.78 × 3.15 in).

## Washer Tube Layout

NAEL0062



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

System Description

## System Description

NAEL0063

NAEL0063S01

NAEL0063S0101

### WIPER OPERATION

#### Power Supply and Ground

With ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 29, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to rear wiper amp. terminal 6.

When the glass hatch switch is OPEN, ground is supplied

- to rear wiper amp. terminal 3
- through glass hatch switch terminal 1 and 2
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Ground is supplied

- to rear wiper amp. terminal 9
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

#### Low Speed Wiper Operation

When the rear wiper switch is turned ON, ground is supplied

- to rear wiper amp. terminal 2
- through combination switch terminals 22 and 24
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Then, power is supplied

- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11
- to rear wiper motor terminal 4.

Ground is supplied

- to rear wiper motor terminal 3
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 8.

With power and ground supplied, the wiper motor operates at low speed.

NAEL0063S0103

#### Auto Stop Operation

With rear wiper switch turned OFF, rear wiper motor will continue to operate until wiper arm reaches rear wiper stopper.

NAEL0063S0104

When rear wiper arm is not located at bottom with wiper switch OFF, ground is supplied

- to rear wiper amp. terminal 10
- through wiper motor terminals 7 and 8
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

Then rear wiper motor continues to operate until wiper arm reaches bottom.

When wiper arm reaches bottom, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 29, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- through rear wiper motor terminals 6 and 7 and
- through rear wiper amp. terminals 10 and 8
- to rear wiper motor terminal 3.

Ground is supplied

- to rear wiper motor 4
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11.

Then wiper motor turns the other way and wiper arm moves once until wiper arm reaches stopper.

#### Intermittent Operation

The rear wiper motor operates the wiper arms at low speed approximately every 7 seconds. This feature is controlled by the wiper amp.

NAEL0063S0105

When the wiper switch is placed in the INT position, ground is supplied

- to wiper amp. terminal 4
- through rear combination switch terminal 21 and 24
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Then, power is supplied

- through rear wiper amp. terminal 11



# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

System Description (Cont'd)

- to rear wiper motor terminal 4.

Ground is supplied

- to rear wiper motor terminal 3
- through rear wiper amp. terminal 8.

With power and ground supplied, rear wiper operates at low speed intermittent.

## WIPER OPERATION PROHIBIT CONTROL

When glass hatch is open with back door key cylinder while rear wiper is operated, wiper operation is stopped. NAEL0063S03  
(Wiper operation prohibit control)

When glass hatch is closed and rear wiper switch turns from OFF and then rear wiper switch is turned to ON, wiper operation prohibit control is canceled.

## WASHER OPERATION

When the rear wiper switch is turned to WASH position, ground is supplied NAEL0063S02

- to rear wiper amp. terminal 1
- through terminals 23 and 24
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

Then, power is supplied

- through rear wiper amp. terminal 7
- to rear washer motor terminal 2.

Ground is supplied

- to rear washer motor terminal 1
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

With power and ground supplied, the rear washer motor operates.

When the rear wiper switch is turned to WASH position for one second or more, the rear wiper motor operates at low speed for approximately 3 seconds after the rear wiper switch is released. This feature is controlled by the rear wiper amp. in the same manner as the low speed operation.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

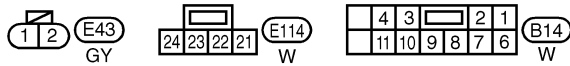
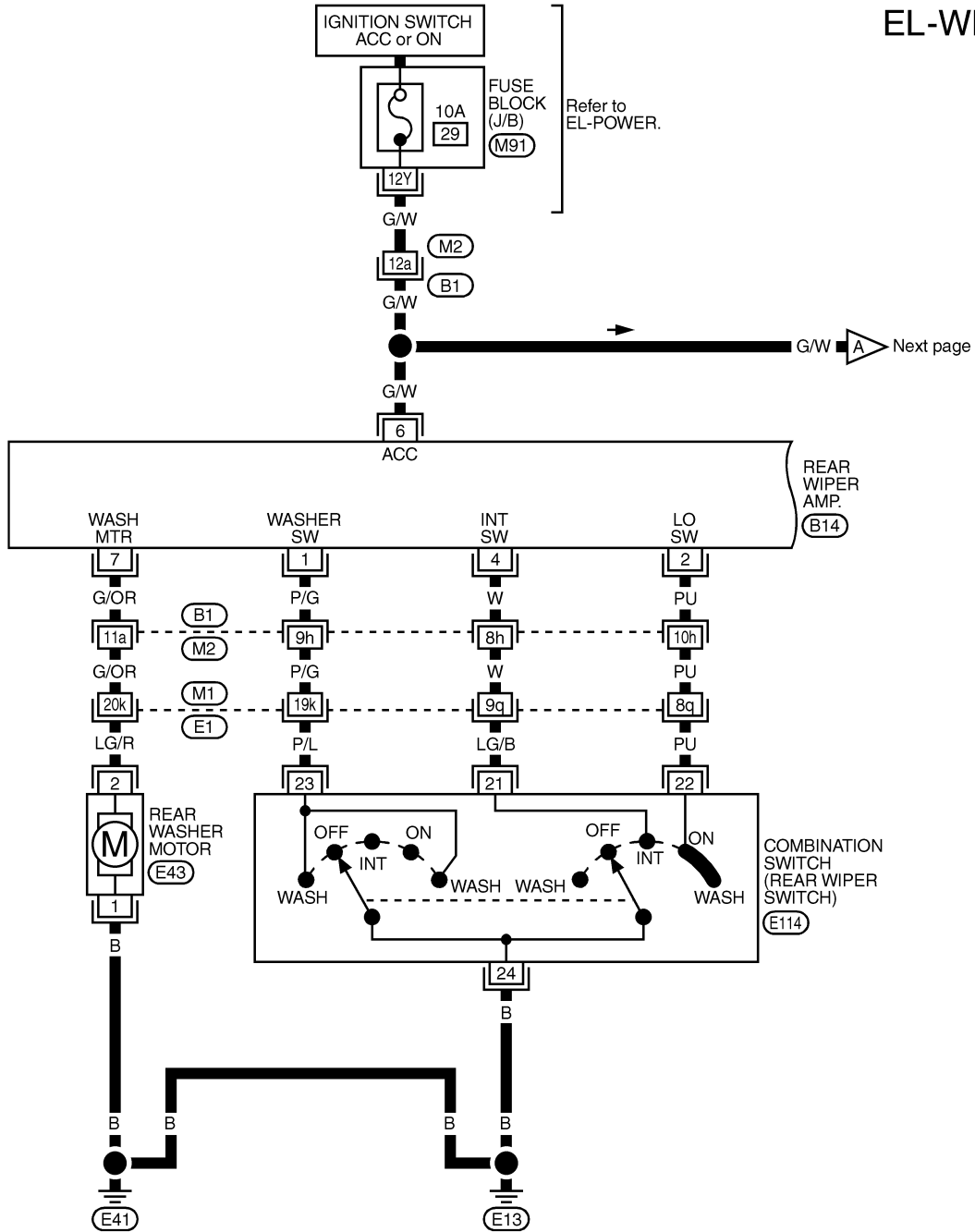
# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

Wiring Diagram — WIP/R —

## Wiring Diagram — WIP/R —

NAEL0065

EL-WIP/R-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

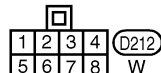
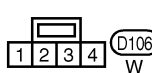
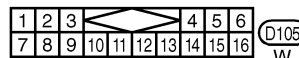
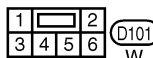
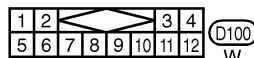
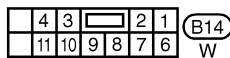
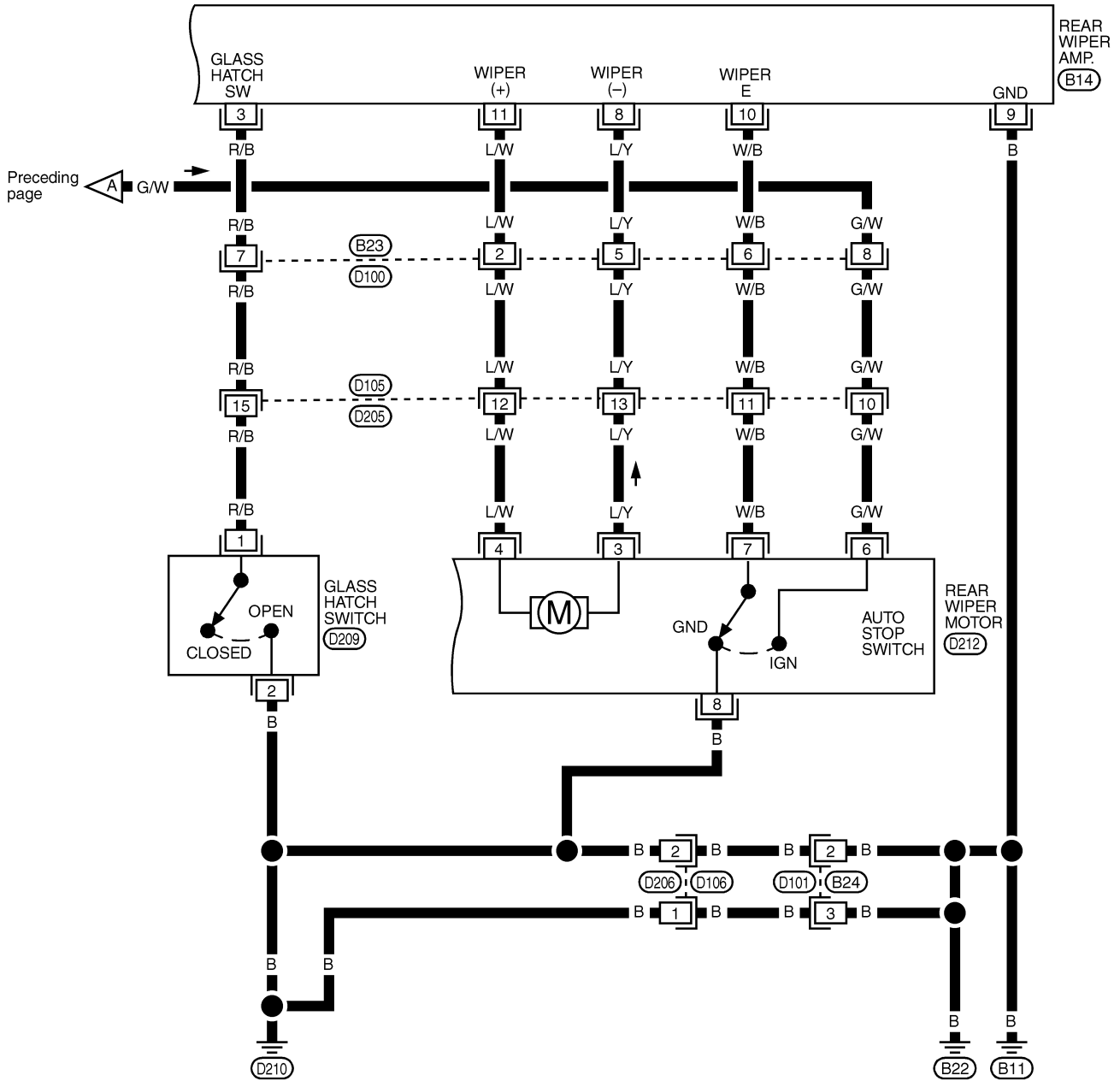
- (B1) , (E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M91) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL031M

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

Wiring Diagram — WIP/R — (Cont'd)

EL-WIP/R-02



MEL032M

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

Trouble Diagnoses










## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0066

NAEL0066S01

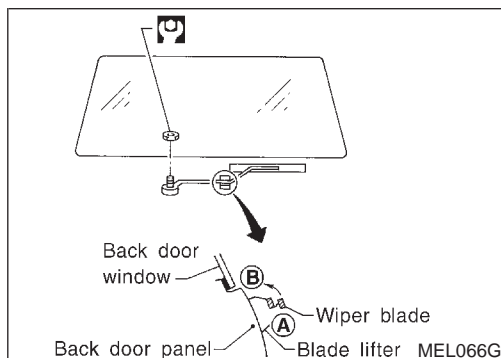
### REAR WIPER AMP. INSPECTION TABLE

(Data are reference values.)

Terminal No.	Item	Condition		Voltage (Approximate value)	
1	Washer switch		Rear wiper switch	WASH	Less than 1V
				OFF, ON or INT	Battery voltage
2	Low switch		Rear wiper switch	ON	Less than 1V
				OFF or INT	Battery voltage
3	Glass hatch switch		Glass hatch	Open	Less than 1V
				Closed	Battery voltage
4	Intermittent switch		Rear wiper switch	INT	Less than 1V
				OFF, ON or WASH	Battery voltage
6	Power supply (ACC)		—	Battery voltage	
7	Washer motor		Rear washer switch	WASH	Battery voltage
				OFF, ON or INT	Less than 1V
8	Rear wiper motor		Wiper is moving (except final drive)	Less than 1V	
			Wiper stop	Less than 1V	
			During wiper final drive	Battery voltage	
9	Ground	—	—	—	
10	Auto stop switch		Rear wiper switch should be at "INT" to inspect the value for wiper movement.	Wiper is moving	Less than 1V
				Wiper stop	Battery voltage
11	Rear wiper motor		Wiper is moving (except final drive)	Battery voltage	
			Wiper stop	Battery voltage	
			During wiper final drive	Less than 1V	

#### NOTE:

Power to the rear wiper amp. will be interrupted when the rear glass hatch is opened. In that case, conduct the inspection of the rear wiper amp. with the rear glass hatch closed, unless otherwise indicated.



### Removal and Installation

#### WIPER ARMS

NAEL0067

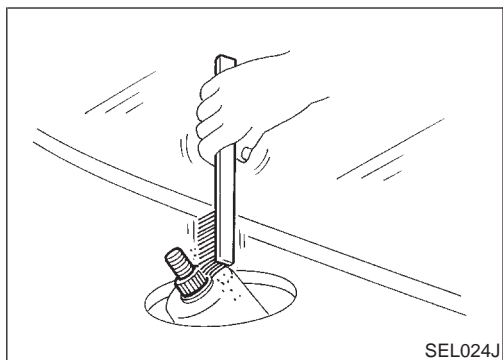
NAEL0067S01

1. Prior to wiper arm installation, turn on wiper switch to operate wiper motor and then turn it "OFF" (Auto Stop).
2. Install wiper arm to portion A as in figure below and tighten wiper arm nut to specification.
3. Then, set wiper arm to portion B.

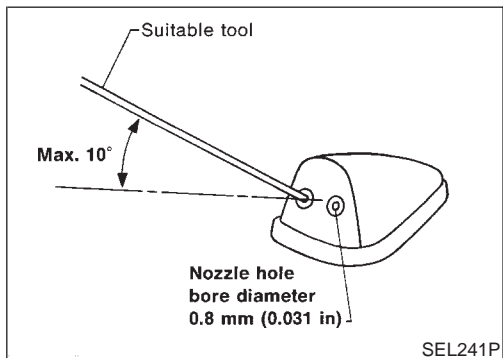
: 13 - 18 N·m (1.3 - 1.8 kg·m, 9 - 13 ft·lb)

# REAR WIPER AND WASHER

Removal and Installation (Cont'd)



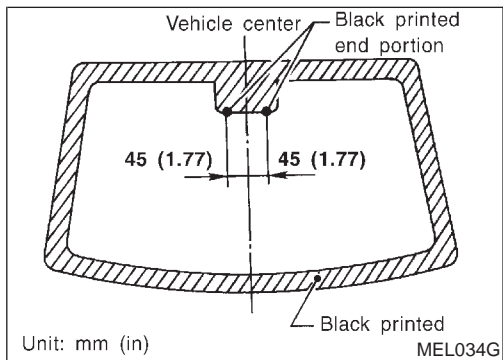
- Before reinstalling wiper arm, clean up the pivot area as illustrated. This will reduce possibility of wiper arm looseness.



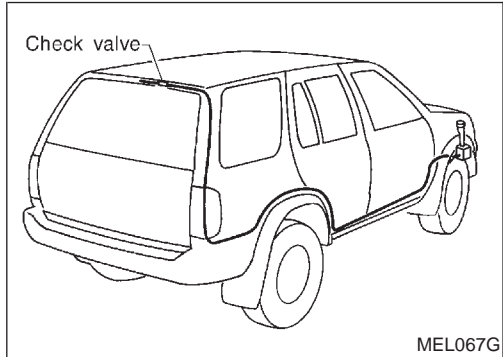
## Washer Nozzle Adjustment

- Adjust washer nozzle with suitable tool as shown in the figure at left.

**Adjustable range: ±10° (In any direction)**

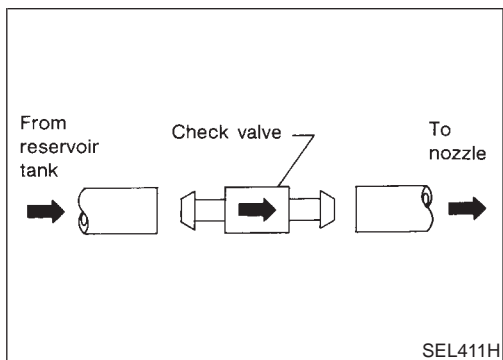


## Washer Tube Layout



## Check Valve

- A check valve is provided in the washer fluid line. Be careful not to connect check valve to washer tube in the wrong direction.



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

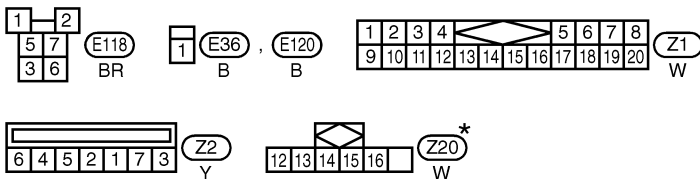
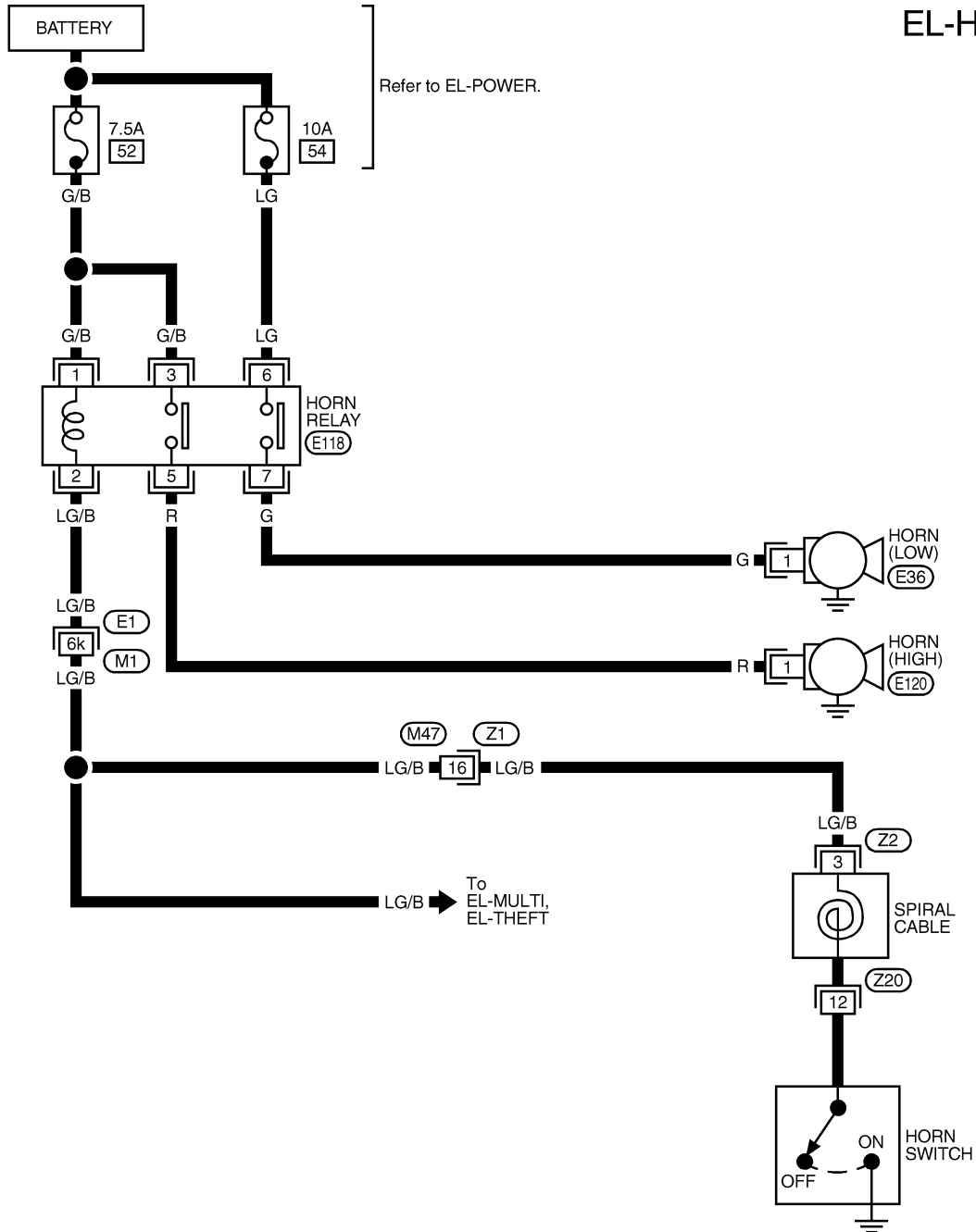
# HORN

Wiring Diagram — HORN —

## Wiring Diagram — HORN —

NAEL0071

EL-HORN-01



\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNES LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL033M

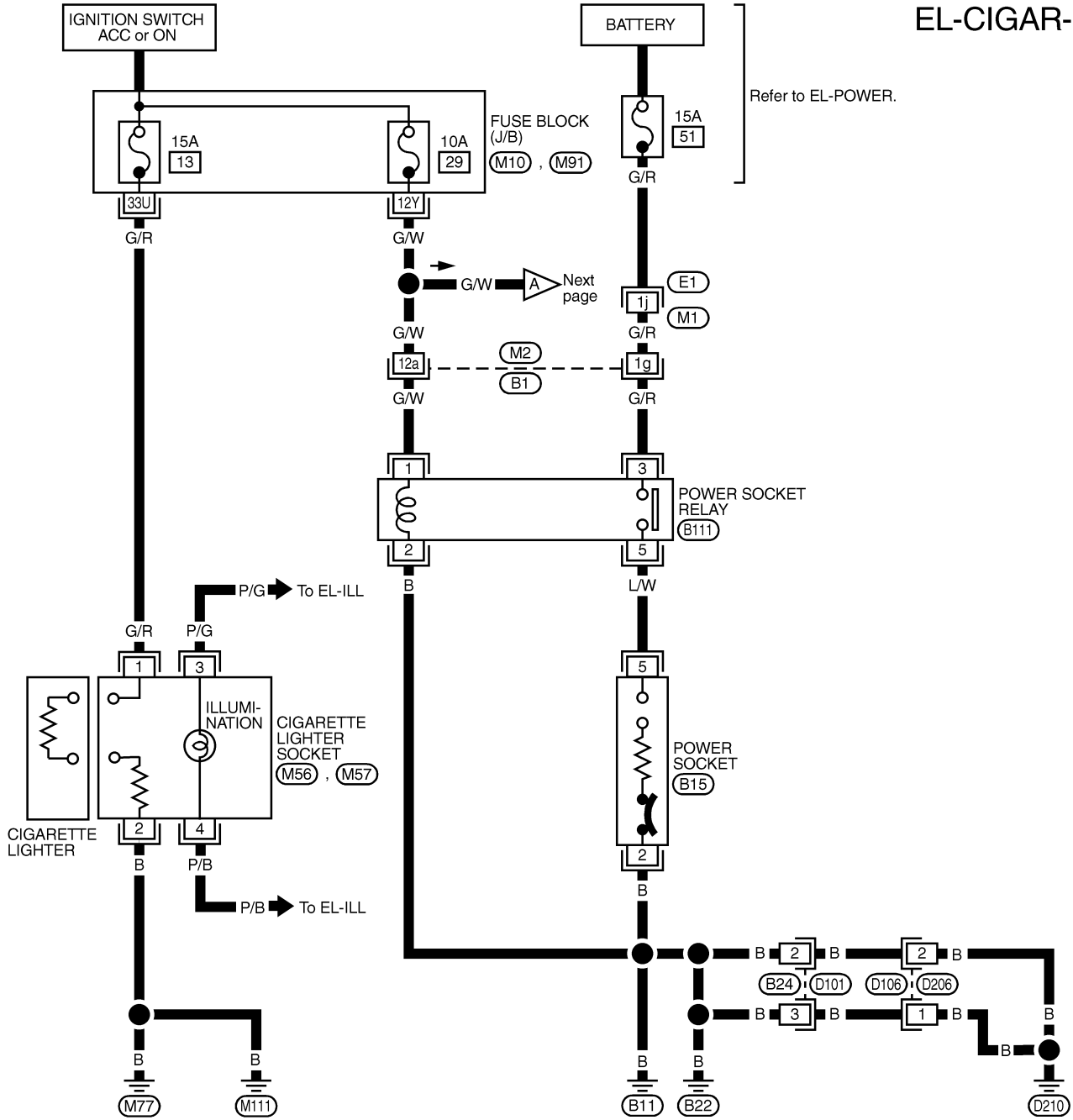
# CIGARETTE LIGHTER

Wiring Diagram — CIGAR —

## Wiring Diagram — CIGAR —

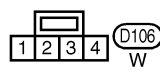
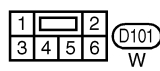
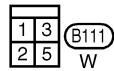
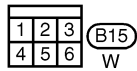
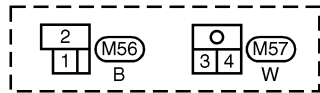
NAEL0156

EL-CIGAR-01



Refer to EL-POWER.

Next page



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(E1) . (B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE

JUNCTION (SMJ)

(M10) . (M91) - FUSE BLOCK -  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

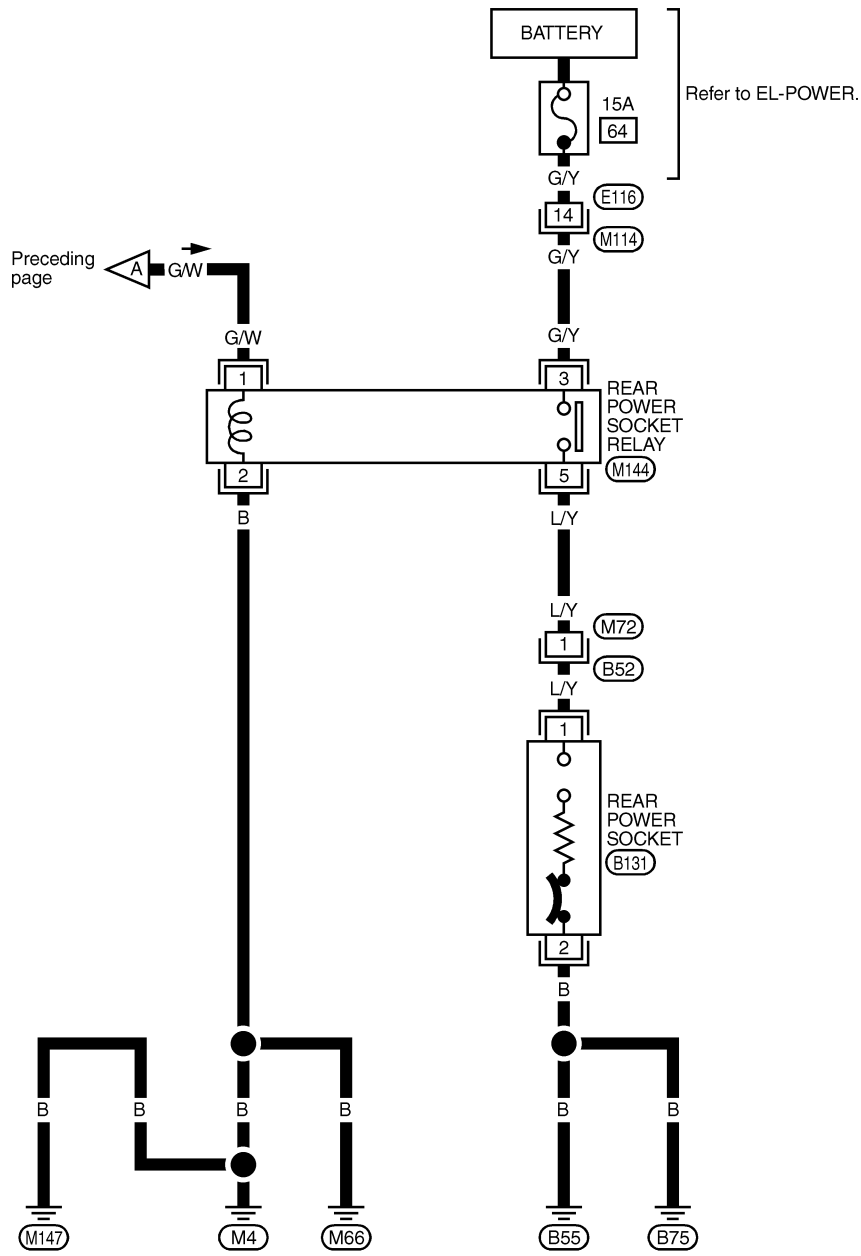
MEL812L

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# CIGARETTE LIGHTER

Wiring Diagram — CIGAR — (Cont'd)

EL-CIGAR-02



1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18		

M114  
W

1	3
2	5

M144  
W

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
8	9	10	11	12	13	14

B52  
W

2
1

B131  
B

MEL034M



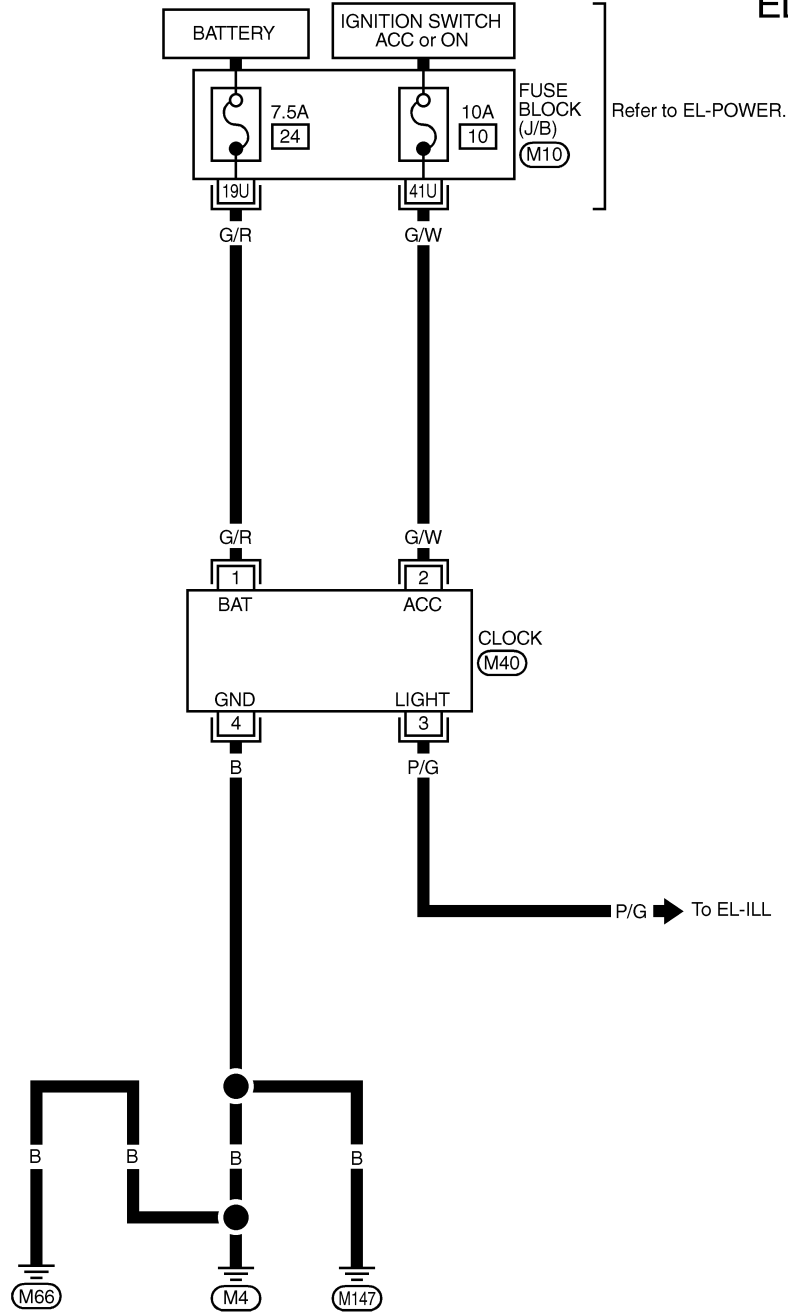
# CLOCK

Wiring Diagram — CLOCK —

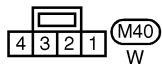
## Wiring Diagram — CLOCK —

NAEL0204

### EL-CLOCK-01



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

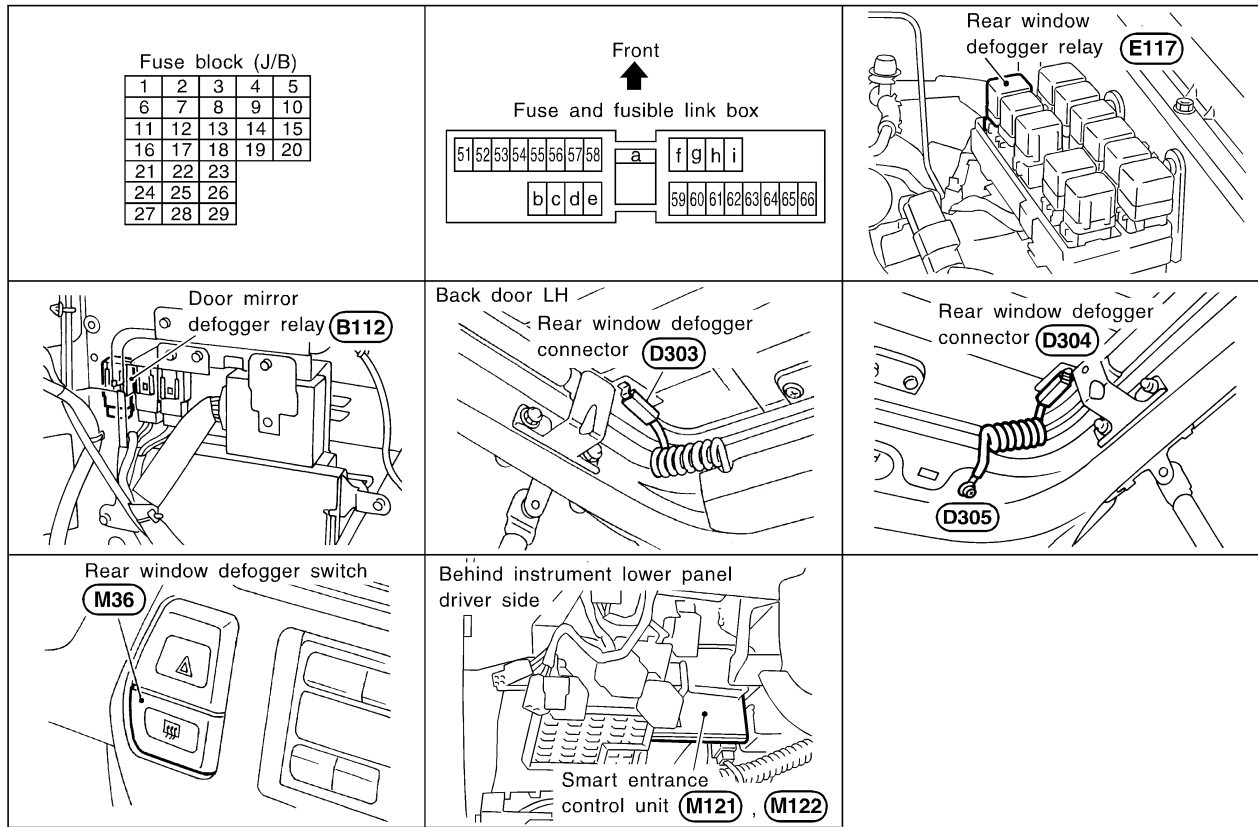
MEL035M

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0072



SEL465XA

## System Description

NAEL0073

The rear window defogger system is controlled by the smart entrance control unit. The rear window defogger operates only for approximately 15 minutes.

Power is supplied at all times

- to rear window defogger relay terminal 3
- through 20A fuse (No. 56, located in the fuse and fusible link box) and
- to rear window defogger relay terminal 6
- through 20A fuse (No. 57, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to the rear window defogger relay terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

Ground is supplied

- to terminal 1 of the rear window defogger switch
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 16
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

When the rear window defogger switch is turned ON, ground is supplied

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

System Description (Cont'd)

- through terminal 2 of the rear window defogger switch
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 39.

Terminal 2 of the smart entrance control unit then supplies ground to the rear window defogger relay terminal 2.

With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger relay is energized.

Power is supplied

- through terminals 5 and 7 of the rear window defogger relay
- to the rear window defogger.

The rear window defogger has an independent ground.

With power and ground supplied, the rear window defogger filaments heat and defog the rear window.

When the system is activated, the rear window defogger indicator illuminates in the rear window defogger switch.

Power is supplied

- to terminal 3 of the rear window defogger switch
- from terminal 7 of the rear window defogger relay.

Terminal 4 of the rear window defogger switch is grounded through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

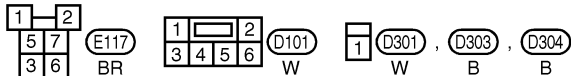
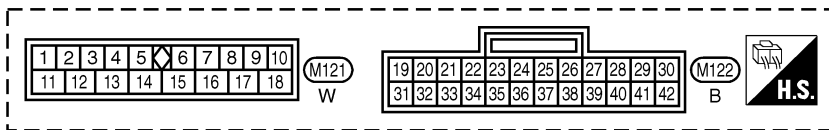
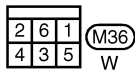
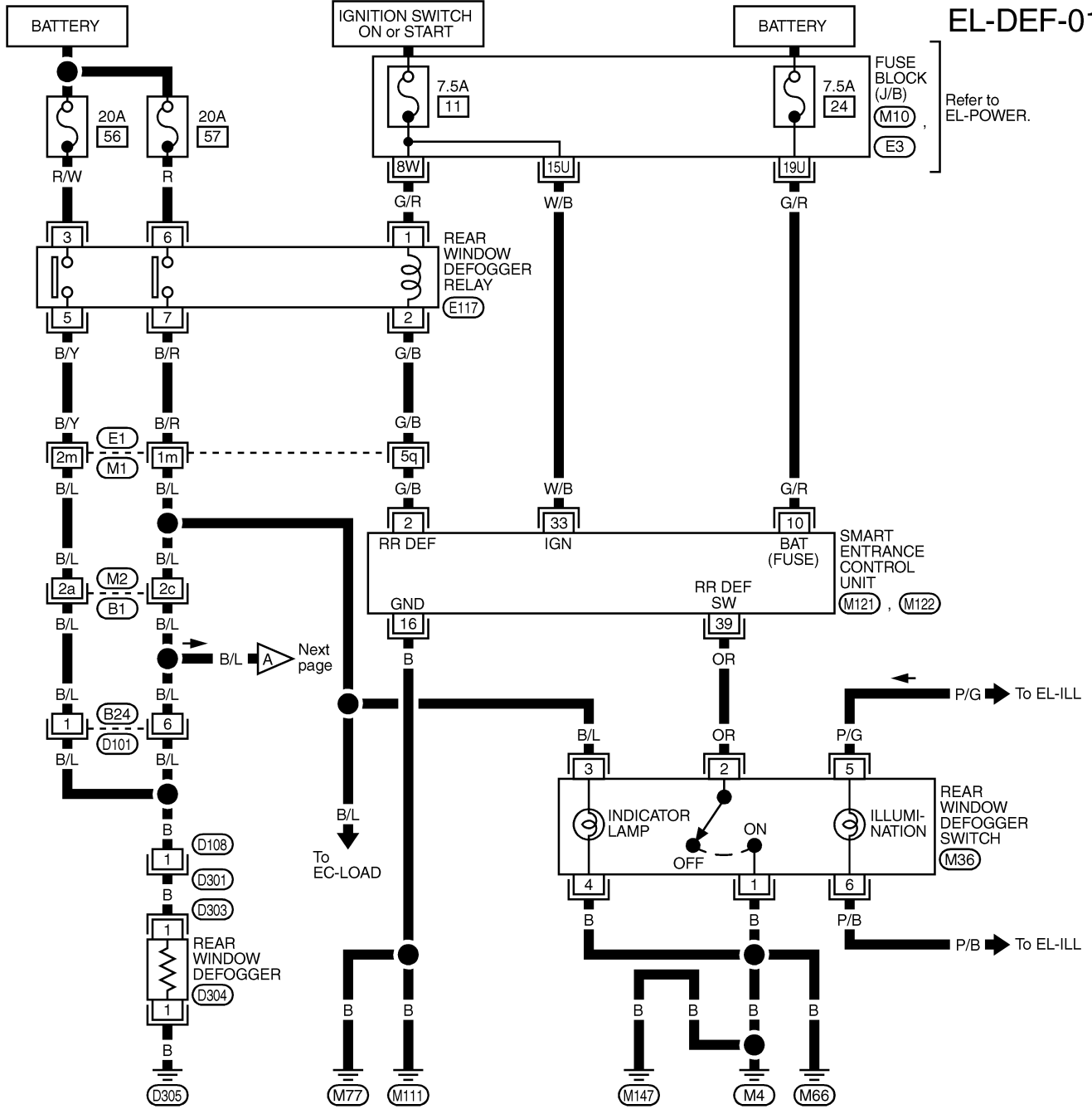
# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Wiring Diagram — DEF —

## Wiring Diagram — DEF —

NAEL0074

EL-DEF-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

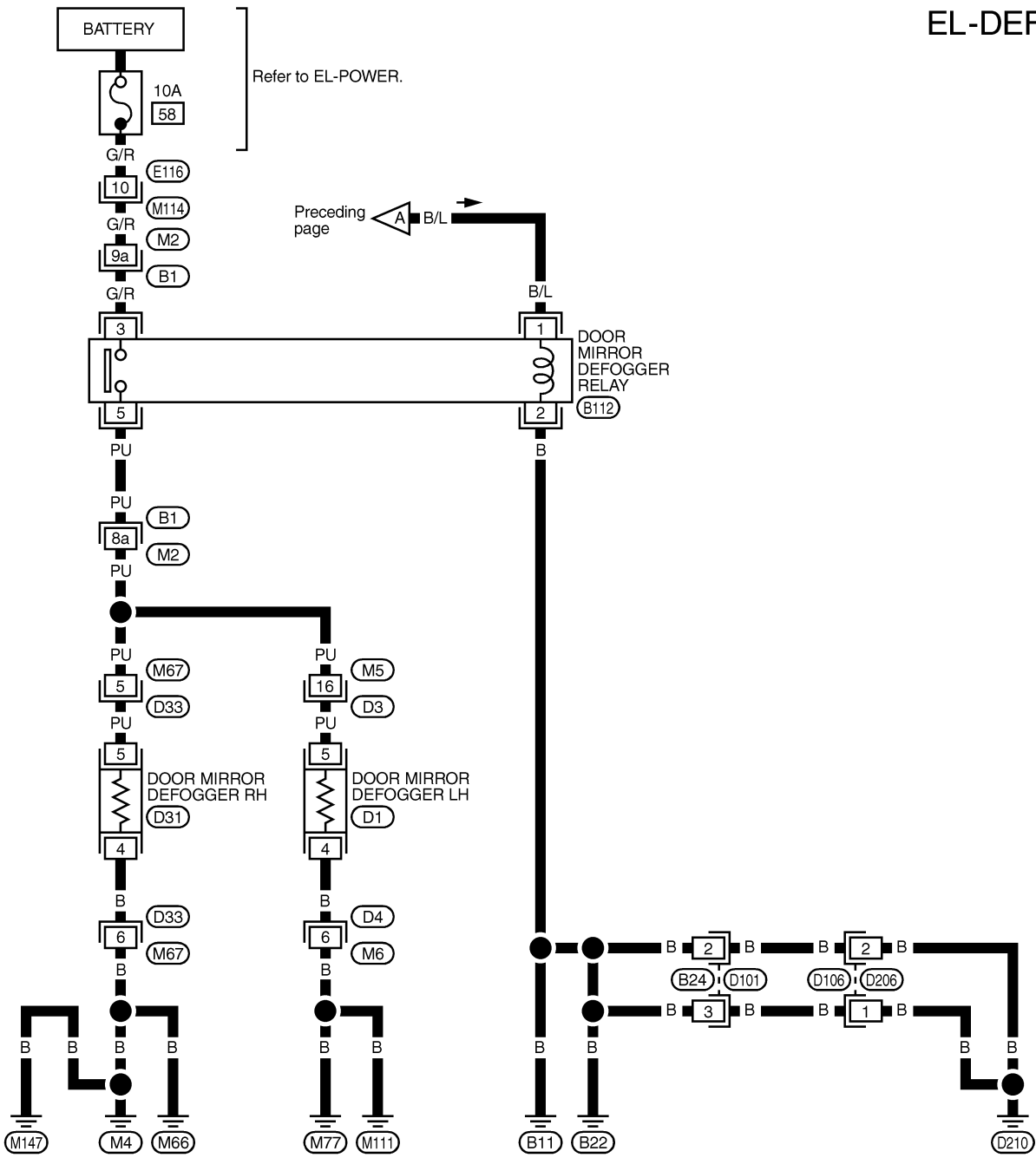
(E1), (B1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
(M10), (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL036M

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Wiring Diagram — DEF — (Cont'd)

EL-DEF-02



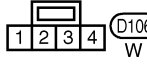
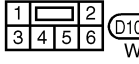
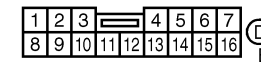
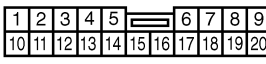
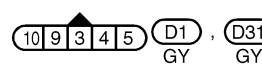
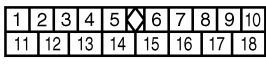
Refer to EL-POWER.

Preceding page A B/L

DOOR MIRROR DEFOGGER RELAY (B112)

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL816L

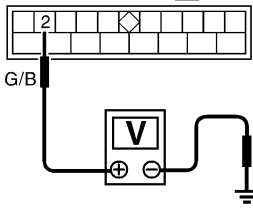



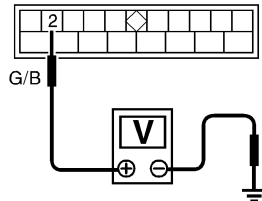


# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE SYMPTOM: Rear window defogger does not activate, or does not go off after activating.

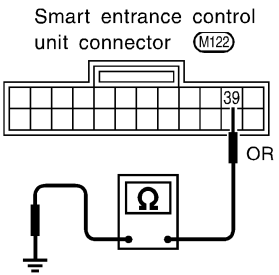

NAEL0075

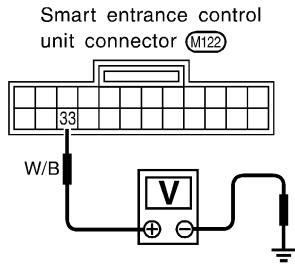

NAEL0075S01

1	<b>CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER OUTPUT SIGNAL</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch to ON position. 2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit harness terminal 2 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M121)</p>  </div> <div>    </div> <div> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b> Rear window defogger switch is "OFF". Approx. 12 Rear window defogger switch is "ON". 0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL384X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	<p>▶ <b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Rear window defogger relay (Refer to EL-176.)</li> <li>● Rear window defogger circuit</li> <li>● Rear window defogger filament (Refer to EL-176.)</li> </ul>
NG	<p>▶ GO TO 2.</p>
2	<b>CHECK DEFOGGER RELAY COIL SIDE CIRCUIT</b>
<p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector. 2. Turn ignition switch to ON position. 3. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 2 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M121)</p>  </div> <div>   </div> <div> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL385X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	<p>▶ GO TO 3.</p>
NG	<p>▶ <b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Rear window defogger relay</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between rear window defogger relay and smart entrance control unit</li> </ul>

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

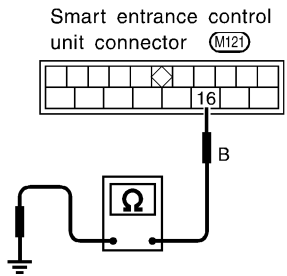

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
Check continuity between smart entrance control unit terminal 39 and ground.		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)</p> <p>39</p> <p>OR</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>H.S. DISCONNECT</p> </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b></p> <p>Rear window defogger switch is pushed. Yes</p> <p>Rear window defogger switch is released. No</p> </div> </div>		
SEL386X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Rear window defogger switch (with navigation system) (Refer to EL-176.)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and rear window defogger switch</li> <li>● Rear window defogger switch ground circuit</li> </ul>

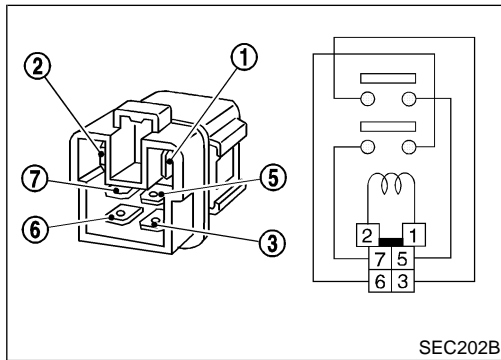
<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 33 and ground.		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)</p> <p>33</p> <p>W/B</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>H.S. DISCONNECT</p> </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b></p> <p>Ignition switch is "ON". Approx. 12</p> <p>Ignition switch is "OFF". 0</p> </div> </div>		
SEL387X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse</li> </ul>

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT GROUND CIRCUIT</b>
<p>Check continuity between smart entrance control unit terminal 16 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M121)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>H.S. DISCONNECT</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL388X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	
OK	▶ Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶ Repair harness or connectors.



## Electrical Components Inspection

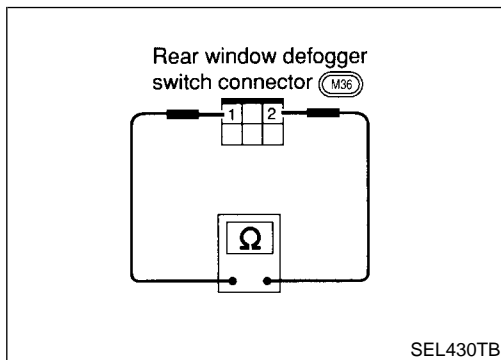
NAEL0076

### REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER RELAY

NAEL0076S01

Check continuity between terminals 3 and 5, 6 and 7.

Condition	Continuity
12V direct current supply between terminals 1 and 2	Yes
No current supply	No

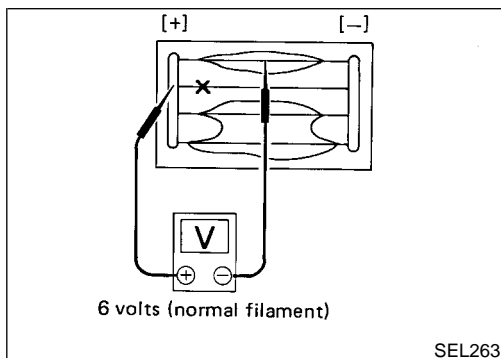


### REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER SWITCH

NAEL0076S02

Check continuity between terminals when rear window defogger switch is pushed and released.

Terminals	Condition	Continuity
1 - 2	Rear window defogger switch is pushed	Yes
	Rear window defogger switch is released	No



### Filament Check

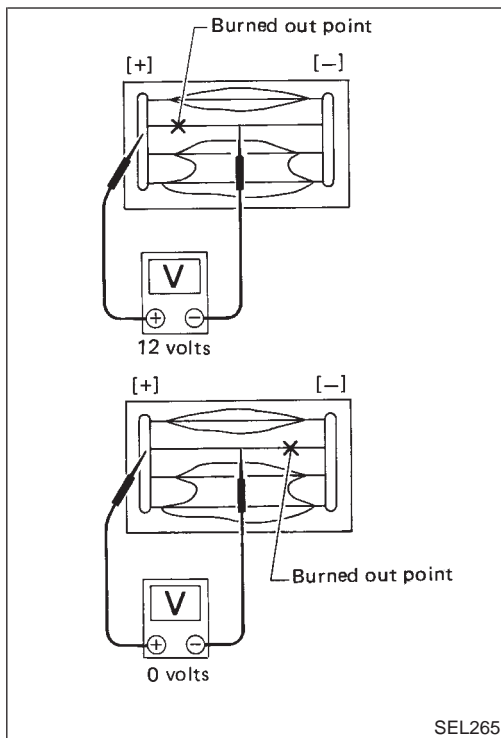
NAEL0077

- Attach probe circuit tester (in volt range) to middle portion of each filament.

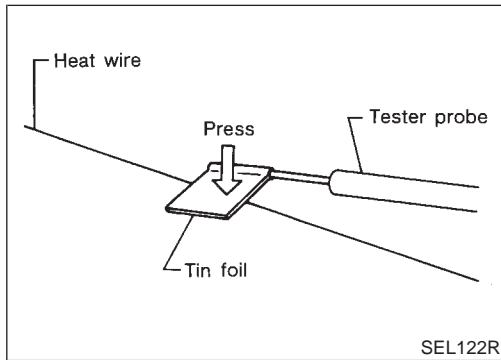


# REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

Filament Check (Cont'd)



SEL265



SEL122R

2. If a filament is burned out, circuit tester registers 0 or 12 volts.
3. To locate burned out point, move probe to left and right along filament. Test needle will swing abruptly when probe passes the point.

- When measuring voltage, wrap tin foil around the top of the negative probe. Then press the foil against the wire with your finger.

## Filament Repair

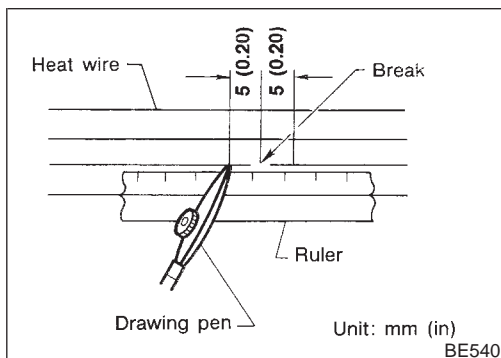
### REPAIR EQUIPMENT

- 1) Conductive silver composition (Dupont No. 4817 or equivalent)
- 2) Ruler 30 cm (11.8 in) long
- 3) Drawing pen
- 4) Heat gun
- 5) Alcohol
- 6) Cloth

NAEL0078

NAEL0078S01

NAEL0078S02



BE540

### REPAIRING PROCEDURE

1. Wipe broken heat wire and its surrounding area clean with a cloth dampened in alcohol.
2. Apply a small amount of conductive silver composition to tip of drawing pen.

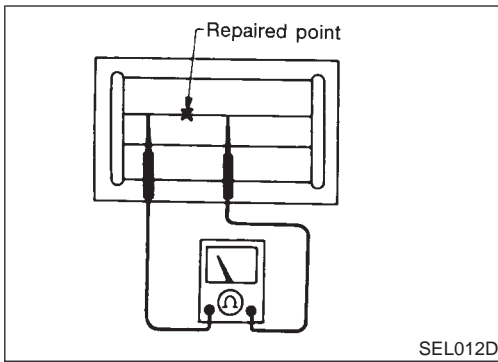
**Shake silver composition container before use.**

3. Place ruler on glass along broken line. Deposit conductive silver composition on break with drawing pen. Slightly overlap existing heat wire on both sides [preferably 5 mm (0.20 in)] of the break.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

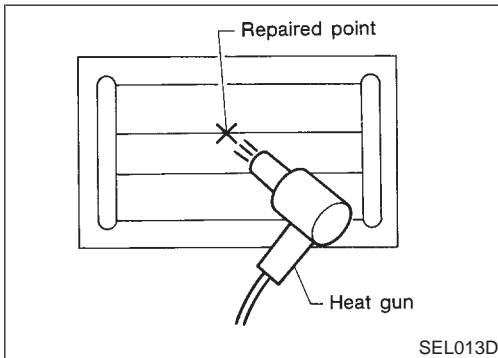
## REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER

### Filament Repair (Cont'd)



4. After repair has been completed, check repaired wire for continuity. This check should be conducted 10 minutes after silver composition is deposited.

**Do not touch repaired area while test is being conducted.**



5. Apply a constant stream of hot air directly to the repaired area for approximately 20 minutes with a heat gun. A minimum distance of 3 cm (1.2 in) should be kept between repaired area and hot air outlet. If a heat gun is not available, let the repaired area dry for 24 hours.

## System Description

Refer to Owner's Manual for audio system operating instructions.

NAEL0226

GI

### BASE SYSTEM

NAEL0226S01

MA

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse [No. 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 6.

EM

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 10.

LC

Ground is supplied through the case of the audio unit.

When the audio unit power knob is pushed to the ON position, audio signals are supplied

- through audio unit terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 15 and 16
- to the front and rear speakers.

EC

FE

### BOSE SYSTEM

NAEL0226S02

CL

Power is supplied at all times

- through 15A fuse [No. 4, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 6,
- to audio amp. relay terminal 3 and
- to rear speaker amp. terminal 11.

MT

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to audio unit terminal 10.

AT

Ground is supplied through the case of the audio unit.

Ground is supplied

- to audio amp. relay terminal 2,
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147
- to front door speaker LH terminal 5 and
- to front door speaker RH terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111
- to rear speaker amp. terminal 24
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

TF

PD

AX

SU

When the audio unit POWER button is pressed, power is supplied to rear speaker amp. terminal 9 and audio amp. relay terminal 1 from audio unit terminal 12. Then audio amp. relay is energized and power is supplied

BR

- to front door speaker LH terminal 4 and
- to front door speaker RH terminal 4.

ST

Audio signals are supplied

- through audio unit terminals 1, 2, 3, 4, 13, 14, 15 and 16
- to terminals 2 and 6 of the LH and RH front speakers and terminals 5, 7, 18 and 20 of the rear speaker amp.
- to LH and RH tweeters through terminals 1 and 3 of the front speakers
- to rear LH and RH speakers through terminals 1, 2, 25 and 26 of the rear speaker amp.

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

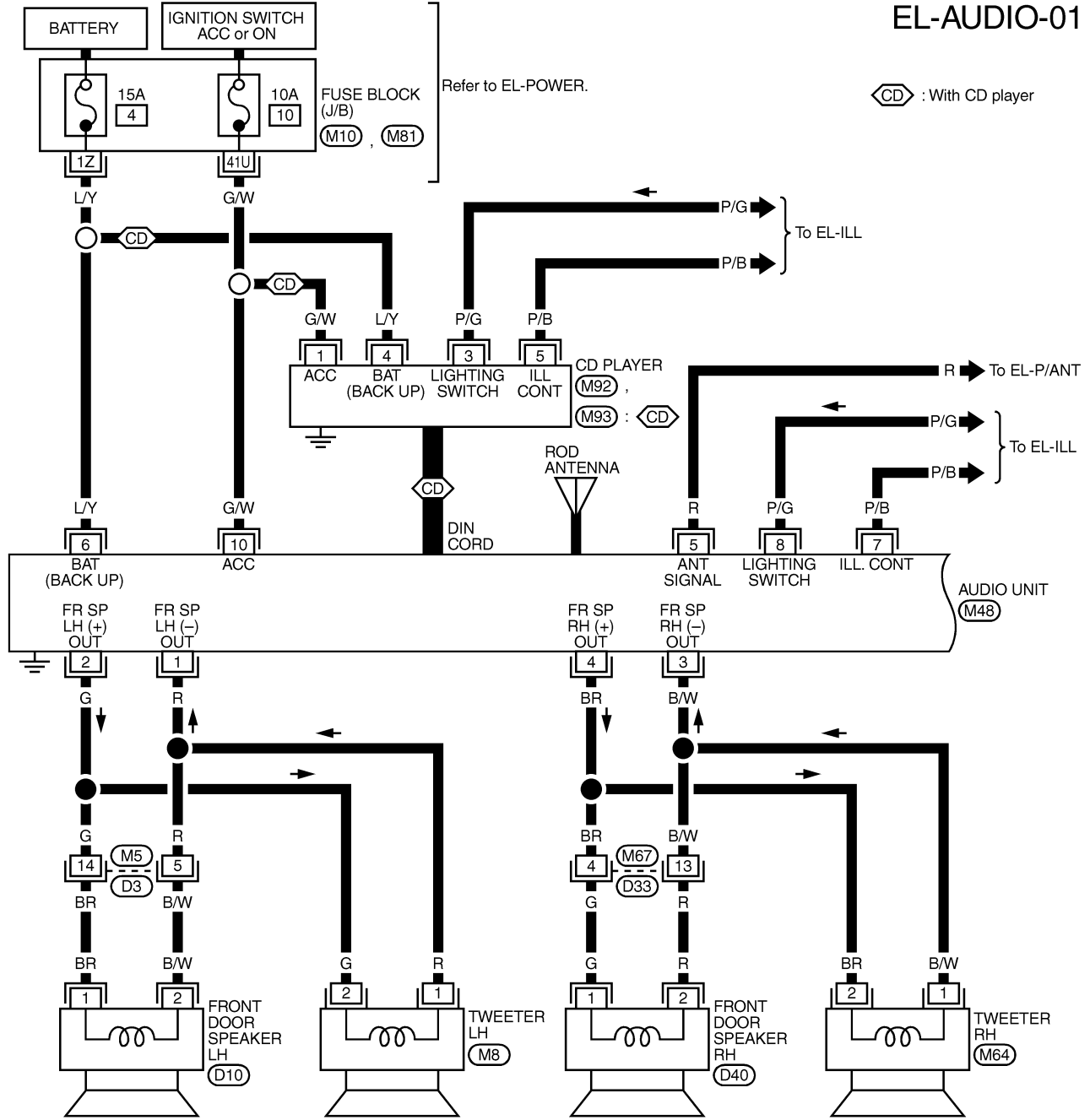
# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/Base System

## Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/Base System

NAEL0227

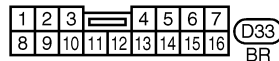
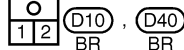
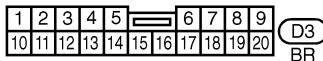
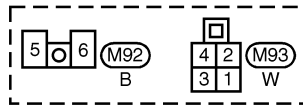
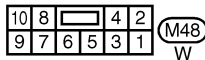
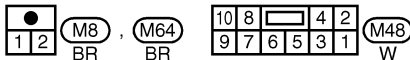
EL-AUDIO-01



Ⓢ : With CD player

Refer to EL-POWER.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (M10) , (M81) - FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

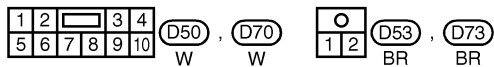
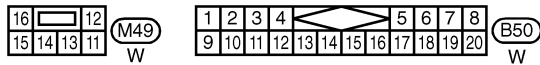
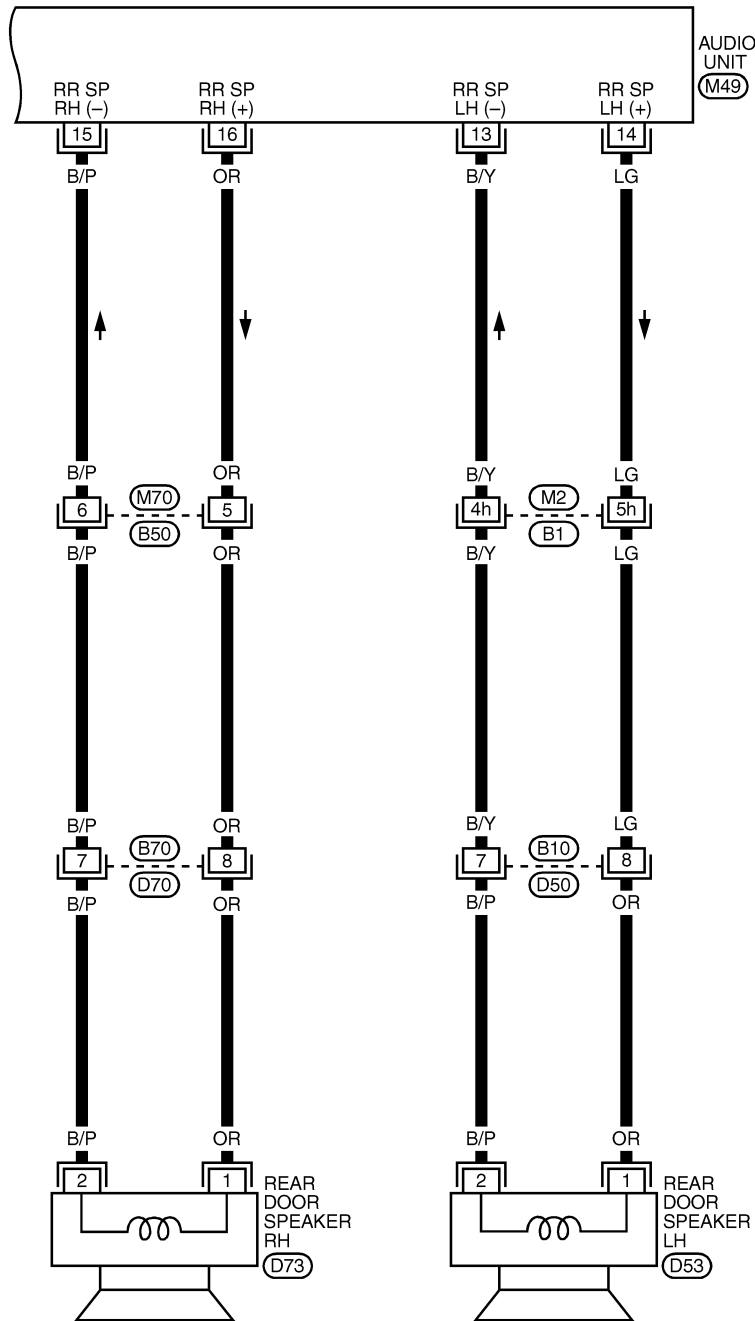


MEL037M

# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/Base System (Cont'd)

## EL-AUDIO-02



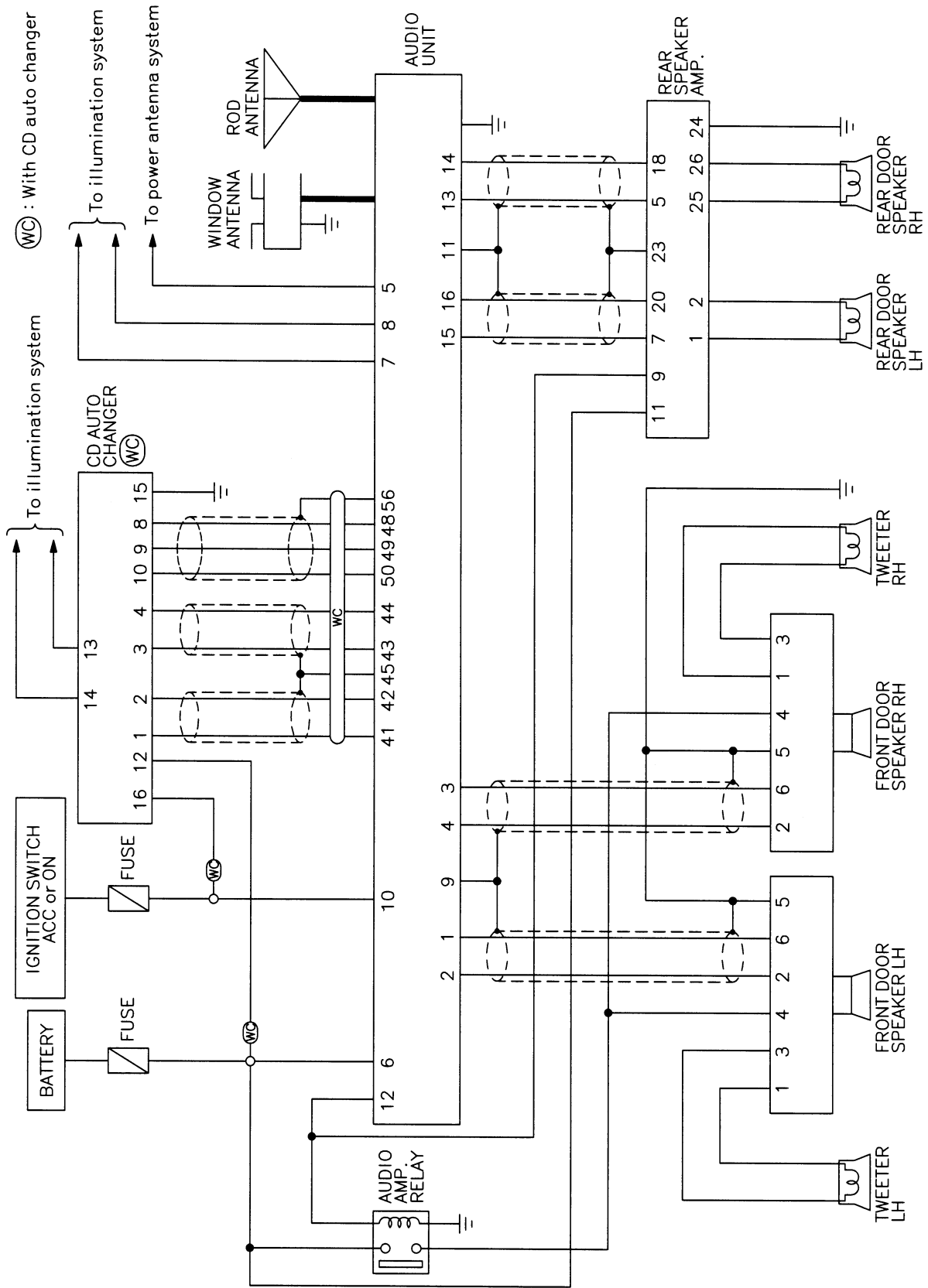
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

MEL038M

Schematic/BOSE System



# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/BOSE System

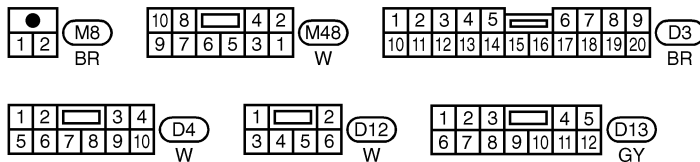
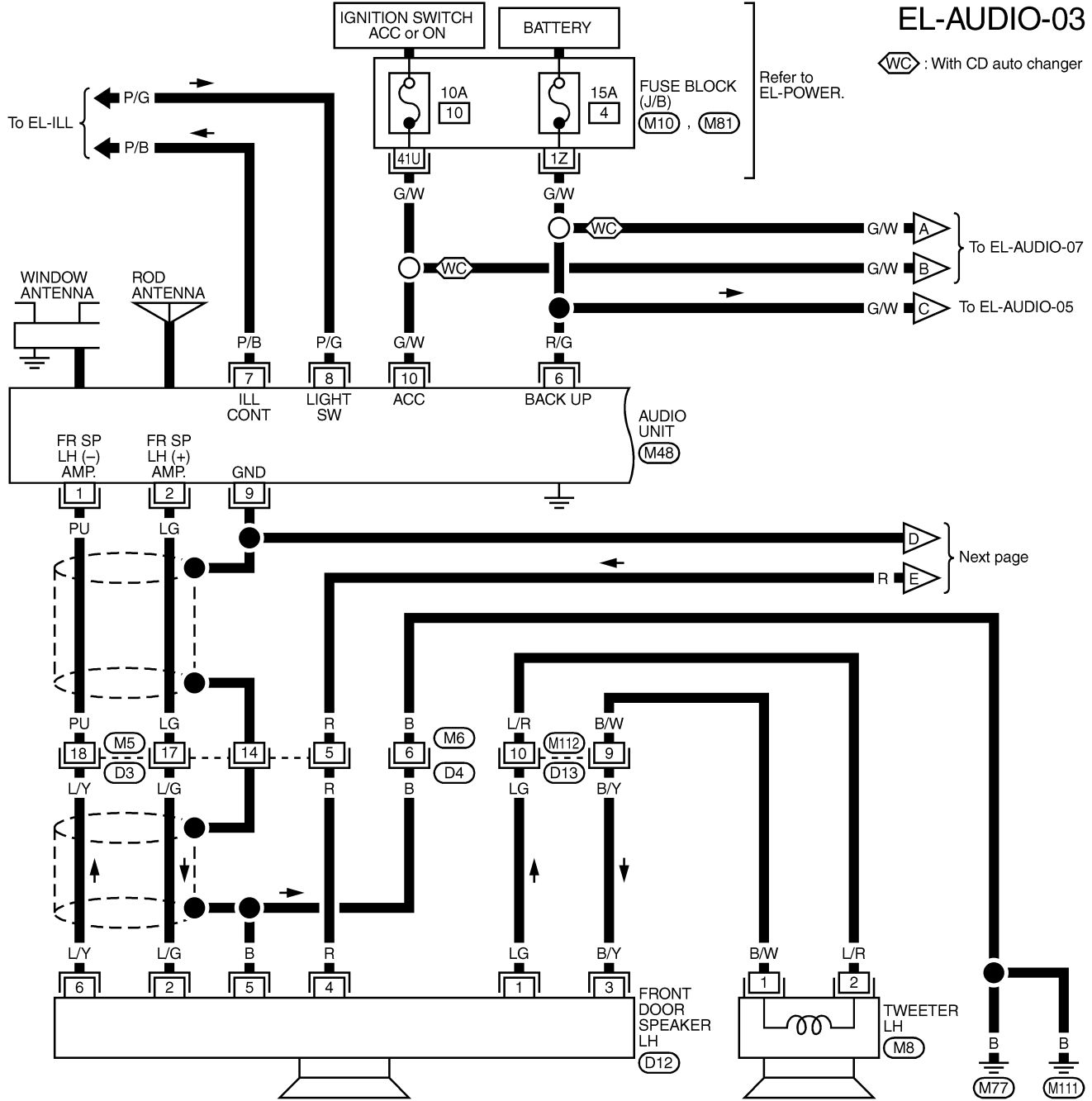
## Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/BOSE System

NAEL0081

### EL-AUDIO-03

WC : With CD auto changer

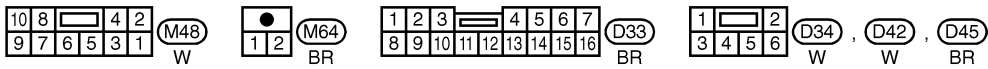
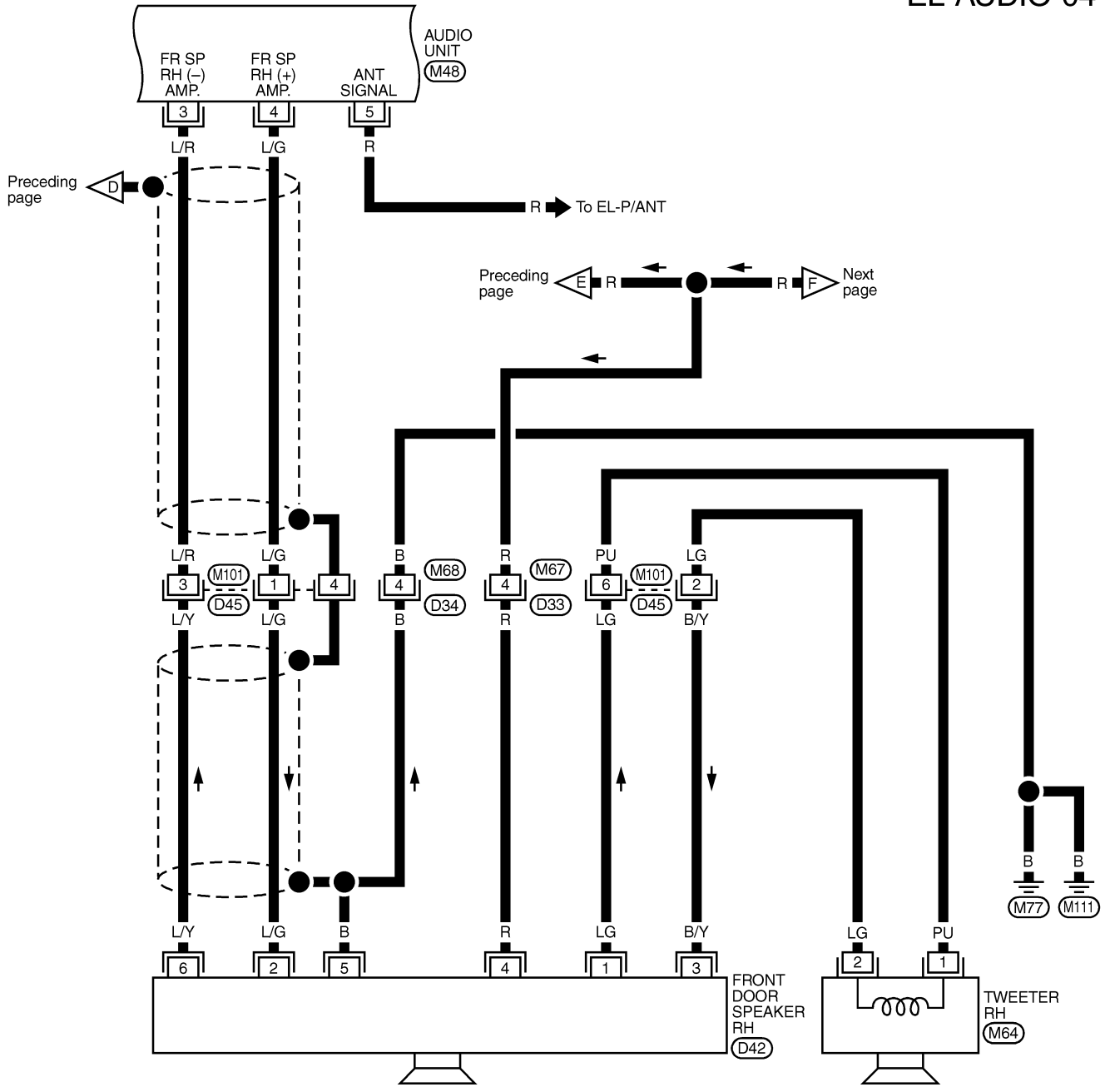
Refer to EL-POWER.



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (M10), (M81) - FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

# AUDIO

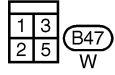
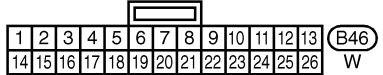
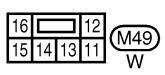
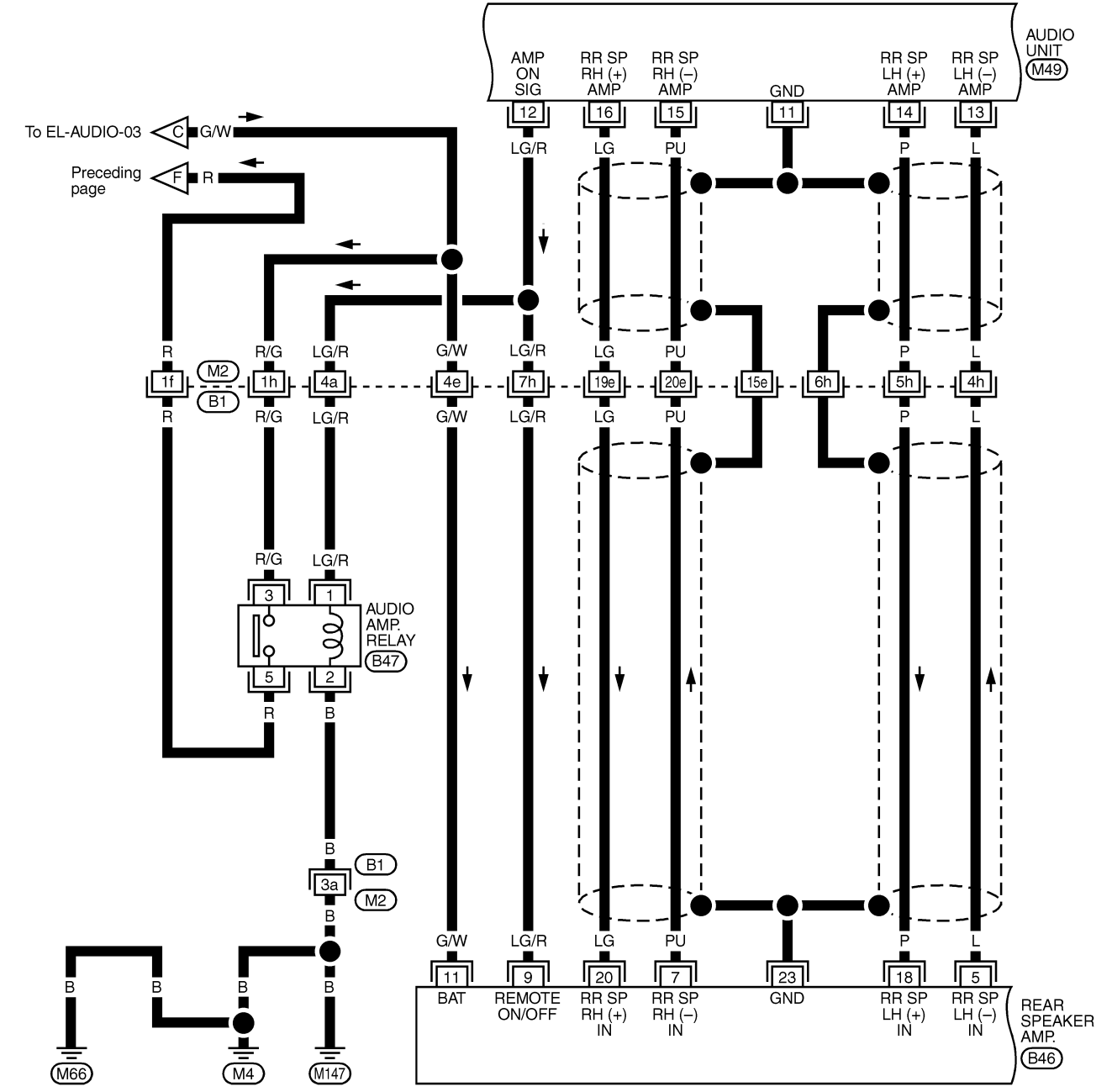




# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/BOSE System (Cont'd)

## EL-AUDIO-05



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

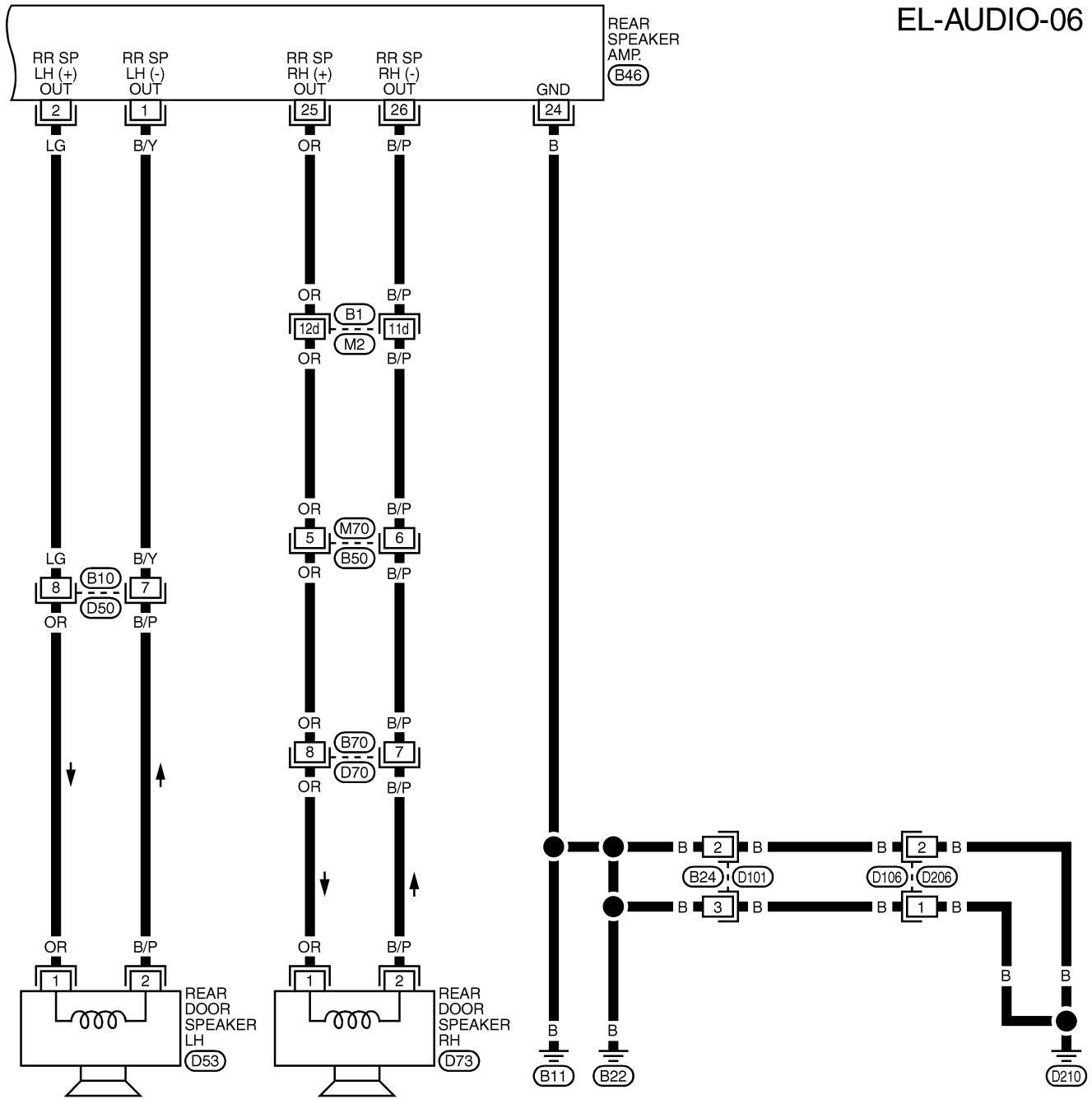
MEL042M

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUDIO

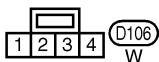
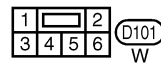
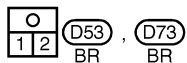
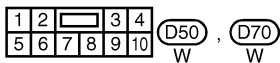
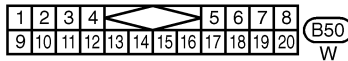
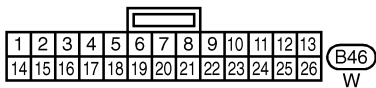
Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/BOSE System (Cont'd)

EL-AUDIO-06



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

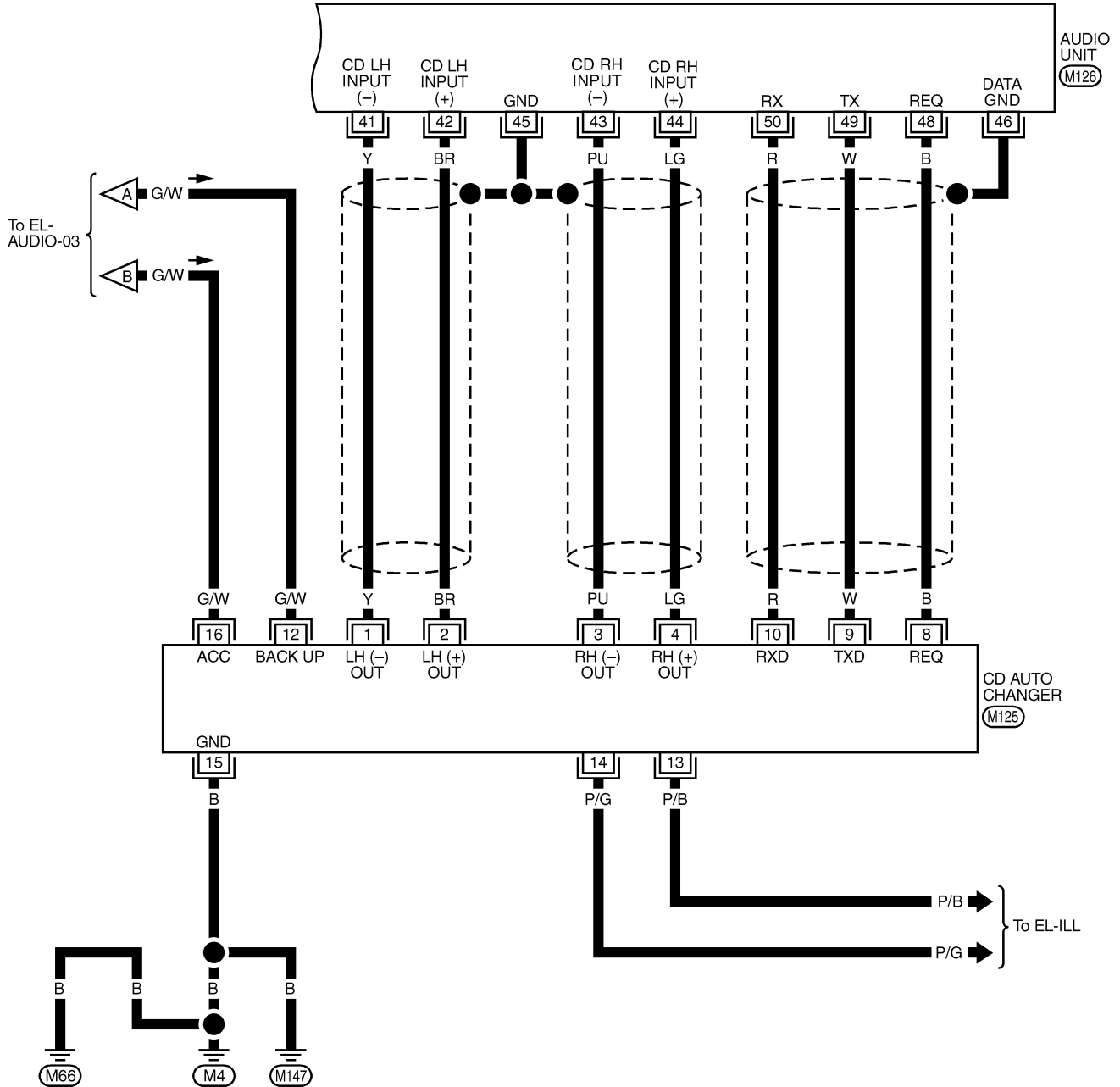


MEL043M

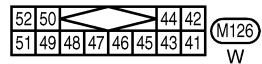
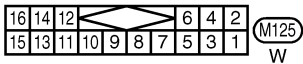
# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — AUDIO —/BOSE System (Cont'd)

## EL-AUDIO-07



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



MEL044M

# AUDIO

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0228

NAEL0228S01

### AUDIO UNIT

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Audio unit inoperative (no digital display and no sound from speakers).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>10A fuse</li> <li>Poor audio unit case ground</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Turn ignition switch ON and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 10 of audio unit.</li> <li>Check audio unit case ground.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>
Audio unit presets are lost when ignition switch is turned OFF.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15A fuse</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)] and verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of audio unit.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>
AM stations are weak or noisy (FM stations OK).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Antenna</li> <li>Poor audio unit ground</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check antenna.</li> <li>Check audio unit ground.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>
FM stations are weak or noisy (AM stations OK).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Window antenna</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check window antenna.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>
Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with engine running.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor audio unit ground</li> <li>Loose or missing ground bonding straps</li> <li>Ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser</li> <li>Alternator</li> <li>Ignition coil or secondary wiring</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check audio unit ground.</li> <li>Check ground bonding straps.</li> <li>Replace ignition condenser or rear window defogger noise suppressor condenser.</li> <li>Check alternator.</li> <li>Check ignition coil and secondary wiring.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>
Audio unit generates noise in AM and FM modes with accessories on (switch pops and motor noise).	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor audio unit ground</li> <li>Antenna</li> <li>Accessory ground</li> <li>Faulty accessory</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check audio unit ground.</li> <li>Check antenna.</li> <li>Check accessory ground.</li> <li>Replace accessory.</li> </ol>

### BASE SYSTEM

NAEL0228S02

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Individual speaker is noisy or inoperative.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speaker</li> <li>Audio unit output</li> <li>Speaker circuit</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check speaker.</li> <li>Check audio unit output voltages.</li> <li>Check wires for open or short between audio unit and speaker.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>

### BOSE SYSTEM

NAEL0228S03

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Audio unit controls are operational, but no sound is heard from any speaker.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15A fuse</li> <li>Audio unit output</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 15A fuse [No. 4, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 2 of audio amp. relay.</li> <li>Check audio unit output voltage (Terminal 12).</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>
All front speakers are inoperative.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Audio amp. relay</li> <li>Audio amp. relay ground</li> <li>Amp. ON signal</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check audio amp. relay.</li> <li>Check audio amp. relay ground (Terminal 3).</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ACC and audio unit ON. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 1 of audio amp. relay.</li> </ol>
Individual front speaker is noisy or inoperative.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speaker ground</li> <li>Power supply</li> <li>Audio unit output</li> <li>Speaker</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check speaker ground (Terminal 5).</li> <li>Check power supply for speaker (Terminal 4).</li> <li>Check audio unit output voltage for speaker.</li> <li>Replace speaker.</li> </ol>

# AUDIO

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Both rear speakers are inoperative.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Poor rear speaker amp. ground</li> <li>Power supply</li> <li>Amp. ON signal</li> <li>Rear speaker amp.</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check rear speaker amp. ground circuit.</li> <li>Check power supply for rear speaker amp. (Terminal 11).</li> <li>Turn ignition switch ACC and audio unit ON. Verify battery positive voltage is present at terminal 9 of rear speaker amp.</li> <li>Remove rear speaker amp. for repair.</li> </ol>
Individual rear speaker is noisy or inoperative.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Speaker</li> <li>Audio unit/amp. output</li> <li>Speaker circuit</li> <li>Audio unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check speaker.</li> <li>Check audio unit/amp. output.</li> <li>Check wires for open or short between audio unit/amp. and speakers.</li> <li>Remove audio unit for repair.</li> </ol>

## Inspection

### AUDIO UNIT AND AMP.

All voltage inspections are made with:

- Ignition switch ON or ACC
- Audio unit ON
- Audio unit and amps. connected (If audio unit or amp. is removed for inspection, supply a ground to the case using a jumper wire.)

### ANTENNA

- Using a jumper wire, clip an auxiliary ground between antenna and body.
- If reception improves, check antenna ground (at body surface).
- If reception does not improve, check main feeder cable for short circuit or open circuit.

## Audio Unit Removal and Installation

- Lock the CD changer unit mechanism (if so equipped) prior to removing a malfunctioning CD changer unit. Refer to "LOCKING CD CHANGER UNIT MECHANISM", EL-189.
- Remove CD changer unit. Refer to BT-22, "INSTRUMENT PANEL ASSEMBLY".

### LOCKING CD CHANGER UNIT MECHANISM

#### CAUTION:

- Prior to removing a malfunctioning CD changer unit that will be shipped for repair, the changer mechanism **MUST BE LOCKED** to prevent the mechanism from being damaged during shipping.
  - If a CD is jammed or unable to be removed from the unit, do **NOT** lock the changer mechanism. If the unit is to be shipped for repair, carefully package the unit to prevent vibration and shock.
- Eject and remove any CDs from the CD changer unit.
  - Turn ignition switch OFF. Wait until CD changer unit display is off and mechanism stops moving (mechanism sound stops).
  - Press any one of the disc selection buttons once. When a display shows on the CD changer unit, press the same disc selection button again within 5 seconds.
    - The changer mechanism will lock itself within 10 seconds.
  - After mechanism stops moving (mechanism sound stops), disconnect the CD changer unit connectors.

#### NOTE:

After installing a new or remanufactured CD changer unit, switching the CD changer unit ON will automatically unlock the mechanism. A special unlocking procedure is not required.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

NAEL0229

NAEL0229S01

CL

MT

AT

NAEL0229S02

TF

PD

NAEL0230

AX

SU

NAEL0230S01

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

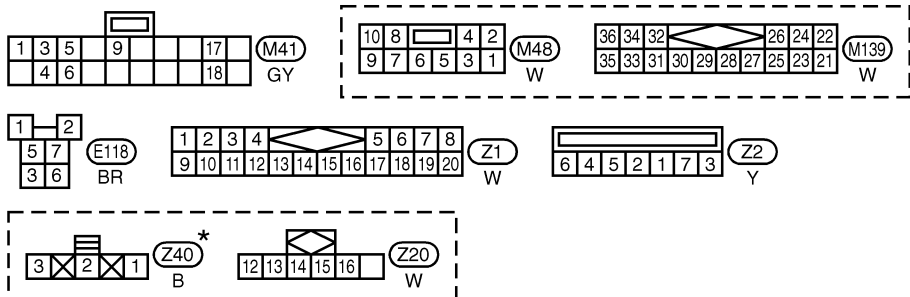
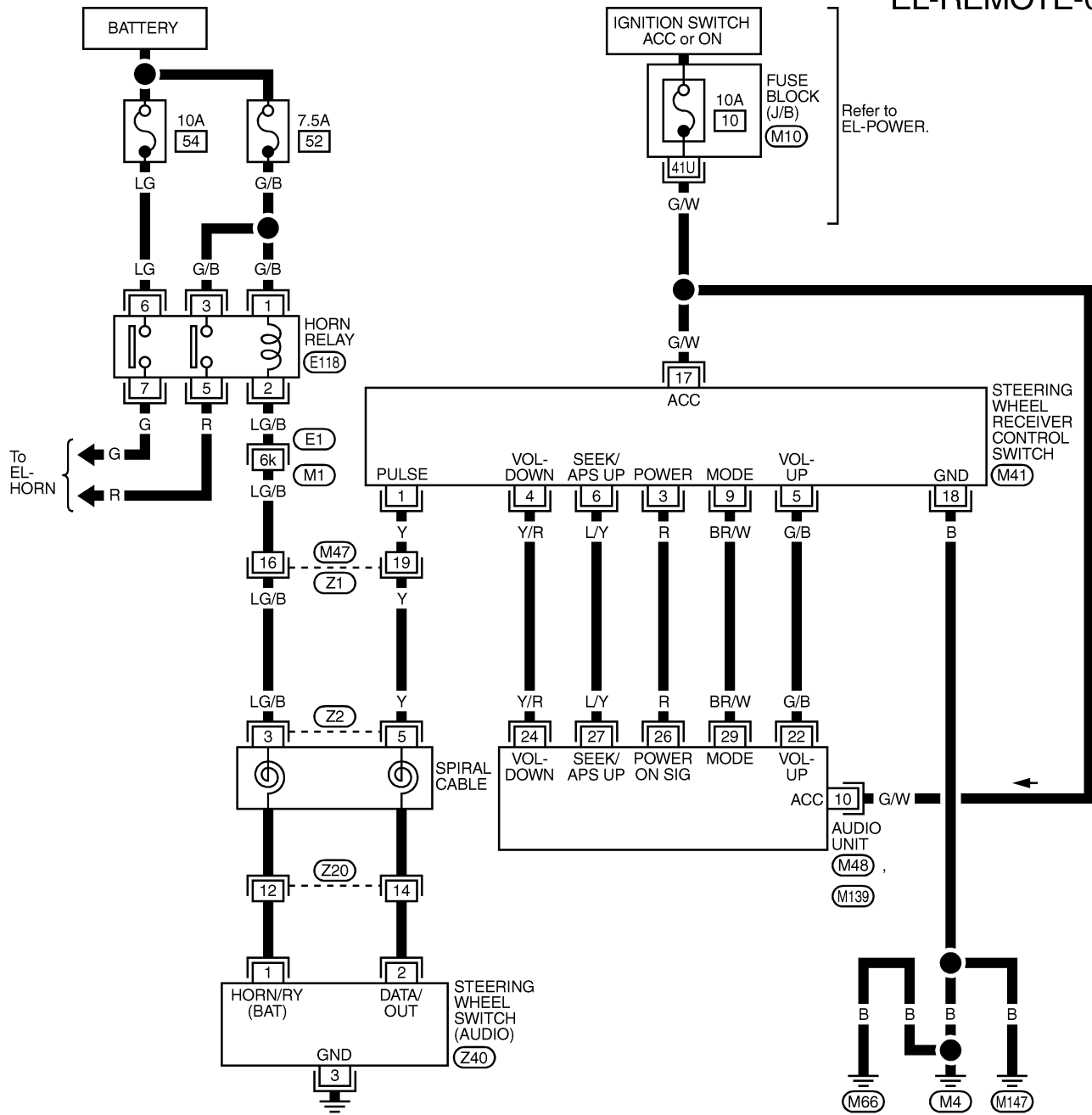
# AUDIO

Wiring Diagram — REMOTE —

## Wiring Diagram — REMOTE —

NAEL0205

### EL-REMOTE-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

## System Description

NAEL0084

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to power antenna terminal 6.

Ground is supplied to the power antenna terminal 2 through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

When the audio unit is turned to the ON position, battery positive voltage is supplied

- through audio unit terminal 5
- to power antenna terminal 4.

The antenna raises and is held in the extended position.

When the audio unit is turned to the OFF position, battery positive voltage is interrupted

- from audio unit terminal 5
- to power antenna terminal 4.

The antenna retracts.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

IDX

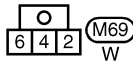
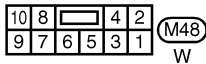
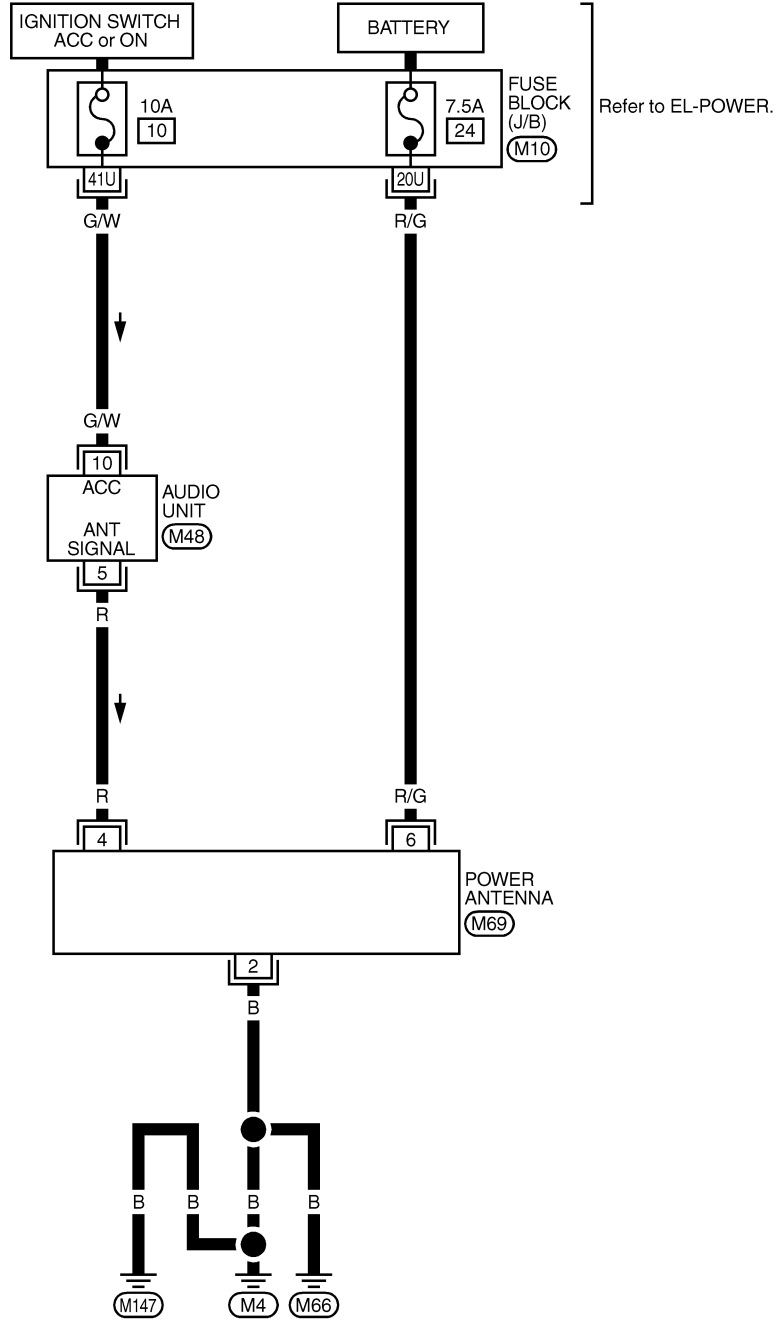
# AUDIO ANTENNA

Wiring Diagram — P/ANT —

## Wiring Diagram — P/ANT —

NAEL0085

EL-P/ANT-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK -  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL824L



## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0086

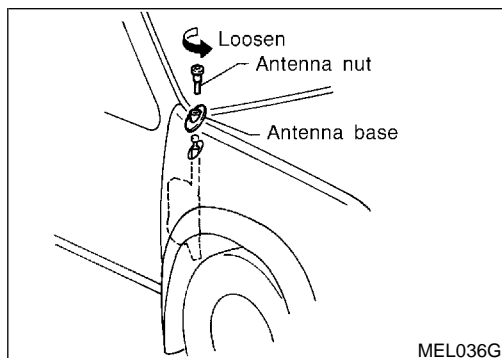
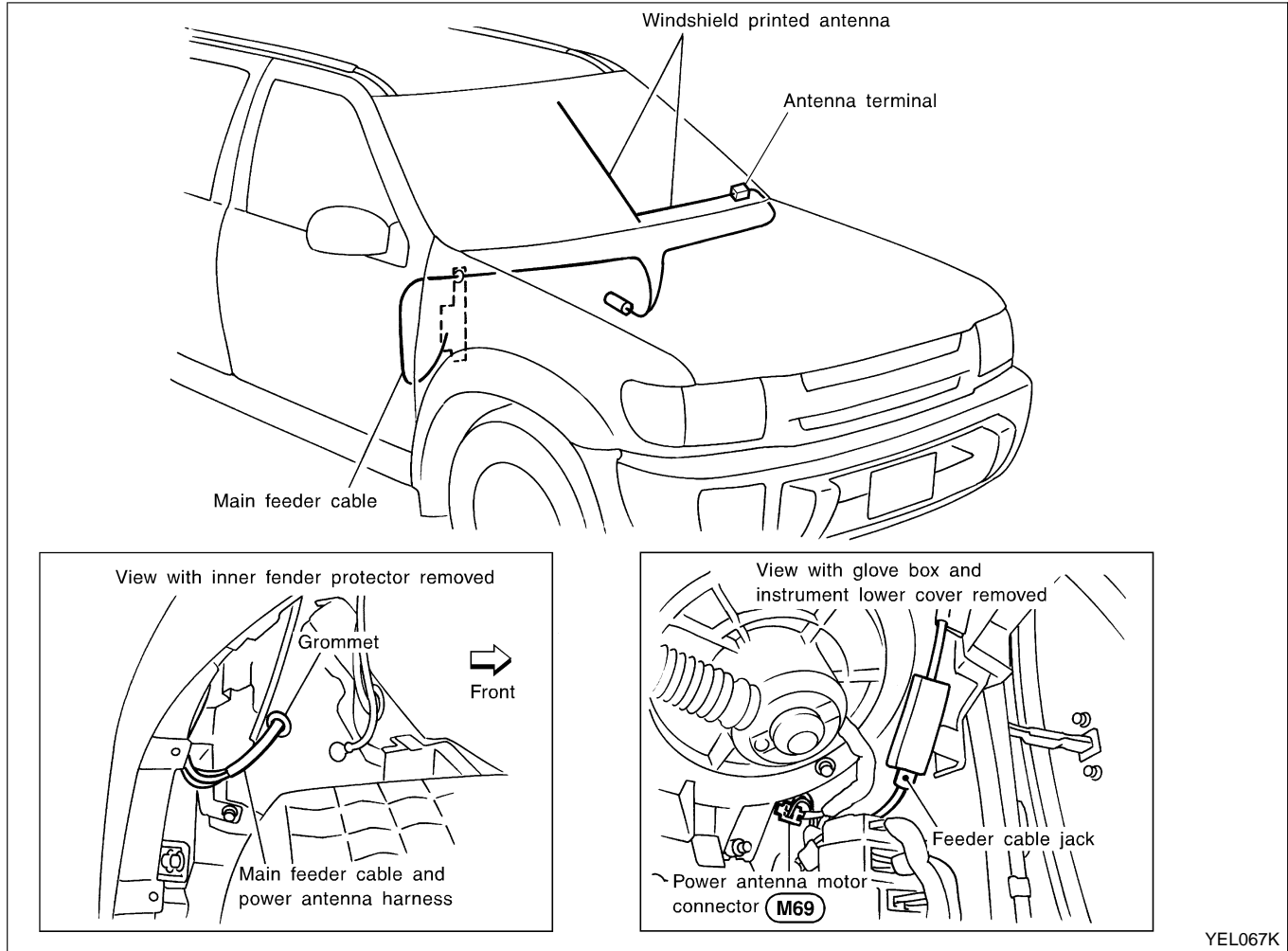
NAEL0086S01

### POWER ANTENNA

Symptom	Possible causes	Repair order
Power antenna does not operate.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7.5A fuse</li> <li>Audio unit signal</li> <li>Grounds M4, M66 and M147</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]. Verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 6 of power antenna.</li> <li>Turn ignition switch and audio unit ON. Verify that battery positive voltage is present at terminal 4 of power antenna.</li> <li>Check grounds M4, M66 and M147.</li> </ol>

### Location of Antenna

NAEL0087



### Antenna Rod Replacement REMOVAL

NAEL0088

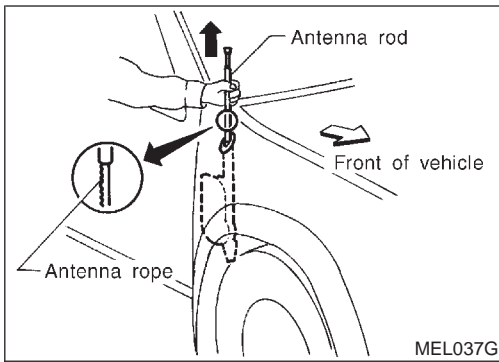
NAEL0088S01

- Remove antenna nut and antenna base.

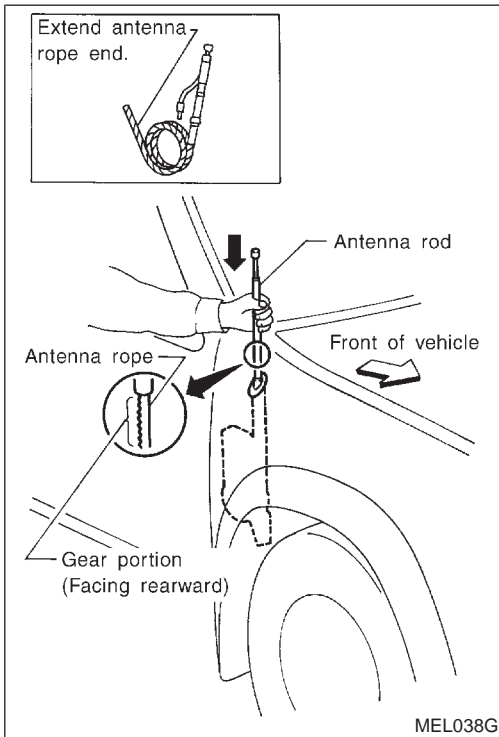
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUDIO ANTENNA

## Antenna Rod Replacement (Cont'd)



2. Withdraw antenna rod while raising it by operating antenna motor.



## INSTALLATION

NAEL0088S02

1. Lower antenna rod by operating antenna motor.
2. Insert gear section of antenna rope into place with it facing toward antenna motor.
3. As soon as antenna rope is wound on antenna motor, stop antenna motor. Insert antenna rod lower end into antenna motor pipe.
4. Retract antenna rod completely by operating antenna motor.
5. Install antenna nut and base.

System Description

**OUTLINE**

Electric sunroof system consists of

- Sunroof switch
- Sunroof motor
- Power window relay
- Smart entrance control unit

Smart entrance control unit controls retained power operation.

**OPERATION**

The sunroof can be opened or closed and tilted up or down with the sunroof switch.

**AUTO OPERATION**

The power sunroof AUTO feature makes it possible to open and close the sunroof without holding the sunroof switch in the down or up position.

**RETAINED POWER OPERATION**

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF position from ON or START position, power is supplied for 45 seconds

- to power window relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

Ground is always supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds.

When power and ground are supplied, power window relay continues to be energized, and the electrical sunroof can be operated.

The retained power operation is canceled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

**INTERRUPTION DETECTION FUNCTION**

The CPU of sunroof motor monitors the sunroof motor operation and the sunroof position (full closed or other) for sunroof by the signals from encoder and limit switch in sunroof motor.

When sunroof motor detects interruption during the following close operation,

- automatic close operation when ignition switch is in the "ON" position
- automatic close operation during retained power operation

sunroof switch controls the motor for open and the sunroof will operate about 150 mm (5.91 in).

NAEL0206 GI

NAEL0206S01 MA

MA

EM

LC

NAEL0206S02

EC

NAEL0206S03

FE

NAEL0206S04

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

NAEL0206S05

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

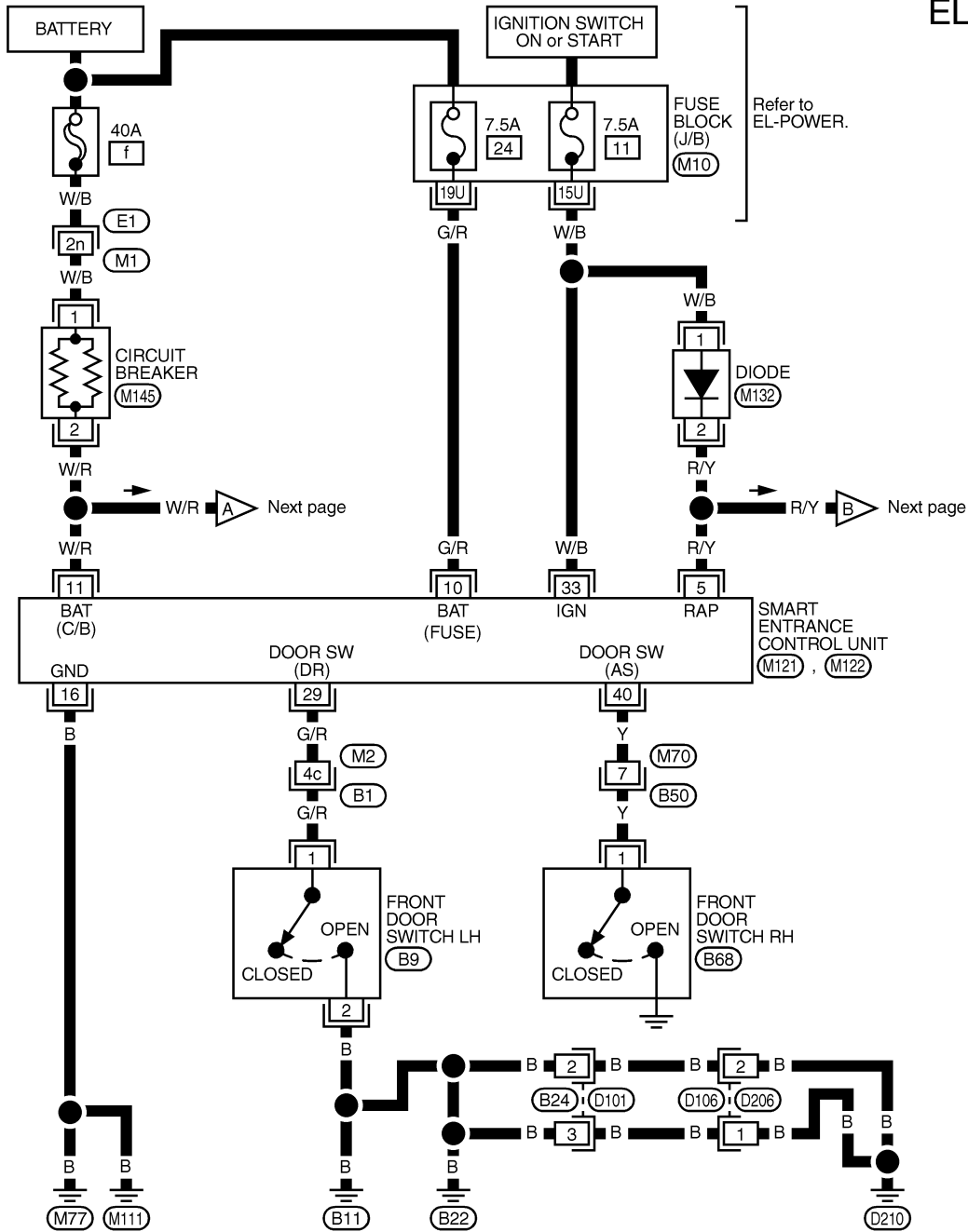
# POWER SUNROOF

Wiring Diagram — SROOF —

## Wiring Diagram — SROOF —

NAEL0089

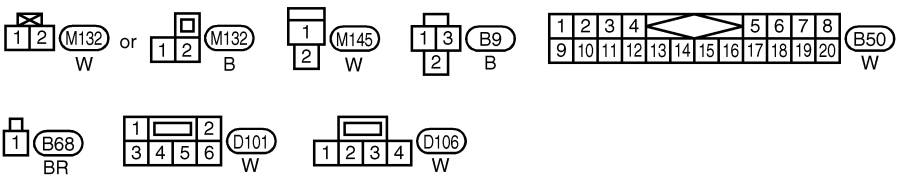
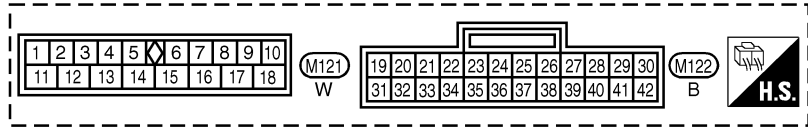
EL-SROOF-01



Refer to EL-POWER.

Next page

SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT (M121), (M122)



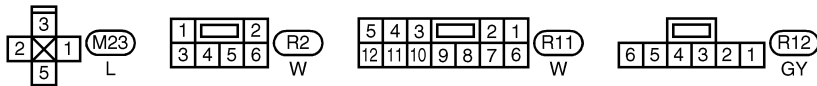
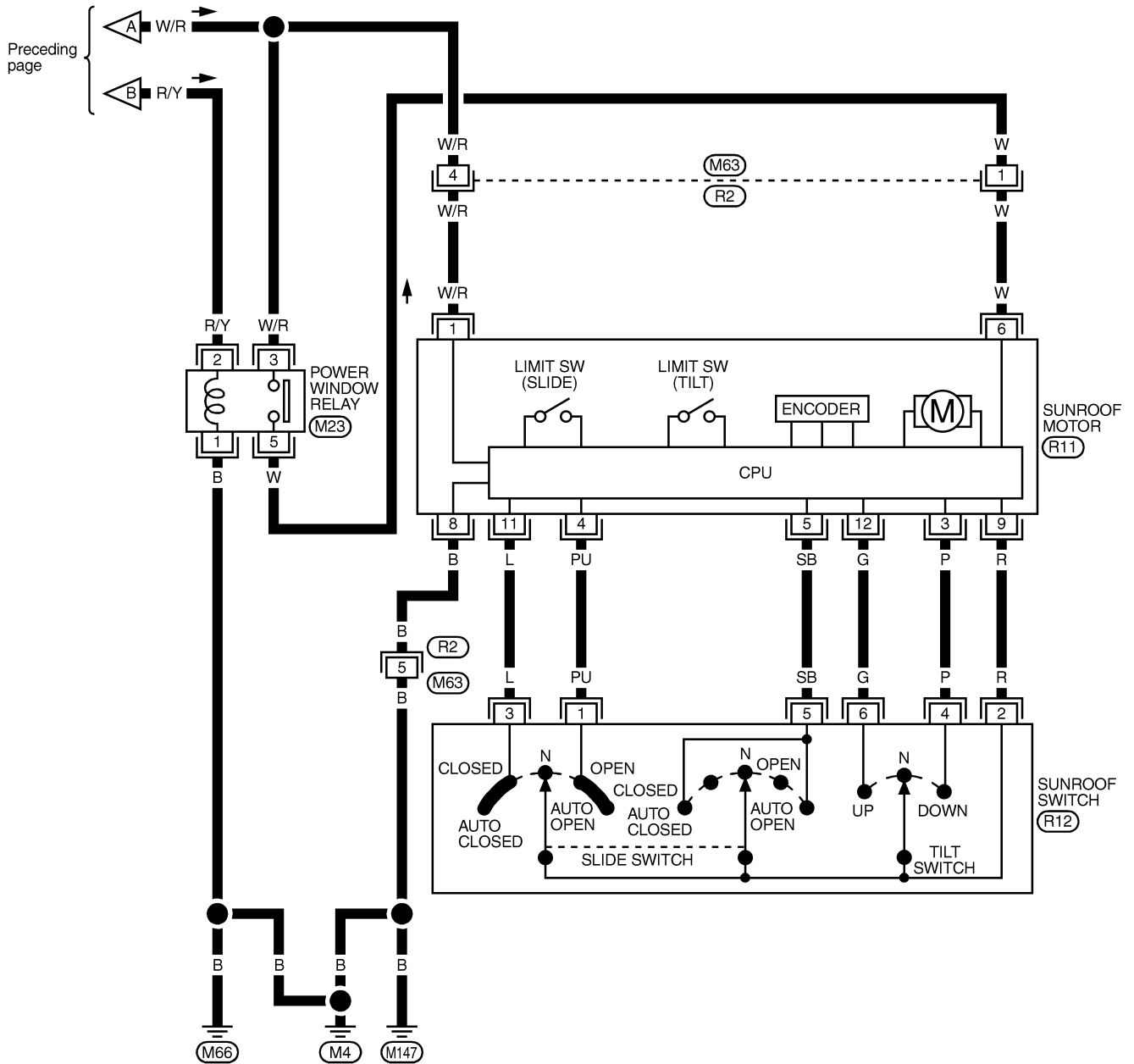
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL0200

# POWER SUNROOF

Wiring Diagram — SROOF — (Cont'd)

EL-SROOF-02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL826L

# POWER SUNROOF

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0207

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Power sunroof cannot be operated using any switch.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. 7.5A fuse, 40A fusible link and M145 circuit breaker</li> <li>2. Power window relay ground circuit</li> <li>3. Sunroof motor ground circuit</li> <li>4. Power window relay</li> <li>5. Sunroof motor circuit</li> <li>6. Sunroof switch</li> <li>7. Sunroof switch circuit</li> <li>8. Sunroof motor</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)], 40A fusible link (letter f, located in fuse and fusible link box) and M145 circuit breaker. Turn ignition switch "ON" and verify battery positive voltage is present at terminals 2 and 3 of power window relay and terminal 1 of sunroof motor.</li> <li>2. Check power window relay ground circuit.</li> <li>3. Check sunroof motor ground circuit.</li> <li>4. Check power window relay.</li> <li>5. Check the wire between power window relay and sunroof motor.</li> <li>6. Check sunroof switch.</li> <li>7. Check harness between sunroof switch and sunroof motor.</li> <li>8. Check sunroof motor.</li> </ol>
Power sunroof cannot be operated using one of the sunroof switches.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Sunroof switch</li> <li>2. Sunroof switch circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check sunroof switch.</li> <li>2. Check the harness between sunroof motor and sunroof switch.</li> </ol>
Power sunroof auto function cannot be operated properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Sunroof slide mechanism</li> <li>2. Sunroof switch</li> <li>3. Sunroof switch circuit</li> <li>4. Sunroof motor</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Check obstacles in sunroof, etc.</li> <li>b. Check worn or deformed sunroof.</li> <li>c. Check sunroof sash tilted too far inward or outward.</li> </ol> </li> <li>2. Check sunroof switch.</li> <li>3. Check harness between sunroof motor and sunroof switch.</li> <li>4. Replace sunroof motor.</li> </ol>
Retained power operation does not operate properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RAP signal circuit</li> <li>2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit</li> <li>3. Smart entrance control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check harness between power window relay terminal 2 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5.</li> <li>2. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for short circuit</li> <li>b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit</li> <li>c. Driver or passenger side door switch</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-348)</li> </ol>

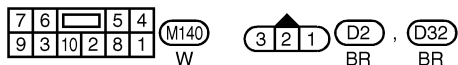
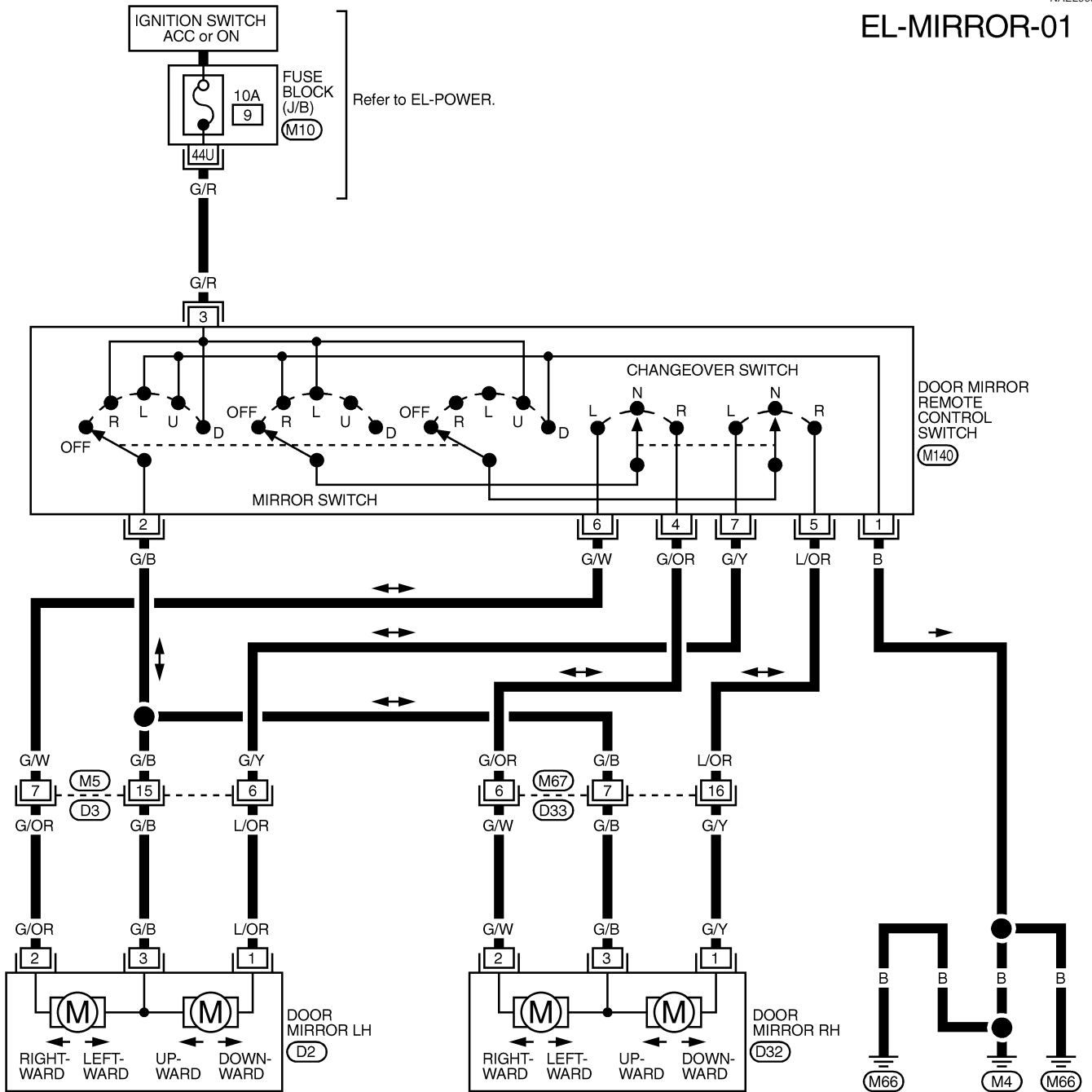
# DOOR MIRROR

Wiring Diagram — MIRROR —

## Wiring Diagram — MIRROR —

NAEL0090

### EL-MIRROR-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL045M

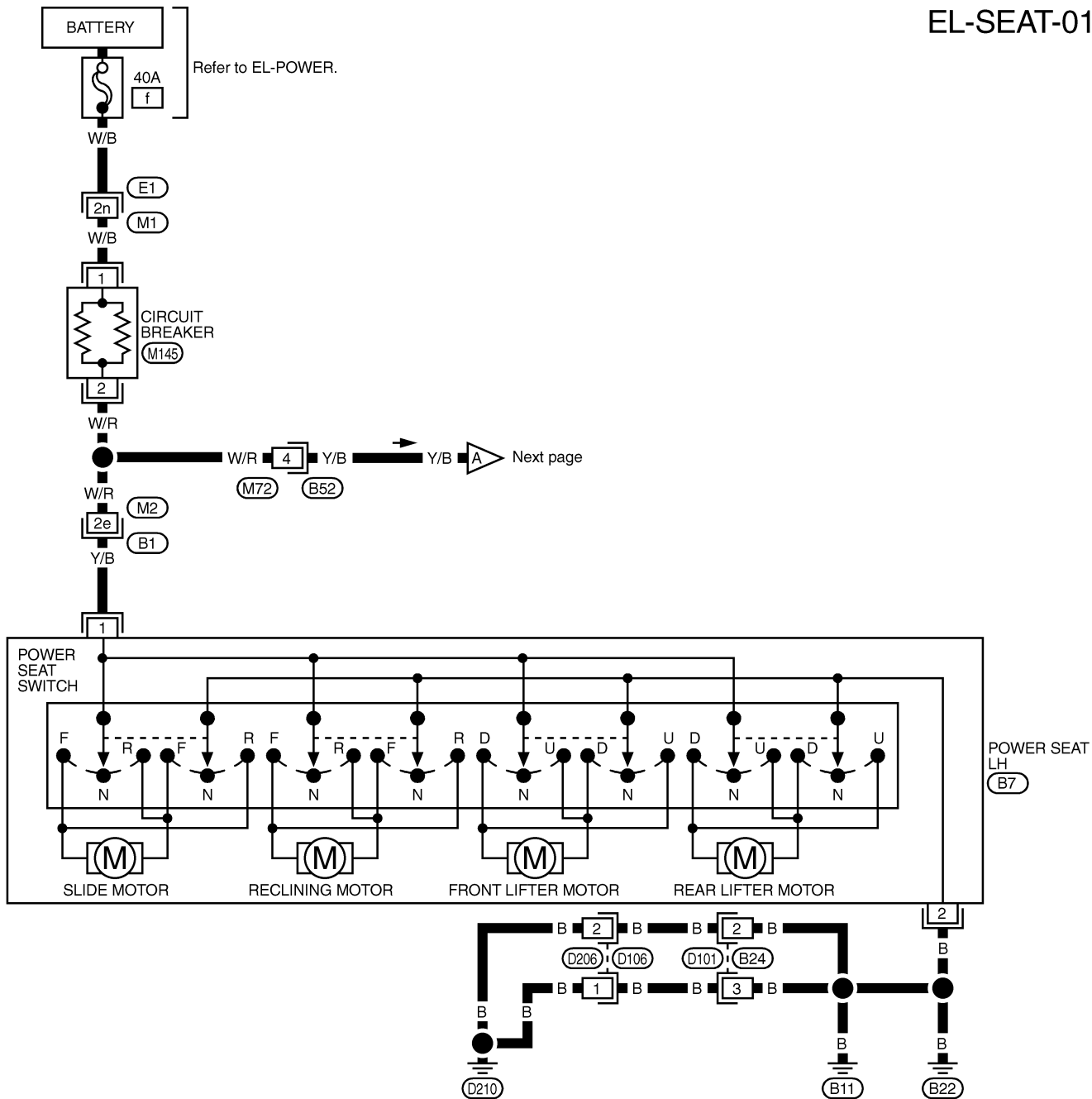
# POWER SEAT

Wiring Diagram — SEAT —

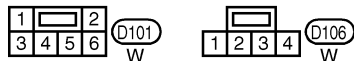
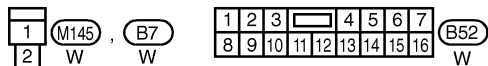
## Wiring Diagram — SEAT —

NAEL0092

EL-SEAT-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



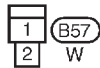
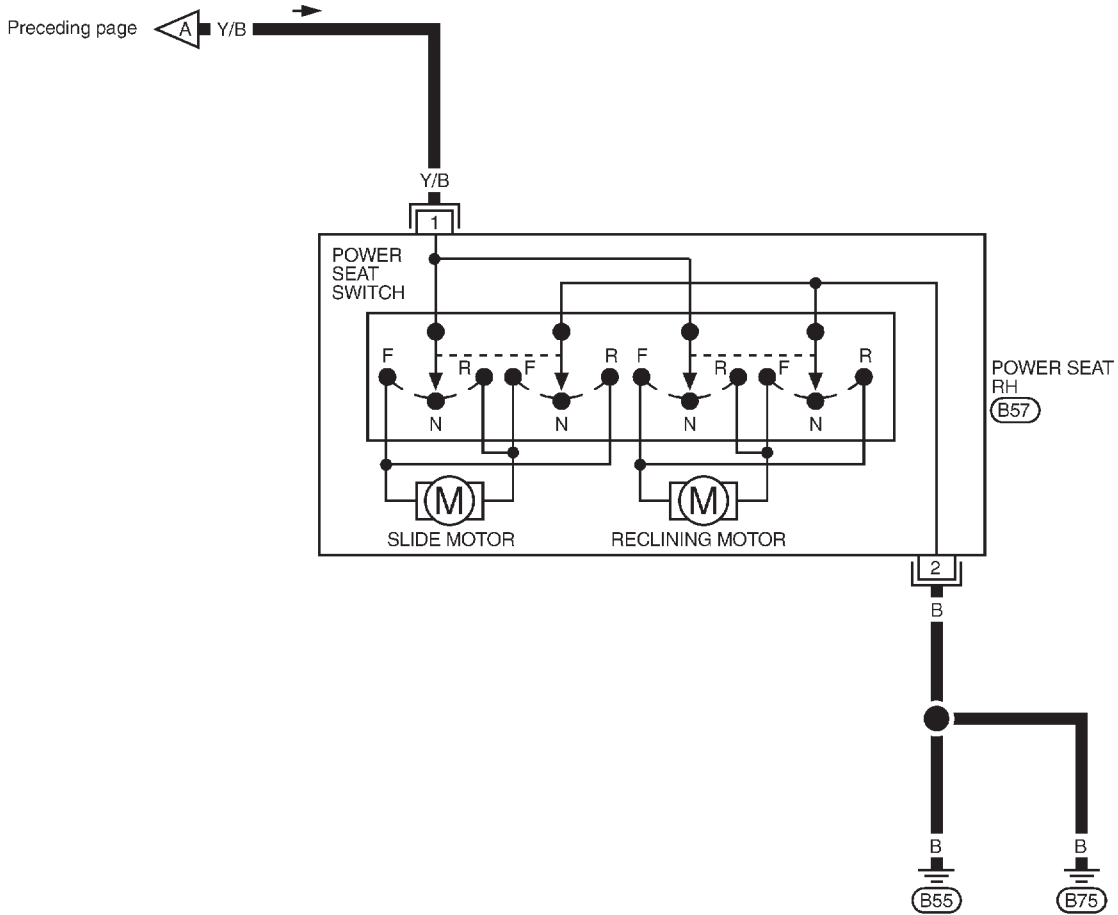
MEL830L



# POWER SEAT

Wiring Diagram — SEAT — (Cont'd)

EL-SEAT-02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL601F

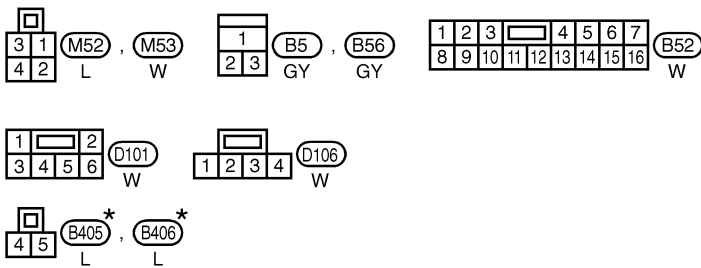
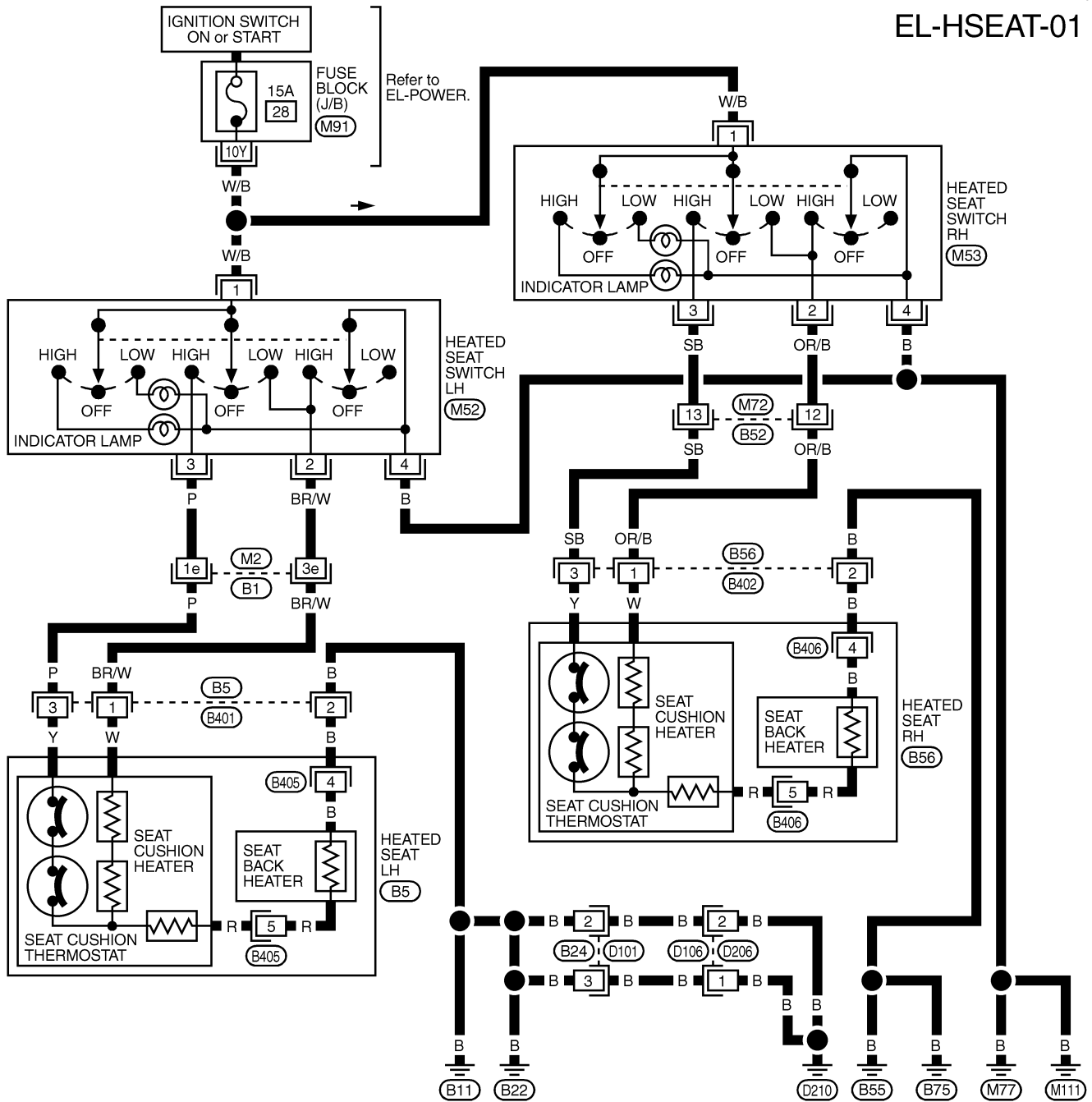
# HEATED SEAT

Wiring Diagram — HSEAT —

## Wiring Diagram — HSEAT —

NAEL0093

EL-HSEAT-01



\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M91) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

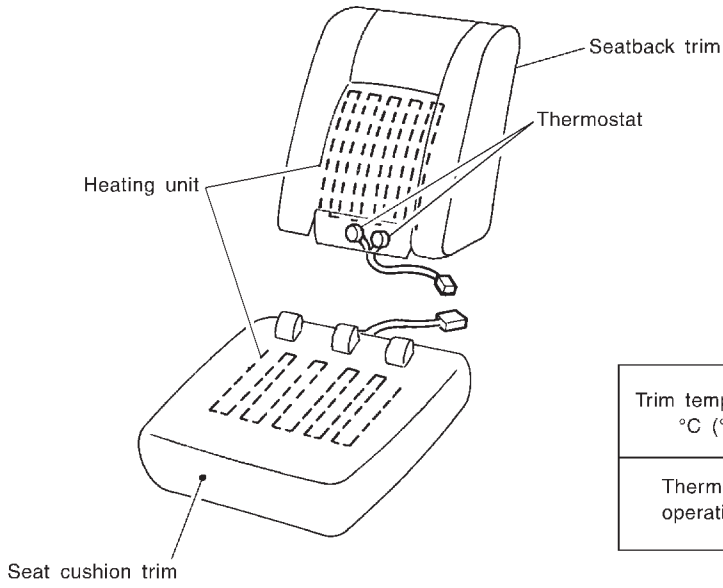
MEL046M

# HEATED SEAT

Seatback Heating Unit

## Seatback Heating Unit

NAEL0215



Trim temperature °C (°F)	Increasing to 35 - 45 (95 - 113)	Decreasing to 25 - 35 (77 - 95)
Thermostat operation	OFF	ON

SBT314

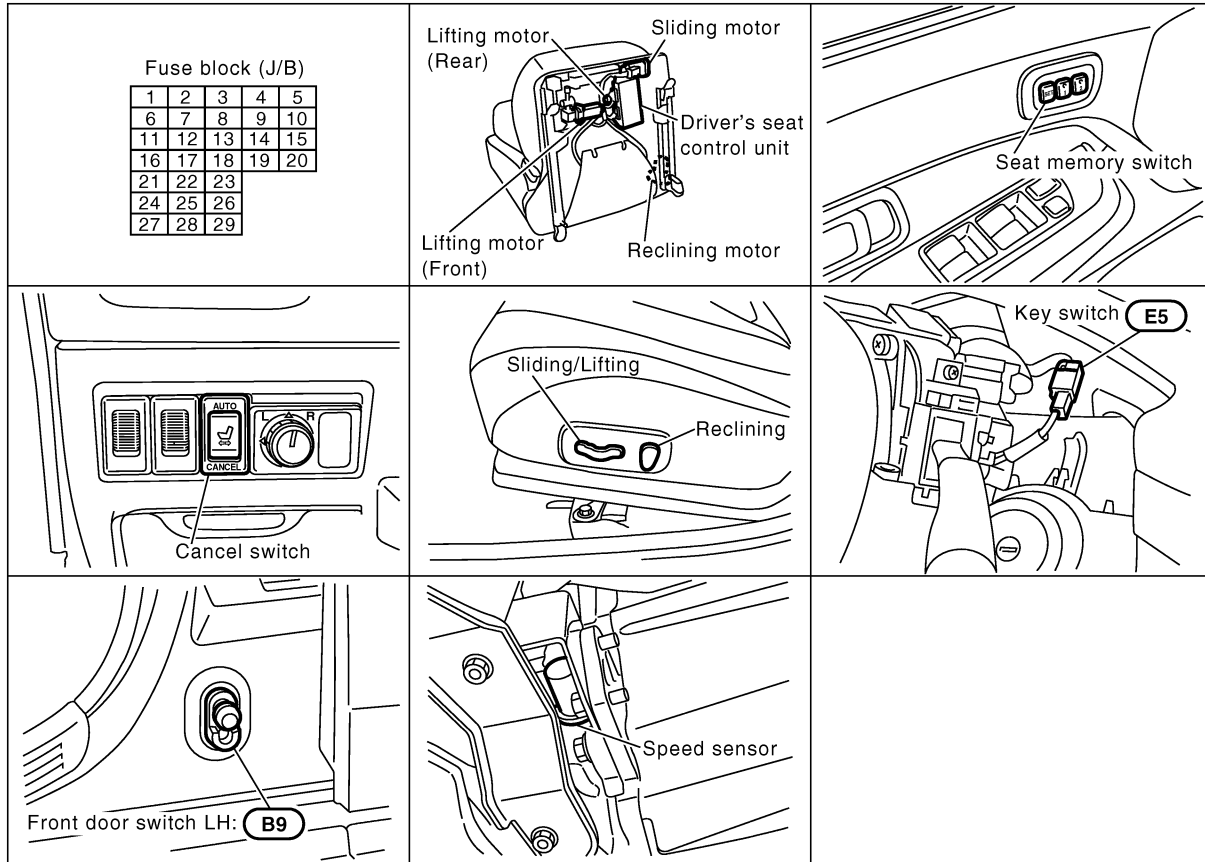
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0209



SEL353X

## System Description

### OPERATIVE CONDITION

The drive position can be set in 2 ways, manually and automatically.

#### Manual Operation

The driver's seat can be adjusted for sliding, reclining, front cushion height and rear cushion height with the LH power seat switches. The manual operation can be adjusted with the IGN key in any position.

#### Automatic Operation

The driver's seat is adjusted to the proper positions for the driver automatically, in 3 different ways: MEMORY AUTOMATIC SET, AUTOMATIC EXITING SETTING and AUTOMATIC SET RETURN. (Automatic Drive Positioner = ADP)

### CONDITIONS INHIBITING AUTOMATIC OPERATION

Automatic memory setting procedures are suspended under any of the following conditions:

- 1) When vehicle speed is more than 7 km/h (4 MPH).
- 2) When driver's side power seat switch is turned on.
- 3) When any two of the switches (set switch and memory switches 1 and 2) are turned ON.
- 4) When cancel switch is turned on.
- 5) When selector lever is in any position other than "P".
- 6) When ignition switch is turned to "START" position.  
(Operation resumes when ignition switch is returned to "ON".)
- 7) When detention switch malfunction is detected:
  - Detention switch failure is sensed when detention switch remains off for at least 2 seconds at a vehicle speed of greater than 7 km/h (4 MPH).

### FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM

#### Output Failure

When the ignition switch is in the ON position, if any of the parts (indicated in the following chart) move more than the specified amount within a period "T2" when no "ON" input is sent from any of the switches (indicated in the following chart), or an output from the automatic drive positioner is not produced, an output failure is sensed. Motor operation will be suspended automatically, and all automatic operations will be ineffective. (In this case, the motor will not operate manually.)

OPERATED PORTION	T2	Allowable measurement
Seat sliding	Approx. 2.5 sec.	Within 6 mm (0.24 in)
Seat reclining	Same as above	Change angle within 1°

#### Absolving

When moving selector lever back to "P" position after having moved it to any position except "P", fail-safe operation will be canceled.

### INITIALIZATION

After reconnecting battery cable, perform initialization procedure A or B. If initialization has not been performed, automatic drive positioner will not operate.

#### PROCEDURE A

- 1) Insert key in the ignition key cylinder. (Ignition switch is in "OFF" position.)
- 2) Open → close → open driver side door. (Do not perform with the door switch operation.)
- 3) End

#### PROCEDURE B

- 1) Drive the vehicle at more than 25 km/h (16 MPH).
- 2) End

GI  
=NAEL0210  
NAEL0210S01  
MA  
NAEL0210S0101  
EM  
NAEL0210S0102  
LC  
EC  
NAEL0210S02  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
NAEL0210S03  
NAEL0210S0301  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
NAEL0210S0302  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

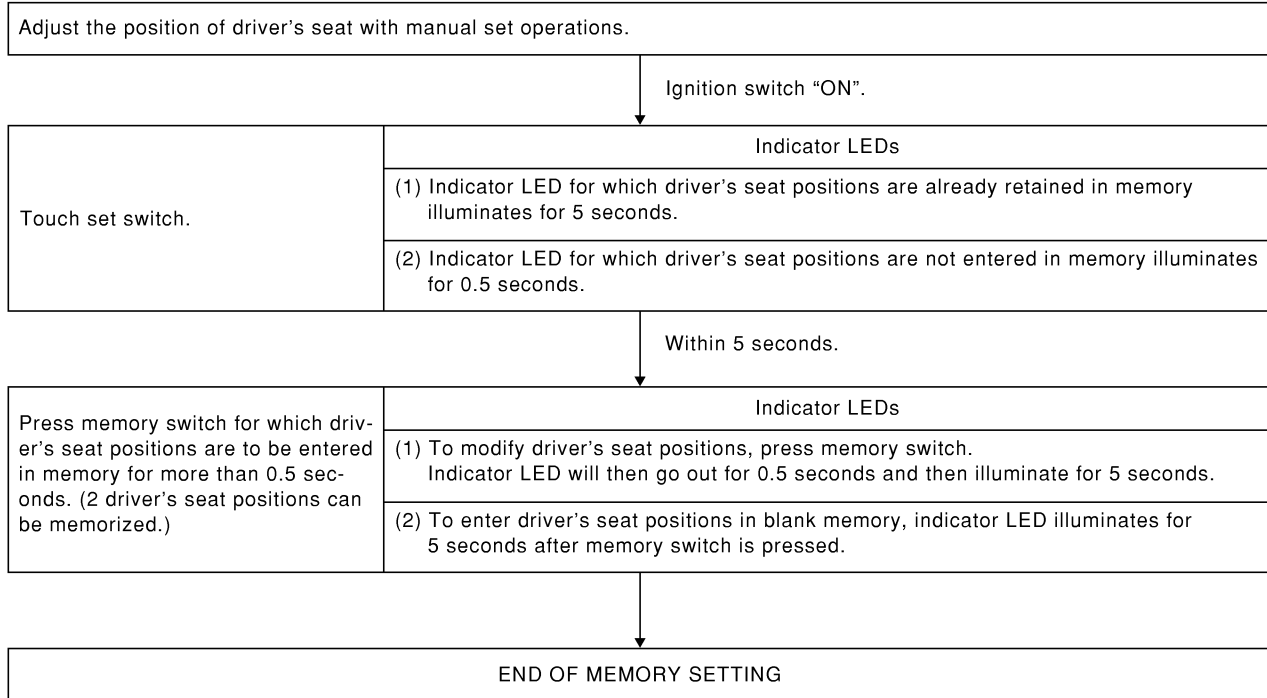
System Description (Cont'd)

## MEMORY AUTOMATIC SET

=NAEL0210S05

Two drive positions can be retained in the memory. Press memory switch to set driver's seat to preset position.

### PROCEDURE FOR STORING MEMORY

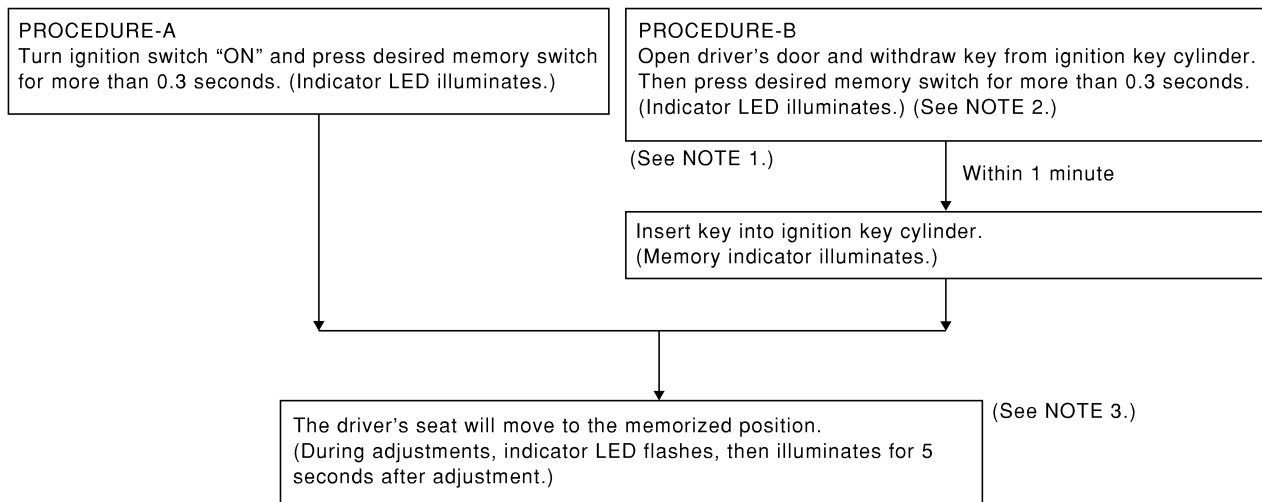


SEL592W

### NOTE:

- When memory switch for which driver's seat positions are already retained in memory is pressed, new seat positions will be retained in memory in place of the previously set positions.
- Drive position is erased from the memory when battery cable is disconnected more than 30 seconds. After connecting battery cable, perform initialization procedures.

### SELECTING THE MEMORIZED POSITION



SEL593W

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

System Description (Cont'd)

**NOTE:**

- 1) Do not keep cancel switch pressed as it will not operate.
- 2) Automatic exiting setting will be performed.
- 3) The driver's seat position (see the following Table) operates in the order of priority.

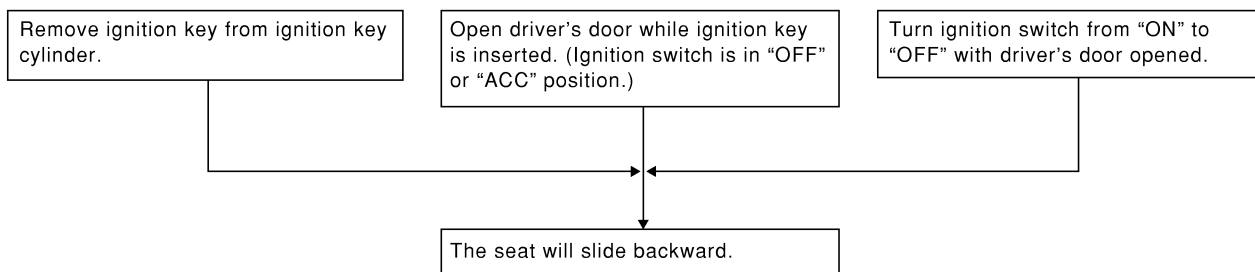
The order of priority	Operated portion
1	Seat sliding
2	Seat reclining
3	Seat front lifting
4	Seat rear lifting

**AUTOMATIC EXITING SETTING**

NAEL0210S06

“Exiting” positions:

Driver's seat ... Slides about 40 mm (1.57 in) rear from normal sitting position.

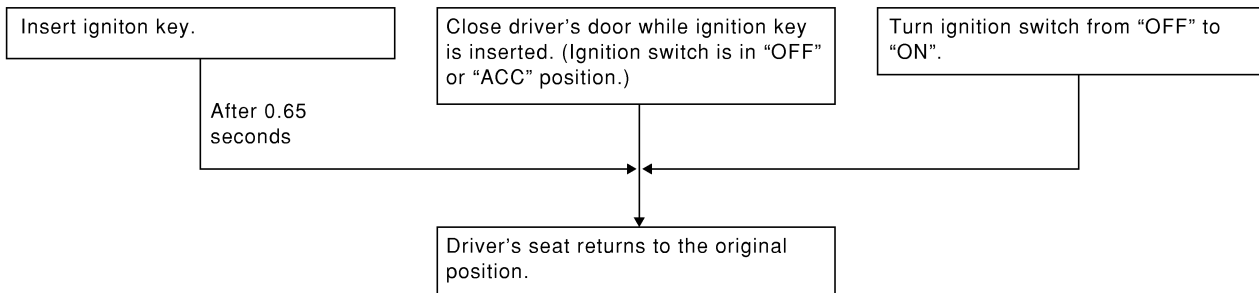


SEL594W

**AUTOMATIC SET RETURN**

NAEL0210S07

With driver's seat set to the “exiting” position, operating one of the following procedures moves it to the position previously retained in memory.



SEL595W

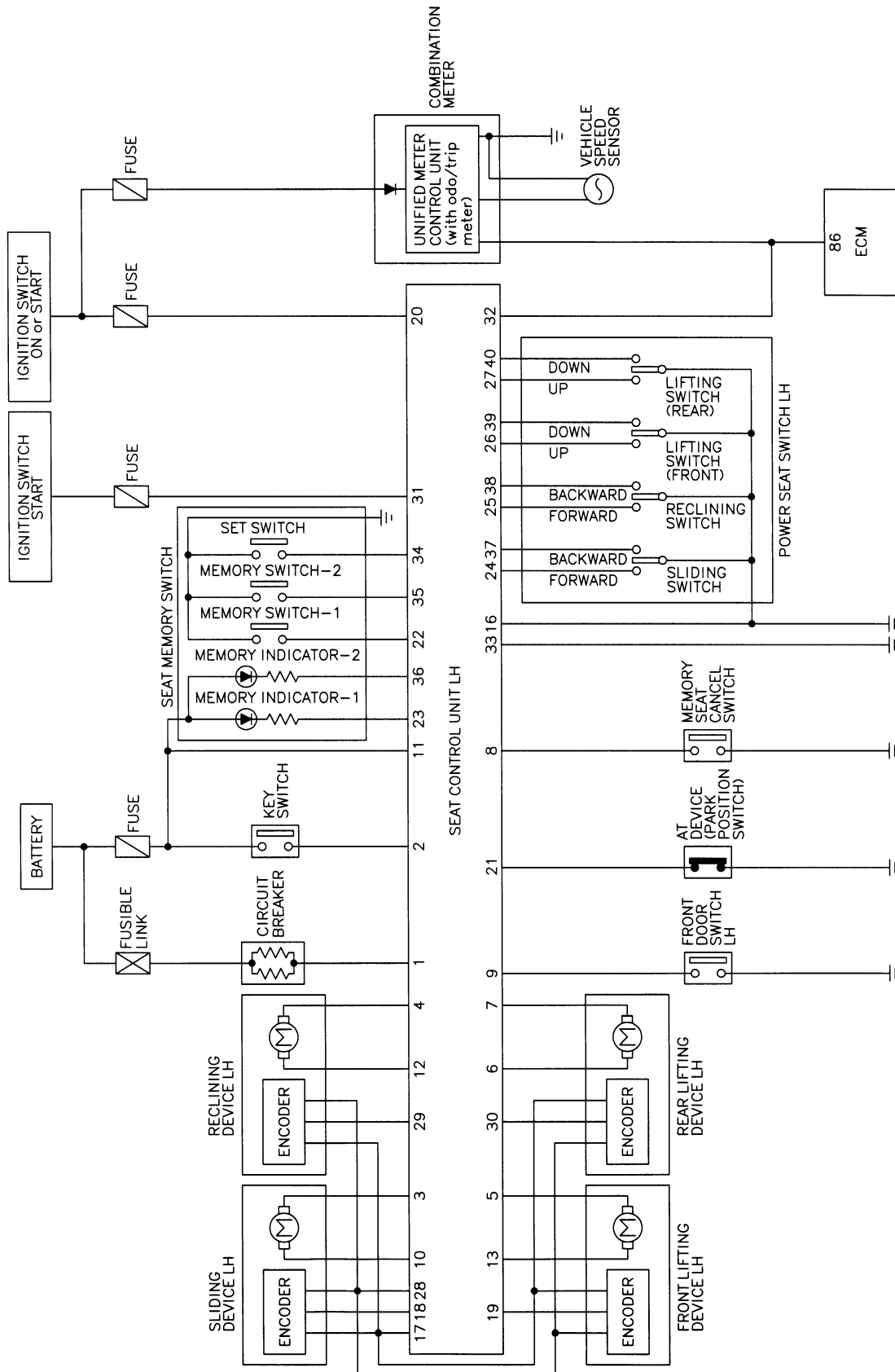
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0211



MEL833L



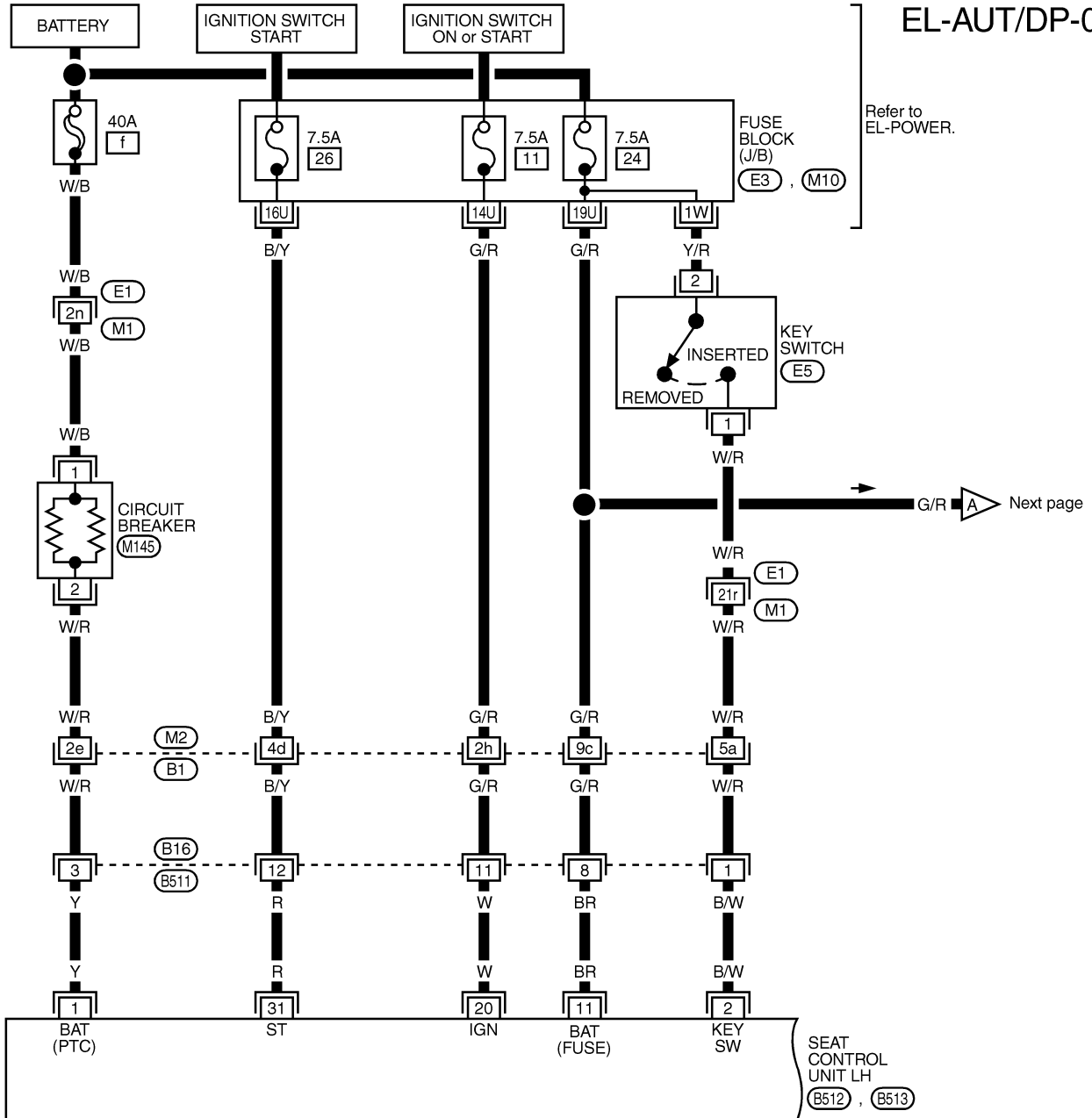
# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP —

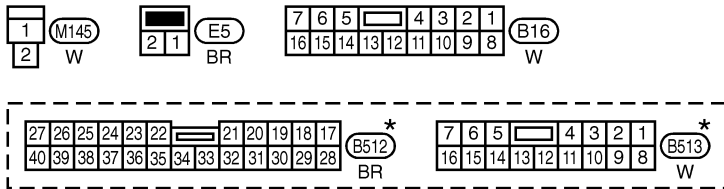
## Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP —

NAEL0212

EL-AUT/DP-01



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



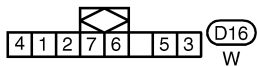
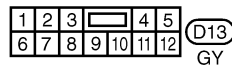
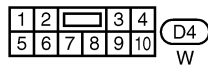
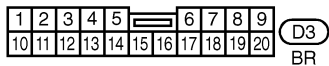
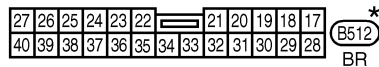
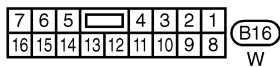
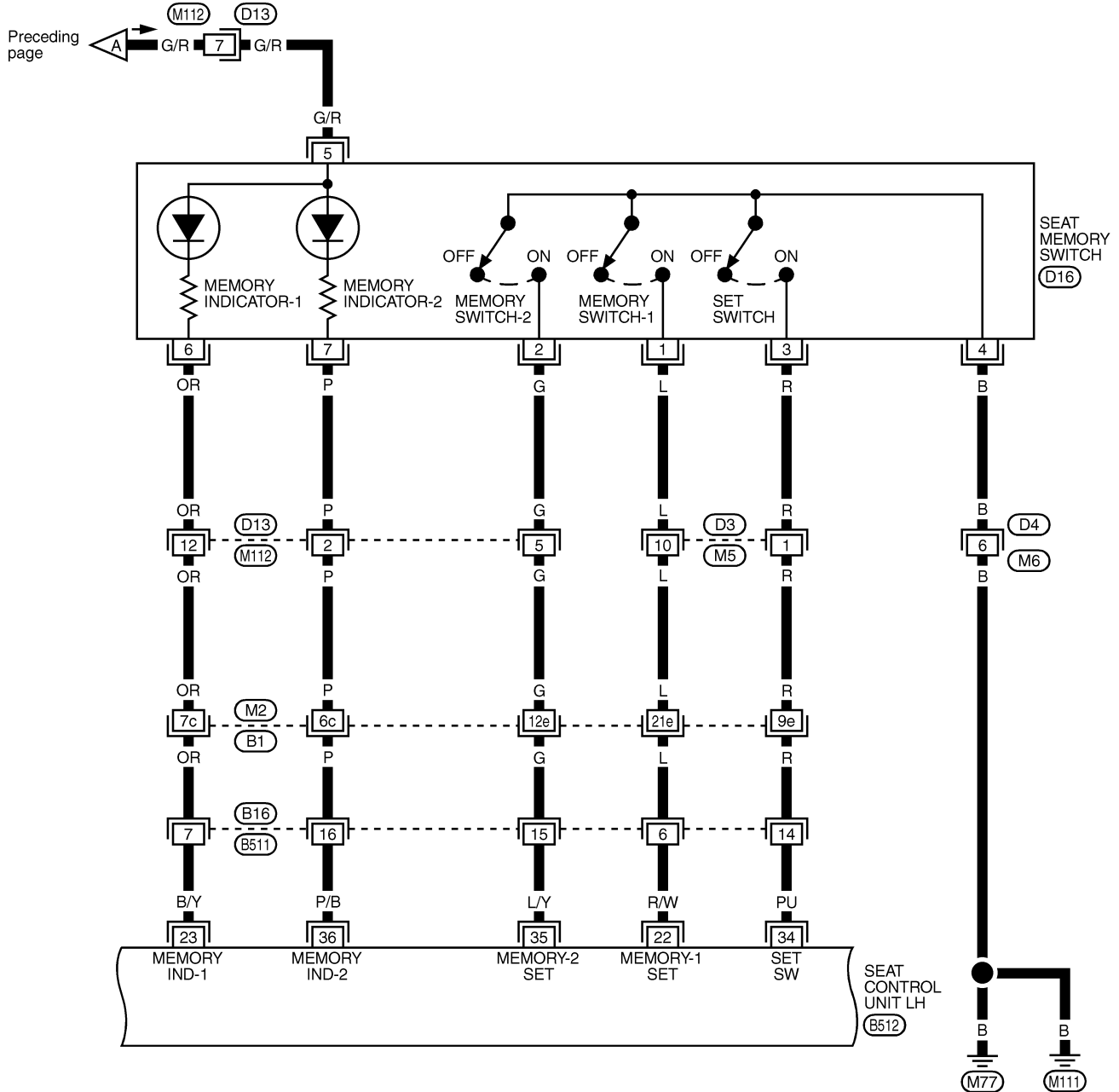
\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10), (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP — (Cont'd)

EL-AUT/DP-02



\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNES LAYOUT", EL section.

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (B1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

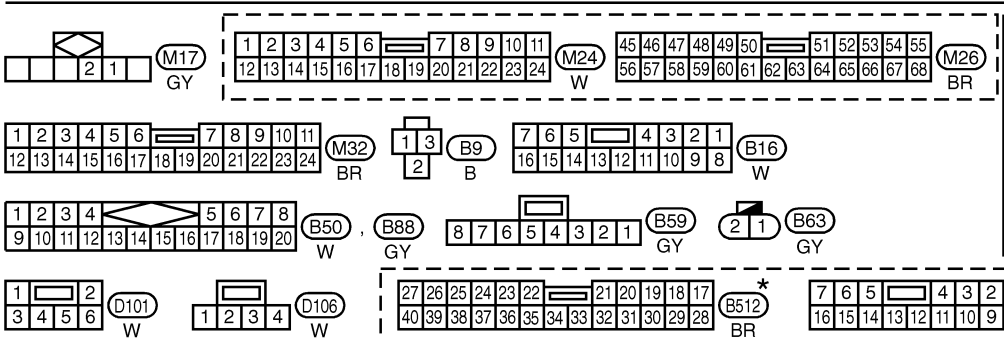
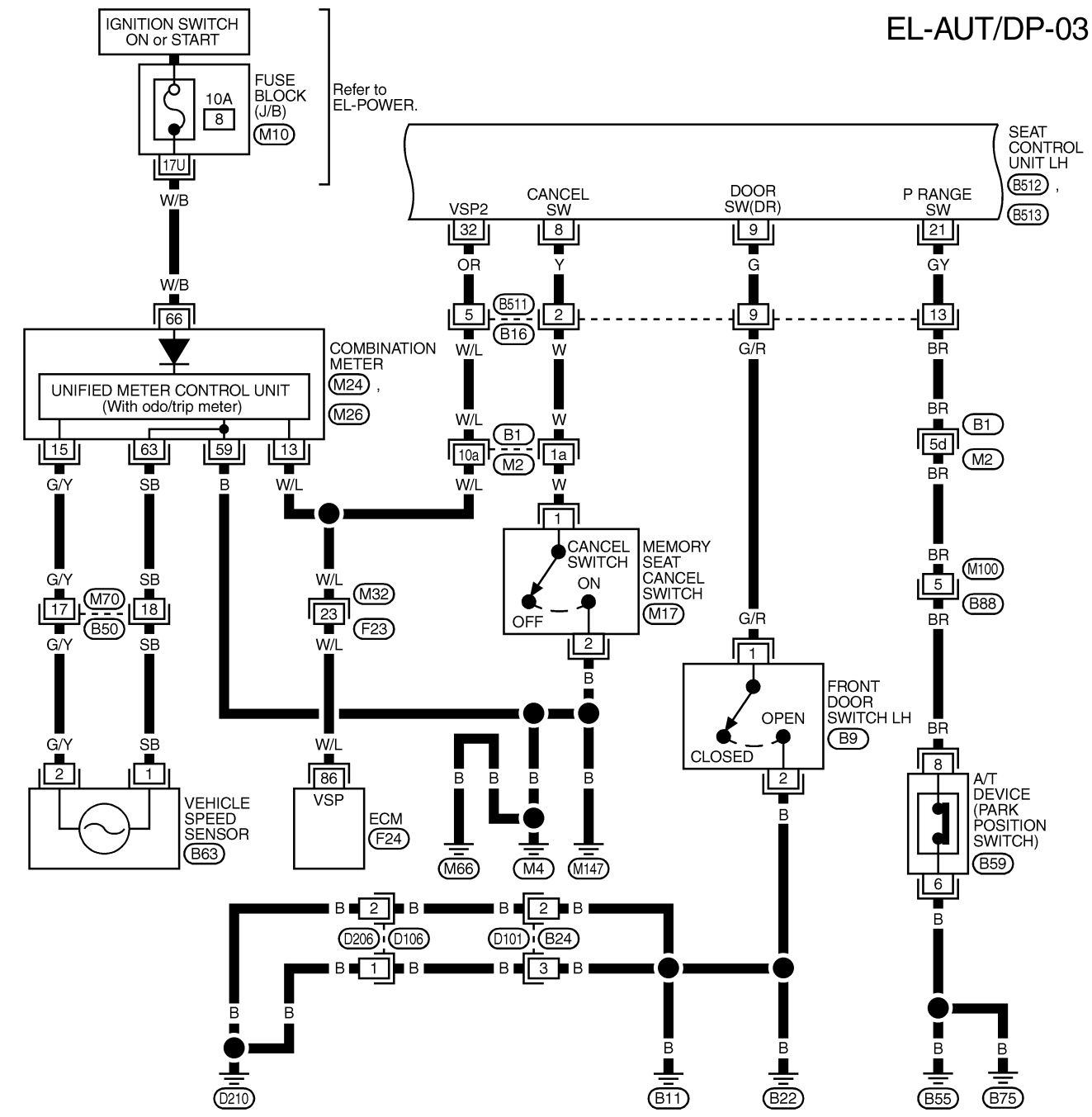
MEL835L

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP — (Cont'd)

## EL-AUT/DP-03

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (B1) - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) - FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)  
 (F24) - ELECTRICAL UNITS

\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL836L

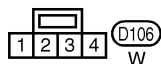
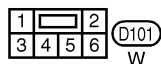
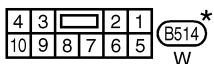
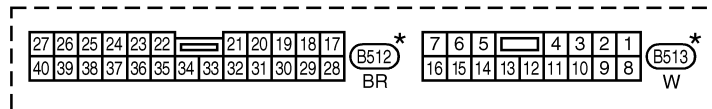
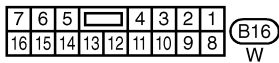
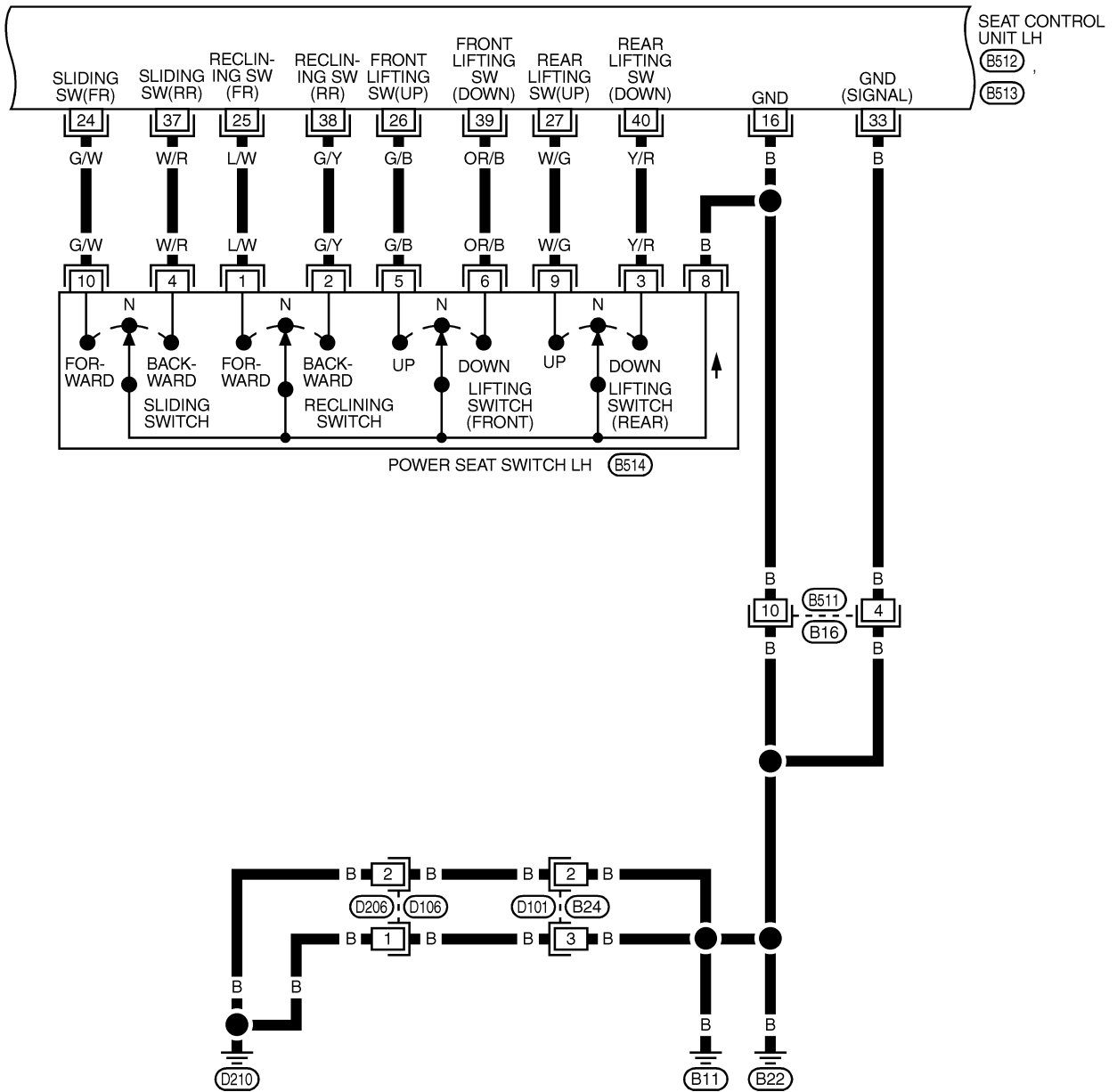
EL

IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP — (Cont'd)

EL-AUT/DP-04



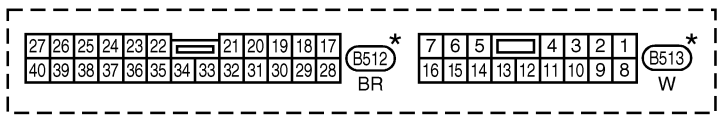
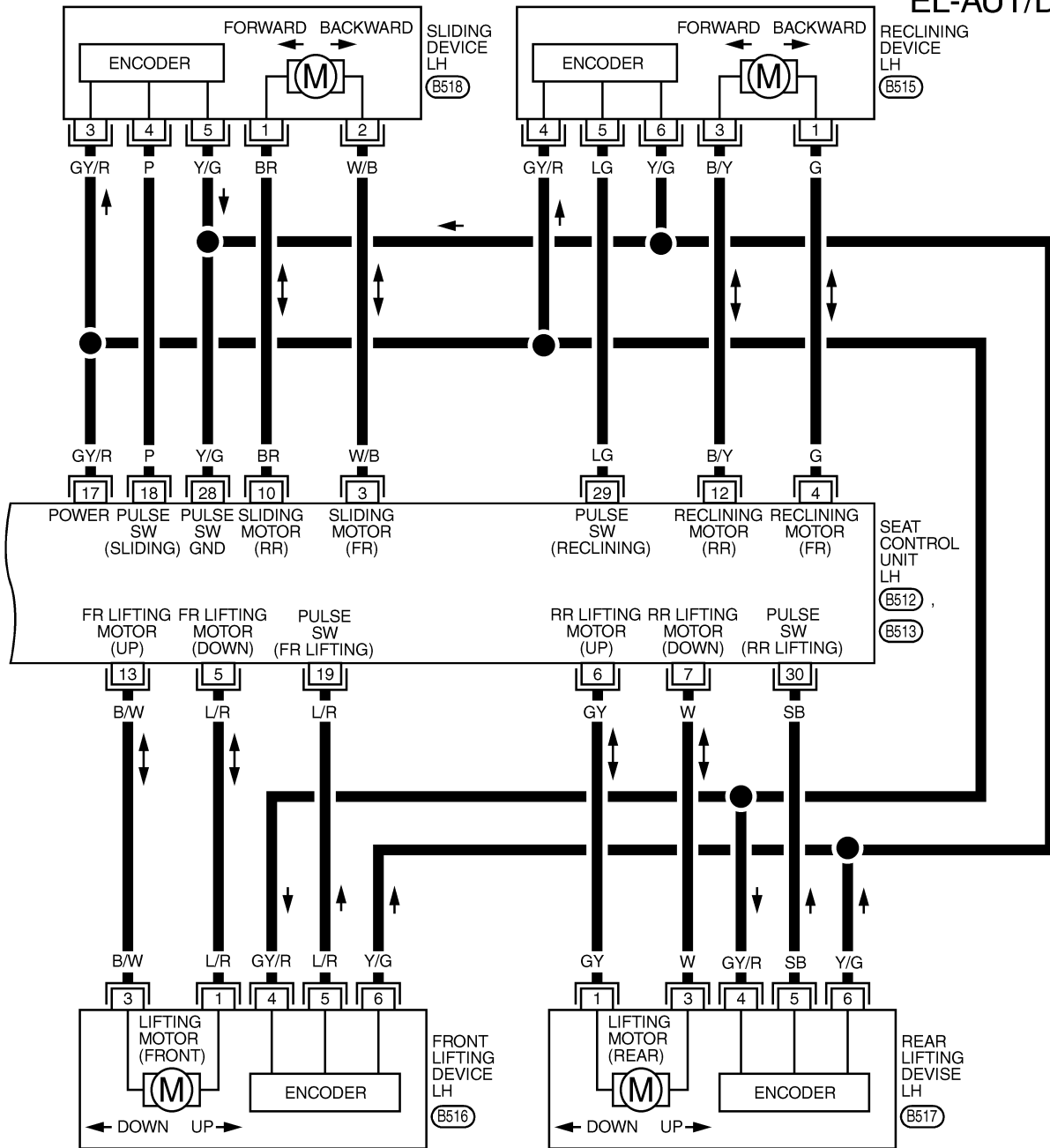
\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL186M

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Wiring Diagram — AUT/DP — (Cont'd)

EL-AUT/DP-05

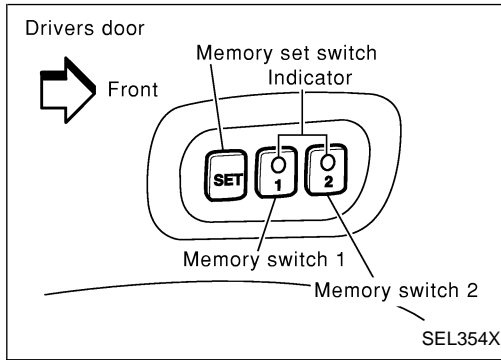


\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

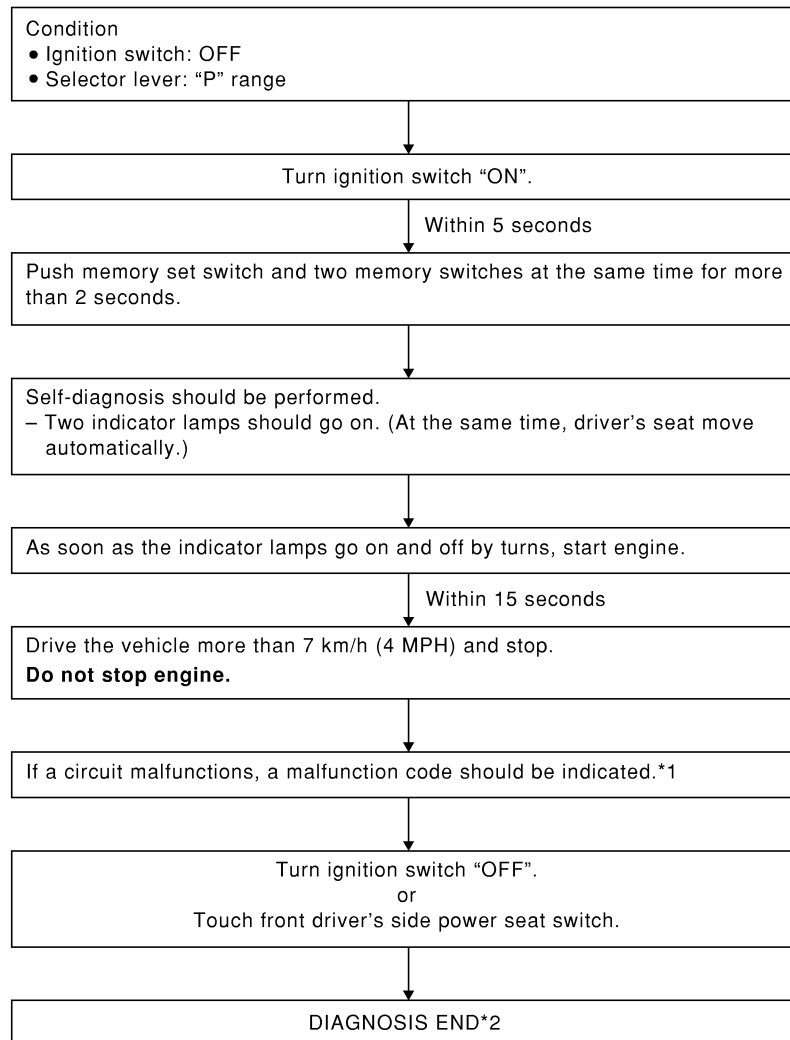
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

## On Board Diagnosis



### HOW TO PERFORM SELF-DIAGNOSIS



\*1: If no malfunction is indicated, self-diagnosis will end after the vehicle speed sensor diagnosis is performed.

\*2: Diagnosis ends after self-diagnostic results have been indicated for 10 minutes if left unattended.

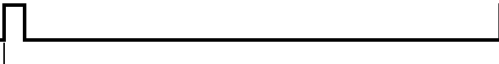
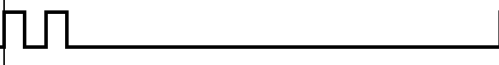

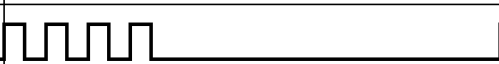
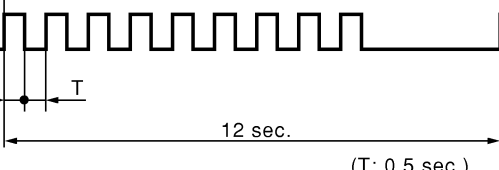
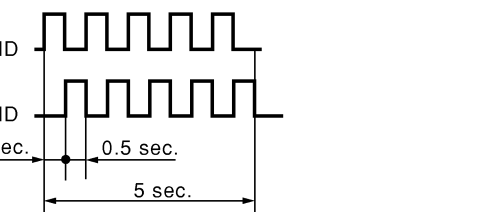
# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

On Board Diagnosis (Cont'd)

## MALFUNCTION CODE TABLE

=NAEL0213S02

In this mode, a malfunction code is indicated by the number of flashes from the automatic drive positioner indicator lamps (indicator lamp 1, indicator lamp 2) as shown below.

Code No.	Detected items	Indication of seat memory switches 1 and 2	Explanation
1	Seat sliding	IND1, IND2 	While the seat motors are moving for 2.5 seconds, if the number of seat sliding/reclining/lifting encoder pulses changes 2 times or less, the seat device is determined to be malfunctioning.
2	Seat reclining	IND1, IND2 	
3	Seat lifting front	IND1, IND2 	
4	Seat lifting rear	IND1, IND2 	
9	Vehicle speed sensor circuit	IND1, IND2 	If the vehicle speed sensor output of less than 7 km/h (4 MPH) is detected, the vehicle speed sensor is determined to be malfunctioning.
-	No malfunction in the above items	SW1 IND 	—

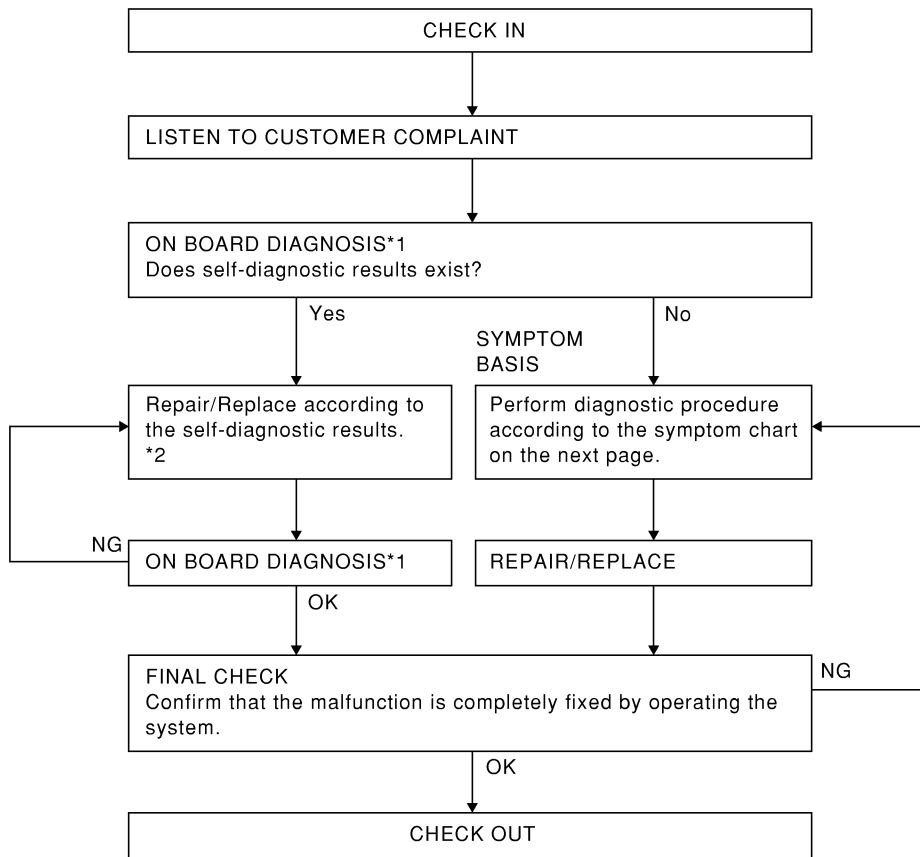
SEL597W

Code No.	Detected items	Diagnostic procedure	Reference page	Code No.	Detected items	Diagnostic procedure	Reference page
1	Seat sliding	PROCEDURE 2 (Sliding encoder check) PROCEDURE 6 (Sliding motor check)	EL-221 EL-229	4	Seat lifting rear	PROCEDURE 5 [Lifting encoder (rear) check] PROCEDURE 9 [Lifting motor (rear) check]	EL-227 EL-232
2	Seat reclining	PROCEDURE 3 (Reclining encoder check) PROCEDURE 7 (Reclining motor check)	EL-223 EL-230	9	Vehicle speed sensor	PROCEDURE 12 (Vehicle speed sensor check)	EL-235
3	Seat lifting front	PROCEDURE 4 [Lifting encoder (front) check] PROCEDURE 8 [Lifting motor (front) check]	EL-225 EL-231				

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

## Trouble Diagnoses WORK FLOW



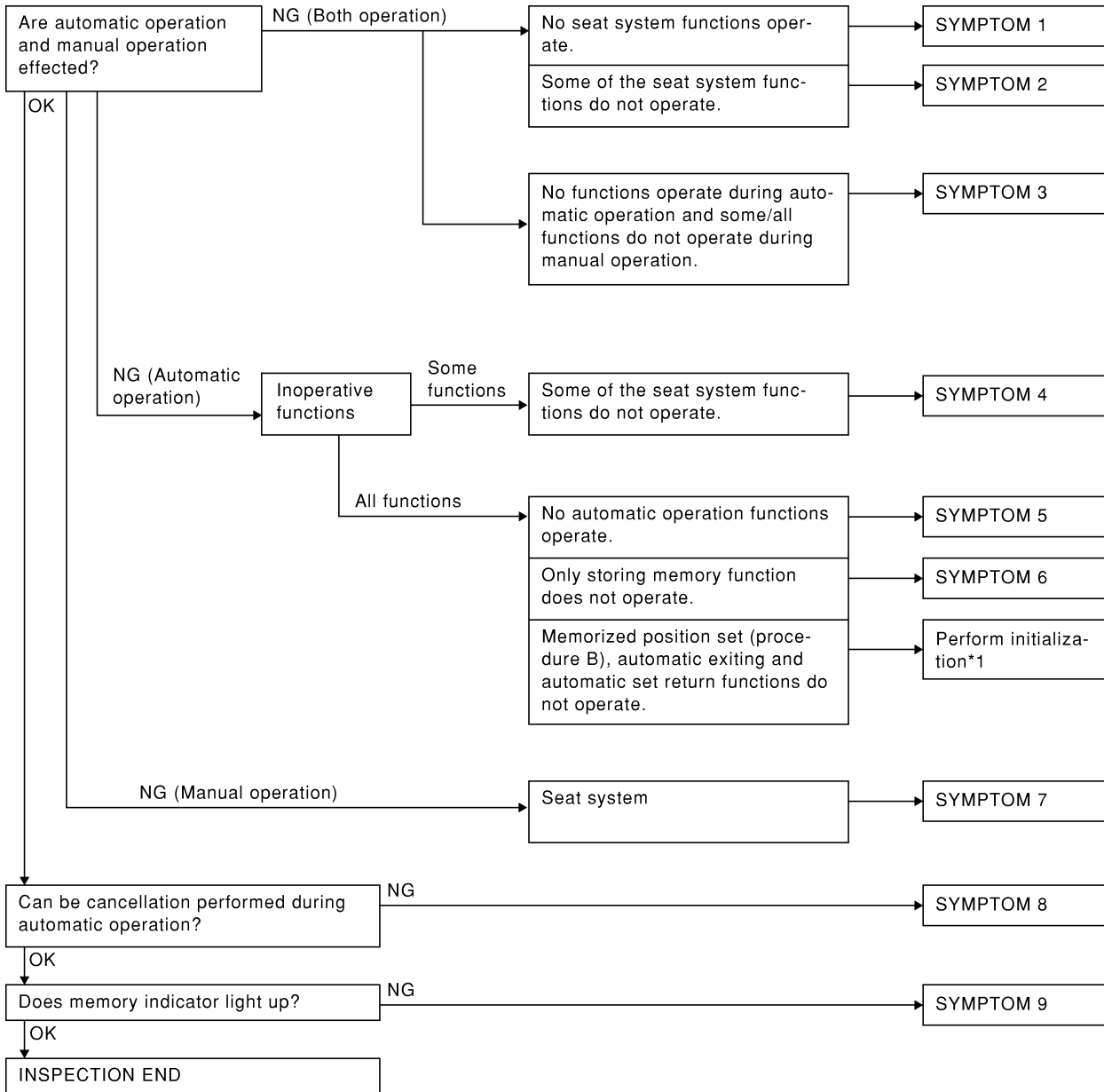
\*1 EL-214

\*2 EL-215



## PRELIMINARY CHECK

NAEL0214S02



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS

SEL600W

\*1: After reconnecting battery cable, perform initialization procedure A or B.  
If initialization has not been performed, automatic drive positioner will not operate.

### PROCEDURE A

- 1) Insert key in the ignition key cylinder. (Ignition switch is in "OFF" position.)
- 2) Open → close → open driver side door. (Do not perform with the door switch operation.)
- 3) End

### PROCEDURE B

- 1) Drive the vehicle at more than 30 km/h (19 MPH).

EL

IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

2) End

After performing preliminary check, go to symptom chart below.

Before starting trouble diagnoses below, perform preliminary check, EL-217. Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of preliminary check.

## SYMPTOM CHART

NAEL0214S03

PROCEDURE		Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )		220	221	223	225	227	229	230
SYMPTOM		DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1 (Power supply and ground circuit for Driver's seat control unit)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 (Sliding encoder check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (Reclining encoder check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 [Lifting encoder (front) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5 [Lifting encoder (rear) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 (Sliding motor check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7 (Reclining motor check)
1	No seat system functions operate.	X						
2	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic/manual operation.	Sliding					X	
		Reclining						X
		Lifting (Front)						
		Lifting (Rear)						
3	No functions operate during automatic operation, and some/all functions do not during manual operation.							
4	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic operation.	Sliding	X					
		Reclining		X				
		Lifting (Front)			X			
		Lifting (Rear)					X	
5	No automatic operation functions operate.							
6	Drive position cannot be retained in the memory.							
7	Does not operate during manual operation. (Operates during automatic operation.)	Sliding						
		Reclining						
		Lifting (Front)						
		Lifting (Rear)						
8	Automatic operation cannot be canceled.							
9	Memory indicator does not light up.							

X : Applicable

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

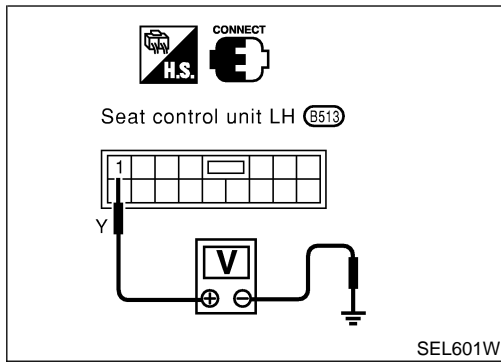
PROCEDURE		Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )		231	232	233	234	235	238	238
SYMPTOM		DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8 [Lifting motor (front) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9 [Lifting motor (rear) check]	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10 (Power seat switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 11 (Cancel switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 12 (Key, park position, door switch and vehicle speed sensor check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 13 (Seat memory switch check)	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 14 (Memory indicator check)
1	No seat system functions operate.							
2	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic/manual operation.	Sliding						
		Reclining						
		Lifting (Front)	X					
		Lifting (Rear)		X				
3	No functions operate during automatic operation, and some/all functions do not during manual operation.			X		X (ACC, ON START signal)		
4	Some of the seat system functions do not operate during automatic operation.	Sliding						
		Reclining						
		Lifting (Front)						
		Lifting (Rear)						
5	No automatic operation functions operate.				X	X		
6	Drive position cannot be retained in the memory.					X (IGN ON signal)	X	
7	Does not operate during manual operation. (Operates during automatic operation.)	Sliding		X				
		Reclining		X				
		Lifting (Front)		X				
		Lifting (Rear)		X				
8	Automatic operation cannot be canceled.				X			
9	Memory indicator does not light up.							X

X : Applicable

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

(Power supply and ground circuit for driver's seat control unit) =NAEL0214S04

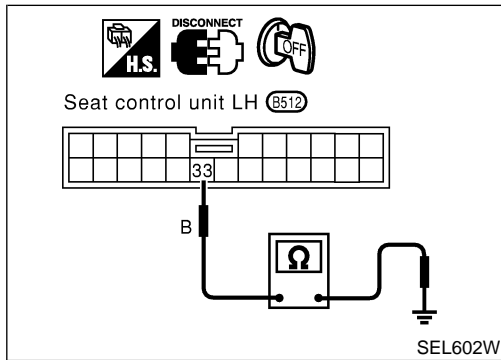
### Power Supply Circuit Check

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 1 and ground. NAEL0214S0401

Terminals	Ignition switch position			
	OFF	ACC	ON	START
1 - Ground	Battery voltage			

If NG, check the following.

- 40A fusible link (letter f, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- Circuit breaker
- Harness for open or short between circuit breaker and seat control unit LH



### Ground Circuit Check

Check continuity between seat control unit LH terminal 33 and ground. NAEL0214S0402

Terminals	Continuity
33 - Ground	Yes

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2 (Sliding encoder check)

=NAEL0214S05

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK SLIDING ENCODER OUTPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 18 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat slide is operated.</p>		
SEL603W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Sliding encoder is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK SLIDING ENCODER INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.</p>		
SEL604W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK SLIDING ENCODER OPEN CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and sliding device LH connector.</p> <p>2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and sliding device LH connector.</p>		
		SEL605WA
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Sliding device LH (Sliding encoder)	
17	3	Yes
18	4	
28	5	

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK SLIDING ENCODER SHORT CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.</p>		
		SEL606W
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Replace sliding encoder.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
18 - Ground	
28 - Ground	

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3 (Reclining encoder check)

=NAEL0214S06

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK RECLINING ENCODER OUTPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 29 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat reclining is operated.</p>		
SEL607W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Reclining encoder is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK RECLINING ENCODER INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.</p>		
SEL608W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK RECLINING ENCODER OPEN CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and reclining device LH connector.</p> <p>2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and reclining LH connector.</p>		
SEL609WA		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK RECLINING ENCODER SHORT CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.</p>		
SEL610W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Replace reclining encoder.
NG	▶	Repair harness.



# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 [Lifting encoder (front) check]

=NAEL0214S07

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) OUTPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 19 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat lifting (front) is operated.</p>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Seat control unit LH (B512)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>HI: Approx. 5V LO: Approx. 0V</p> </div> </div>		
SEL611W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Lifting encoder (front) is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.</p>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Seat control unit LH (B512)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div>		
SEL612W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

## Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

**3 CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) OPEN CIRCUIT**

1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and front lifting device LH connector.

2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and front lifting device LH connector.

Seat control unit LH (8512)

Front lifting device LH connector (8516)

Terminals		Continuity
Seat control unit LH	Front lifting device LH Lifting encoder (front)	
17	4	Yes
19	5	
28	6	

SEL613WA

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Repair harness.

**4 CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (FRONT) SHORT CIRCUIT**

Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.

Seat control unit LH (8512)

Terminals	Continuity
17 - Ground	No
19 - Ground	
28 - Ground	

SEL614W

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	Replace lifting encoder (front).
NG	▶	Repair harness.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5

### [Lifting encoder (rear) check]

=NAEL0214S08

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

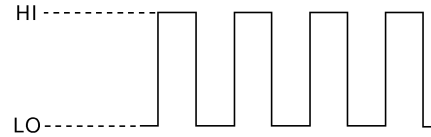
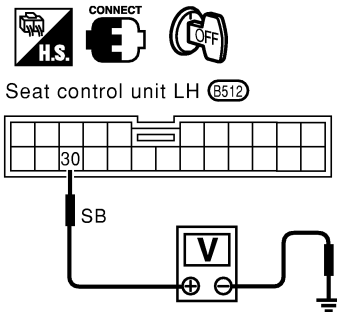
SC

EL

IDX

#### 1 CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) OUTPUT SIGNAL

Measure voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 30 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when power seat lifting (rear) is operated.



HI: Approx. 5V  
LO: Approx. 0V

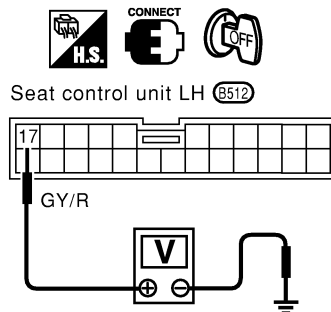
SEL615W

OK or NG

OK	▶	Lifting encoder (rear) is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

#### 2 CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) INPUT SIGNAL

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 17 and ground.



Battery voltage should exist.

SEL616W

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) OPEN CIRCUIT</b>													
<p>1. Disconnect seat control unit LH connector and rear lifting device LH connector.</p> <p>2. Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and rear lifting device LH connector.</p>														
<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Terminals</th> <th rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Continuity</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Seat control unit LH</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Rear lifting device LH Lifting encoder (rear)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">17</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td rowspan="3" style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">28</td> <td style="text-align: center;">6</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">30</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Terminals		Continuity	Seat control unit LH	Rear lifting device LH Lifting encoder (rear)	17	4	Yes	28	6	30	5	
Terminals		Continuity												
Seat control unit LH	Rear lifting device LH Lifting encoder (rear)													
17	4	Yes												
28	6													
30	5													
SEL617WA														
<b>OK or NG</b>														
OK	▶	GO TO 4.												
NG	▶	Repair harness.												

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK LIFTING ENCODER (REAR) SHORT CIRCUIT</b>							
<p>Check harness continuity between seat control unit LH connector and ground.</p>								
<table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">Terminals</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Continuity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">17 - Ground</td> <td rowspan="3" style="text-align: center;">No</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">28 - Ground</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">30 - Ground</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Terminals	Continuity	17 - Ground	No	28 - Ground	30 - Ground	
Terminals	Continuity							
17 - Ground	No							
28 - Ground								
30 - Ground								
SEL618W								
<b>OK or NG</b>								
OK	▶	Replace lifting encoder (rear).						
NG	▶	Repair harness.						

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 (Sliding motor check)

=NAEL0214S09

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

**1 CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO SLIDING MOTOR**

Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 3 or 10 and ground.

Condition of sliding switch	Terminals		Voltage [V]
	+	-	
Forward	3	Ground	Approx. 12
Backward	10	Ground	Approx. 12

SEL619W

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

**2 CHECK SLIDING MOTOR**

1. Disconnect sliding device LH connector.  
2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.

Terminals		Operation
+	-	
2	1	Forward
1	2	Backward

SEL620WA

**OK or NG**



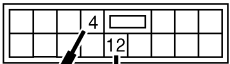
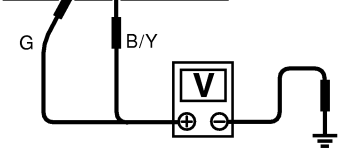
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and sliding motor.
NG	▶	Replace sliding motor.



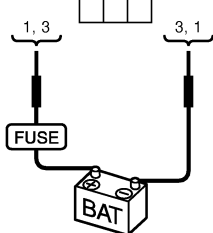
# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7 (Reclining motor check)

=NAEL0214S10

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO RECLINING MOTOR</b>	<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 4 or 12 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>CONNECT</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Seat control unit LH (8513)</p> </div> </div>  <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Condition of reclining switch</th> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th rowspan="2">Voltage [V]</th> </tr> <tr> <th>+</th> <th>-</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Forward</td> <td>4</td> <td>Ground</td> <td>Approx. 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Backward</td> <td>12</td> <td>Ground</td> <td>Approx. 12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL621W</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		Condition of reclining switch	Terminals		Voltage [V]	+	-	Forward	4	Ground	Approx. 12	Backward	12	Ground	Approx. 12
Condition of reclining switch	Terminals		Voltage [V]														
	+	-															
Forward	4	Ground	Approx. 12														
Backward	12	Ground	Approx. 12														
OK	▶	GO TO 2.															
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.															

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK RECLINING MOTOR</b>	<p>1. Disconnect reclining device LH connector. 2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>DISCONNECT</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Reclining device LH (8515)</p>  </div> </div> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th rowspan="2">Operation</th> </tr> <tr> <th>+</th> <th>-</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>Forward</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>Backward</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL622WA</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		Terminals		Operation	+	-	1	3	Forward	3	1	Backward
Terminals		Operation												
+	-													
1	3	Forward												
3	1	Backward												
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and reclining motor.												
NG	▶	Replace reclining motor.												

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

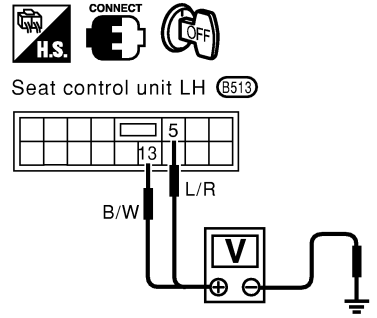
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

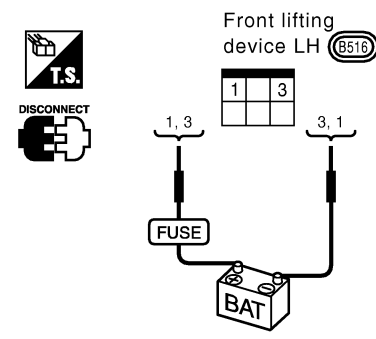
## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 8

### [Lifting motor (front) check]

=NAEL0214S11

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)</b>															
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 5 or 13 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;">  </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Condition of lifting switch (front)</th> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th rowspan="2">Voltage [V]</th> </tr> <tr> <th>+</th> <th>-</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Up</td> <td>13</td> <td>Ground</td> <td>Approx. 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Down</td> <td>5</td> <td>Ground</td> <td>Approx. 12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SEL623W</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>			Condition of lifting switch (front)	Terminals		Voltage [V]	+	-	Up	13	Ground	Approx. 12	Down	5	Ground	Approx. 12
Condition of lifting switch (front)	Terminals			Voltage [V]												
	+	-														
Up	13	Ground	Approx. 12													
Down	5	Ground	Approx. 12													
OK	▶	GO TO 2.														
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.														

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (FRONT)</b>												
<p>1. Disconnect front lifting device LH connector. 2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="width: 45%;">  </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th rowspan="2">Operation</th> </tr> <tr> <th>+</th> <th>-</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>Up</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1</td> <td>3</td> <td>Down</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SEL624WA</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>			Terminals		Operation	+	-	3	1	Up	1	3	Down
Terminals		Operation											
+	-												
3	1	Up											
1	3	Down											
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and lifting motor (front).											
NG	▶	Replace lifting motor (front).											

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 9

### [Lifting motor (rear) check]

=NAEL0214S12

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK OUTPUT SIGNAL TO LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)</b>	
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals 6 or 7 and ground.</p>		
SEL625W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat control unit LH.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK LIFTING MOTOR (REAR)</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect rear lifting device LH connector.                  2. Apply 12V DC direct current to motor and check operation.</p>		
SEL626WA		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check harness for operation between seat control unit LH and lifting motor (rear).
NG	▶	Replace lifting motor (rear).



# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 10 (Power seat switch check)

=NAEL0214S13

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

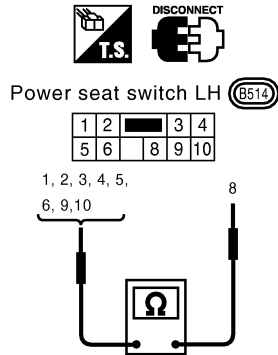
SC

EL

IDX

### 1 CHECK POWER SEAT SWITCH

1. Disconnect power seat switch LH connector.
2. Check continuity between power seat switch terminals.



Switch	Condition	Terminals									
		8	1	2	3	4	5	6	9	10	
Sliding	Forward	○									○
	Backward	○				○					
Reclining	Forward	○	○								
	Backward	○		○							
Lifting (Front)	Up	○					○				
	Down	○							○		
Lifting (Rear)	Up	○								○	
	Down	○			○						

SEL569X

OK or NG

OK



**Check the following.**

- Ground circuit for power seat switch
- Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and power seat switch

NG



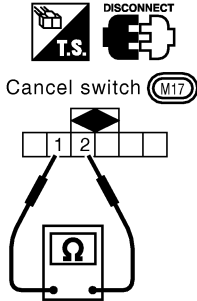
Replace power seat switch.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 11 (Cancel switch check)

=NAEL0214S14

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK CANCEL SWITCH</b>									
<p>1. Disconnect cancel switch connector. 2. Check continuity between cancel switch terminals.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Cancel switch (M17)</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 20%;">Terminals</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Cancel switch condition</th> <th style="width: 40%;">Continuity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2" style="text-align: center;">1-2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">ON</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">OFF</td> <td style="text-align: center;">No</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div>			Terminals	Cancel switch condition	Continuity	1-2	ON	Yes	OFF	No
Terminals	Cancel switch condition	Continuity								
1-2	ON	Yes								
	OFF	No								
SEL628WA										
<b>OK or NG</b>										
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ground circuit for cancel switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and cancel switch</li> </ul>								
NG	▶	Replace cancel switch.								


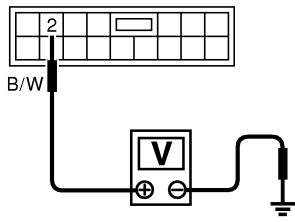
# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER


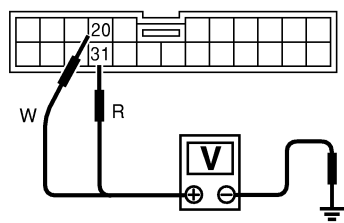
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 12

=NAEL0214S15

(Key, detention, door switch and vehicle speed sensor check)


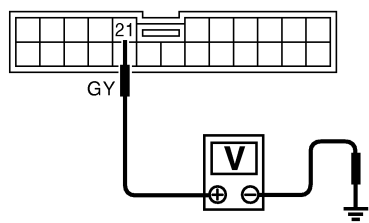
<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>							
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 2 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Seat control unit LH (6513)</p>  </div> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="border: none;">Condition</th> <th style="border: none;">Voltage [V]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Key is inserted</td> <td style="border: none;">Approx. 12</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">Key is removed</td> <td style="border: none;">0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SEL629W</p>			Condition	Voltage [V]	Key is inserted	Approx. 12	Key is removed	0
Condition	Voltage [V]							
Key is inserted	Approx. 12							
Key is removed	0							
<b>OK or NG</b>								
OK	▶	GO TO 2.						
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Key switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and key switch</li> </ul>						


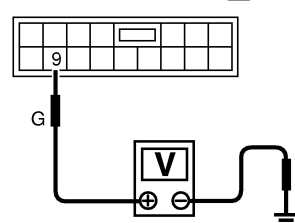
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (ON AND START)</b>																					
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminals and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Seat control unit LH (6512)</p>  </div> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse; text-align: center;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="border: none;">Terminals</th> <th colspan="3" style="border: none;">Ignition switch position</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="border: none;">+</th> <th style="border: none;">-</th> <th style="border: none;">OFF</th> <th style="border: none;">ON</th> <th style="border: none;">START</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="border: none;">20</td> <td style="border: none;">Ground</td> <td style="border: none;">Approx. 0V</td> <td colspan="2" style="border: none;">Battery voltage</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: none;">31</td> <td style="border: none;">Ground</td> <td colspan="2" style="border: none;">Approx. 0V</td> <td style="border: none;">Battery voltage</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 10px;">SEL630W</p>			Terminals		Ignition switch position			+	-	OFF	ON	START	20	Ground	Approx. 0V	Battery voltage		31	Ground	Approx. 0V		Battery voltage
Terminals		Ignition switch position																				
+	-	OFF	ON	START																		
20	Ground	Approx. 0V	Battery voltage																			
31	Ground	Approx. 0V		Battery voltage																		
<b>OK or NG</b>																						
OK	▶	GO TO 3.																				
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 26, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and fuse</li> </ul>																				

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

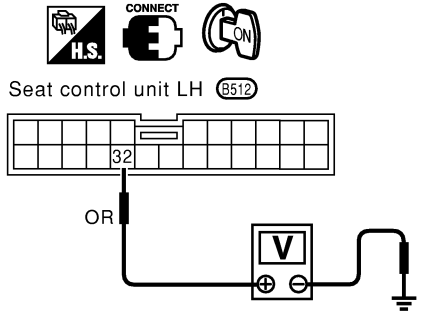
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>							
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 21 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Seat control unit LH (8512)</p>  </div> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Condition</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Voltage [V]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Selector lever is in "P" position</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Except above</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approx. 12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL631W</p>			Condition	Voltage [V]	Selector lever is in "P" position	0	Except above	Approx. 12
Condition	Voltage [V]							
Selector lever is in "P" position	0							
Except above	Approx. 12							
<b>OK or NG</b>								
OK	▶	GO TO 4.						
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Park position switch</li> <li>● Park position switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and park position switch</li> </ul>						

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK DRIVER DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>							
<p>Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 9 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Seat control unit LH (8513)</p>  </div> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 30%;">Condition</th> <th style="width: 70%;">Voltage [V]</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Driver's door is open</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Driver's door is closed</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approx. 12</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL632W</p>			Condition	Voltage [V]	Driver's door is open	0	Driver's door is closed	Approx. 12
Condition	Voltage [V]							
Driver's door is open	0							
Driver's door is closed	Approx. 12							
<b>OK or NG</b>								
OK	▶	GO TO 5.						
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Driver door switch</li> <li>● Driver door switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and driver door switch</li> </ul>						

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR</b>	
<p>Does speedometer operate normally?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Yes or No</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Check speedometer and vehicle speed sensor circuit. Refer to EL-124.

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

6	<b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR PULL UP VOLTAGE</b>
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "ON".                  2. Check voltage between seat control unit LH terminal 32 and ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Seat control unit LH (B512)</p> <p>Approx. 5V should exist.</p> <p>OK or NG</p> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL633W</p>	
OK	▶ Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and combination meter.
NG	▶ Repair harness.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

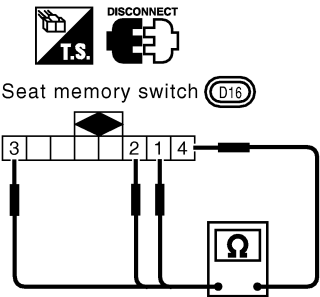
IDX

# AUTOMATIC DRIVE POSITIONER

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 13 (Seat memory switch check)

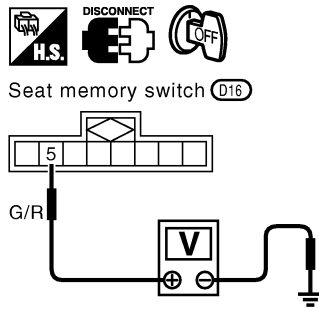
=NAEL0214S16

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK SEAT MEMORY SWITCH</b>																													
<p>1. Disconnect seat memory switch connector. 2. Check continuity between seat memory switch terminals.</p>																														
																														
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: 0;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2">Switch</th> <th rowspan="2">Condition</th> <th colspan="4">Terminals</th> </tr> <tr> <th>1</th> <th>2</th> <th>3</th> <th>4</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Memory-1</td> <td>ON</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Memory-2</td> <td>ON</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Set</td> <td>ON</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> <td style="text-align: center;">○</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Switch	Condition	Terminals				1	2	3	4	Memory-1	ON	○			○	Memory-2	ON		○		○	Set	ON			○	○
Switch	Condition	Terminals																												
		1	2	3	4																									
Memory-1	ON	○			○																									
Memory-2	ON		○		○																									
Set	ON			○	○																									
SEL634WA																														
<b>OK or NG</b>																														
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ground circuit for seat memory switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and seat memory switch</li> </ul>																												
NG	▶	Replace seat memory switch.																												

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 14 (Memory indicator check)

NAEL0214S17

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK INDICATOR LAMP</b>	
Check indicator lamp illumination.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace seat memory switch (indicator lamp).

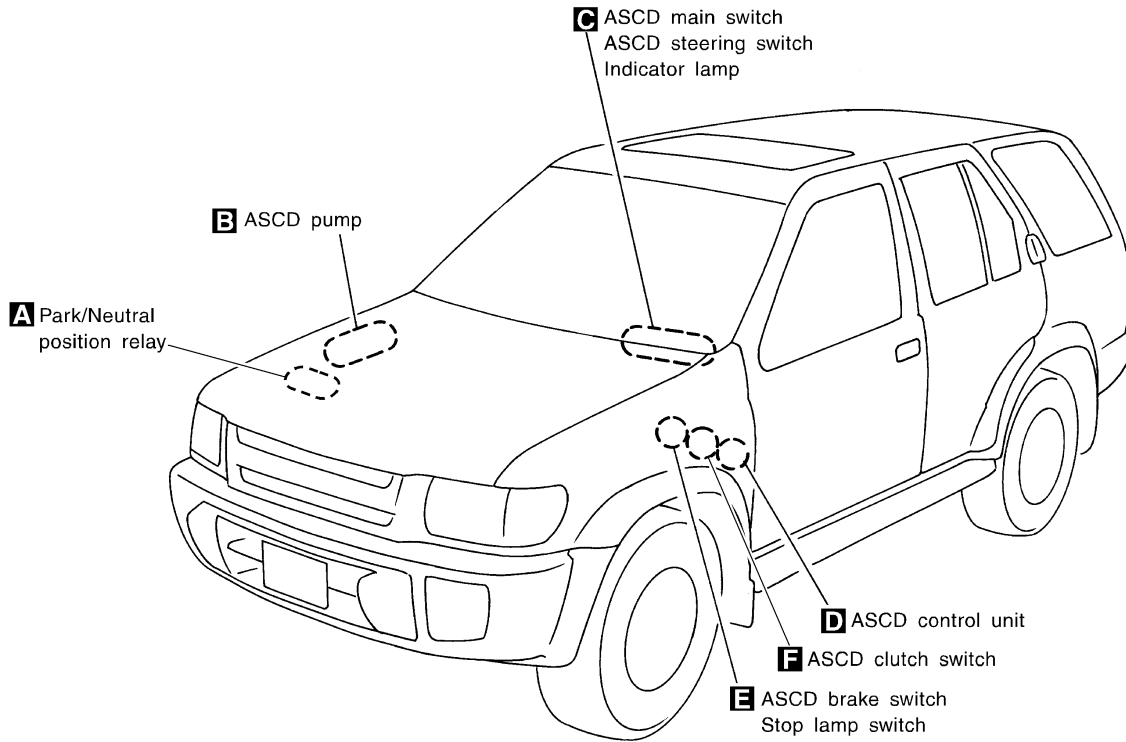
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR LAMP</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect seat memory switch connector. 2. Check voltage between seat memory switch terminal and ground.</p>		
		
<b>Battery voltage should exist.</b>		
SEL635WA		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between seat control unit LH and seat memory switch
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 24 located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and indicator lamp</li> </ul>

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0094



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

<p>Fuse block (J/B)</p> <table border="1"> <tr><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td><td>4</td><td>5</td></tr> <tr><td>6</td><td>7</td><td>8</td><td>9</td><td>10</td></tr> <tr><td>11</td><td>12</td><td>13</td><td>14</td><td>15</td></tr> <tr><td>16</td><td>17</td><td>18</td><td>19</td><td>20</td></tr> <tr><td>21</td><td>22</td><td>23</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>24</td><td>25</td><td>26</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>27</td><td>28</td><td>29</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </table>	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23			24	25	26			27	28	29			<p>Front ↑ Fuse and fusible link box</p>	<p><b>A</b></p> <p>Park/Neutral position relay E56</p>
1	2	3	4	5																																	
6	7	8	9	10																																	
11	12	13	14	15																																	
16	17	18	19	20																																	
21	22	23																																			
24	25	26																																			
27	28	29																																			
<p><b>B</b></p> <p>ASCD pump E59</p>	<p><b>C</b> Indicator lamp M24, M25</p> <p>ASCD main switch M18 ASCD steering switch EL2</p>	<p><b>D</b></p> <p>ASCD control unit M3</p>																																			
<p><b>E</b></p> <p>ASCD brake switch M29 Stop lamp switch M31 Brake pedal</p>	<p><b>F</b></p> <p>ASCD clutch switch M14 Clutch pedal</p>																																				

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description

## System Description

NAEL0216

Refer to Owner's Manual for ASCD operating instructions.

### POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

NAEL0216S01

Power is supplied at all times:

- through 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to the stop lamp switch terminal 1, and
- through 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to the horn relay terminals 1 and 3.

When ignition switch is in the ON or START position, power is supplied:

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to ASCD brake switch terminal 1 and
- to ASCD control unit terminal 5,
- through 10A fuse [No. 18, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to park/neutral position relay terminal 1,
- through 10A fuse [No. 8, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to combination meter terminal 66, and

When park/neutral position switch is in the P or N position (A/T models), ground is supplied:

- to park/neutral position relay terminal 2
- through park/neutral position switch and body grounds B55 and B75.

When ASCD main switch is depressed (ON), ground is supplied:

- to ASCD control unit terminal 9
- from ASCD steering switch terminal 4
- to ASCD steering switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147

then ASCD control unit holds CRUISE condition and illuminates CRUISE indicator.

Ground is supplied:

- from ASCD control unit terminal 15
- to combination meter terminal 46.

### OPERATION

NAEL0216S02

#### Set Operation

NAEL0216S0201

To activate the ASCD, all following conditions must exist.

- Ground is supplied to ASCD control unit terminal 9 (Main switch is in ON position.)
- Power is supplied to ASCD control unit terminal 8 [Brake pedal and clutch pedal are released (M/T models) and brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position (A/T models)].
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH). (Signal from combination meter)

When the SET/COAST switch is depressed, power is supplied:

- from ASCD steering switch terminal 2
- to ASCD control unit terminal 11.

And then ASCD pump is activated to control throttle wire and ASCD control unit supply ground

- to combination meter terminals 51 to illuminate SET indicator.

#### A/T Overdrive Control during Cruise Control Driving (A/T models)

NAEL0216S0202

When the vehicle speed is approximately 3 km/h (2 MPH) below set speed, a signal is sent

- from ASCD control unit terminal 10
- to TCM (transmission control module) terminal 24.

When this occurs, the TCM (transmission control module) cancels overdrive.

After vehicle speed is approximately 1 km/h (1 MPH) below set speed, overdrive is reactivated.

#### ASCD Shifting Control (A/T models)

NAEL0216S0203

During ASCD cruise, ASCD control unit controls A/T shifting to avoid uncomfortable shifting.

This is used to control the signals below.

- Throttle position sensor from ECM



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

System Description (Cont'd)

- A/T shift solenoid valve A

## Coast Operation

When the SET/COAST switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD actuator returns the throttle cable to decrease vehicle set speed until the switch is released. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

## Accel Operation

When the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed, power is supplied

- from ASCD steering switch terminal 3
- to ASCD control unit terminal 24.

If the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed during cruise control driving, ASCD actuator pulls the throttle cable to increase the vehicle speed until the switch is released or vehicle speed is reached to maximum controlled speed by the system. And then ASCD will keep the new set speed.

## Cancel Operation

When any of following condition exists, cruise operation will be canceled.

- CANCEL switch is depressed. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminals 11 and 24)
- Brake pedal is depressed. (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 23 from stop lamp switch)
- Brake pedal or clutch pedal is depressed (M/T models)/brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is shifted to P or N position (A/T models). (Power supply to ASCD control unit terminal 8 is interrupted.)

If MAIN switch is turned to OFF during ASCD is activated, all of ASCD operation will be canceled and vehicle speed memory will be erased.

## Resume Operation

When the RESUME/ACCEL switch is depressed after cancel operation other than depressing MAIN switch is performed, vehicle speed will return to last set speed. To resume vehicle set speed, vehicle condition must meet following conditions.

- Brake pedal is released.
- Clutch pedal is released (M/T models).
- A/T selector lever is in other than P and N position (A/T models).
- Vehicle speed is between 40 km/h (25 MPH) and 144 km/h (89 MPH).

## ASCD PUMP OPERATION

The ASCD pump consists of a vacuum motor, an air valve and a release valve. When the ASCD activates, power is supplied

- from terminal 12 of ASCD control unit
- to ASCD pump terminal 1.

Ground is supplied to vacuum motor, air valve and release valve from ASCD control unit depending on the operated condition as shown in the below table.

The pump is connected to ASCD actuator by vacuum hose. When the ASCD pump is activated, the ASCD pump vacuum the diaphragm of ASCD actuator to control throttle cable.

		Air valve (*1)	Release valve (*1)	Vacuum motor	Actuator inner pressure
ASCD not operating		Open	Open	Stopped	Atmosphere
ASCD operating	Releasing throttle cable	Open	Closed	Stopped	Vacuum
	Holding throttle position	Closed	Closed	Stopped	Vacuum (*2)
	Pulling throttle cable	Closed	Closed	Operated	Vacuum

\*1: When power and ground is supplied, valve is closed.

\*2: Set position held.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

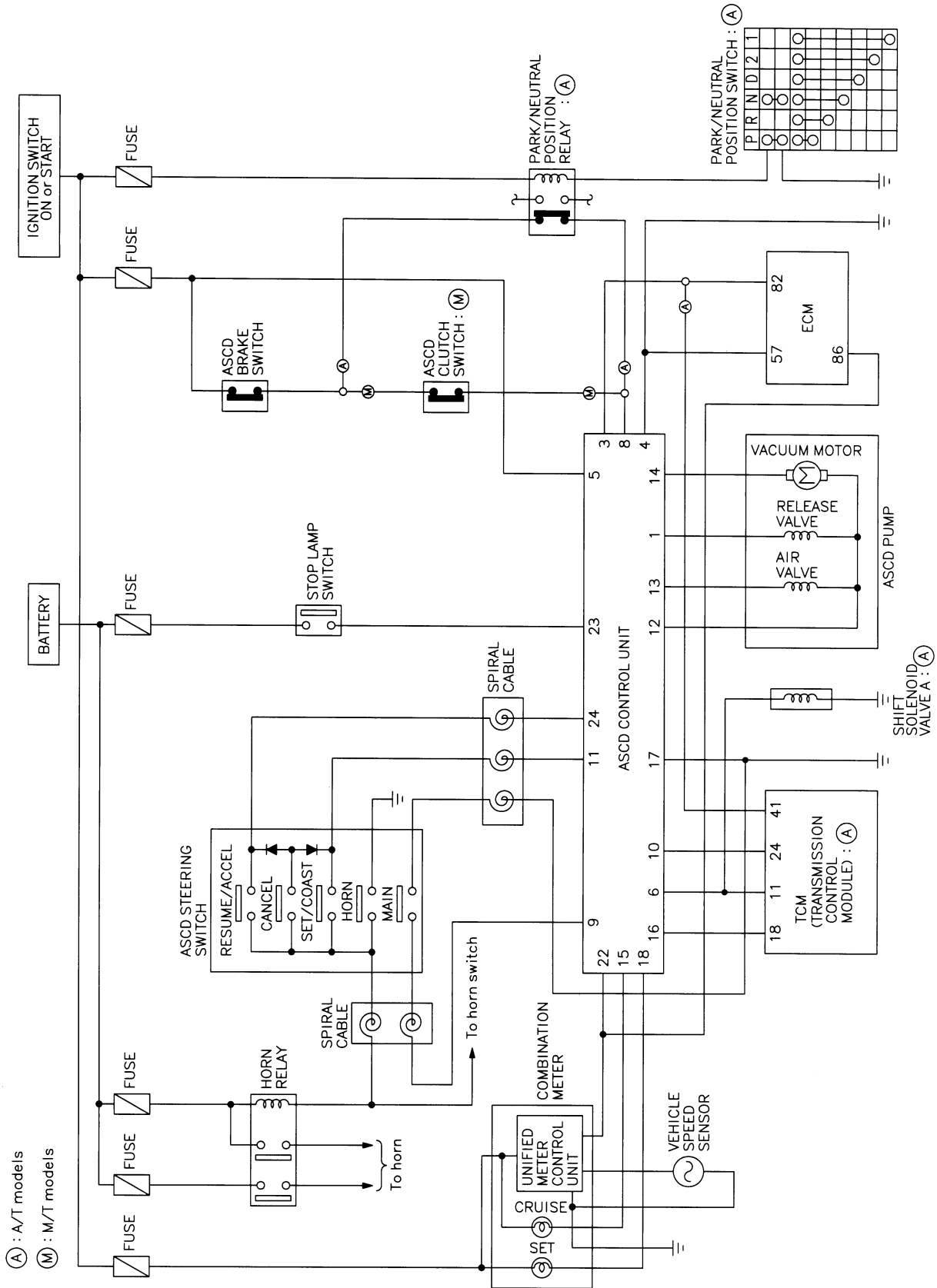
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0096



MEL047M

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Wiring Diagram — ASCD —

## Wiring Diagram — ASCD —

FIG. 1

NAEL0097

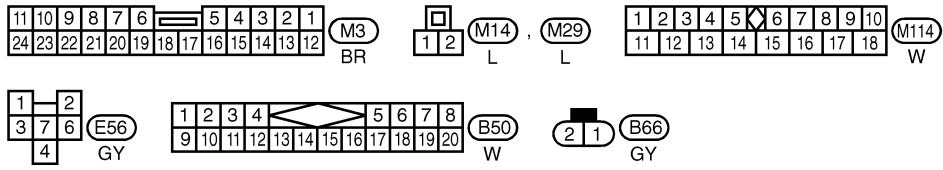
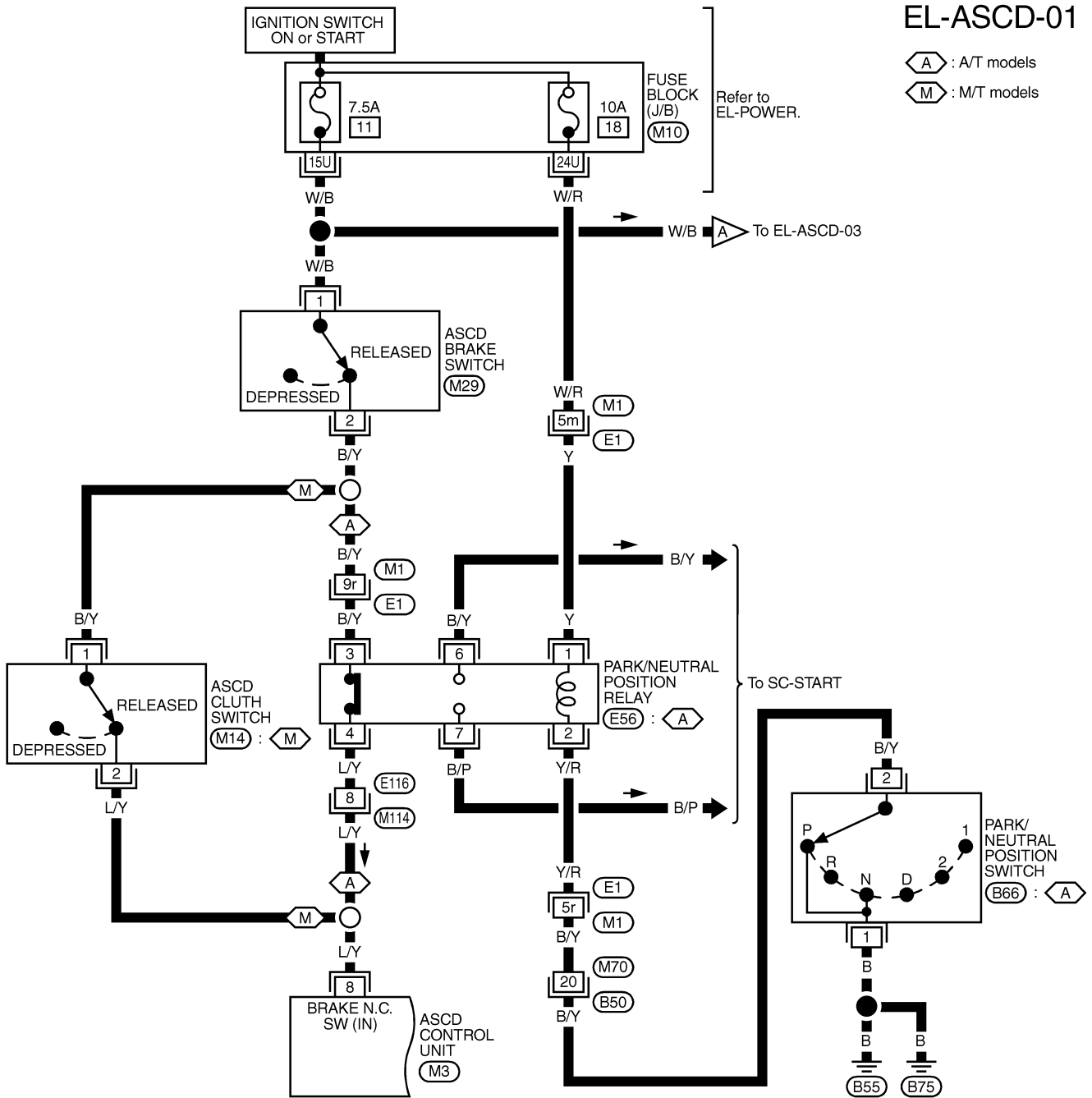
NAEL0097S01

### EL-ASCD-01

⬡ : A/T models

⬢ : M/T models

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

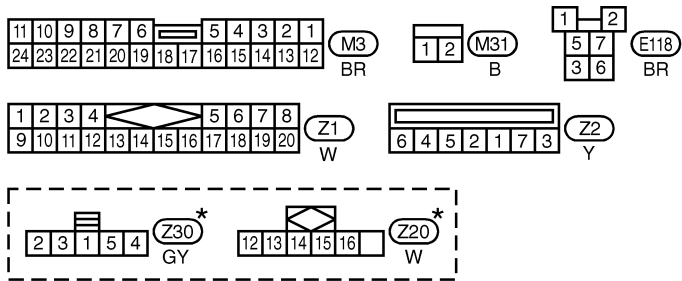
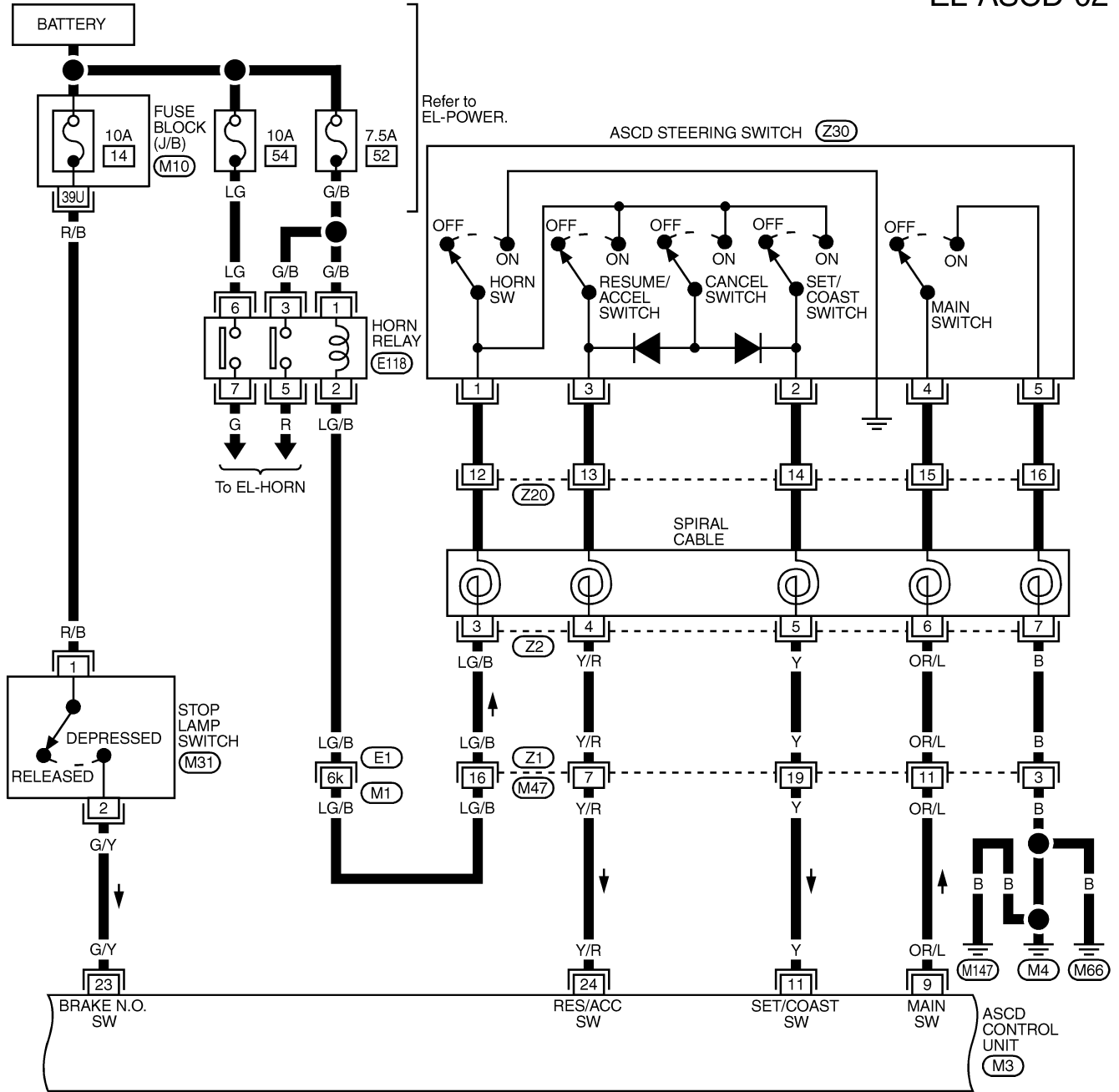
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Wiring Diagram — ASCD — (Cont'd)

NAEL0097S02

**FIG. 2**

**EL-ASCD-02**



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

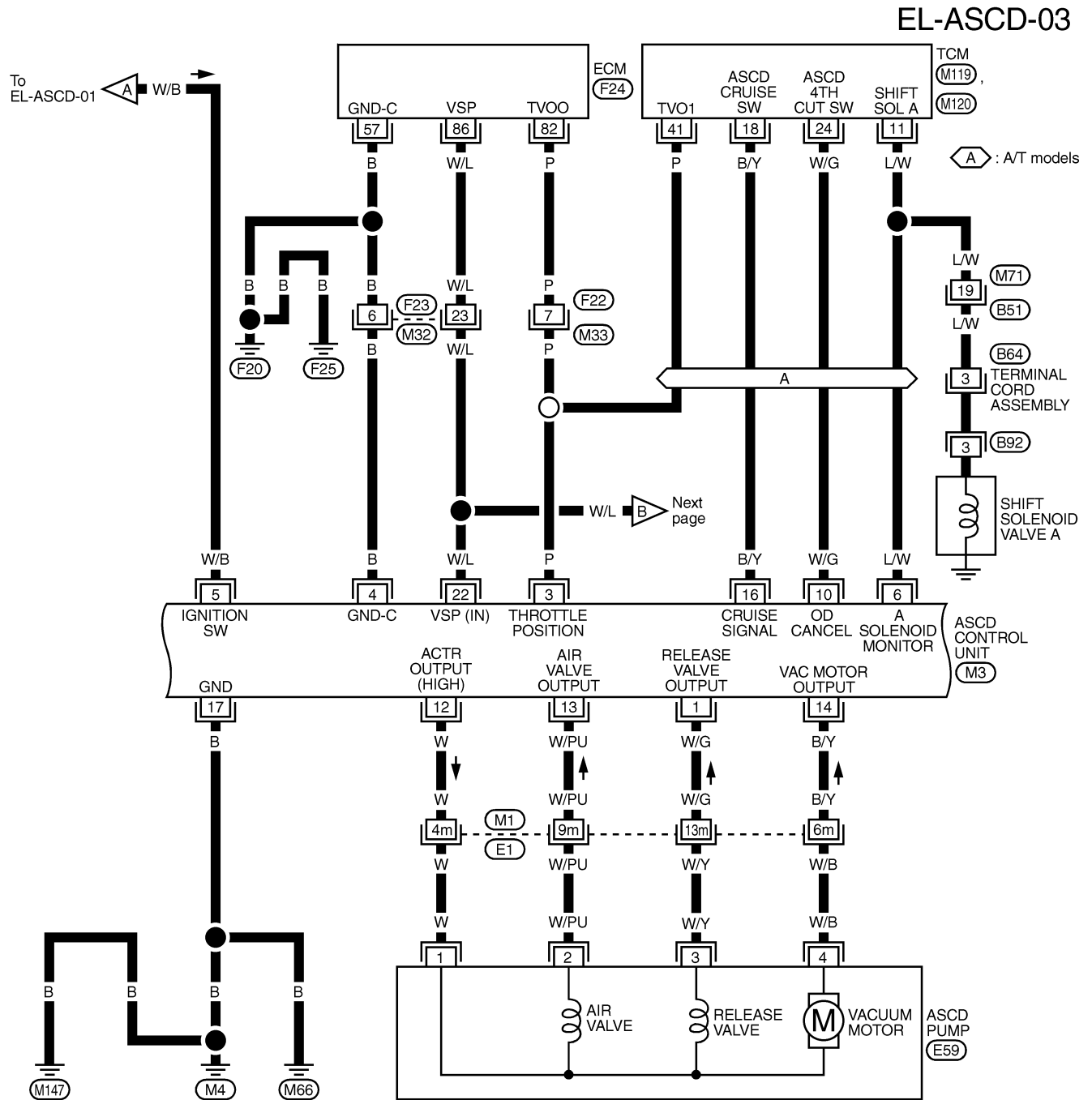
MEL839L

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

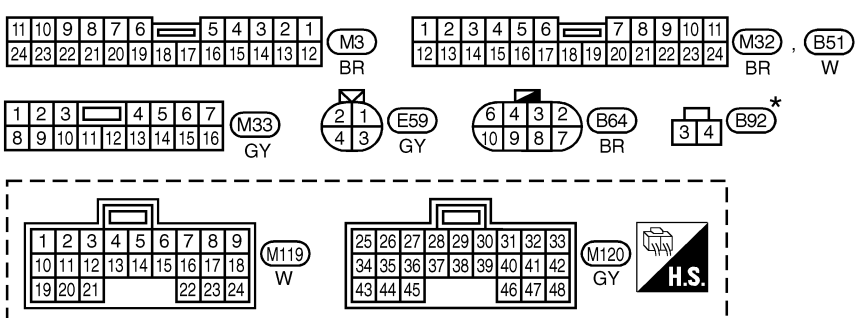
Wiring Diagram — ASCD — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NAEL0097S03



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (F24) -ELECTRICAL UNITS

\* : This connector is not shown in "HARNESS LAYOUT", EL section.

MEL049M

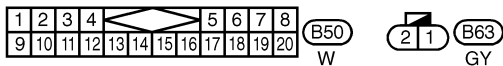
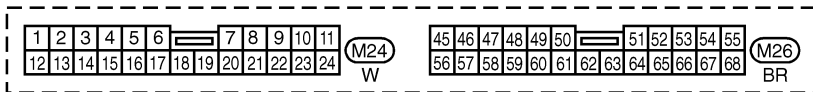
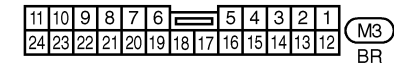
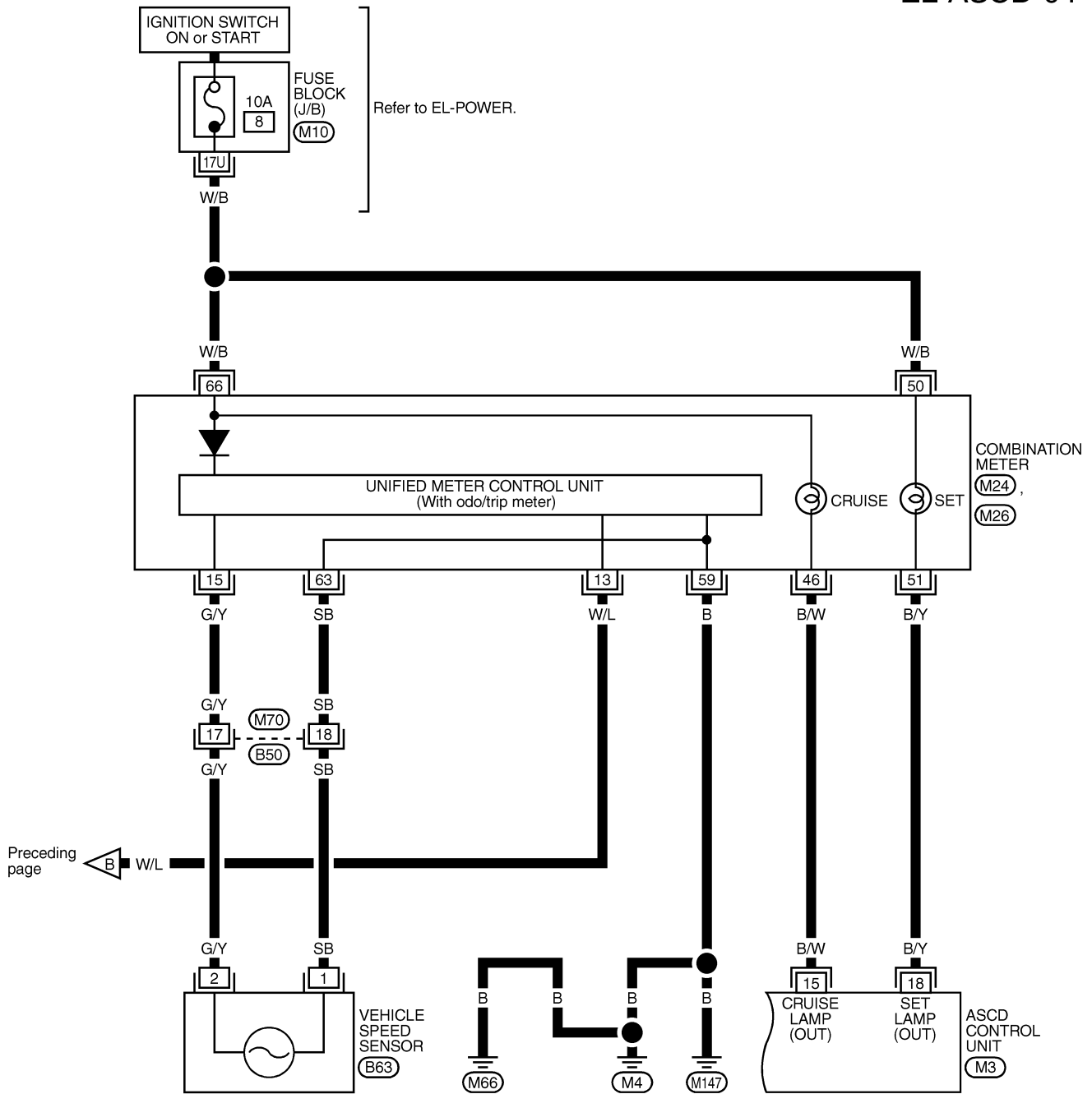
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Wiring Diagram — ASCD — (Cont'd)

NAEL0097S04

**FIG. 4**

**EL-ASCD-04**



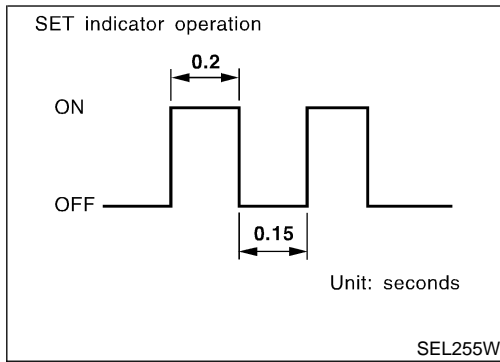
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(M10) - FUSE BLOCK-  
JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL050M

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Fail-safe System



## Fail-safe System

NAEL0217

### DESCRIPTION

NAEL0217S01

When the fail-safe system senses a malfunction, it deactivates ASCD operation. The SET indicator in the combination meter will then flash.

## MALFUNCTION DETECTION CONDITIONS

NAEL0217S02

Detection conditions	ASCD operation during malfunction detection
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD steering (RESUME/ACCEL, CANCEL, SET/COAST) switch is stuck.</li> <li>● Vacuum motor ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted.</li> <li>● Air valve ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted.</li> <li>● Release valve ground circuit or power circuit is open or shorted.</li> <li>● Vehicle speed sensor is faulty.</li> <li>● ASCD control unit internal circuit is malfunctioning.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD is deactivated.</li> <li>● Vehicle speed memory is canceled.</li> </ul>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD brake switch or stop lamp switch is faulty.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD is deactivated.</li> <li>● Vehicle speed memory is not canceled.</li> </ul>

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses SYMPTOM CHART

NAEL0218

NAEL0218S01

PROCEDURE	Diagnostic procedure						
REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )	249	250	251	252	253	253	255
SYMPTOM	FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK	ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK	VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CHECK	ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT CHECK	ASCD ACTUATOR/PUMP CHECK
ASCD cannot be set. ("CRUISE" indicator lamp does not ON.)		X		X★3			
ASCD cannot be set. ("SET" indicator lamp does not blink.)			X	X	X		
ASCD cannot be set. ("SET" indicator lamp blinks.★1)	X		X	X	X	X	
Vehicle speed does not decrease after SET/COAST switch has been pressed.				X			X
Vehicle speed does not return to the set speed after RESUME/ACCEL switch has been pressed.★2				X			X
Vehicle speed does not increase after RESUME/ACCEL switch has been pressed.				X			X
System is not released after CANCEL switch (steering) has been pressed.				X			X
Large difference between set speed and actual vehicle speed.					X	X	X
Deceleration is greatest immediately after ASCD has been set.					X	X	X

★1: It indicates that system is in fail-safe. After completing diagnostic procedures, perform "FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK" (EL-249) to verify repairs.

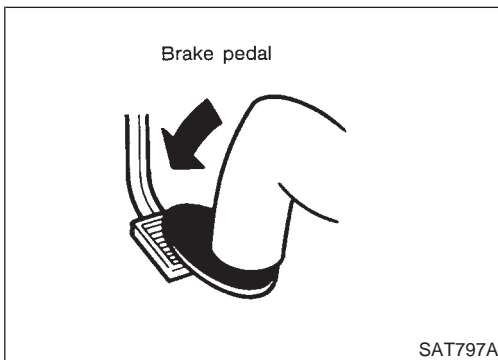
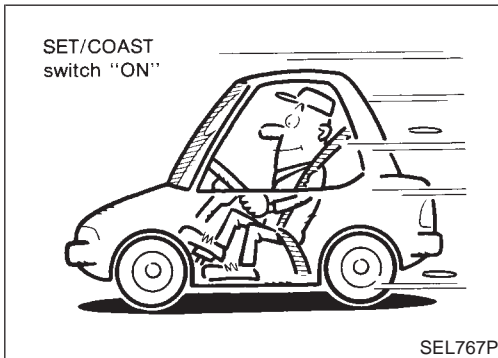
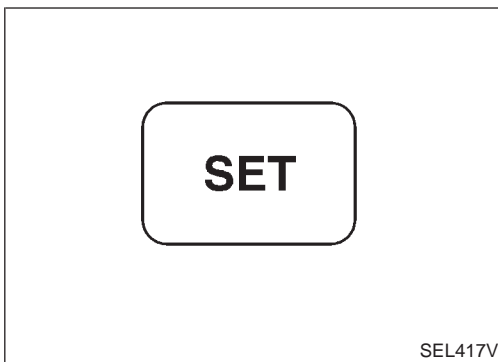
★2: If vehicle speed is greater than 40 km/h (25 MPH) after system has been released, pressing RESUME/ACCEL switch returns vehicle speed to the set speed previously achieved. However, doing so when the ASCD main switch is turned to "OFF", vehicle speed will not return to the set speed since the memory is canceled.

★3: Check only main switch built-in steering switch.



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



## FAIL-SAFE SYSTEM CHECK

=NAEL0218S02

1. Turn ignition switch to ON position.
2. Turn ASCD main switch to ON and check if the SET indicator blinks.

**If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.**

- ASCD steering switch. Refer to EL-252.

3. Drive the vehicle at more than 40 km/h (25 MPH) and push SET/COAST switch.

**If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.**

- Vehicle speed sensor. Refer to EL-253.
- ASCD pump circuit. Refer to EL-253.
- Replace control unit.

4. Depress brake pedal slowly (brake pedal should be depressed more than 5 seconds).

**If the indicator lamp blinks, check the following.**

- ASCD brake/stop lamp switch. Refer to EL-251.

5. END. (System is OK.)

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NAEL0218S03

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT</b>	<p>1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.</p> <p>2. Turn ignition switch ON.</p> <p>3. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 5 and ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;"><b>Does battery voltage exist?</b></p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">SEL256WB</p>
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse (No. 11 located in the fuse block)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short</li> </ul>

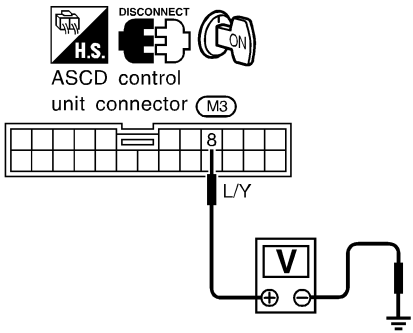
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT</b>	<p>Check continuity between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 17 and body ground.</p> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 10px 0;"> </div> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;"><b>Does continuity exist?</b></p> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 50px;">SEL257WB</p>
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-245.		
Yes	▶	Power supply and ground circuit is OK.
No	▶	Repair harness.

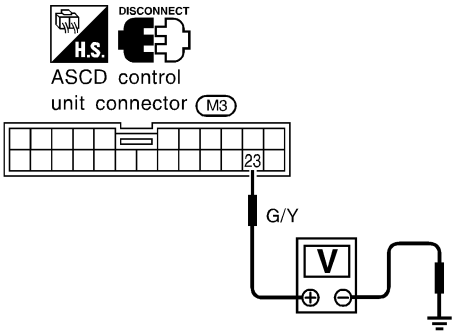
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## ASCD BRAKE/STOP LAMP SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0218S04

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK ASCD BRAKE SWITCH CIRCUIT</b>	<p>1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.                  2. Turn ignition switch ON.                  3. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 8 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  </div> <div style="flex: 2; padding-left: 20px;"> <p>When brake pedal is depressed or A/T selector lever is in "N" or "P" range:  <b>Approx. 0V</b></p> <p>When both brake pedal is released and A/T selector lever is not in "N" or "P" range:  <b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL258WD</p>
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● ASCD brake switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-257).</li> <li>● ASCD clutch switch (M/T models) Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-257).</li> <li>● Park/neutral position switch (A/T models) Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-257).</li> <li>● Park/neutral position relay (A/T models)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short</li> </ul>

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH CIRCUIT</b>	<p>1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.                  2. Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 23 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="flex: 1;">  </div> <div style="flex: 2; padding-left: 20px;"> <p>Voltage [V]:                      Stop lamp switch: Depressed  <b>Approx. 12</b>                      Stop lamp switch: Released  <b>0</b></p> </div> </div> <p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-244.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL259WB</p>
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	ASCD brake/stop lamp switch is OK.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 14, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between ASCD control unit and stop lamp switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and stop lamp switch</li> <li>● Stop lamp switch Refer to "Electrical Component Inspection" (EL-257).</li> </ul>

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

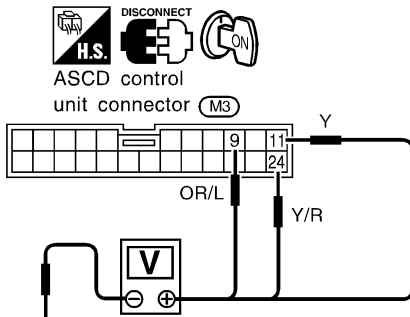
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## ASCD STEERING SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0218S05

**1 CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH CIRCUIT FOR ASCD CONTROL UNIT**

Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminals and ground.



	Terminal No.		Switch condition	
	(+)	(-)	Pressed	Released
MAIN SW	9	Ground	0V	Approx. 9V
SET/COAST SW	11	Ground	12V	0V
RESUME/ACC SW	24	Ground	12V	0V
CANCEL SW	11	Ground	12V	0V
	24	Ground	12V	0V

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-244.

SEL260WC

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	ASCD steering switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

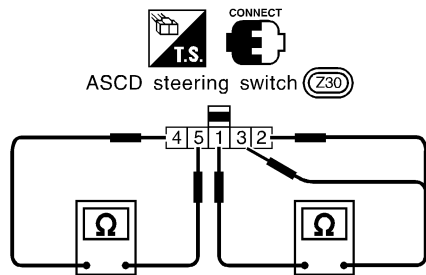
**2 CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR ASCD STEERING SWITCH**

**Does horn work?**

Yes	▶	GO TO 3.
No	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the relay box)</li> <li>● Horn relay</li> <li>● Horn circuit</li> </ul>

**3 CHECK ASCD STEERING SWITCH**

1. Disconnect ASCD steering switch.  
2. Check continuity between terminals by pushing each switch.



Switch	Condition	Terminal				
		1	2	3	4	5
MAIN	ON				○	○
RESUME/ACCEL	ON	○		○		
SET/COAST	ON	○	○			
CANCEL	ON	○	▶	○		
		○	▶	○		

SEL764WA

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between ASCD steering switch and ASCD control unit.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD steering switch.

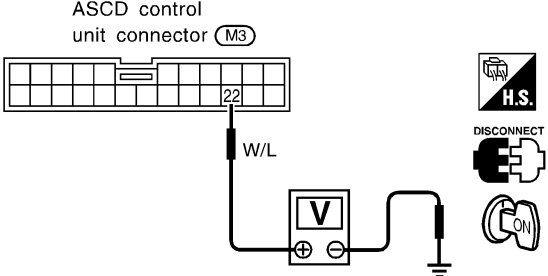
# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## VEHICLE SPEED SENSOR CHECK

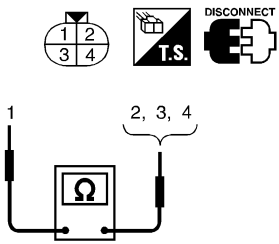
=NAEL0218S06

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK SPEEDOMETER OPERATION</b>	
Does speedometer operate normally?		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check speedometer and vehicle speed sensor circuit. Refer to wiring diagram in EL-246.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK VEHICLE SPEED INPUT</b>	
<p>1. Apply wheel chocks and jack up drive wheel.                  2. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.                  3. Check voltage between control unit terminal 22 and ground with turning drive wheel slowly by hand.</p>		
		
Does voltage pointer deflect?		
SEL263WB		
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-245.		
Yes	▶	Vehicle speed sensor is OK.
No	▶	Check harness for open or short between ASCD control unit terminal 22 and combination meter terminal 13.

## ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT CHECK

NAEL0218S07

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK ASCD PUMP</b>										
<p>1. Disconnect ASCD pump connector.                  2. Measure resistance between ASCD pump terminals 1 and 2, 3, 4.</p>											
<p>ASCD pump connector (E59)</p> 											
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 10%;">Terminals</th> <th style="width: 10%;">Resistance Ω</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="3" style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approx. 65</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approx. 65</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Approx. 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			Terminals	Resistance Ω	1	2	Approx. 65	3	Approx. 65	4	Approx. 3
Terminals	Resistance Ω										
1	2	Approx. 65									
	3	Approx. 65									
	4	Approx. 3									
SEL262WB											
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-245.											
<b>OK or NG</b>											
OK	▶	GO TO 2.									
NG	▶	Replace ASCD pump.									

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

2	<b>CHECK ASCD PUMP CIRCUIT</b>																		
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect ASCD control unit harness connector.</li> <li>2. Check harness for open or short between ASCD control unit and ASCD pump.</li> </ol>																		
		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-bottom: 10px;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2" style="text-align: left;">Circuit</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">Terminal</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">ASCD control unit</th> <th style="text-align: center;">ASCD pump</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ASCD pump power supply</td> <td style="text-align: center;">12</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Air valve</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release valve</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vacuum motor</td> <td style="text-align: center;">14</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>Continuity should exist.</b></p>	Circuit	Terminal		ASCD control unit	ASCD pump	ASCD pump power supply	12	1	Air valve	13	2	Release valve	1	3	Vacuum motor	14	4
Circuit	Terminal																		
	ASCD control unit	ASCD pump																	
ASCD pump power supply	12	1																	
Air valve	13	2																	
Release valve	1	3																	
Vacuum motor	14	4																	
	<p><b>OK or NG</b></p>	SEL269WB																	
OK	▶	GO TO 3.																	
NG	▶	Repair harness.																	

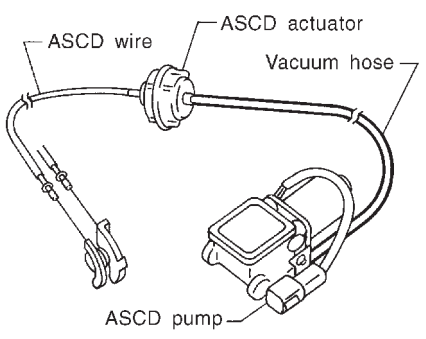
3	<b>CHECK ASCD PUMP POWER SUPPLY</b>	
	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Jack-up the drive wheels.</li> <li>2. Maintain the conditions below.                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Vehicle speed is more than 40 km/h (25 MPH).</li> <li>● Main switch (CRUISE lamp) is ON.</li> <li>● Set/coast switch (SET lamp) is ON.</li> </ul> </li> </ol> <p>Check voltage between ASCD control unit harness connector terminal 12 and ground.</p>	
		<p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p>
	<p><b>OK or NG</b></p>	SEL381WB
OK	▶	ASCD pump power supply is OK.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD control unit.

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

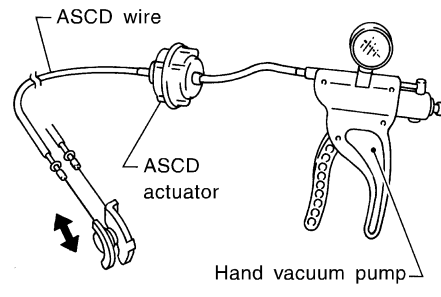
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## ASCD ACTUATOR/PUMP CHECK

=NAEL0218S08

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK VACUUM HOSE</b>	
<p>Check vacuum hose (between ASCD actuator and ASCD pump) for breakage, cracks or fracture.</p>		
		
MEL402G		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Repair or replace hose.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK ASCD WIRE</b>	
<p>Check wire for improper installation, rust formation or breaks.</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair or replace wire. Refer to "ASCD Wire Adjustment" (EL-258).

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK ASCD ACTUATOR</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect vacuum hose from ASCD actuator. 2. Connect the hose of hand vacuum pump to ASCD actuator.</p>		
		
<p>Apply -40 kPa (-0.41 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -5.8 psi) vacuum to ASCD actuator with hand vacuum pump. <b>ASCD wire should move to pull throttle drum.</b> Wait 10 seconds and check for decrease in vacuum pressure.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>Vacuum pressure decrease:</b> Less than 2.7 kPa (0.028 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, 0.39 psi)</p>		
SEL264W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Replace ASCD actuator.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

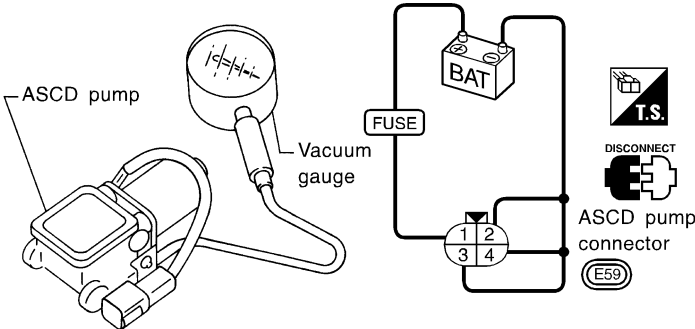
SC

EL

IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

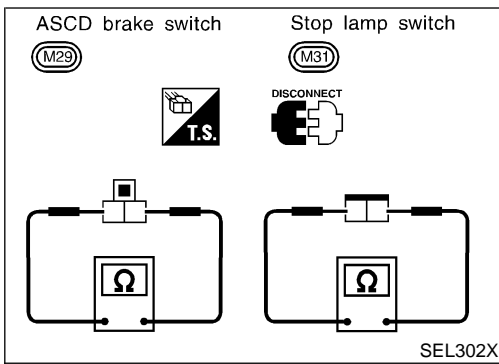
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

4	CHECK ASCD PUMP																			
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect vacuum hose from ASCD pump and ASCD pump connector.</li> <li>2. If necessary remove ASCD pump.</li> <li>3. Connect vacuum gauge to ASCD pump.</li> <li>4. Apply 12V direct current to ASCD pump and check operation.</li> </ol>																				
																				
<table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">12V direct current supply terminals</th> <th rowspan="2">Operation</th> </tr> <tr> <th>(+)</th> <th>(-)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Air valve</td> <td rowspan="3" style="text-align: center; vertical-align: middle;">1</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Close</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Release valve</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Close</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Vacuum motor</td> <td style="text-align: center;">4</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Operate</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p><b>A vacuum pressure of at least -40 kPa (-0.41 kg/cm<sup>2</sup>, -5.8 psi) should be generated.</b></p>						12V direct current supply terminals		Operation	(+)	(-)	Air valve	1	2	Close	Release valve	3	Close	Vacuum motor	4	Operate
	12V direct current supply terminals		Operation																	
	(+)	(-)																		
Air valve	1	2	Close																	
Release valve		3	Close																	
Vacuum motor		4	Operate																	
SEL265WB																				
<b>OK or NG</b>																				
OK	▶	INSPECTION END																		
NG	▶	Replace ASCD pump.																		



# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

Electrical Component Inspection



## Electrical Component Inspection

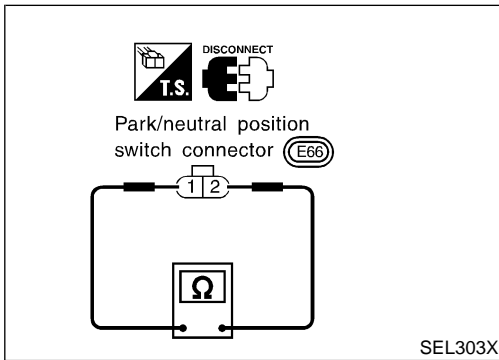
### ASCD BRAKE SWITCH AND STOP LAMP SWITCH

=NAEL0219

NAEL0219S02

Condition	Continuity	
	ASCD brake switch	Stop lamp switch
When brake pedal is depressed	No	Yes
When brake pedal is released	Yes	No

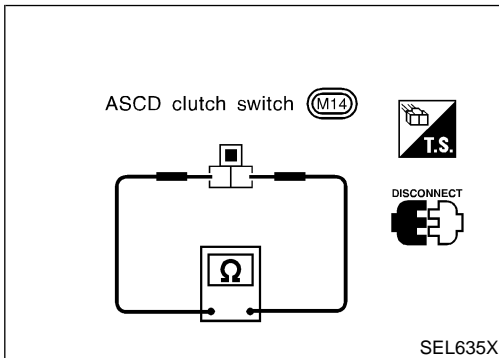
**Check each switch after adjusting brake pedal — refer to BR-14, “BRAKE PEDAL AND BRACKET”.**



### PARK/NEUTRAL POSITION SWITCH (FOR A/T MODELS)

NAEL0219S03

A/T selector lever position	Continuity
	Between terminals 1 and 2
“P”	Yes
“N”	Yes
Except “P” and “N”	No



### ASCD CLUTCH SWITCH (FOR M/T MODELS)

NAEL0219S05

Condition	Continuity
When clutch pedal is depressed	No
When clutch pedal is released	Yes

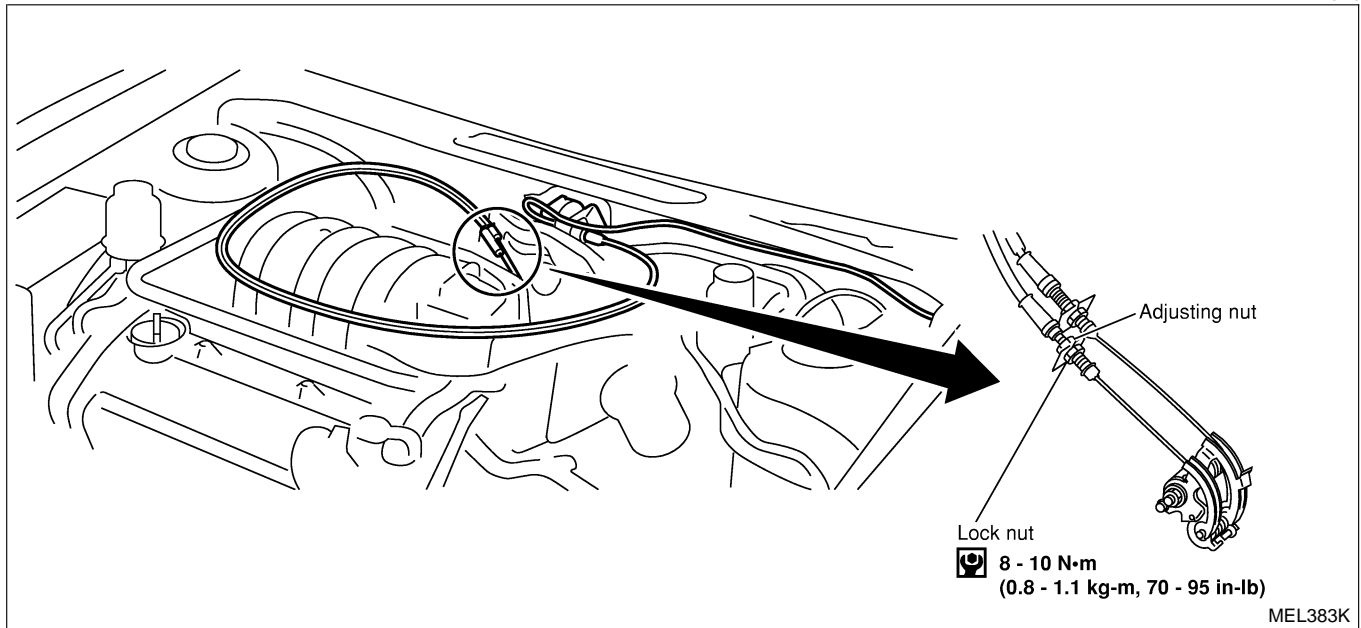
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# AUTOMATIC SPEED CONTROL DEVICE (ASCD)

ASCD Wire Adjustment

## ASCD Wire Adjustment

=NAEL0220



### CAUTION:

- Be careful not to twist ASCD wire when removing it.
- Do not tense ASCD wire excessively during adjustment.

Adjust the tension of ASCD wire in the following manner.

1. Loosen lock nut and adjusting nut.
2. Make sure that accelerator wire is properly adjusted. Refer to FE-3, "ACCELERATOR CONTROL SYSTEM".
3. Tighten adjusting nut just until throttle drum starts to move.
4. Loosen adjusting nut again 1/2 to 1 turn.
5. Tighten lock nut.

System Description

GI  
NAEL0102

Power is supplied at all times

- from 40A fusible link (letter f, located in the fuse and fusible link box)
- to circuit breaker terminal 1
- through circuit breaker terminal 2
- to power window relay terminal 3,
- to front power window main switch terminal 4, and
- to front power window switch RH terminal 6.

MA

EM

LC

With ignition switch in ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to power window relay terminal 2, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

EC

Ground is supplied to power window relay terminal 1

- through body grounds M4, M66 and M147.

FE

The power window relay is energized and power is supplied

- through power window relay terminal 5
- to front power window main switch terminal 11,
- to front power window switch RH terminal 13,
- to rear power window switch LH and RH terminals 5.

CL

MT

MANUAL OPERATION

AT  
NAEL0102S01

Front Door LH

Ground is supplied

- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

TF

WINDOW UP

When the front LH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed in the up position, power is supplied

- to front power window regulator LH terminal 1
- through front power window main switch terminal 2.

PD

AX

Ground is supplied

- to front power window regulator LH terminal 3
- through front power window main switch terminal 3.

SU

Then, the motor raises the window until the switch is released.

BR

WINDOW DOWN

When the LH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed in the down position, power is supplied

- to front power window regulator LH terminal 3
- through front power window main switch terminal 3.

ST

Ground is supplied

- to front power window regulator LH terminal 1
- through front power window main switch terminal 2.

RS

Then, the motor lowers the window until the switch is released.

BT

Front Door RH

Ground is supplied

- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

HA  
NAEL0102S0102

SC

NOTE:

Numbers in parentheses are terminal numbers, when power window switch is pressed in the UP and DOWN positions respectively.

FRONT POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OPERATION

When front RH switch in the front power window main switch is pressed UP or DOWN position, a signal is supplied

EL

IDX

# POWER WINDOW

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

- through front power window main switch terminal 8
- to front power window switch RH terminal 11.

The subsequent operation is the same as the front power window switch RH operation.

### FRONT POWER WINDOW SWITCH RH OPERATION

Power is supplied

- through front power window switch RH (5, 4)
- to front power window regulator RH (1, 3).

Ground is supplied

- to front power window regulator RH (3, 1)
- through front power window switch RH (4, 5)
- to front power window switch RH terminal 12
- through front power window main switch terminal 1.

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released.

### Rear Door LH

Ground is supplied

NAEL0102S0104

- to front power window main switch terminal 5
- through body grounds the M77 and M111.

#### NOTE:

Numbers in parentheses are terminal numbers, when the power window switch is pressed in the UP and DOWN positions.

### FRONT POWER WINDOW MAIN SWITCH OPERATION

Power is supplied

- through front power window main switch terminal (13, 12)
- to rear power window switch LH terminal (3, 4)

The subsequent operation is the same as the rear power window switch LH operation.

### REAR POWER WINDOW SWITCH LH

Power is supplied

- through rear power window switch LH (1, 2)
- to rear power window regulator LH (1, 2)

Ground is supplied

- to rear power window regulator LH (2, 1)
- through rear power window switch LH (2, 1)
- to rear power window switch LH terminal (4, 3)
- through front power window main switch terminal (12, 13)

Then, the motor raises or lowers the window until the switch is released.

### Rear Door RH

Rear door RH windows will rise and lower in the same manner as the rear door LH window.

NAEL0102S0105

### AUTO OPERATION

The power window AUTO feature enables the driver or front passenger to open or close the driver's and front passenger's window without holding the window switch in the up or down position.

The AUTO feature only operates on the driver's and front passenger's window upward and downward movement.

NAEL0102S02

### POWER WINDOW LOCK

The power window lock is designed to lock operation of all windows except for driver's door window.

When the lock switch is pressed to lock position, the ground of the front and rear power window switches, in the power window main switch, is disconnected. This prevents the power window motors from operating.

NAEL0102S03

### RETAINED POWER OPERATION

When the ignition switch is turned to OFF position from ON or START position, power is supplied for 45 seconds

- to power window relay terminal 2
- from smart entrance control unit terminal 5.

NAEL0102S04

Ground is always supplied

- to power window relay terminal 1
- through body grounds.

When power and ground are supplied, the power window relay continues to be energized, and the power window can be operated.

The retained power operation is canceled when the driver or passenger side door is opened.

## INTERRUPTION DETECTION FUNCTION

Front power window main switch and front power window switch RH monitor the power window regulator motor operation and the power window position (full closed or other) for driver's and passenger's power window by the signals from encoder and limit switch in front power window regulator LH or RH.

When front power window main switch or front power window switch RH detects interruption during the following close operation in the driver's or front passenger's side door,

- automatic close operation when ignition switch is in the "ON" position
- automatic close operation during retained power operation

front power window main switch or front power window switch RH controls driver's or front passenger's power window regulator motor for open and the power window will be lowered about 150 mm (5.91 in).

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

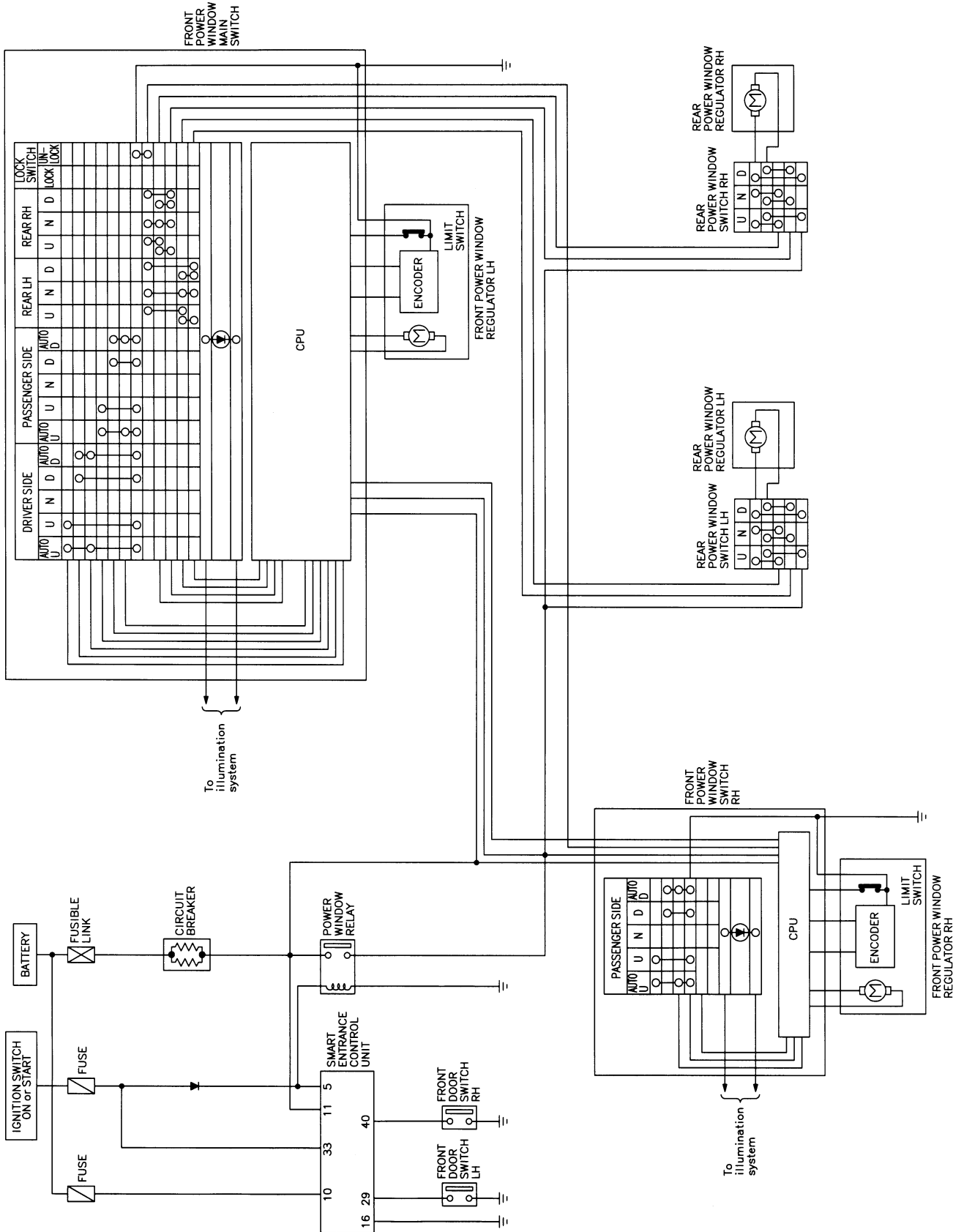
IDX

# POWER WINDOW

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0103



MEL842L

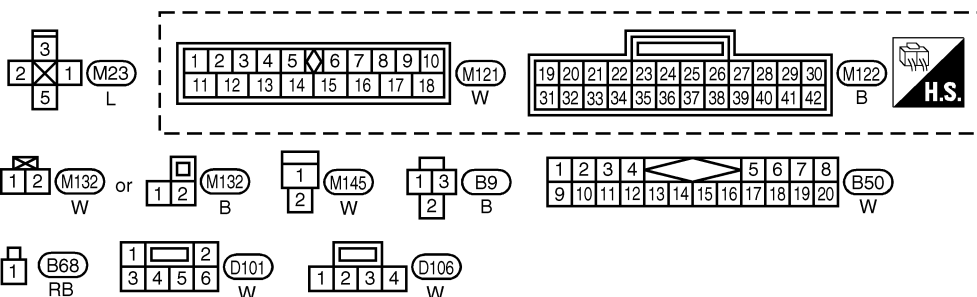
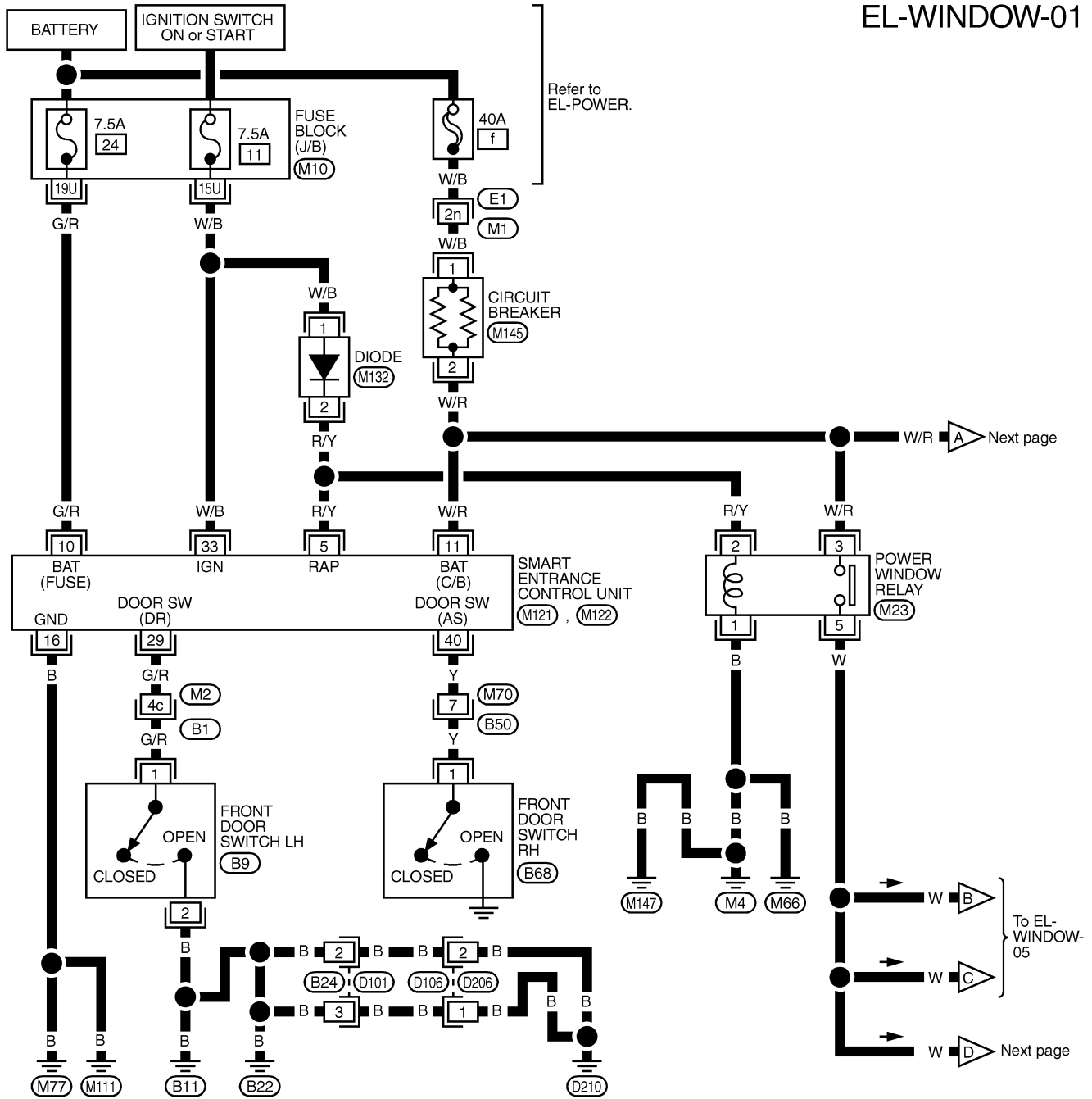
# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW —

## Wiring Diagram — WINDOW —

NAEL0104

### EL-WINDOW-01



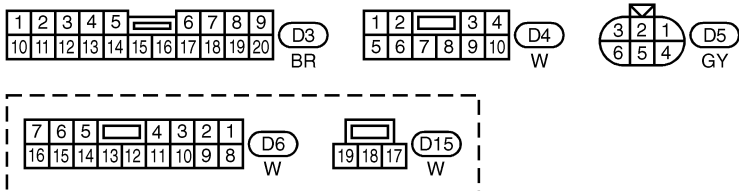
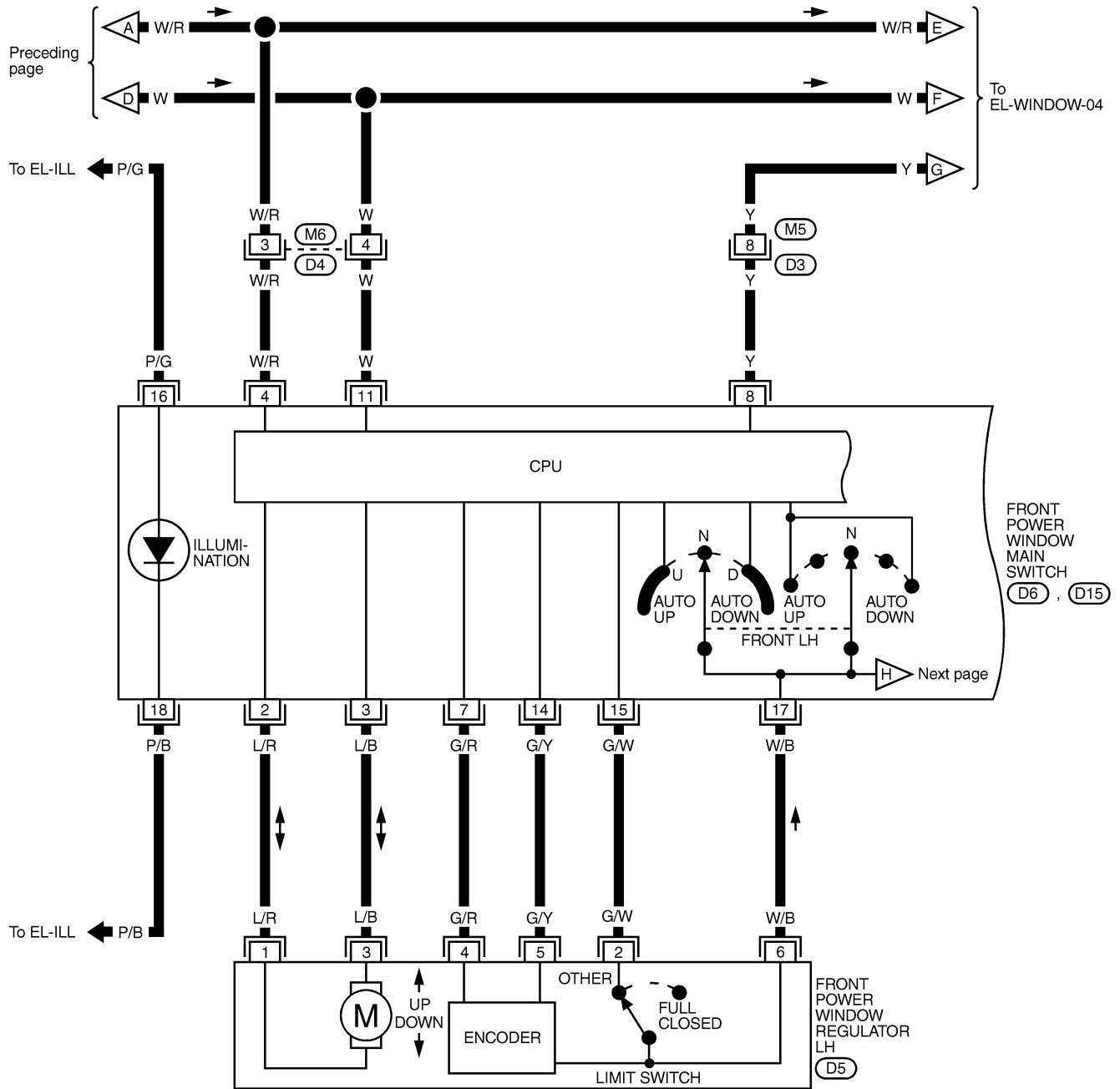
REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE  
 JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) -FUSE BLOCK -  
 JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW — (Cont'd)

EL-WINDOW-02



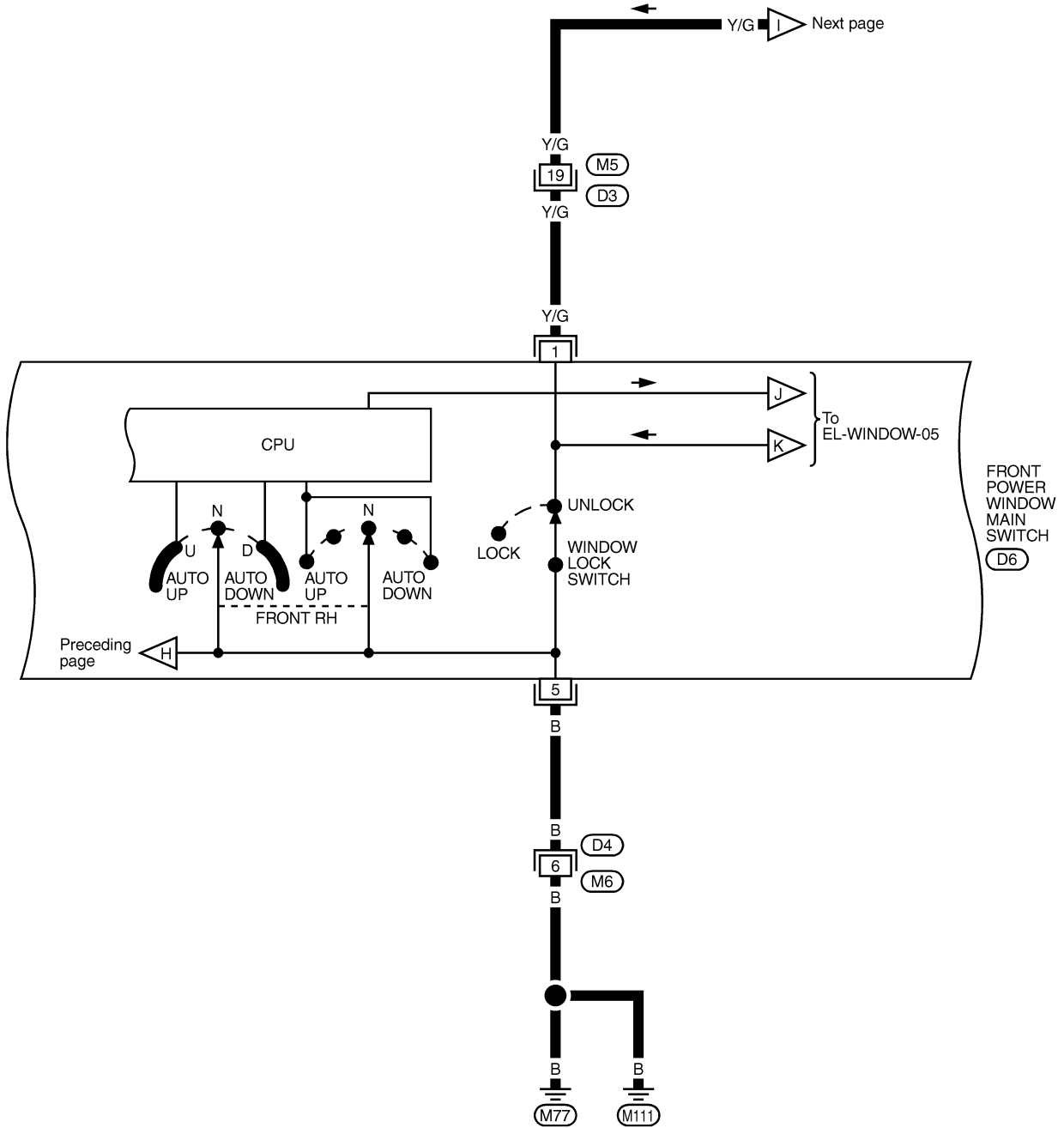
MEL844L



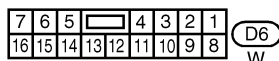
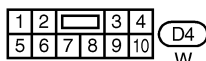
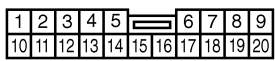
# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW — (Cont'd)

## EL-WINDOW-03



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

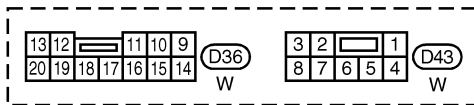
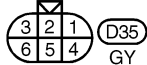
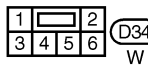
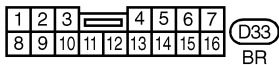
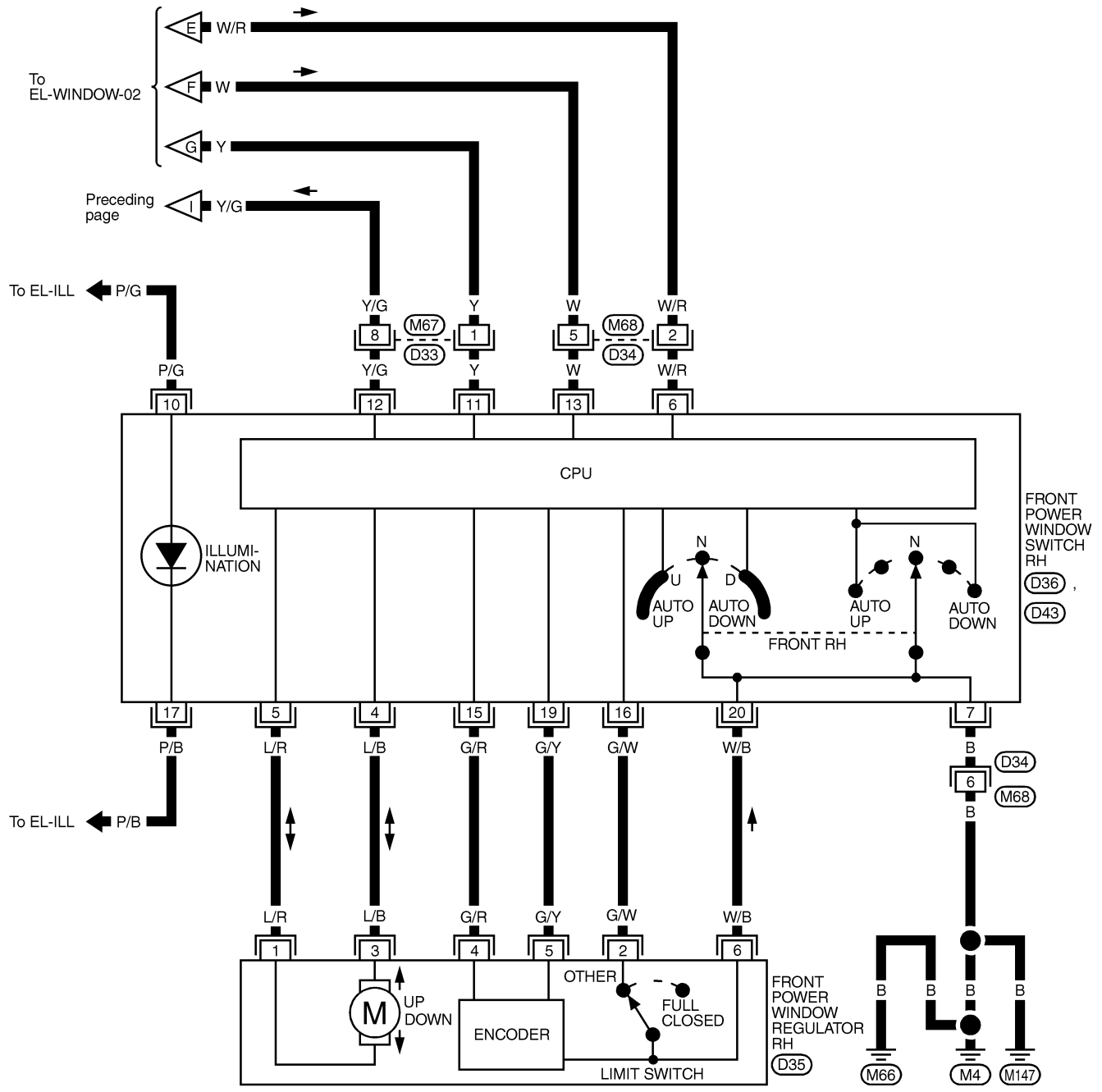


MEL845L

# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW — (Cont'd)

EL-WINDOW-04

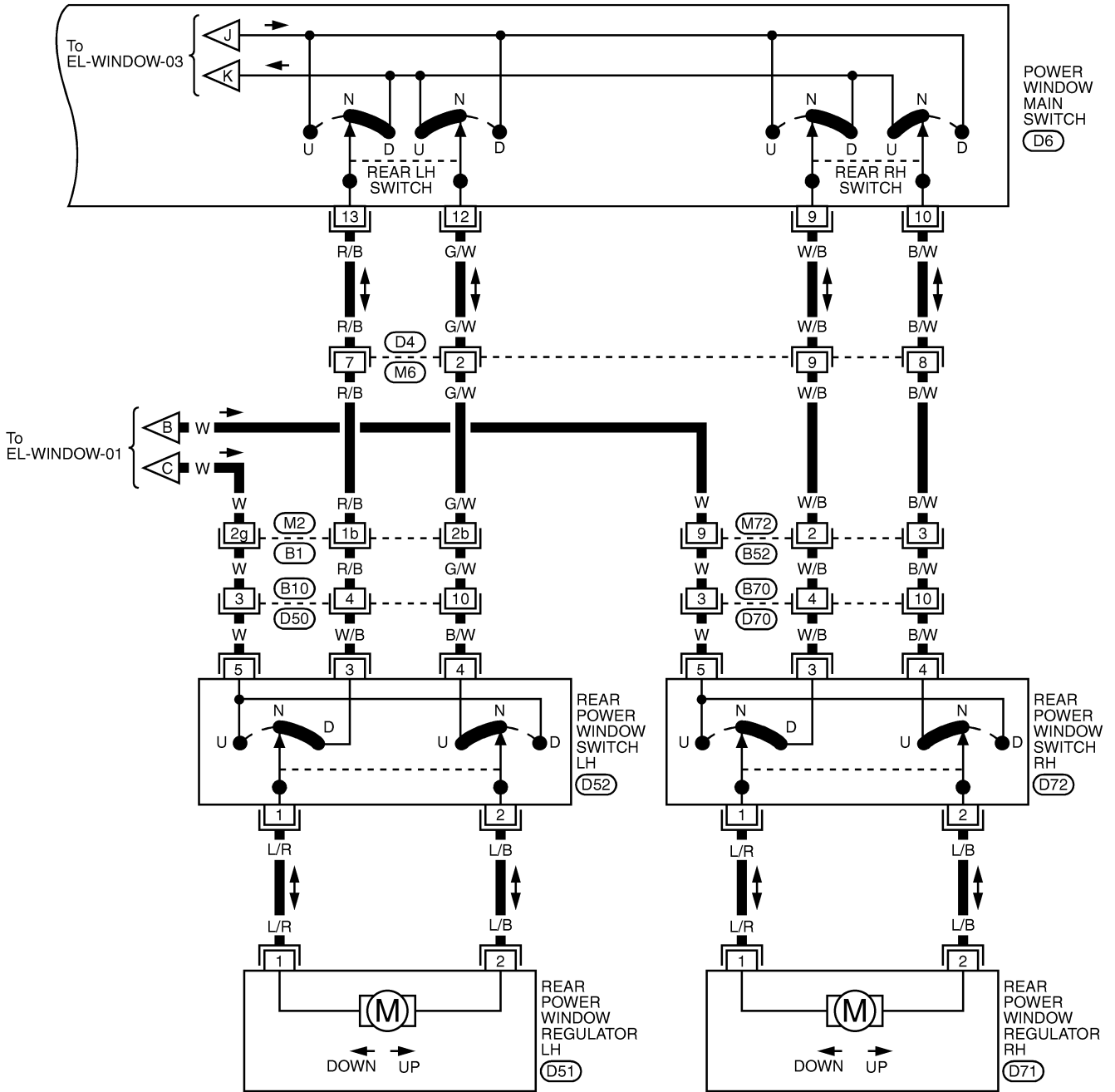


MEL846L

# POWER WINDOW

Wiring Diagram — WINDOW — (Cont'd)

## EL-WINDOW-05



1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16

(B52) W

1	2	3	4		
5	6	7	8	9	10

(D4) W, (D50) W, (D70) W

7	6	5	4	3	2	1		
16	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8

(D6) W

2	1
---	---

(D51) B, (D71) B

4	1	3	2	5
---	---	---	---	---

(D52) W, (D72) W

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER  
MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL847L

# POWER WINDOW

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

NAEL0221

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
None of the power windows can be operated using any switch.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>7.5A fuse, 40A fusible link</li> <li>M145 circuit breaker</li> <li>Power window relay</li> <li>M145 circuit breaker circuit</li> <li>Power window relay circuit</li> <li>Ground circuit</li> <li>Power window main switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in fuse block (J/B)], 40A fusible link (letter f, located in fuse and fusible link box).</li> <li>Check M145 circuit breaker.</li> <li>Check power window relay.</li> <li>Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness between M145 circuit breaker and 40A fusible link</li> <li>Harness between M145 circuit breaker and front power window main switch</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness between 7.5A fuse and power window relay</li> <li>Harness between M145 circuit breaker and power window relay</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground circuit of power window main switch terminal 5</li> <li>Power window relay ground circuit</li> </ol> </li> <li>Check power window main switch.</li> </ol>
Driver side power window cannot be operated but other windows can be operated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Driver side power window regulator circuit</li> <li>Driver side power window regulator</li> <li>Power window main switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check harness between power window main switch and driver side power window regulator for open or short circuit.</li> <li>Check driver side power window regulator.</li> <li>Check power window main switch.</li> </ol>
Passenger side power window cannot be operated but other window can be operated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power supply for front power window switch RH</li> <li>Front power window switch RH ground circuit</li> <li>Front power window switch RH circuit</li> <li>Front power window regulator RH circuit</li> <li>Front power window regulator RH</li> <li>Front power window main switch</li> <li>Front power window switch RH</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check power supply for front power window switch RH terminals 6 and 13.</li> <li>Check front power window switch RH ground circuit.</li> <li>Check harness between front power window switch RH and power window main switch.</li> <li>Check harness between front power window switch RH and front power window regulator RH for open or short circuit.</li> <li>Check front power window regulator RH.</li> <li>Check front power window main switch.</li> <li>Check front power window switch RH.</li> </ol>
One or more rear power windows except front window cannot be operated.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Rear power window switches</li> <li>Rear power window regulators</li> <li>Power window main switch</li> <li>Rear power window circuit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check rear power window switches.</li> <li>Check rear power window regulator.</li> <li>Check power window main switch.</li> <li>Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Harness between the rear power window switches terminal 5 and power window relay</li> <li>Harnesses between power window main switch and rear power window switches for open/short circuit</li> <li>Harnesses between rear power window switches and rear power window regulator for open/short circuit</li> </ol> </li> </ol>
Power windows except driver's side window cannot be operated using power window main switch but can be operated by power window switches.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power window main switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check power window main switch.</li> </ol>
Driver side power window automatic operation does not function properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Power window main switch</li> <li>Encoder and limit switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Check power window main switch.</li> <li>Check encoder and limit switch. (EL-270)</li> </ol>

# POWER WINDOW

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

Symptom	Possible cause	Repair order
Front passenger side power window automatic operation does not function properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Front power window switch RH</li> <li>2. Encoder and limit switch</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check front power window switch RH.</li> <li>2. Check encoder and limit switch. (EL-270)</li> </ol>
Retained power operation does not operate properly.	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. RAP signal circuit</li> <li>2. Driver or passenger side door switch circuit</li> <li>3. Smart entrance control unit</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Check harness between power window relay terminal 2 and smart entrance control unit terminal 5 for open or short circuit.</li> <li>2. Check the following.               <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>a. Harness between smart entrance control unit and driver or passenger side door switch for short circuit</li> <li>b. Driver or passenger side door switch ground circuit</li> <li>c. Driver or passenger side door switch</li> </ol> </li> <li>3. Check smart entrance control unit. (EL-348)</li> </ol>

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

IDX

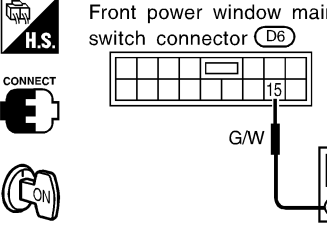
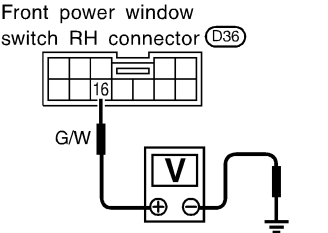
# POWER WINDOW

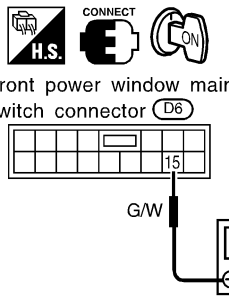
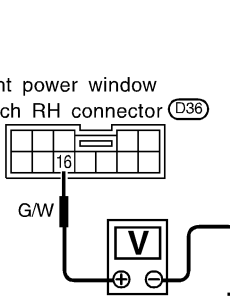
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## ENCODER AND LIMIT SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0221S01

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK DOOR WINDOW SLIDE MECHANISM</b>	
<p>Check the following.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Obstacles in window, glass molding, etc.</li> <li>● Worn or deformed glass molding</li> <li>● Door sash tilted too far inward or outward</li> <li>● Door window regulator</li> </ul> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Remove obstacles or repair door window slide mechanism.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY TO LIMIT SWITCH</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector.                  2. Check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground.</p>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Front power window main switch connector (D6)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Front power window switch RH connector (D36)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Voltage: 5V</b></p> </div> </div> <p><b>NOTE: Check voltage when front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector is disconnected.</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL725WA</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Replace power window main switch or front power window switch RH.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK LIMIT SWITCH OPERATION</b>										
<p>1. Connect front power window regulator LH or RH harness connector.                  2. Check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground during power window closing operation.</p>											
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Front power window main switch connector (D6)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  <p>Front power window switch RH connector (D36)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <table border="1" style="margin-left: auto; margin-right: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th>Terminal No.</th> <th>Condition</th> <th>Voltage (DCV)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Front power window main switch: 15</td> <td>Approx. 15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position</td> <td>Approx. 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Front power window switch RH: 16</td> <td>Other positions</td> <td>Approx. 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL726WA</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>			Terminal No.	Condition	Voltage (DCV)	Front power window main switch: 15	Approx. 15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position	Approx. 5	Front power window switch RH: 16	Other positions	Approx. 0
Terminal No.	Condition	Voltage (DCV)									
Front power window main switch: 15	Approx. 15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position	Approx. 5									
Front power window switch RH: 16	Other positions	Approx. 0									
OK	▶	GO TO 5.									
NG	▶	GO TO 4.									

# POWER WINDOW

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

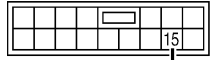
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

## 4 RESET LIMIT SWITCH

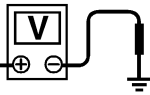
Reset limit switch. Refer to BT-20, "Front Door Glass Limit Switch Reset". Then check voltage between front power window main switch terminal 15 or front power window switch RH terminal 16 and ground during power window closing operation at least ten times.



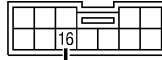
Front power window main switch connector (D6)



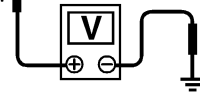
G/W



Front power window switch RH connector (D36)



G/W



Terminal No.	Condition	Voltage (DCV)
Front power window main switch: 15 Front power window switch RH: 16	Approx. 15 mm (0.59 in) below the full closed position to full closed position	Approx. 5
	Other positions	Approx. 0

SEL726WA

OK or NG

OK ► GO TO 5.

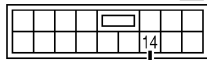
NG ► Replace power window regulator motor.

## 5 CHECK ENCODER

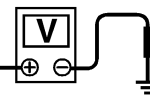
Measure voltage between front power window main switch terminal 14 or front power window switch RH terminal 19 and ground with oscilloscope when power window is in automatic closing operation.



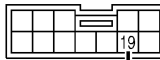
Power window main switch connector (D6)



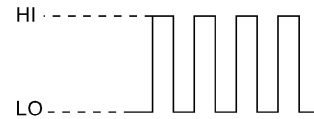
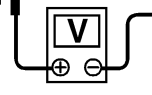
G/Y



Front power window switch RH connector (D36)



G/Y



HI: Approx. 5V  
LO: Approx. 0V

SEL727WA

OK or NG

OK ► Replace power window main switch.

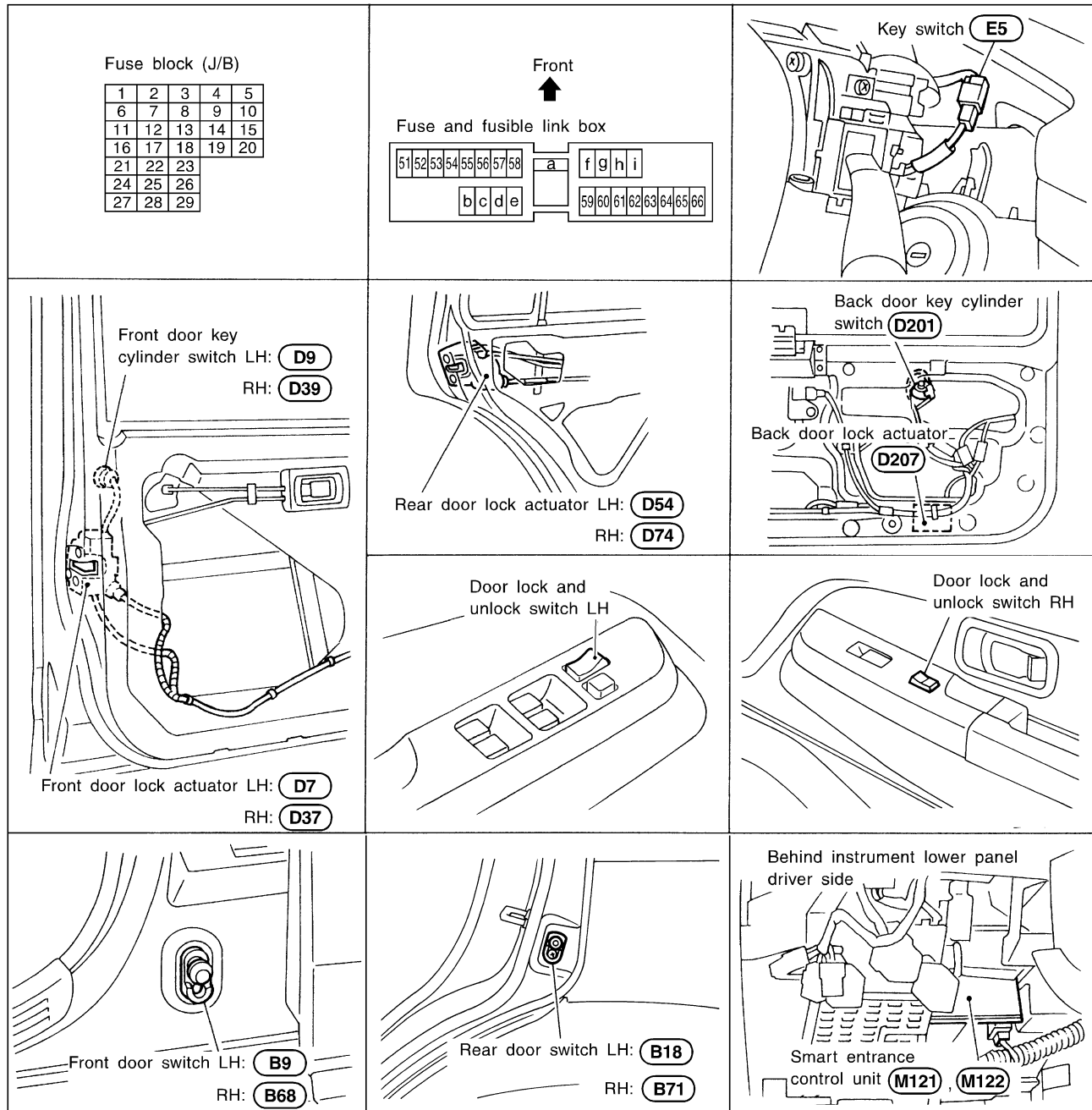
NG ► Replace power window regulator motor.

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0106



SEL065W

## System Description

NAEL0107

### OPERATION

NAEL0107S04

- The lock/unlock switch (LH and RH) on door trim can lock and unlock all doors.
- With the door key inserted in the key cylinder on front LH, RH or back door, turning it to "LOCK", will lock all doors; turning it to "UNLOCK" once unlocks the corresponding door; turning it to "UNLOCK" again within 5 seconds after the first unlock operation unlocks all of the other doors. (Signals from door key cylinder switch)
- If the ignition key is in the ignition key cylinder and one or more of doors are open, setting the lock/unlock switch to "LOCK" locks the doors once but then immediately unlock them. (Combination signals from key switch and door switches) - (KEY REMINDER DOOR SYSTEM)

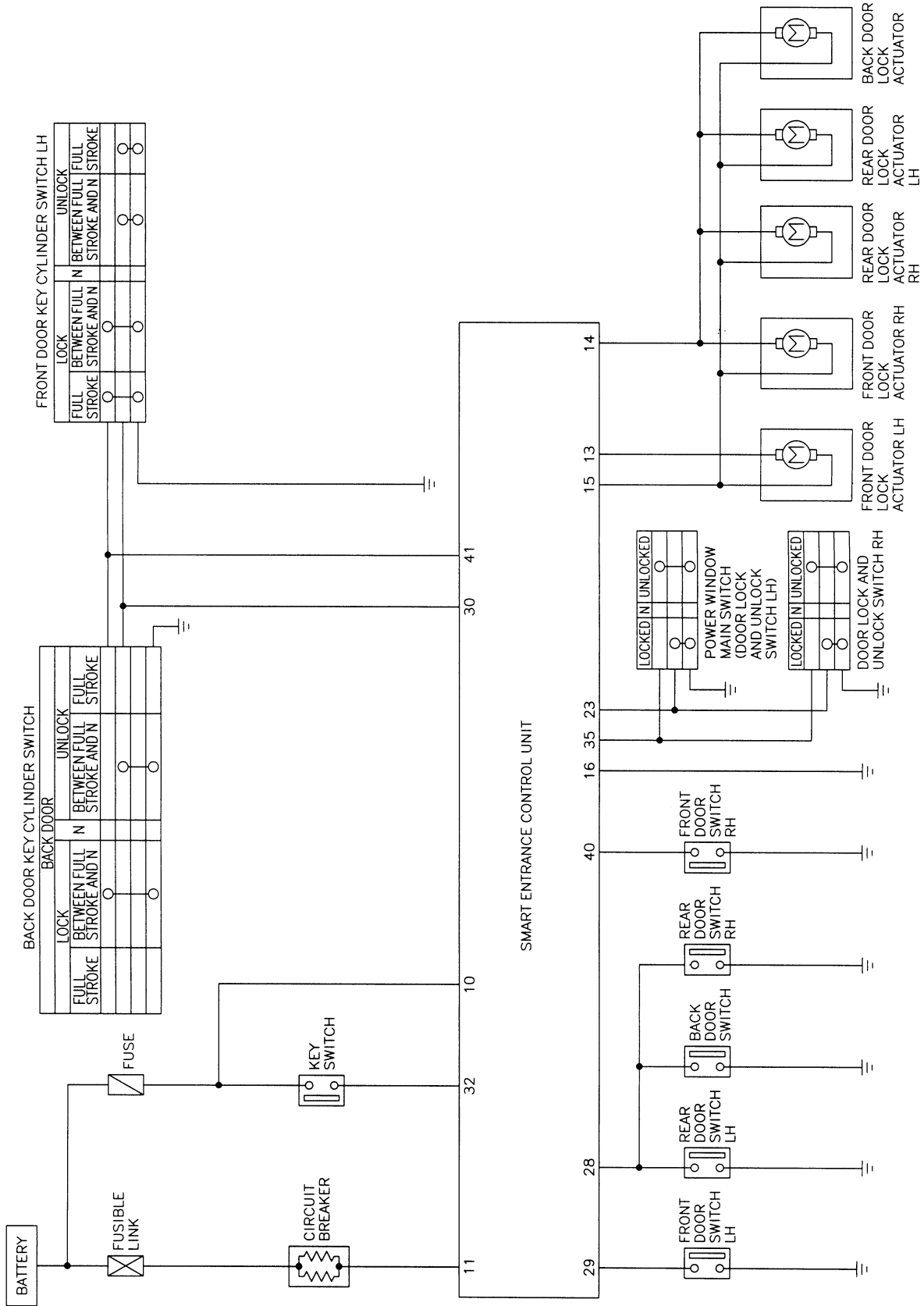


# POWER DOOR LOCK

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0108



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

EL

IDX

MEL211M

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK —

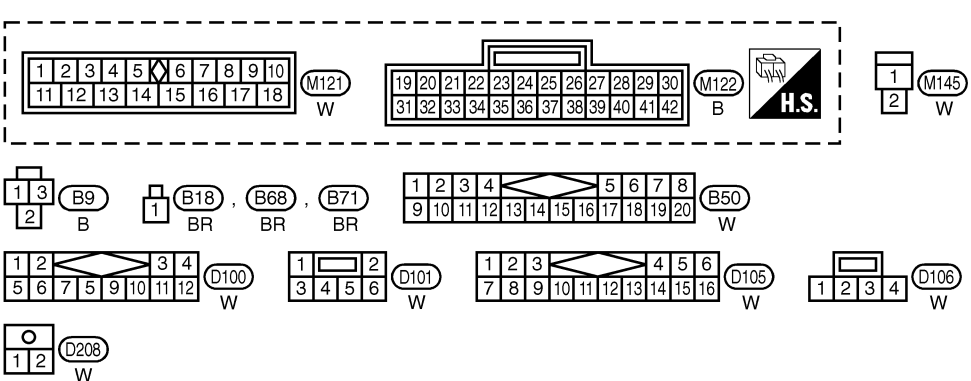
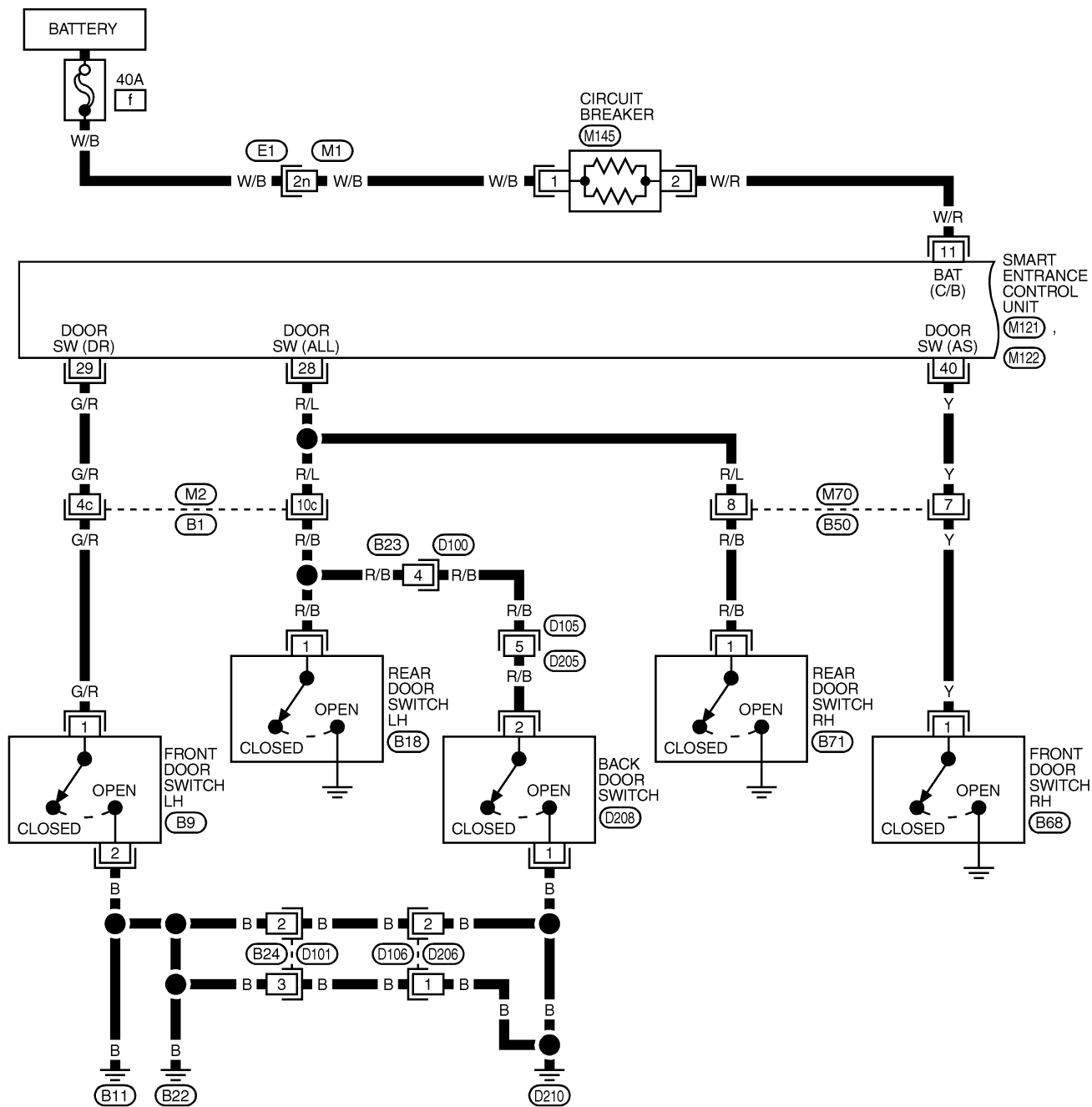
## Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK —

NAEL0109

NAEL0109S01

FIG. 1

EL-D/LOCK-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) -SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL848L

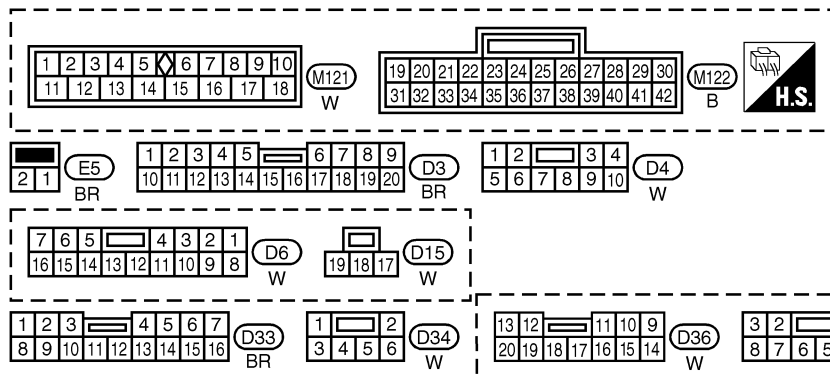
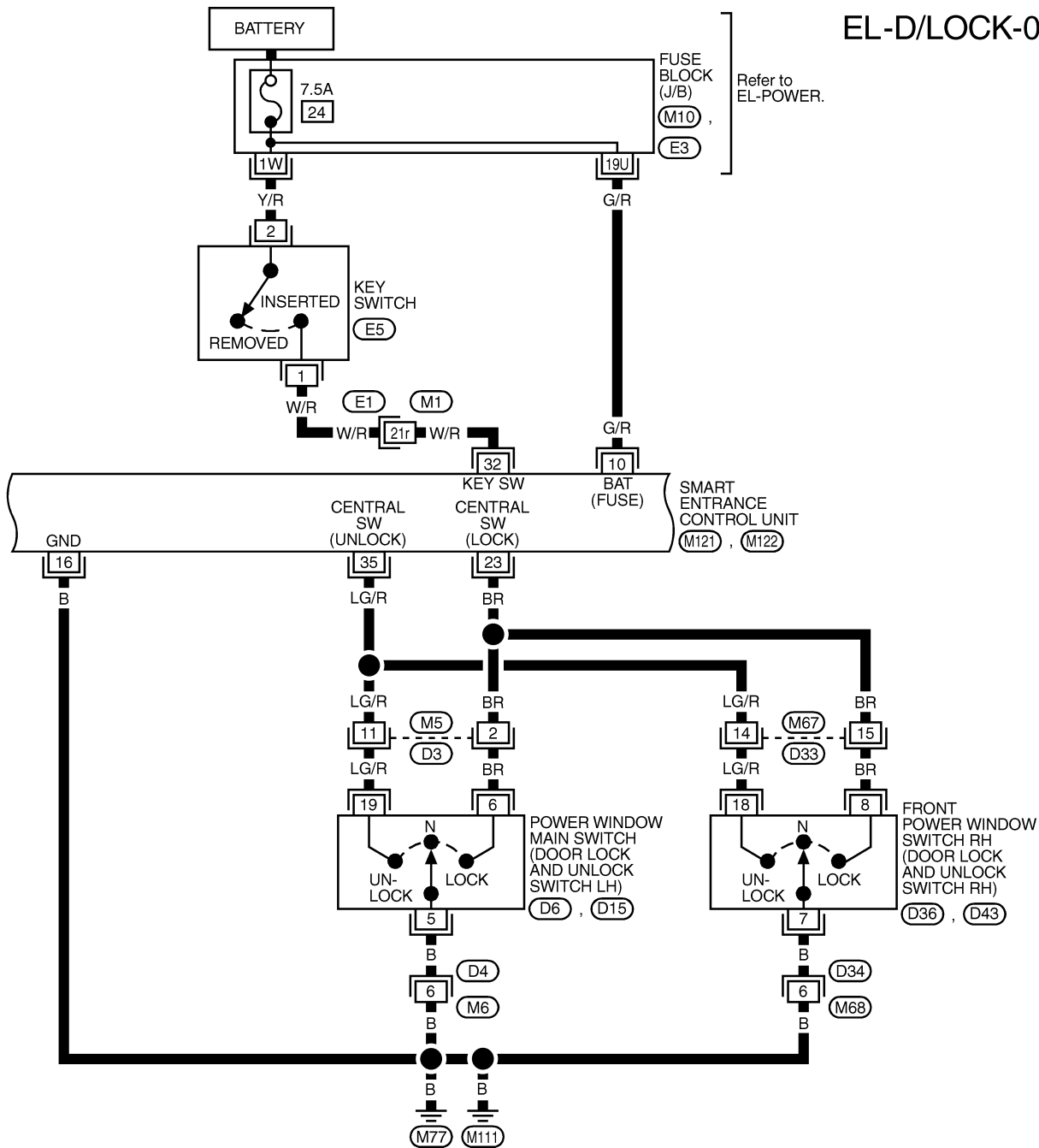
# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK — (Cont'd)

FIG. 2

NAEL0109S02

## EL-D/LOCK-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) , (E3) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

GI  
MA  
EM  
LG  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

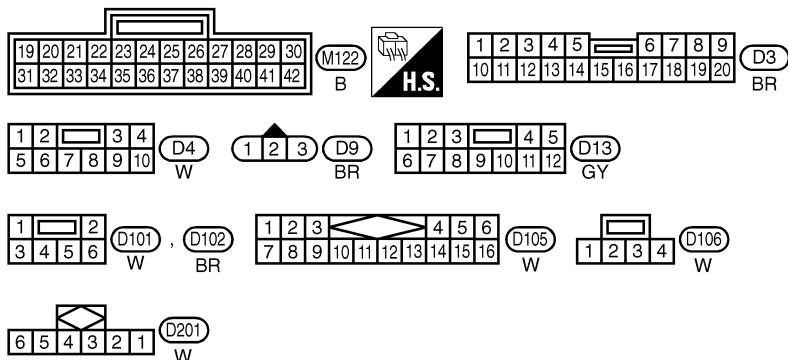
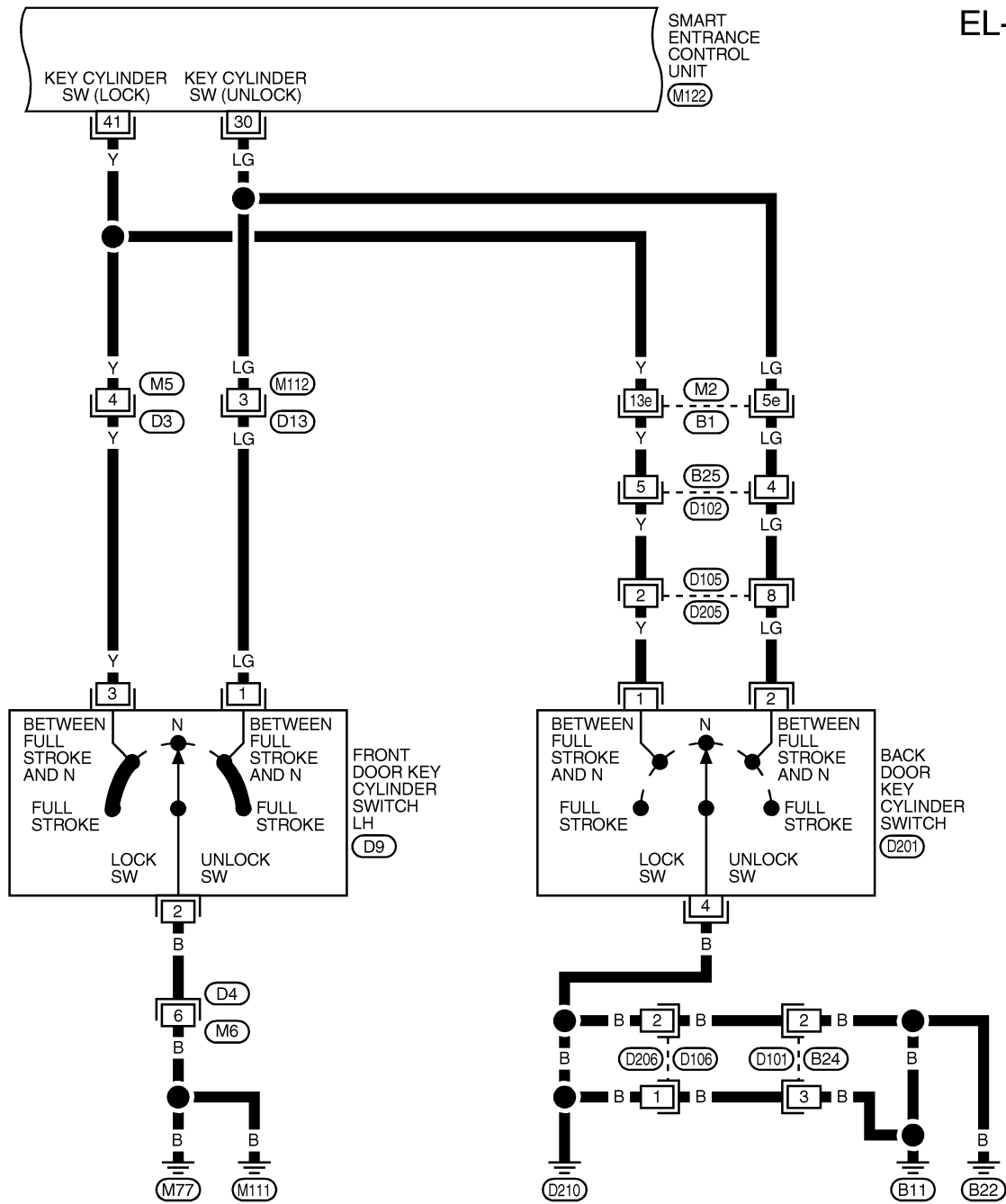
# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK — (Cont'd)

FIG. 3

NAEL0109S03

EL-D/LOCK-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL850L

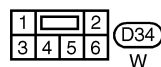
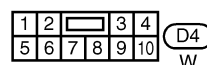
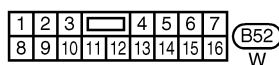
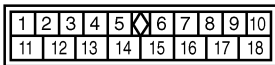
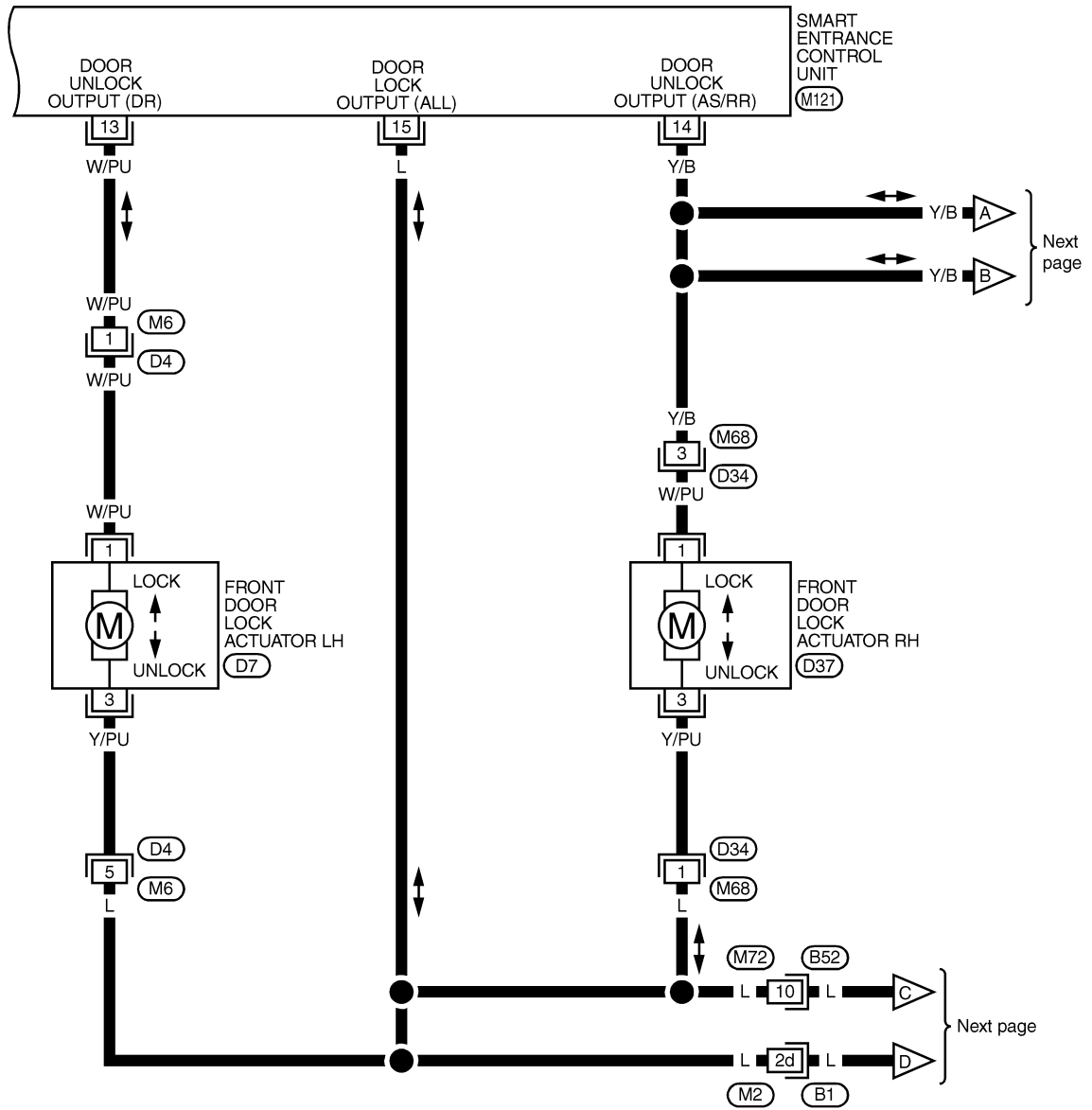
# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK — (Cont'd)

FIG. 4

NAEL0109S04

## EL-D/LOCK-04



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL851L

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

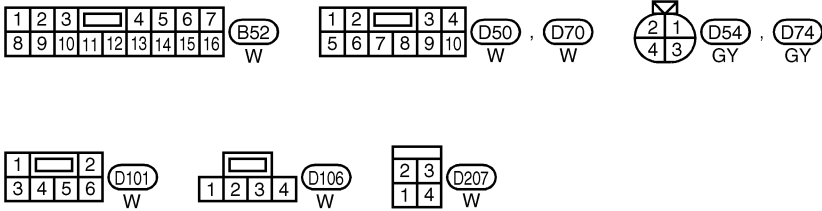
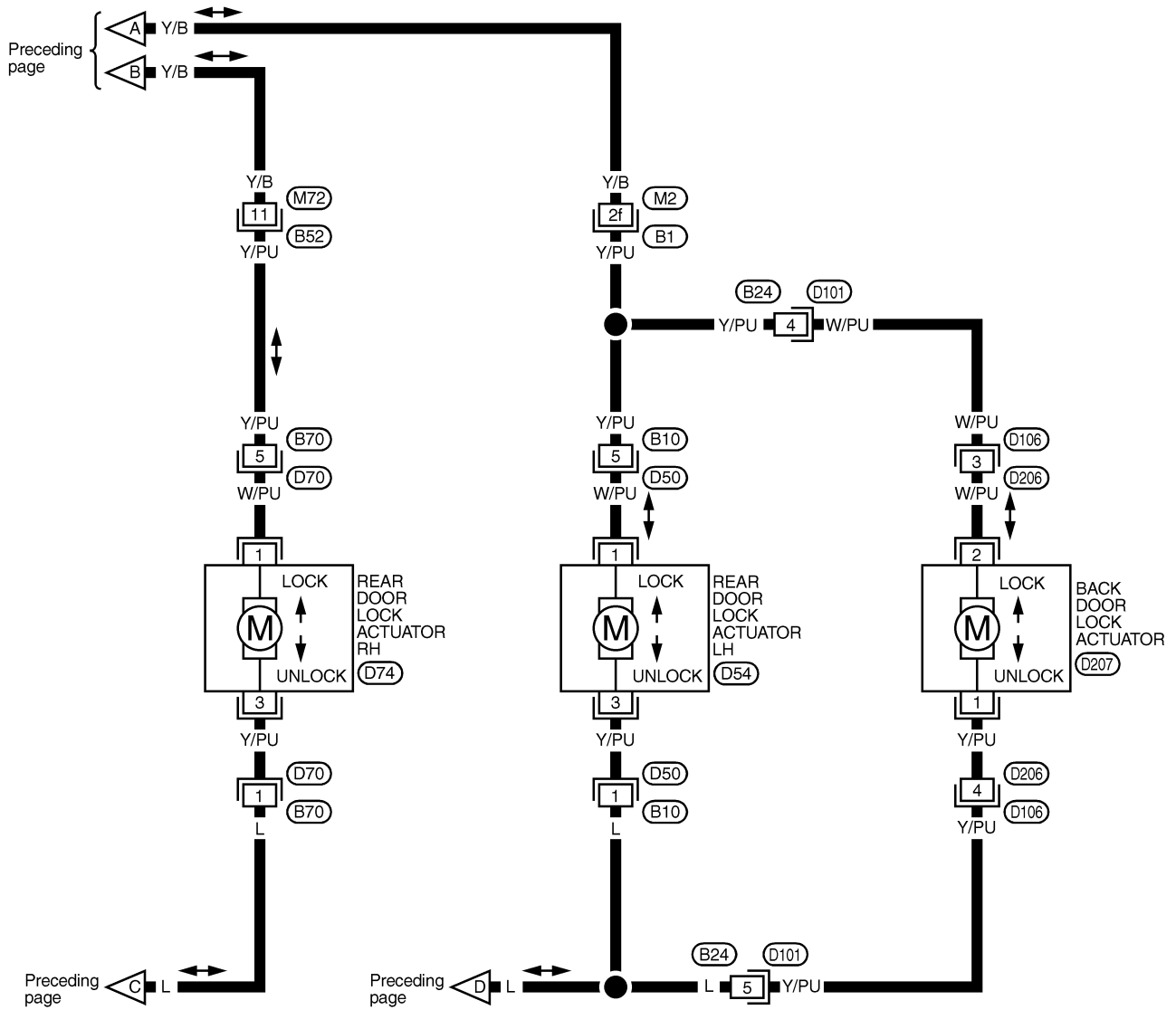
# POWER DOOR LOCK

Wiring Diagram — D/LOCK — (Cont'd)

FIG. 5

NAEL0109S05

EL-D/LOCK-05



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE  
 JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL852L

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses SYMPTOM CHART

NAEL0110

NAEL0110S01

REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )	280	281	282	283	284	285	286
SYMPTOM	MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	DOOR SWITCH CHECK	KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK	DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK	FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK
Key reminder door system does not operate properly.	X	X	X				X
Specific door lock actuator does not operate.	X						X
Power door lock does not operate with door lock and unlock switch (LH and RH) on door trim.	X			X			
Power door lock does not operate with front door key cylinder operation.	X				X		
Power door lock does not operate with back door key cylinder operation.	X					X	

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

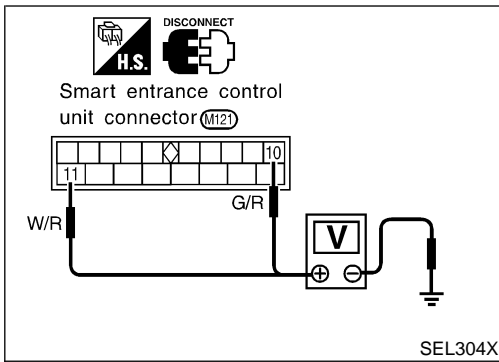
SC

**EL**

IDX

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



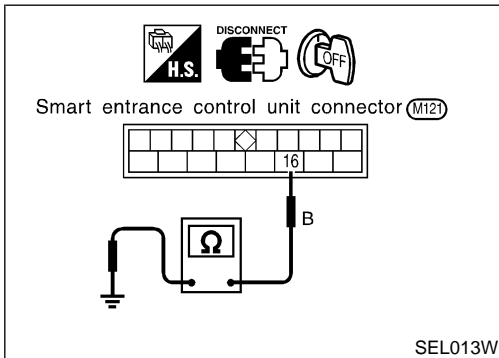
## MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NAEL0110S02

### Main Power Supply Circuit Check

NAEL0110S0201

Terminal		Ignition switch		
(+)	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
11				



### Ground Circuit Check

NAEL0110S0202

Terminals	Continuity
16 - Ground	Yes



# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

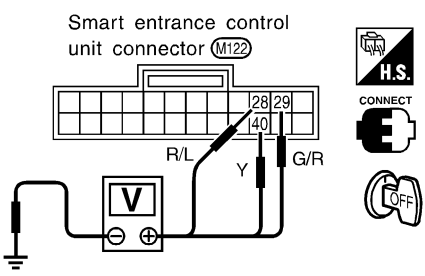
## DOOR SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0110S05

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

**1 CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 28, 29 or 40 and ground.



	Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(-)		
Front LH door switch	29	ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front RH door switch	40	ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear and back door switches	28	ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-274.

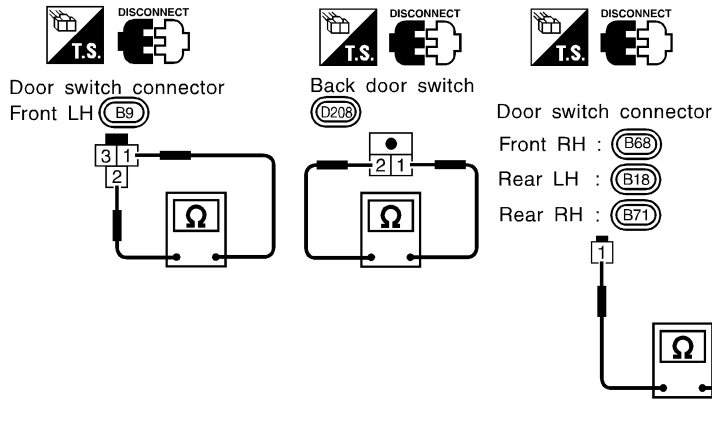
SEL305X

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	Door switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

**2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH**

1. Disconnect door switch connector.  
2. Check continuity between door switch terminals.



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front LH door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Front RH and rear door switches	1 - ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL306X

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch ground circuit (Front LH, back door) or door switch ground condition</li> <li>• Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NAEL0110S06

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>
<p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 32 and ground.</p>	
SEL307X	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ Key switch is OK.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)</b>
<p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p>	
SEL308X	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ <b>Check the following.</b>
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch</li> </ul>	
NG	▶ Replace key switch.

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

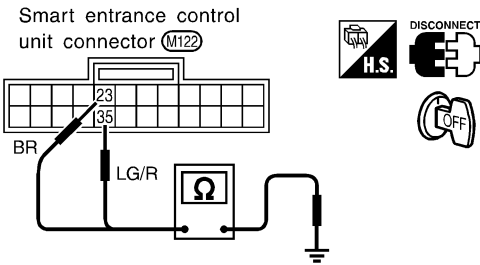
## DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0110S03

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

### 1 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.
2. Check continuity between control unit terminal 23 or 35 and ground.



Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
23 - ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
35 - ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-275.

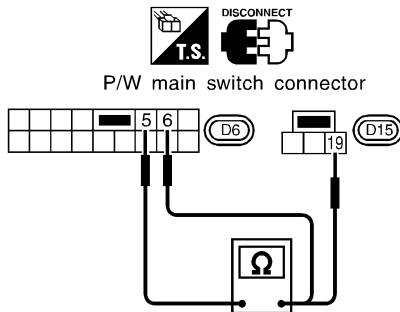
SEL309X

OK or NG

- |    |   |                                |
|----|---|--------------------------------|
| OK | ▶ | Door lock/unlock switch is OK. |
| NG | ▶ | GO TO 2.                       |

### 2 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH

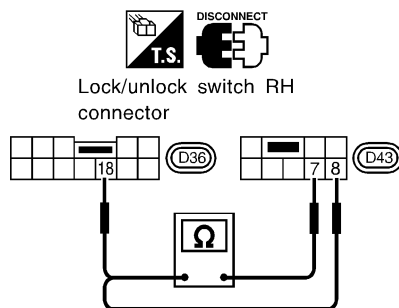
1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch connector.
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.
  - Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch LH)



Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○	○	○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	○

SEL310X

- Door lock/unlock switch RH



Condition	Terminals		
	7	18	8
Lock	○	○	○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	○

SEL311X

OK or NG

- |    |   |  |
|----|---|--|
| OK | ▶ | <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector</li> </ul> |
| NG | ▶ | Replace door lock/unlock switch.   |

# POWER DOOR LOCK

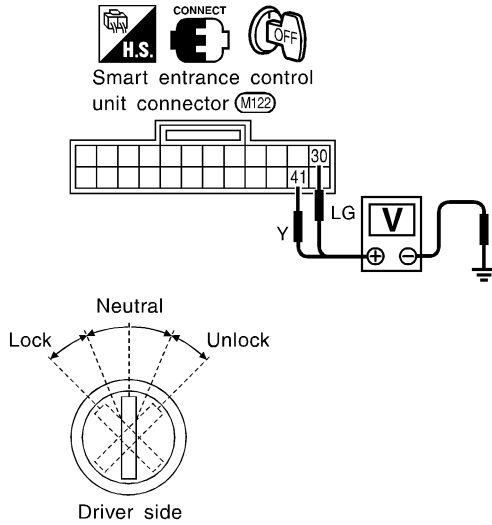
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0110S07

### 1 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30 or 41 and ground.



Terminals		Key position	Voltage [V]
(+)	(-)		
41	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
		Lock	0
30	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Approx. 5
		Unlock	0

SEL312X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-276.

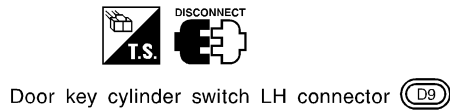
**OK or NG**

OK ► Door key cylinder switch is OK.

NG ► GO TO 2.

### 2 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder terminals.



- ① : Door unlock switch terminal
- ② : Ground terminal
- ③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
LH: 3 - 2	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
LH: 1 - 2	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL313X

**OK or NG**

OK ► **Check the following.**

- Door key cylinder switch ground circuit
- Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch

NG ► Replace door key cylinder switch.

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

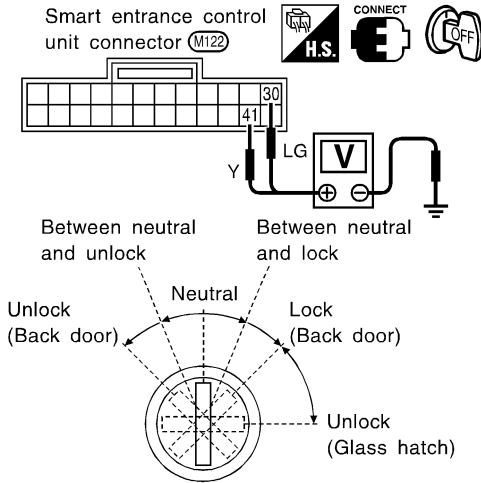
## BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0110S08

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

### 1 CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30 or 41 and ground.



	Terminals		Key position	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(-)		
Back door	41	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5
	30	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5

SEL314X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-276.

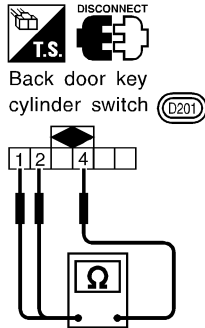
**OK or NG**

OK ► Back door key cylinder switch is OK.

NG ► GO TO 2.

### 2 CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect back door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between back door key cylinder switch terminals.



Key position	Terminals		
	1	2	4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○	—	○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○	○

SEL315X

**OK or NG**

OK ► **Check the following.**

- Back door key cylinder switch ground circuit
- Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and back door key cylinder switch

NG ► Replace back door key cylinder switch.

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

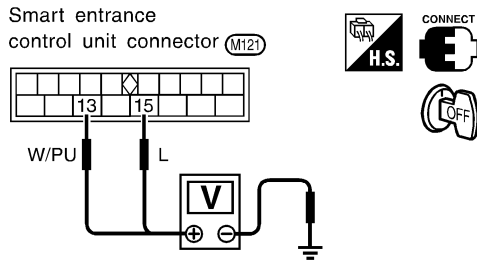
## DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CHECK

=NAEL0110S04

### 1 CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR CIRCUIT

Check voltage for door lock actuator.

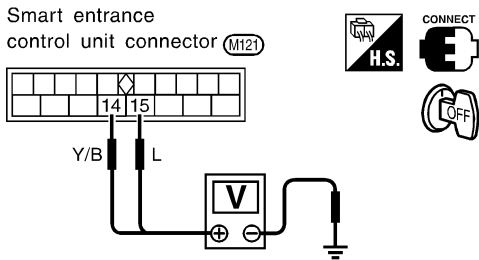
- Door lock actuator front LH



Door lock/unlock switch condition	Terminal No.		Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)	
Lock	15	ground	Approx. 12
Unlock	13	ground	

SEL316X

- Door lock actuator front RH, rear and back



Door lock/unlock switch condition	Terminal No.		Voltage (V)
	(+)	(-)	
Lock	15	ground	Approx. 12
Unlock	14	ground	

SEL317X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-277.

OK or NG

OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit. (Before replacing smart entrance control unit, perform "DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH CHECK".)

# POWER DOOR LOCK

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

2	CHECK DOOR LOCK ACTUATOR
	<p>1. Disconnect door lock actuator connector. 2. Apply 12V direct current to door lock actuator and check operation.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div> <p>Door lock actuator connector</p> <p>Front LH: (D7) Front RH: (D37) Rear LH: (D54) Rear RH: (D74)</p> </div> <div> <p>• <b>Door lock actuator operation:</b>  <b>Terminals between (+): 3 and (-): 1</b>  <b>Unlocked → Locked</b>  <b>Terminals between (+): 1 and (-): 3</b>  <b>Locked → Unlocked</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL318X</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; margin-top: 20px;"> <div> <p>Back door lock actuator connector (D207)</p> </div> <div> <p>• <b>Back door lock actuator operation:</b>  <b>Terminals between (+): 1 and (-): 2</b>  <b>Unlocked → Locked</b>  <b>Terminals between (+): 2 and (-): 1</b>  <b>Locked → Unlocked</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL319X</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>
OK	▶ Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit connector and door lock actuator.
NG	▶ Replace door lock actuator.

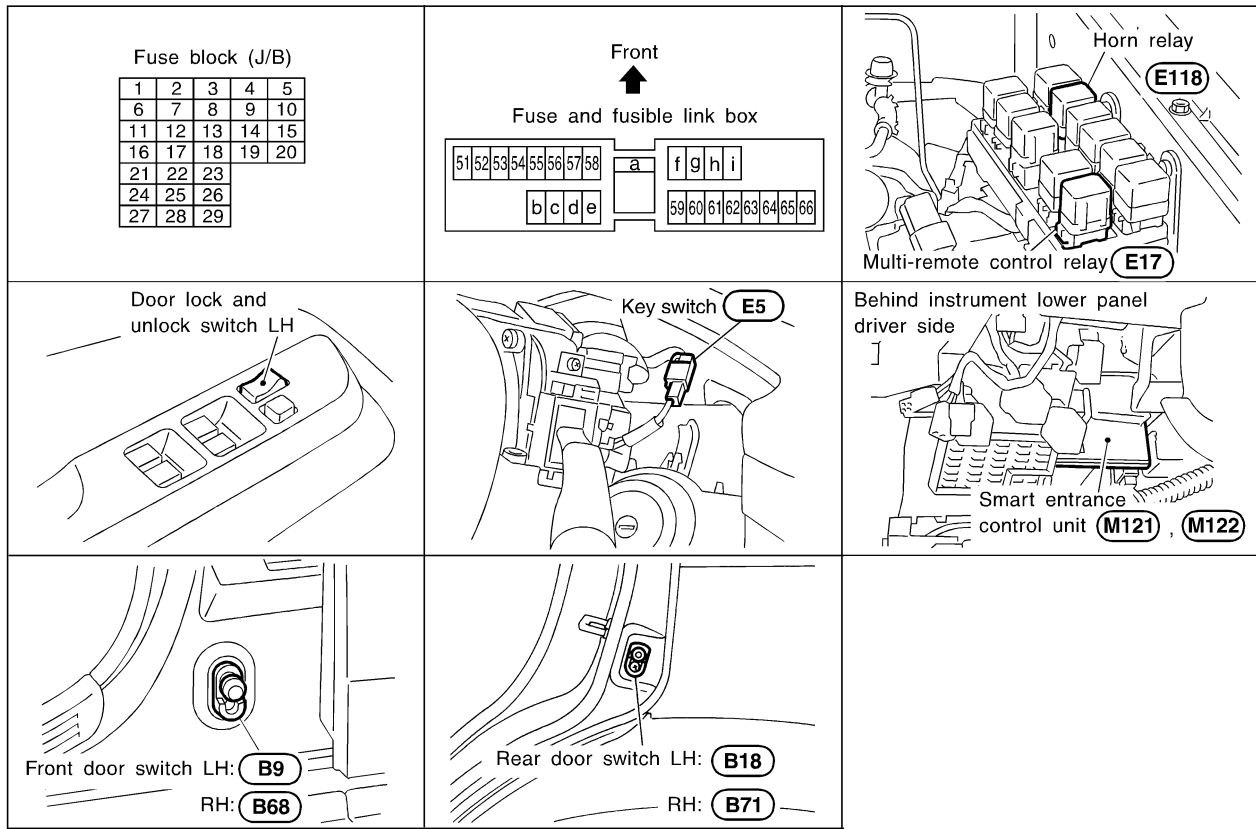
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0111



SEL355X

## System Description

NAEL0112

NAEL0112S01

### INPUTS

Power is supplied at all times

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 11
- through circuit breaker
- through 40A fusible link (letter f located in the fuse and fusible link box),
- to key switch terminal 2, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- to multi-remote control relay terminals 1, 3 and 6
- through 15A fuse [No. 20, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- to horn relay terminals 1 and 3
- through 7.5A fuse [No. 52, located in the fuse block (J/B)].
- to horn relay terminal 6
- through 10A fuse [No. 54, located in the fuse block (J/B)].

When the ignition switch is in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied to smart entrance control unit terminal 21.

When the key switch is ON (ignition key is inserted in key cylinder), power is supplied

- through key switch terminal 1
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 32.



When the front door switch LH is OPEN, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 29
- through front door switch LH terminal 1
- to front door switch LH terminal 2
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

GI

When the front door switch RH is OPEN, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 40
- through front door switch RH body ground.

MA

EM

When the other door switches are OPEN, ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 28
- through other door switches body grounds.

LC

EC

Remote controller signal is inputted to smart entrance control unit (The antenna of the system is combined with smart entrance control unit).

FE

## OPERATION

The multi-remote control system controls operation of the

NAEL0112S03

- power door lock
- interior lamp
- panic alarm
- hazard and horn reminder

CL

MT

## OPERATED PROCEDURE

### Power Door Lock Operation

NAEL0112S02

AT

Smart entrance control unit receives a LOCK signal from remote controller. Smart entrance control unit locks all doors with input of LOCK signal from remote controller.

When an UNLOCK signal is sent from remote controller once, driver's door will be unlocked.

Then, if an UNLOCK signal is sent from remote controller again within 5 seconds, all other door will be unlocked.

NAEL0112S0201

TF

PD

### Hazard and Horn Reminder

When smart entrance control unit receives LOCK or UNLOCK signal from remote controller with all doors closed, ground is supplied

NAEL0112S0204

AX

- to multi-remote control relay terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 7, and
- to horn relay terminal 2
- through smart entrance control unit terminal 19

SU

BR

Multi-remote control relay and horn relay are now energized, and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as a reminder.

The hazard and horn reminder has a horn chirp mode (C mode) and a non-horn chirp mode (S mode).

ST

### Operating function of hazard and horn reminder

	Horn chirp mode (C mode)		Non-horn chirp mode (S mode)	
	Hazard warning lamp flash	Horn sound	Hazard warning lamp flash	Horn sound
Lock	Twice	Once	Twice	—
Unlock	Once	—	—	—

RS

BT

HA

### How to change hazard and horn reminder mode

When LOCK and UNLOCK signals are sent from the remote controller for more than 2 seconds at the same time, the hazard and horn reminder mode is changed and hazard warning lamp flashes and horn sounds as follows:

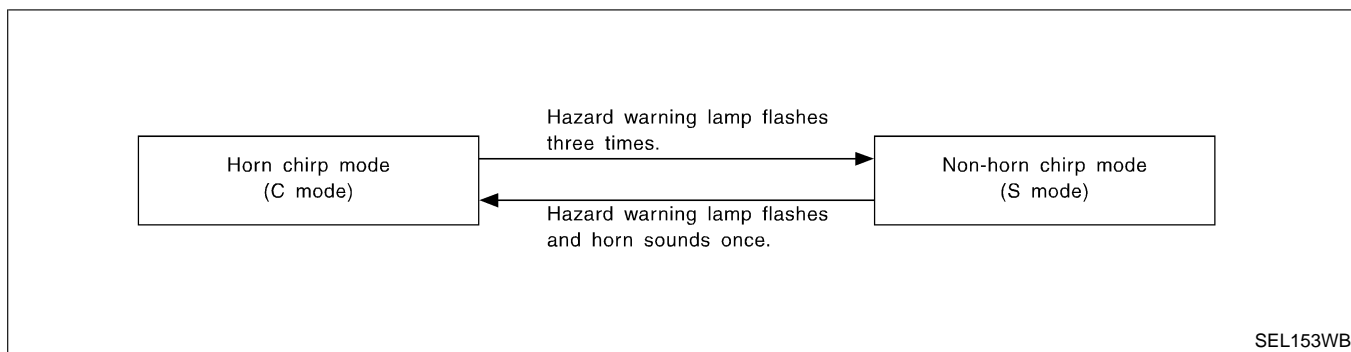
SC

EL

IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

System Description (Cont'd)



## Interior Lamp Operation

NAEL0112S0202

When the following input signals are both supplied:

- door switch CLOSED (when all the doors are closed);
- driver's door LOCKED;

multi-remote control system turns on interior lamp (for 30 seconds) with input of UNLOCK signal from remote controller.

For detailed description, refer to "INTERIOR, SPOT, VANITY MIRROR AND LUGGAGE ROOM LAMPS" (EL-108).

## Panic Alarm Operation

NAEL0112S0203

When key switch is OFF (when ignition key is not inserted in key cylinder), multi-remote control system turns on and off horn and headlamp intermittently with input of PANIC ALARM signal from remote controller.

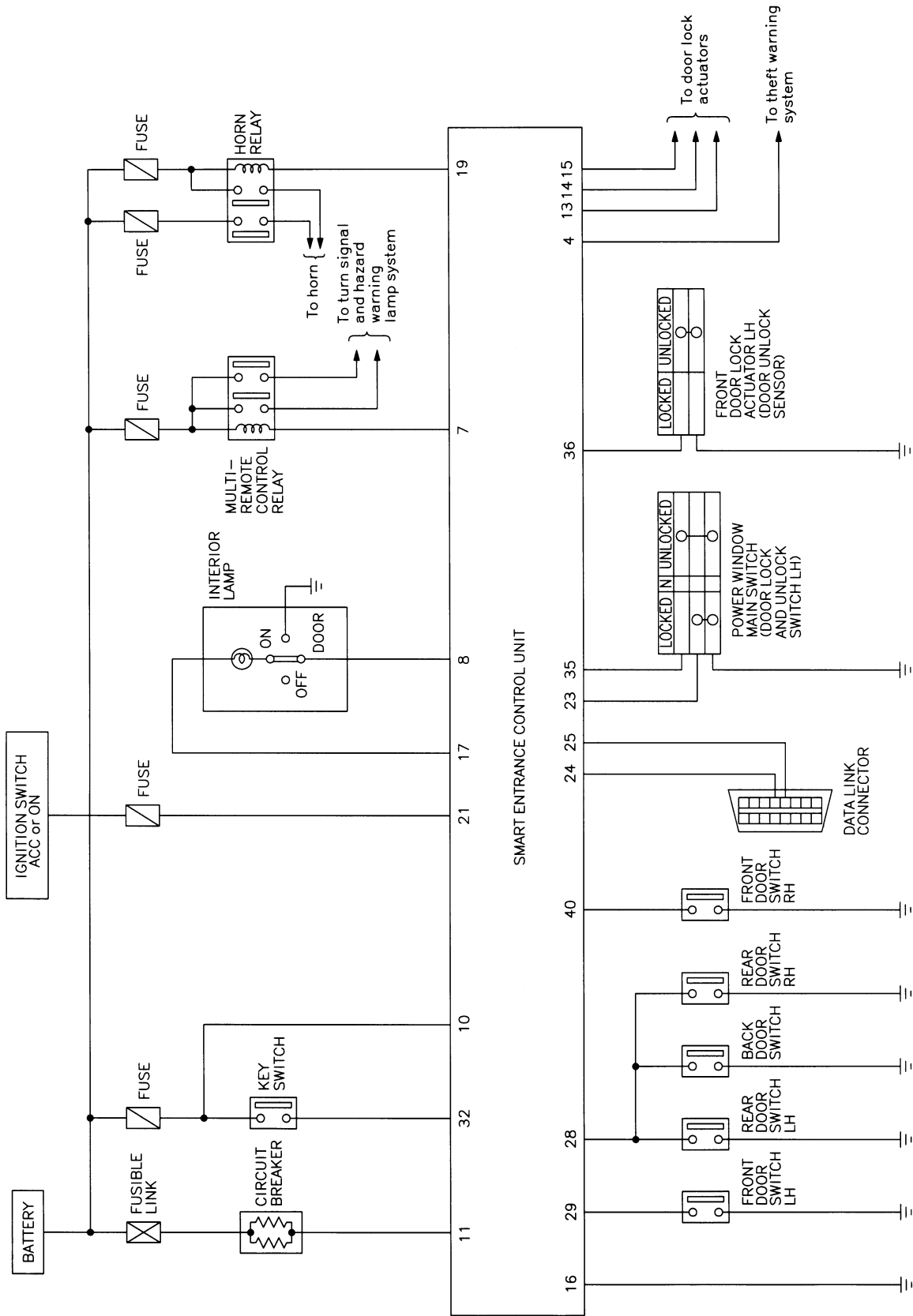
For detailed description, refer to "THEFT WARNING SYSTEM" (EL-315).

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0113



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL853L

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — MULTI —

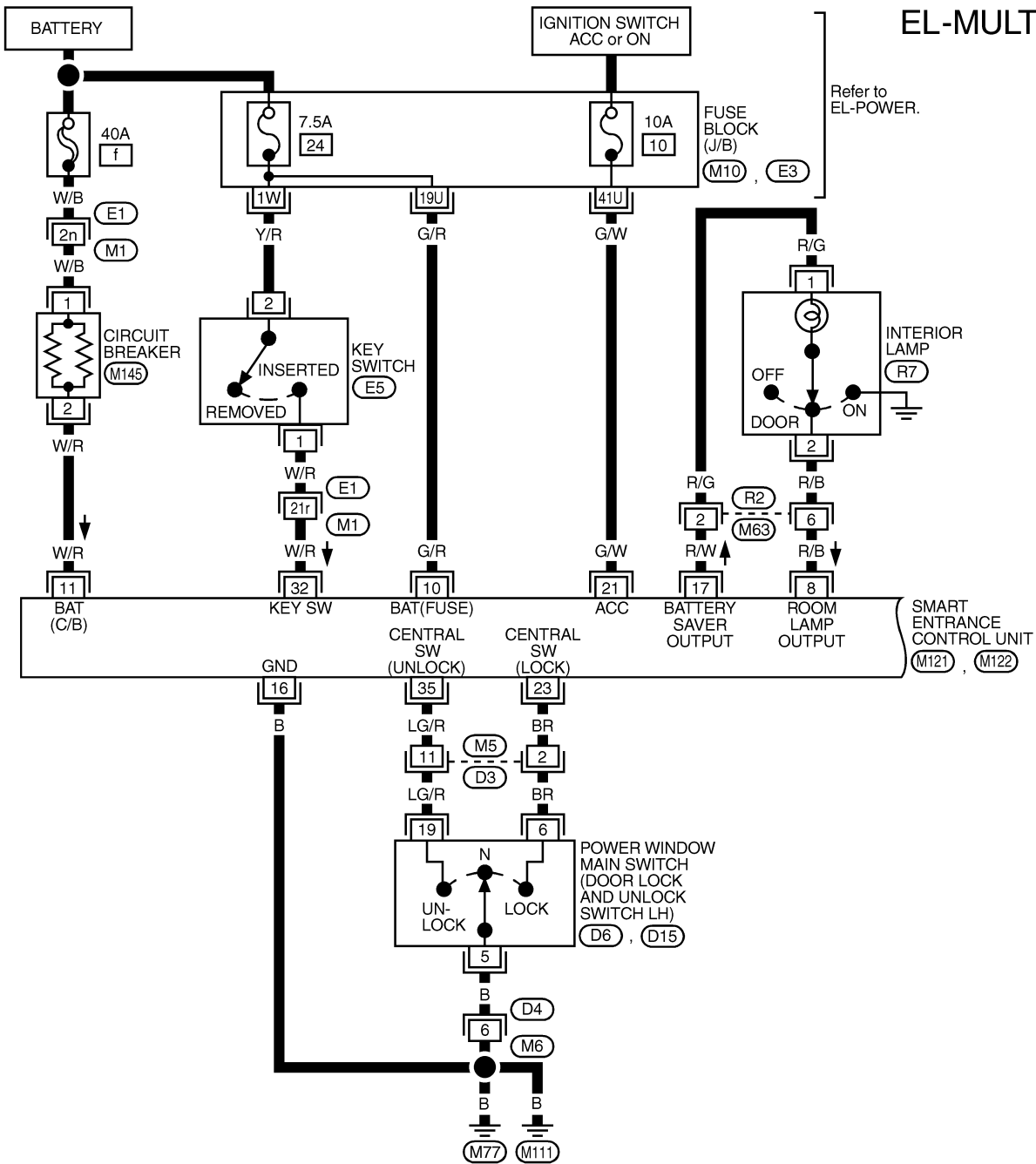
## Wiring Diagram — MULTI —

NAEL0114

NAEL0114S01

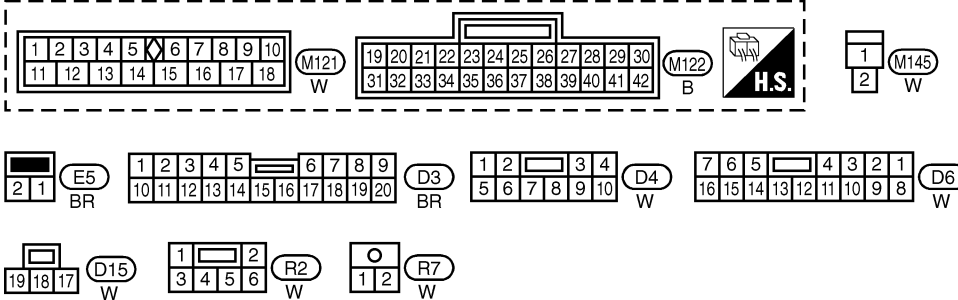
FIG. 1

EL-MULTI-01



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10), (E3) - FUSE BLOCK - JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



MEL854L

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

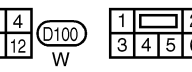
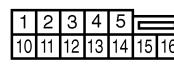
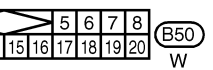
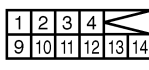
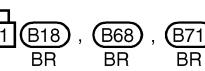
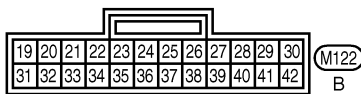
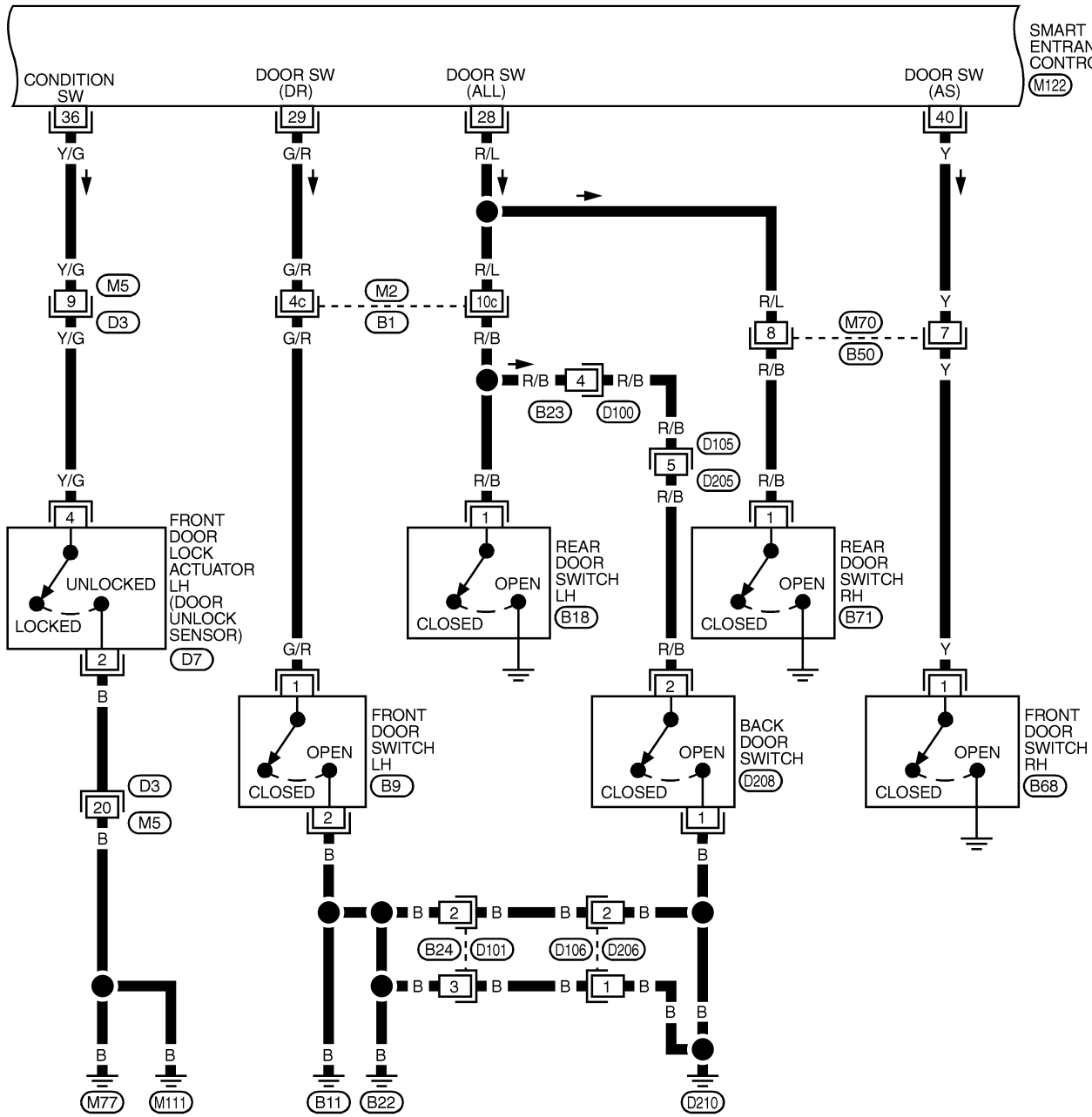
Wiring Diagram — MULTI — (Cont'd)

FIG. 2

NAEL0114S02

## EL-MULTI-02

SMART  
ENTRANCE  
CONTROL UNIT  
(M122)



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE  
JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL855L

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

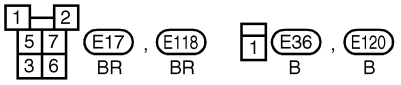
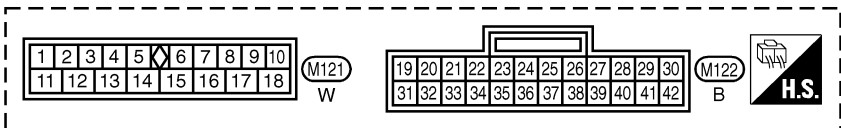
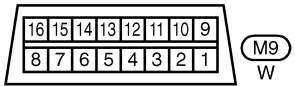
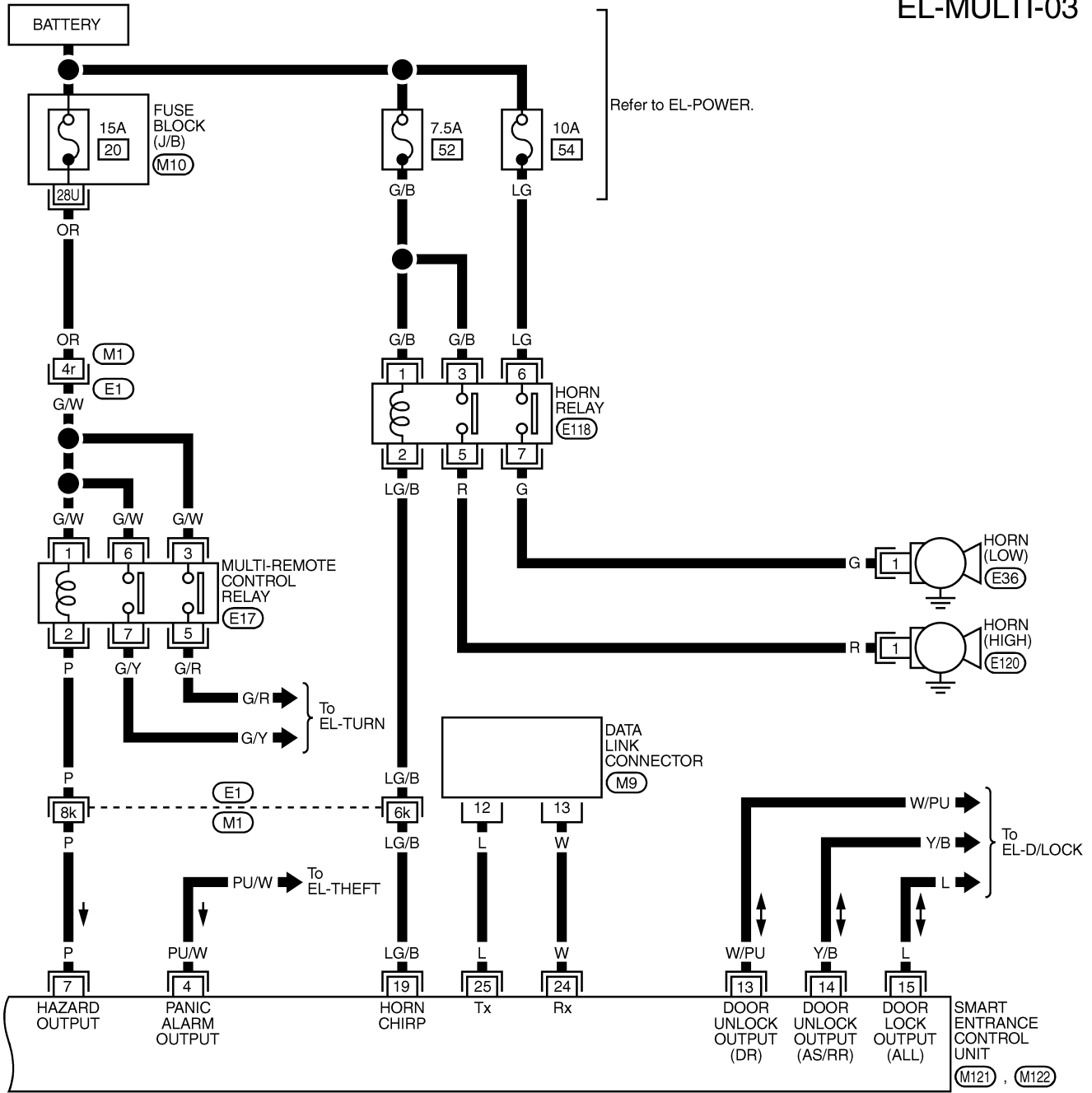
# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — MULTI — (Cont'd)

NAEL0114S03

FIG. 3

EL-MULTI-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL051M

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

### SYMPTOM CHART

NAEL0115

NAEL0115S01

#### NOTE:

- Always check remote controller battery before replacing remote controller.
- The panic alarm operation of multi-remote control system does not activate with the ignition key inserted in the ignition key cylinder.

Symptom	Diagnoses/service procedure	Reference page (EL- )
All function of multi-remote control system do not operate.	1. Remote controller battery check	296
	2. Power supply and ground circuit for control unit check	297
	3. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	309
The new ID of remote controller cannot be entered.	1. Remote controller battery check	296
	2. Key switch (insert) check	300
	3. Door switch check	299
	4. Door lock/unlock switch LH check	301
	5. Power supply and ground circuit for control unit check	297
	6. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	309
Door lock or unlock does not function. (If the power door lock system does not operate manually, check power door lock system. Refer to EL-279.)	1. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	309
Hazard and horn reminder does not activate properly when pressing lock or unlock button of remote controller.	1. Hazard reminder check	303
	2. Horn reminder check* *: Horn chirp can be activated or deactivated. First check the horn chirp setting. Refer to "System Description", EL-288.	305
	3. Door switch check	299
	4. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	309
Interior lamp operation does not activate properly.	1. Interior room lamp operation check	306
	2. Door switch check	299
	3. Front LH door unlock sensor check	302
Panic alarm (horn and headlamp) does not activate when panic alarm button is continuously pressed.	1. Theft warning operation check. Refer to "PRELIMINARY CHECK" in "THEFT WARNING SYSTEM".	328
	2. Key switch (insert) check	300
	3. Replace remote controller. Refer to ID Code Entry Procedure.	309

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY CHECK

=NAEL0115S02

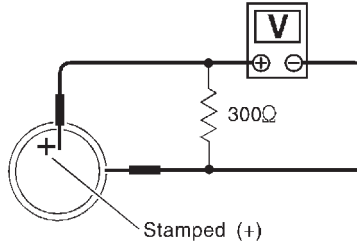
### 1 CHECK REMOTE CONTROLLER BATTERY

Remove battery (refer to EL-311) and measure voltage across battery positive and negative terminals, (+) and (-).

**Voltage [V]:**  
**2.5 - 3.0**

**NOTE:**

Remote controller does not function if battery is not set correctly.



SEL277V

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	Check remote controller battery terminals for corrosion or damage.
NG	▶	Replace battery.

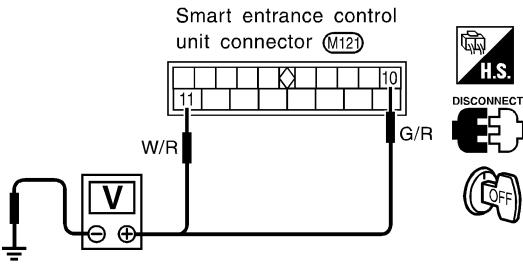


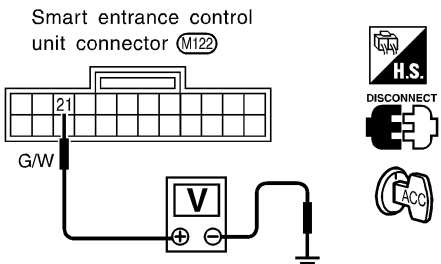
# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

=NAEL0115S04

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK MAIN POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR CONTROL UNIT</b>		
		<p>1. Disconnect connector from control unit. 2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 10 or 11 and ground.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL320X</p> <p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-292.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	<p>GI</p> <p>MA</p> <p>EM</p> <p>LC</p> <p>EC</p> <p>FE</p> <p>CL</p>
OK	▶	GO TO 2.	
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 40A fusible link (letter f, located in fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● M145 circuit breaker</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse</li> </ul>	<p>MT</p> <p>AT</p>

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK IGNITION SWITCH “ACC” CIRCUIT</b>		
		<p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector. 2. Check voltage between control unit terminal 21 and ground while ignition switch is “ACC”.</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL321X</p> <p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-292.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>	<p>TF</p> <p>PD</p> <p>AX</p> <p>SU</p> <p>BR</p> <p>ST</p>
OK	▶	GO TO 3.	
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 10, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and fuse</li> </ul>	<p>RS</p> <p>BT</p> <p>HA</p> <p>SC</p>

EL

IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

3	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR CONTROL UNIT</b>	
<p>Check continuity between terminal 16 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M121)</p> </div> <div> </div> <div> <p><b>Continuity should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL322X</p> <p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-292.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	Power supply and ground circuits are OK.
NG	▶	Check ground harness.

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

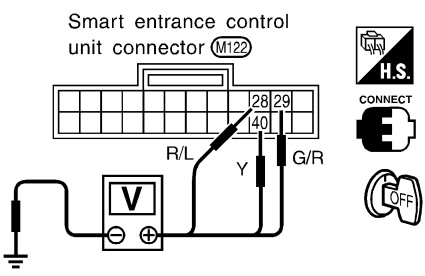
## DOOR SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0115S05

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

**1 CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 28, 29 or 40 and ground.



	Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(-)		
Front LH door switch	29	ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Front RH door switch	40	ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5
Rear and back door switches	28	ground	Open	0
			Closed	Approx. 5

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-293.

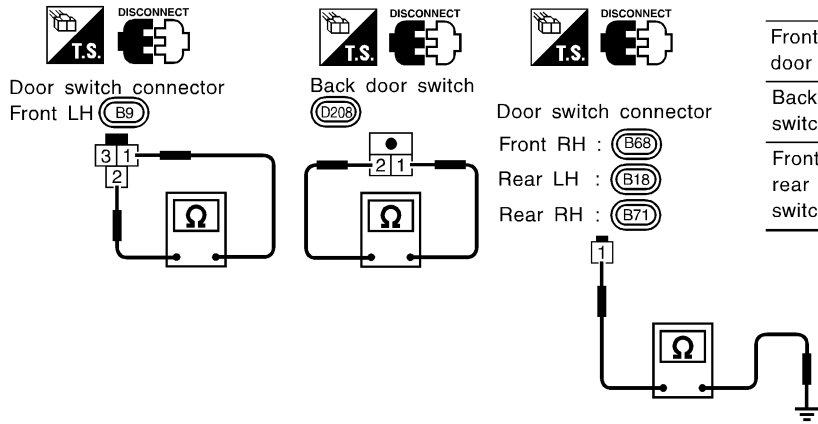
SEL305X

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	Door switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

**2 CHECK DOOR SWITCH**

1. Disconnect door switch connector.  
2. Check continuity between door switch terminals.



	Terminals	Condition	Continuity
Front LH door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No
		Open	Yes
Front RH and rear door switches	1 - ground	Closed	No
		Open	Yes

SEL306X

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door switch ground circuit (Front, back door) or door switch ground condition</li> <li>• Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace door switch.

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## KEY SWITCH (INSERT) CHECK

=NAEL0115S07

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK KEY SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>
<p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 32 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.</b>                      Approx. 12  <b>Condition of key switch: Key is removed.</b>                      0</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL307X</p>	
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-292.	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ Key switch is OK.
NG	▶ GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK KEY SWITCH (INSERT)</b>
<p>Check continuity between terminals 1 and 2.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="width: 45%;"> </div> <div style="width: 45%;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b>  <b>Condition of key switch: Key is inserted.</b>                      Yes  <b>Condition of key switch: Key is removed.</b>                      No</p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL308X</p>	
<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶ <b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between key switch and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and key switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶ Replace key switch.

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH LH CHECK

=NAEL0115S10

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

**1 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL**

1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.  
2. Check continuity between control unit terminal 23 or 35 and ground.

Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)

BR LG/R

DISCONNECT H.S. OFF

Terminals	Door lock/unlock switch (LH or RH) condition	Continuity
23 - ground	Lock	Yes
	N and Unlock	No
35 - ground	Unlock	Yes
	N and Lock	No

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-292.

SEL309X

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	Door lock/unlock switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

**2 CHECK DOOR LOCK/UNLOCK SWITCH**

1. Disconnect door lock/unlock switch connector.  
2. Check continuity between each door lock/unlock switch terminals.

- Power window main switch (Door lock/unlock switch LH)

P/W main switch connector

DISCONNECT T.S.

D6 D15

Condition	Terminals		
	5	19	6
Lock	○	○	○
N	No continuity		
Unlock	○	○	○

SEL310X

**OK or NG**

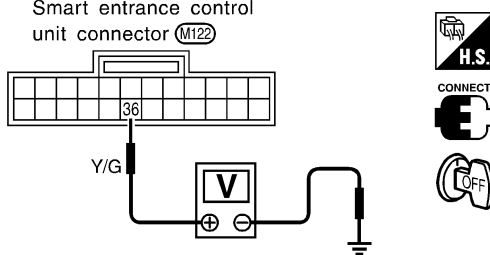
OK	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Ground circuit for door lock/unlock switch</li> <li>Harness for open or short between door lock/unlock switch and smart entrance control unit connector</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace door lock/unlock switch.

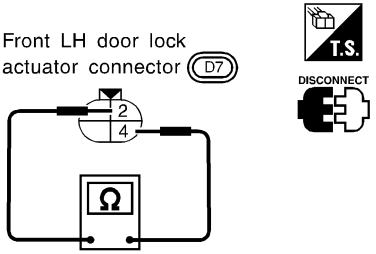
# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## FRONT LH DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR CHECK

=NAEL0115S06

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK FRONT LH DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL</b>		
<p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 36 and ground.</p>			
			
SEL323X			
<p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-293.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>			
OK	▶	Door unlock sensor is OK.	
NG	▶	GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK FRONT LH DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR</b>		
<p>1. Disconnect front LH door unlock sensor connector. 2. Check continuity between door unlock sensor terminals.</p>			
			
SEL324X			
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Continuity:</b>  <b>Condition: Locked</b>                      No  <b>Condition: Unlocked</b>                      Yes</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>			
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Door unlock sensor ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door unlock sensor</li> </ul>	
NG	▶	Replace door unlock sensor.	

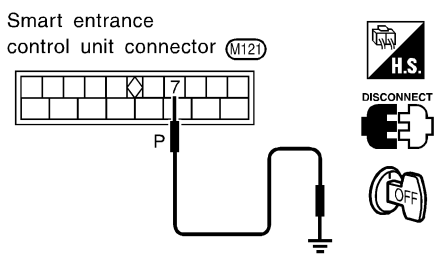
# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## HAZARD REMINDER CHECK

=NAEL0115S08

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK HAZARD INDICATOR</b>	
Check if hazard indicator flashes with hazard switch.		
<b>Does hazard indicator operate?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check "hazard indicator" circuit.

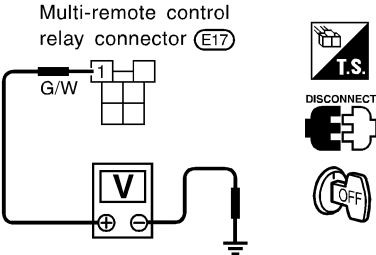
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HAZARD REMINDER OPERATION</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.</p> <p>2. Apply ground to control unit terminal 7.</p>		
 <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Hazard indicator illuminate.</b></p>		
<p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-294.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL325X</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

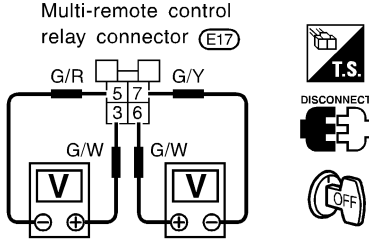
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL RELAY</b>	
Check multi-remote control relay.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Replace.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL RELAY</b>	<p>1. Disconnect multi-remote control relay connector. 2. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Multi-remote control relay connector (E17)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL326X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 15A fuse [No. 20, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between multi-remote control relay and fuse</li> </ul>

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL RELAY CIRCUIT</b>	<p>1. Disconnect multi-remote control relay connector. 2. Check voltage between terminals 3 and 5. 3. Check voltage between terminals 6 and 7.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Multi-remote control relay connector (E17)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL327X</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and multi-remote control relay.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between multi-remote control relay and fuse</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between multi-remote control relay and turn signal lamps</li> </ul>



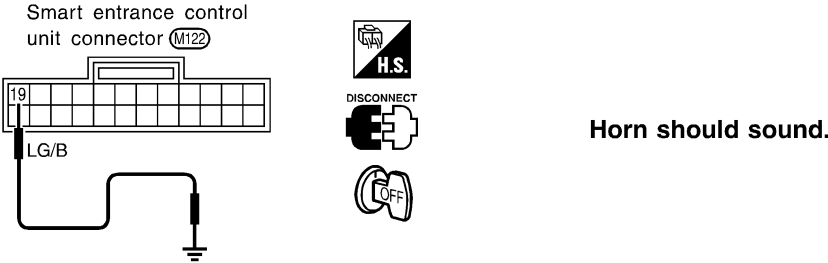
# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## HORN REMINDER CHECK

=NAEL0115S11

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK HORN</b>	
Check if horn sounds with horn switch.		
<b>Does horn operate?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Check horn circuit.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HORN REMINDER OPERATION</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.</p> <p>2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit terminal 19.</p>		
		
<p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-294.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL328X</p>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and horn relay.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

IDX

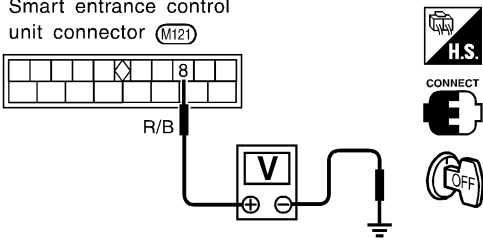

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

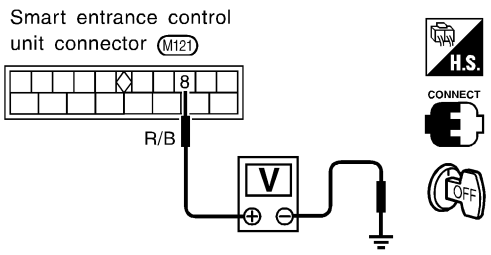

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## INTERIOR ROOM LAMP OPERATION CHECK

=NAEL0115S09

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP</b>	
Check if the interior room lamp switch is in the "ON" position and the lamp illuminates.		
<b>Does interior room lamp illuminate?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp</li> <li>● Interior room lamp</li> </ul>

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INTERIOR ROOM LAMP CIRCUIT</b>	
When interior room lamp switch is "DOOR" position, check voltage across smart entrance control unit terminal 8 and ground.		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M121)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p> </div> </div>		
SEL329X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	Repair harness between smart entrance control unit and interior room lamp.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK CONTROL UNIT OUTPUT</b>	
Push unlock button of remote controller with key removed and all doors closed, and check voltage across smart entrance control unit terminal 8 and ground.		
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M121)</p>  </div> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b></p> <p><b>Unlock button is pushed.</b></p> <p><b>0 (For approx. 30 seconds.)</b></p> <p><b>Unlock button is not pushed.</b></p> <p><b>Battery voltage</b></p> </div> </div>		
SEL330X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check system again.
NG	▶	Replace smart entrance control unit.

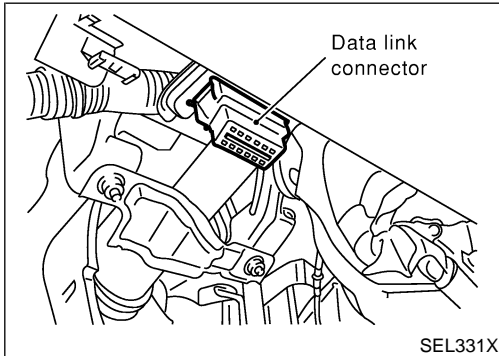
## ID Code Entry Procedure

### REMOTE CONTROLLER ID SET UP WITH CONSULT-II

NAEL0222  
NAEL0222S01

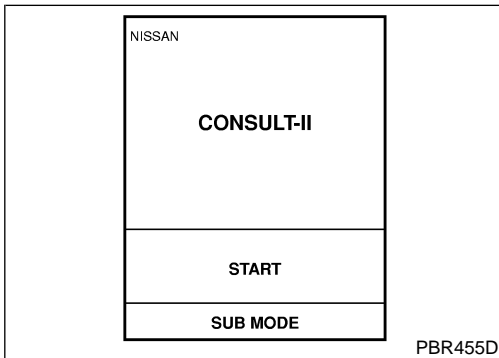
#### NOTE:

If a remote controller is lost, the ID code of the lost remote controller must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. When the ID code of a lost remote controller is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.



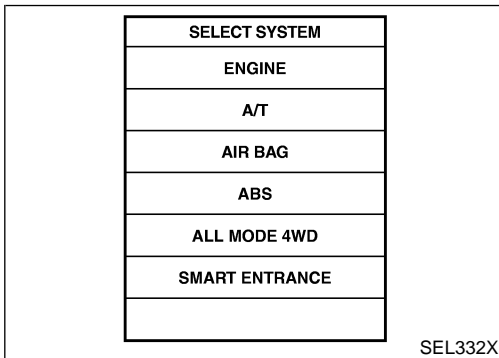
SEL331X

1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".
2. Connect CONSULT-II to the data link connector.



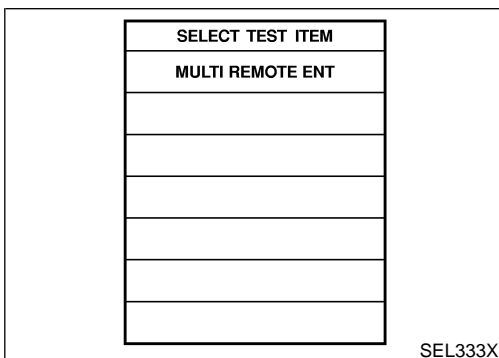
PBR455D

3. Turn ignition switch "ON".
4. Touch "START".



SEL332X

5. Touch "SMART ENTRANCE".



SEL333X

6. Touch "MULTI REMOTE ENT".

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

ID Code Entry Procedure (Cont'd)

SELECT DIAG MODE
WORK SUPPORT

SEL334X

7. Touch "WORK SUPPORT".

SELECT WORK ITEM
REMO CONT ID CONFIR
REMO CONT ID REGIST
REMO CONT ID ERASUR

SEL335X

8. The items are shown on the figure at left can be set up.

- "REMO CONT ID CONFIR"  
Use this mode to confirm if a remote controller ID code is registered or not.
- "REMO CONT ID REGIST"  
Use this mode to register a remote controller ID code.

**NOTE:**

**Register the ID code when remote controller or smart entrance control unit is replaced, or when additional remote controller is required.**

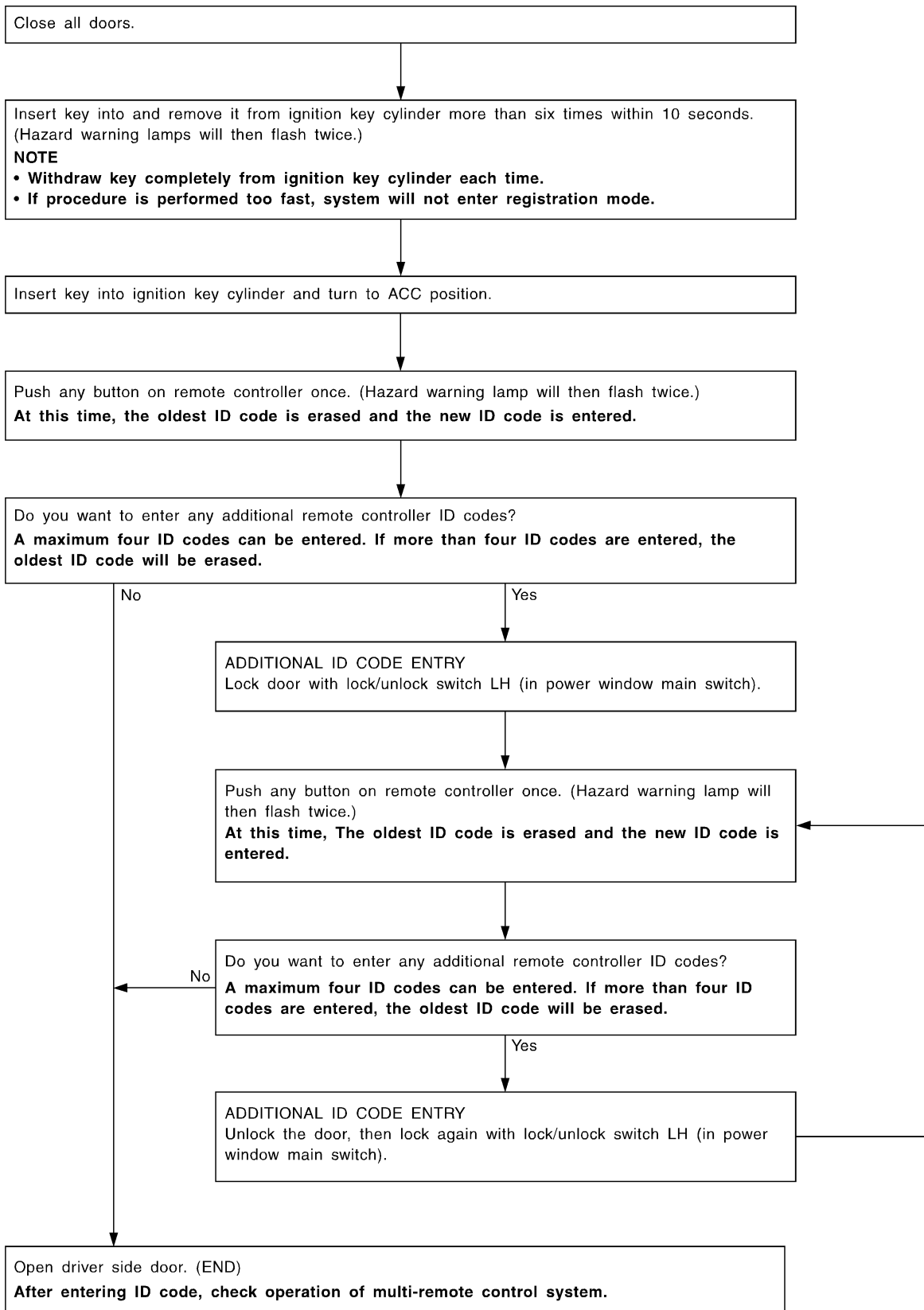
- "REMO CONT ID ERASUR"  
Use this mode to erase a remote controller ID code.

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

ID Code Entry Procedure (Cont'd)

## REMOTE CONTROLLER ID SET UP WITHOUT CONSULT-II

NAEL0222S03



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

SEL332WA

# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

*ID Code Entry Procedure (Cont'd)*

---

## **NOTE:**

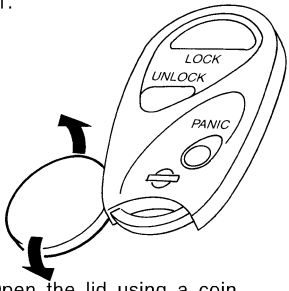
- If a remote controller is lost, the ID code of the lost remote controller must be erased to prevent unauthorized use. A specific ID code can be erased with CONSULT-II. However, when the ID code of a lost remote controller is not known, all controller ID codes should be erased. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.  
To erase all ID codes in memory, register one ID code (remote controller) four times. After all ID codes are erased, the ID codes of all remaining and/or new remote controllers must be re-registered.
- When registering an additional remote controller, the existing ID codes in memory may or may not be erased. If four ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional code is registered, only the oldest code is erased. If less than four ID codes are stored in memory, when an additional ID code is registered, the new ID code is added and no ID codes are erased.
- If you need to activate more than two additional new remote controllers, repeat the procedure "Additional ID code entry" for each new remote controller.
- Entry of maximum four ID codes is allowed. When more than four ID codes are entered, the oldest ID code will be erased.
- Even if the same ID code that is already in the memory is input, the same ID code can be entered. The code is counted as an additional code.

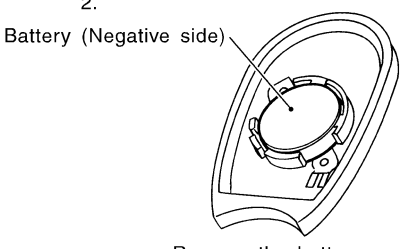
# MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL SYSTEM

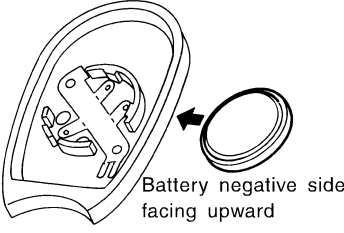
Remote Controller Battery Replacement

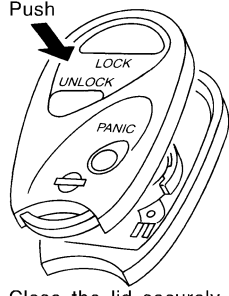
## Remote Controller Battery Replacement

NAEL0118

- 

1. Open the lid using a coin.
- 

2. Battery (Negative side)  
Remove the battery.
- 

3. Insert the new battery.  
Battery negative side facing upward
- 

4. Push  
Close the lid securely.  
Push the remote controller button two or three times to check its operation.

**NOTE:**

- Be careful not to touch the circuit board or battery terminal.
- The remote controller is water-resistant. However, if it does get wet, immediately wipe it dry.

SEL732W

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

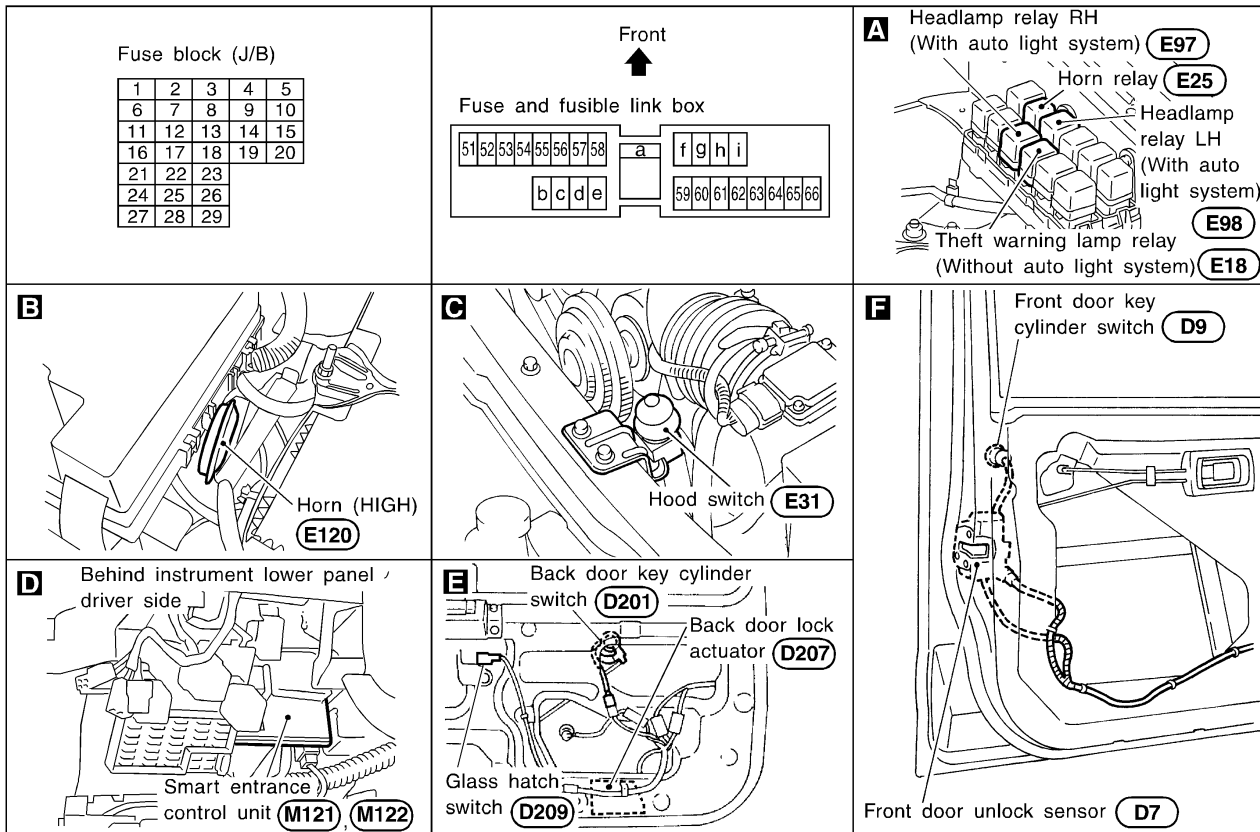
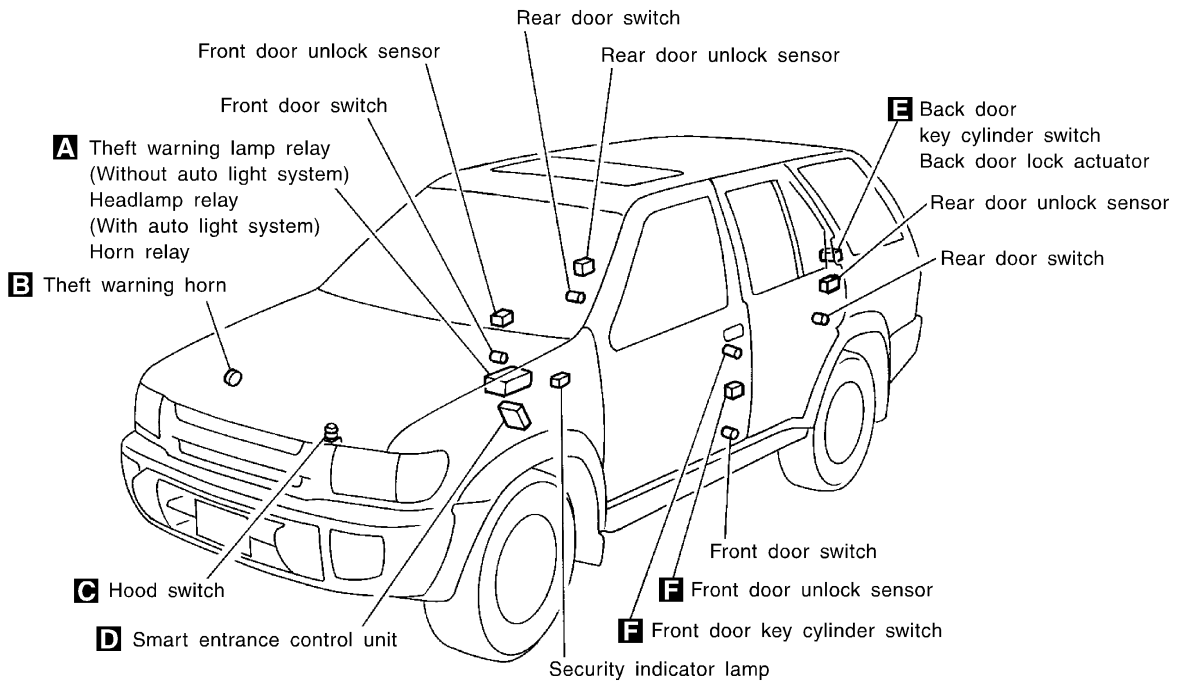
IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0119



SEL572X



## System Description

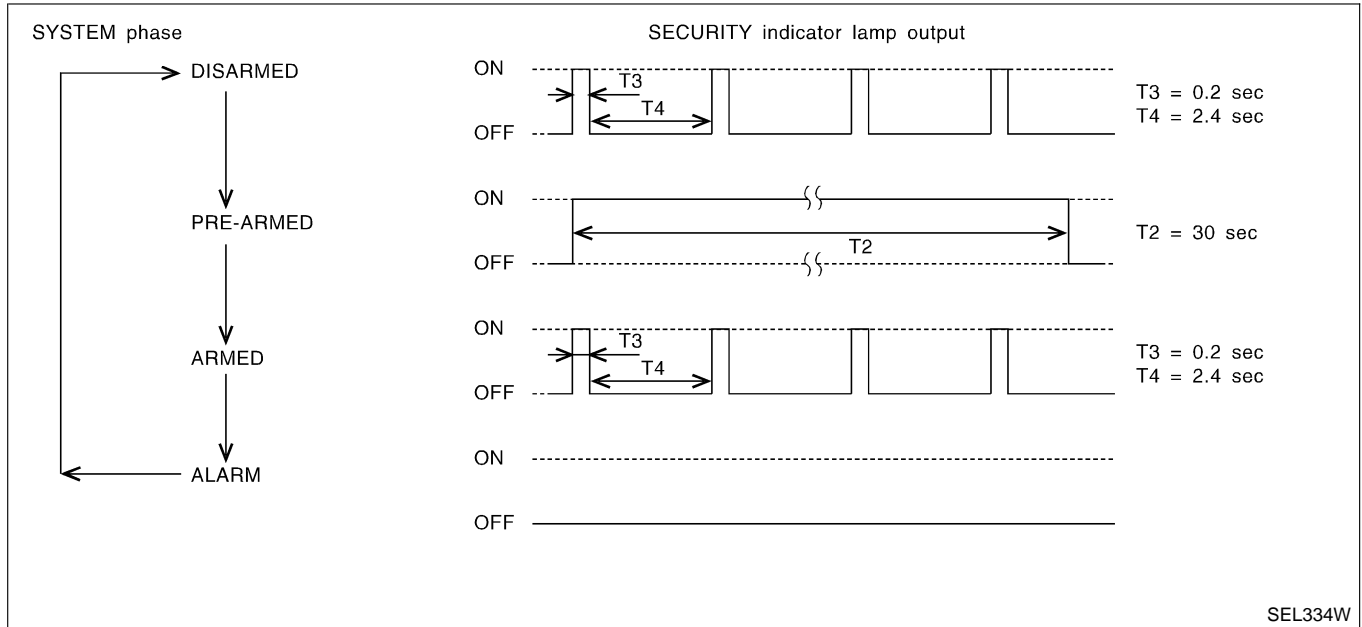
NAEL0120

NAEL0120S01

NAEL0120S0101

## DESCRIPTION

## 1. Operation Flow



SEL334W

## 2. Setting The Theft Warning System

## Initial condition

- 1) Close all doors.
- 2) Close hood and glass hatch.

## Disarmed phase

When the theft warning system is in the disarmed phase, the security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.

## Pre-armed phase and armed phase

The theft warning system turns into the "pre-armed" phase when hood, glass hatch and all doors are closed and the doors are locked by key or multi-remote controller. (The security indicator lamp illuminates.)

After about 30 seconds, the system automatically shifts into the "armed" phase (the system is set). (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)

## 3. Canceling The Set Theft Warning System

When the following 1) or 2) operation is performed, the armed phase is canceled.

- 1) Unlock the doors with the key or multi-remote controller.
- 2) Open the glass hatch with the key.

## 4. Activating The Alarm Operation of The Theft Warning System

Make sure the system is in the armed phase. (The security indicator lamp blinks every 2.6 seconds.)

When any of the following operations is performed, the system sounds the horns and flashes the headlamps for about 50 seconds.

- 1) Engine hood, glass hatch or any door is opened before unlocking door with key or multi-remote controller.
- 2) Door is unlocked without using key or multi-remote controller.
- 3) Disconnecting and connecting the battery connector before canceling armed phase.

## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to security indicator lamp terminal 1, and
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 10.

With the ignition switch in the ON or START position, power is supplied

- through 7.5A fuse [No. 11, located in the fuse block (J/B)]

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

NAEL0120S0102

TF

PD

AX

SU

NAEL0120S0103

BR

ST

NAEL0120S0104

RS

BT

HA

NAEL0120S07

SC

EL

IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

## System Description (Cont'd)

---

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 33.

With the ignition switch in the ACC or ON position, power is supplied

- through 10A fuse [No. 10, located in the fuse block (J/B)]
- to smart entrance control unit terminal 21.

Ground is supplied

- to smart entrance control unit terminal 16
- through body grounds M77 and M111.

## INITIAL CONDITION TO ACTIVATE THE SYSTEM

NAEL0120S02

The operation of the theft warning system is controlled by the doors, hood and glass hatch.

To activate the theft warning system, the smart entrance control unit must receive signals indicating the doors, hood and glass hatch are closed and the doors are locked.

When a door is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 28, 29 or 40 receives a ground signal from each door switch.

When a door is unlocked, smart entrance control unit terminal 26, 36 or 37 receives a ground signal from terminal 4 of each door unlock sensor or terminal 1 of back door unlock sensor.

When the hood is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 27 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 1 of the hood switch
- through body grounds E13 and E41.

When the glass hatch is open, smart entrance control unit terminal 38 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 1 of the glass hatch switch
- through body grounds D210, B11 and B22.

When the doors are locked with key or multi-remote controller and none of the described conditions exist, the theft warning system will automatically shift to armed mode.

## THEFT WARNING SYSTEM ACTIVATION (WITH KEY OR REMOTE CONTROLLER USED TO LOCK DOORS)

NAEL0120S03

If the key is used to lock doors, terminal 41 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 3 of the key cylinder switch LH
- through back grounds M77 and M111
- from terminal 1 of the back door key cylinder switch
- through body grounds B11, B22 and D210.

If this signal or lock signal from remote controller is received by the smart entrance control unit, the theft warning system will activate automatically.

Once the theft warning system has been activated, smart entrance control unit terminal 31 supplies ground to terminal 2 of the security indicator lamp.

The security lamp will illuminate for approximately 30 seconds and then blink.

Now the theft warning system is in armed phase.

## THEFT WARNING SYSTEM ALARM OPERATION

NAEL0120S04

The theft warning system is triggered by

- opening a door
- opening the hood or the glass hatch
- unlocking door without using the key or multi-remote controller.

Once the theft warning system is in armed phase, if the smart entrance control unit receives a ground signal at terminal 26, 36, 37 (door unlock sensor), 28, 29, 40 (door switch), 38 (glass hatch switch) or 27 (hood switch), the theft warning system will be triggered. The headlamps flash and the horn sounds intermittently.

Power is supplied at all times

- through 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to horn relay terminals 1 and 3 and
- to theft warning lamp relay terminal 1 (without auto light system)
- through 10A fuse (No. 54, located in fuse and fusible link box)
- to horn relay terminal 6.

When the theft warning system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently

- from terminal 4 of the smart entrance control unit
- to headlamp relay LH and RH terminal 2 (with auto light system), or

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

System Description (Cont'd)

- to theft warning lamp relay terminal 2 (without auto light system) and
- from terminal 19 of the smart entrance control unit
- to horn relay terminal 2.

The headlamps flash and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off after 50 seconds but will reactivate if the vehicle is tampered with again.

## THEFT WARNING SYSTEM DEACTIVATION

To deactivate the theft warning system, a door, the back door or the glass hatch must be unlocked with the key or remote controller. NAEL0120S05

When the key is used to unlock the door, smart entrance control unit terminal 30 receives a ground signal

- from terminal 1 of the LH key cylinder switch
- from terminal 2 of the back door key cylinder switch.

When the key is used to open the glass hatch, smart entrance control unit terminal 42 receives a ground signal from terminal 3 of the back door key cylinder switch.

When the smart entrance control unit receives either one of these signals or unlock signal from remote controller, the theft warning system is deactivated. (Disarmed phase)

## PANIC ALARM OPERATION

Multi-remote control system may or may not operate theft warning system (horn and headlamps) as required. When the multi-remote control system is triggered, ground is supplied intermittently. NAEL0120S06

- from smart entrance control unit terminal 4
- to headlamp relay LH and RH terminal 2 (with auto light system), or
- to theft warning lamp relay terminal 2 (without auto light system) and
- from terminal 19 of the smart entrance control unit
- to horn relay terminal 2.

The headlamp flashes and the horn sounds intermittently.

The alarm automatically turns off after 30 seconds or when smart entrance control unit receives any signal from multi-remote controller.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

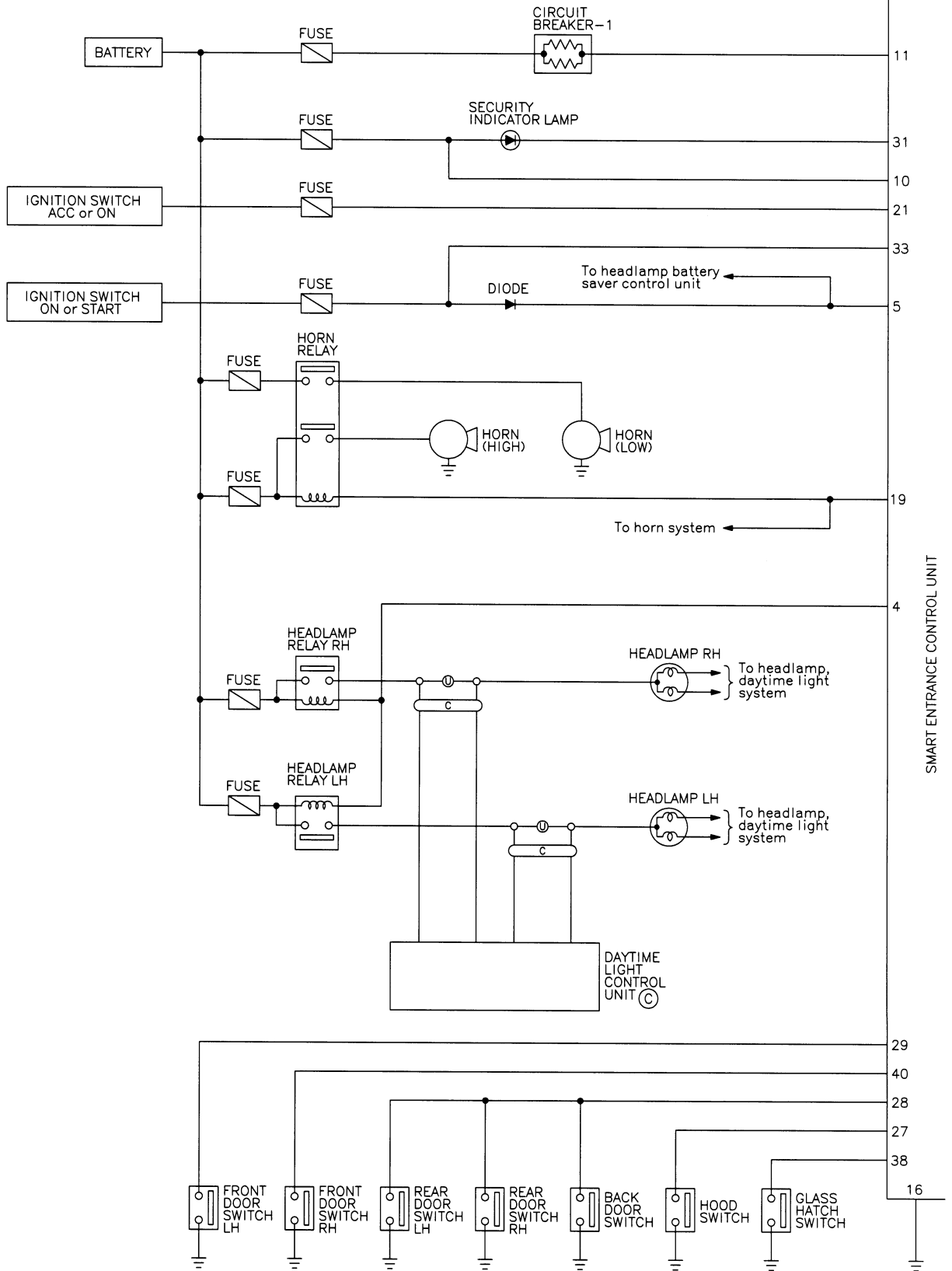
Schematic

## Schematic

### WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0121

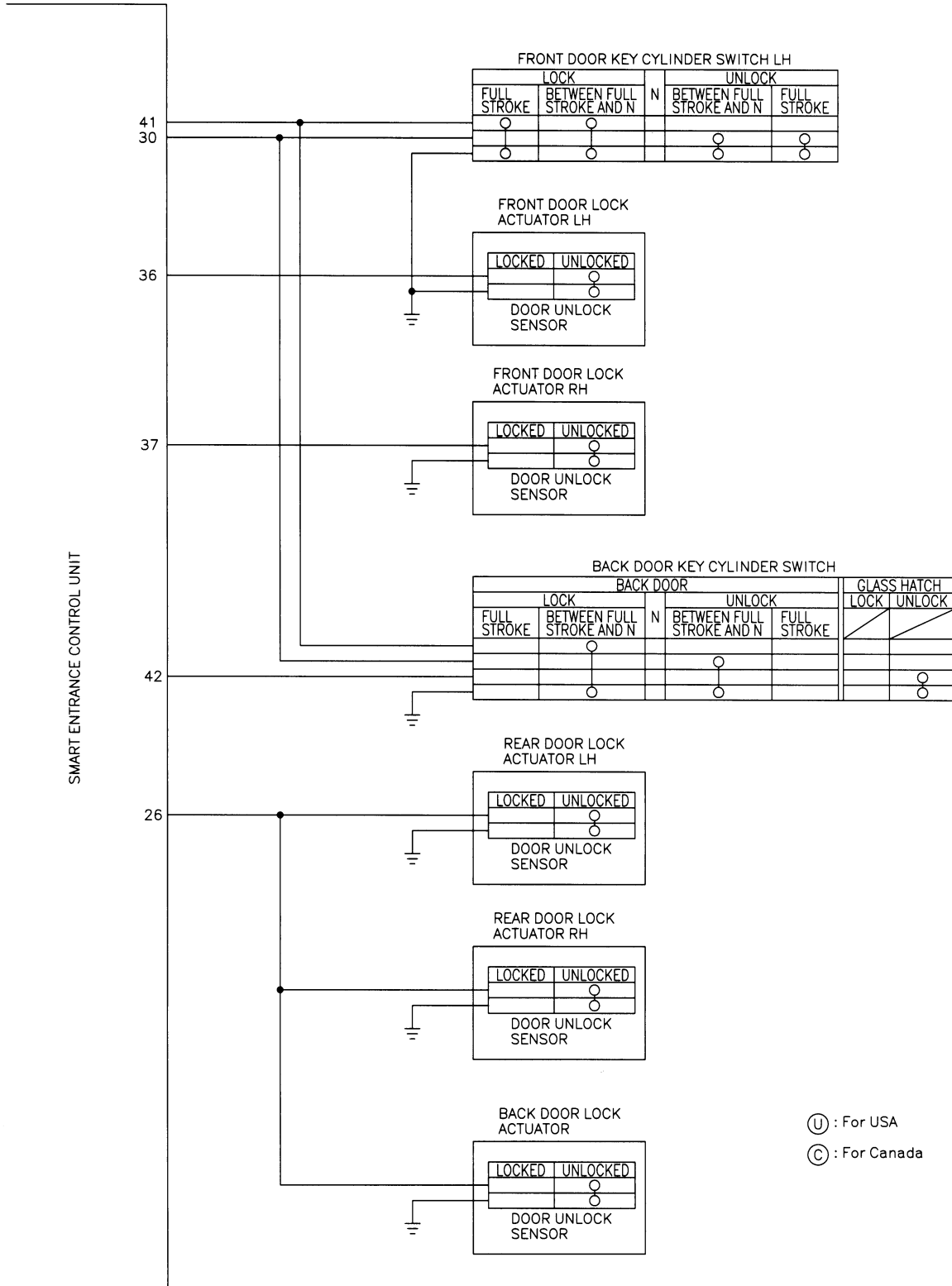
NAEL0121S01



MEL054M

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Schematic (Cont'd)



Ⓢ : For USA  
 Ⓞ : For Canada

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC

EL

MEL055M

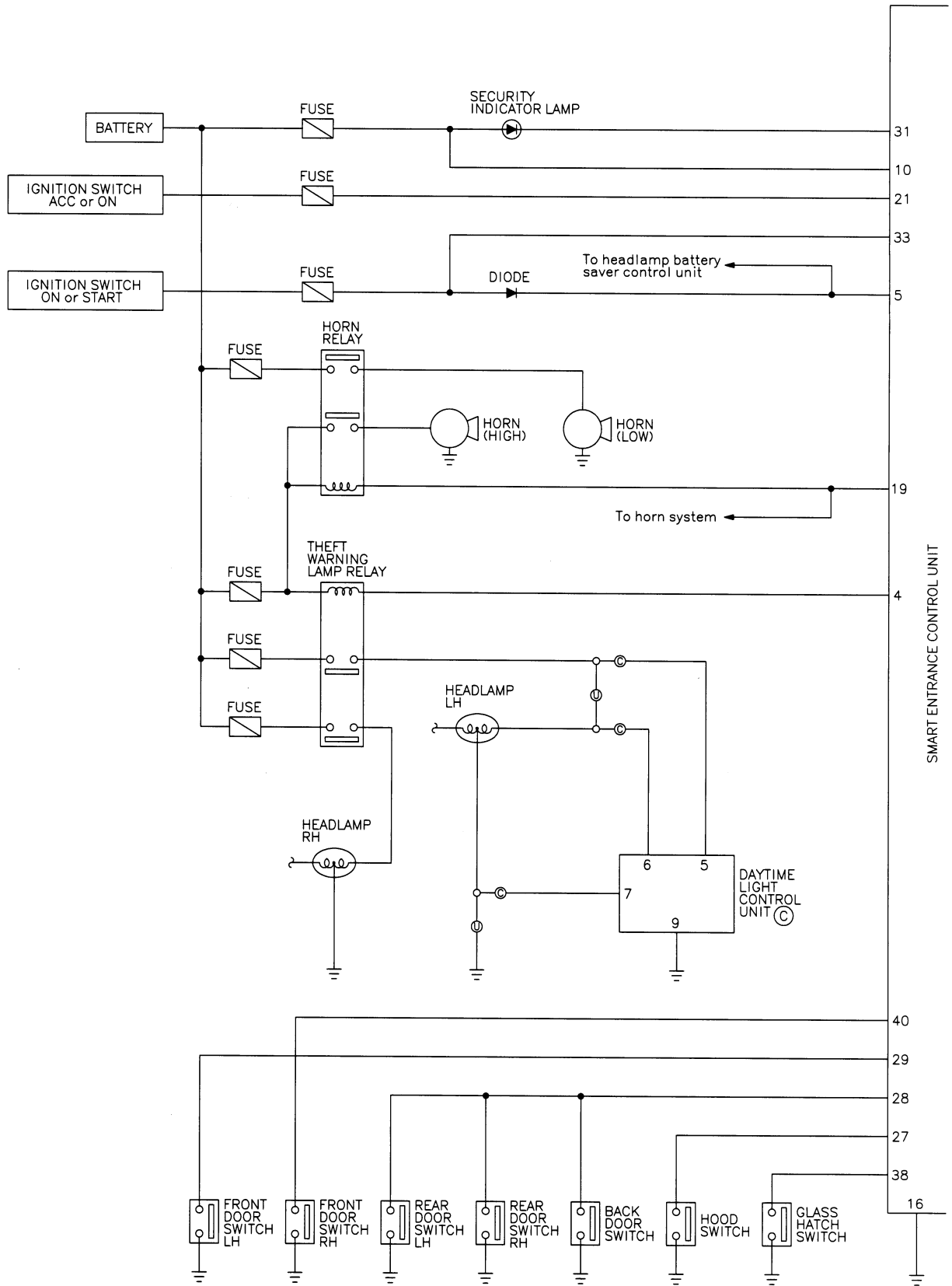
IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Schematic (Cont'd)

## WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

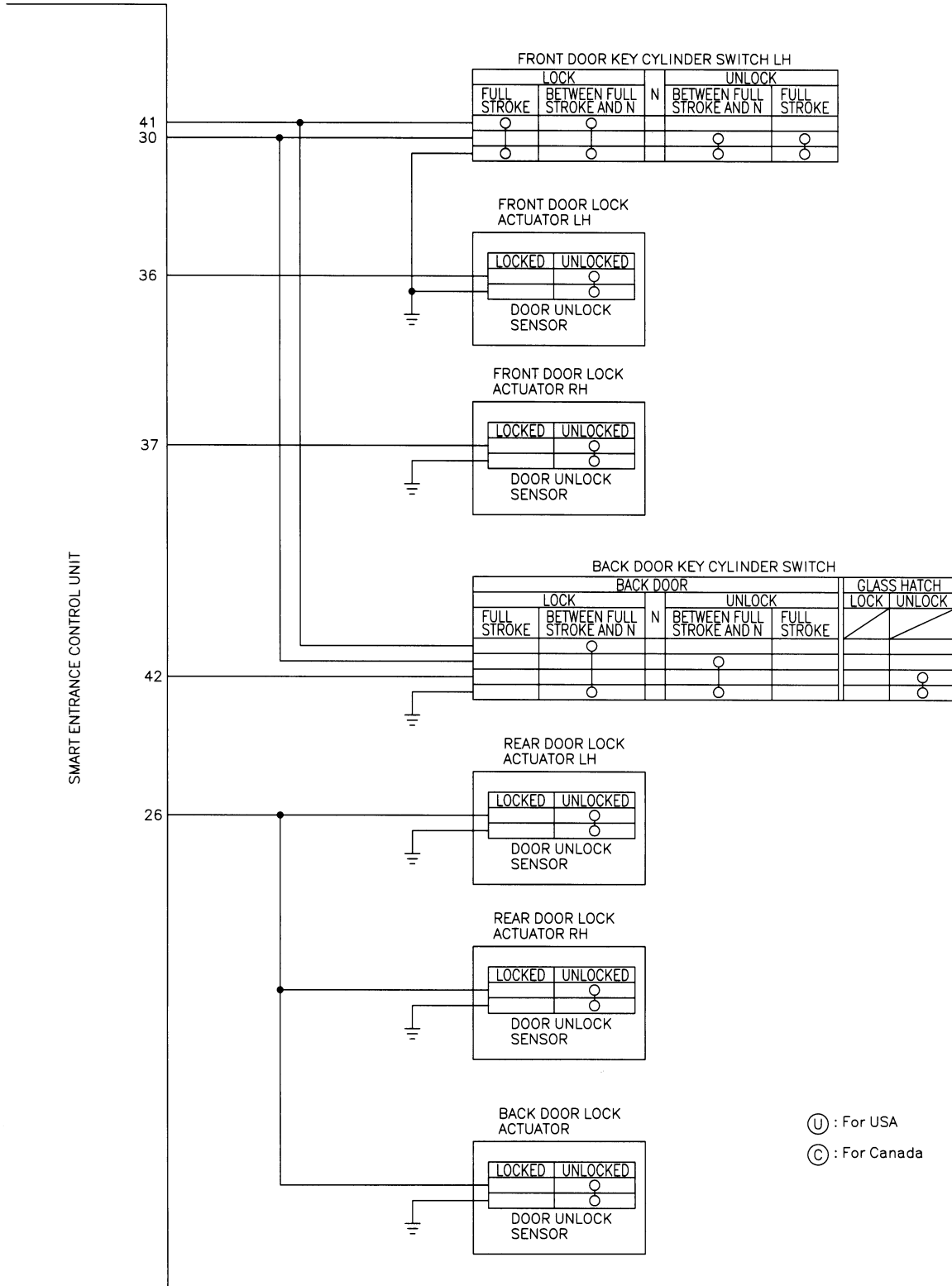
NAEL0121S02



MEL059M

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Schematic (Cont'd)



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

EL

MEL055M

IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — THEFT —

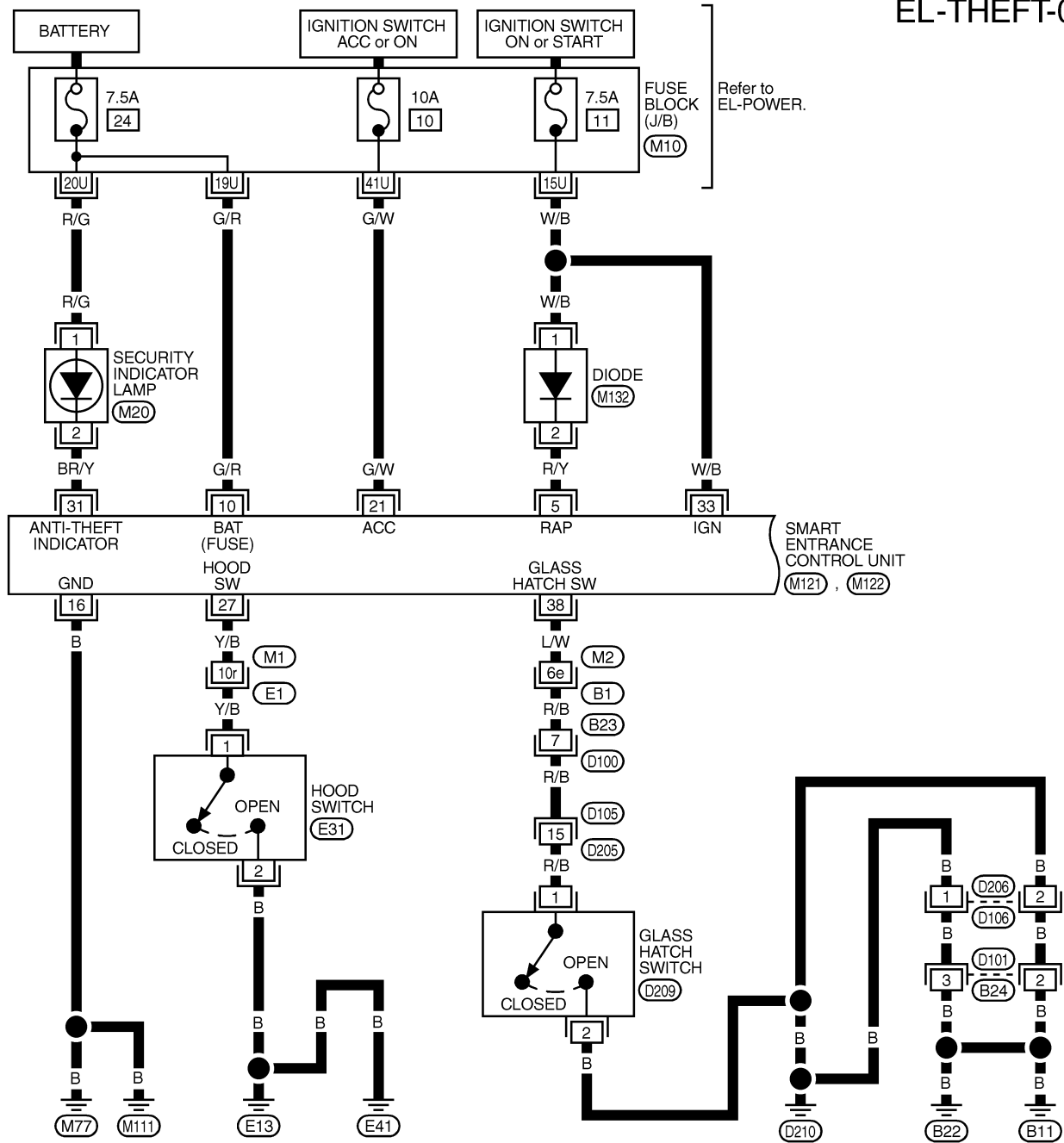
## Wiring Diagram — THEFT —

NAEL0122

NAEL0122S01

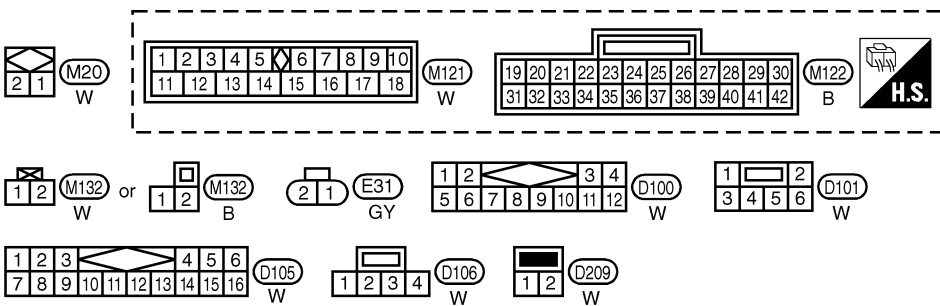
FIG. 1

EL-THEFT-01



Refer to EL-POWER.

SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT (M121, M122)



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 (E1), (B1) -SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)  
 (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL0220



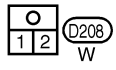
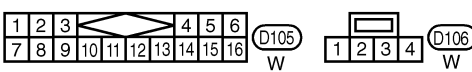
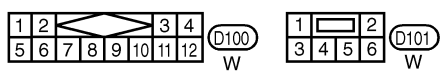
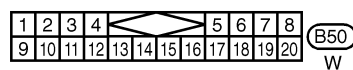
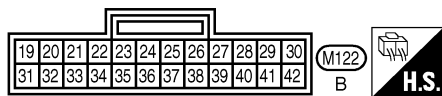
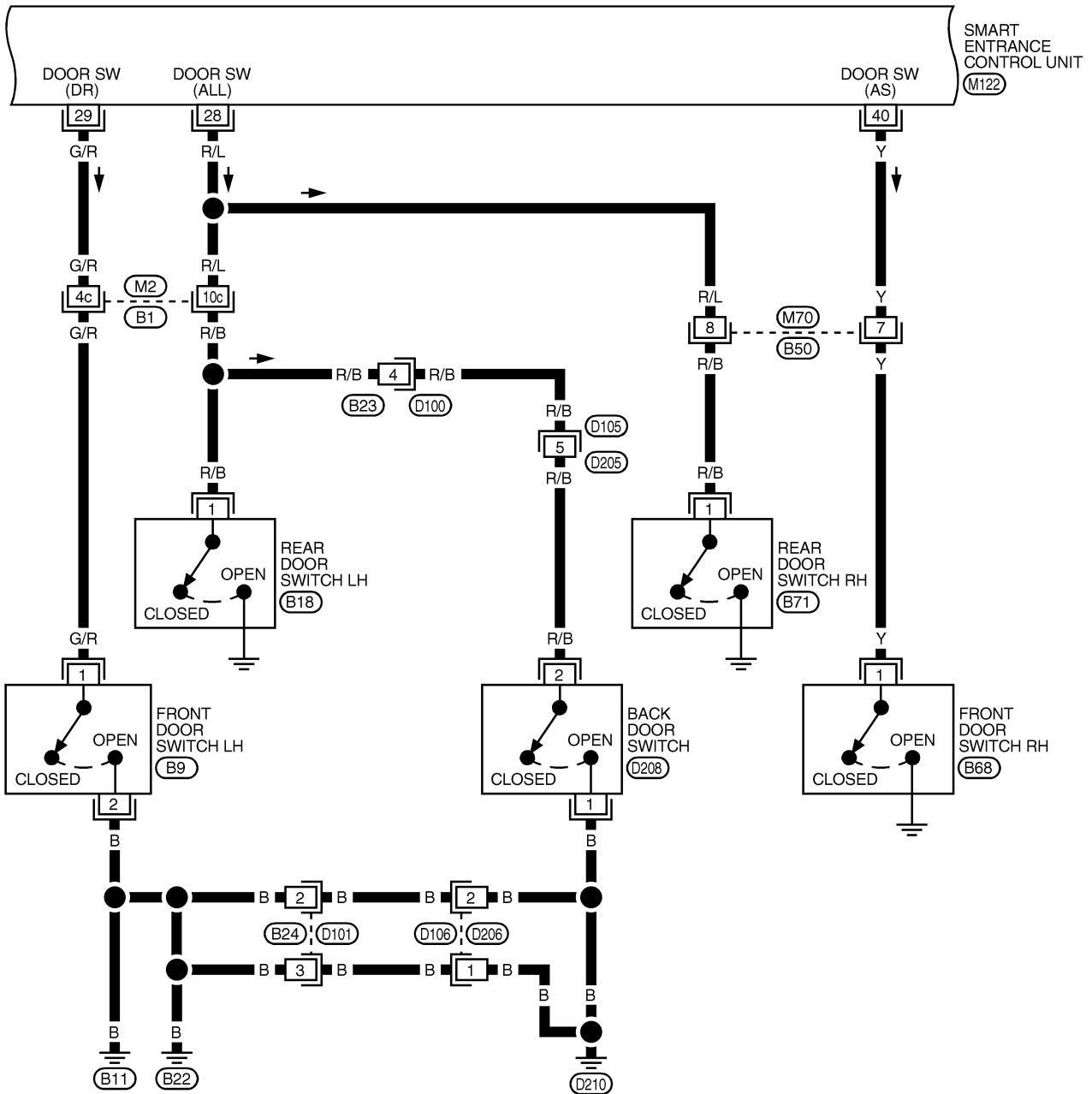
# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — THEFT — (Cont'd)

FIG. 2

NAEL0122S02

## EL-THEFT-02



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL859L

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

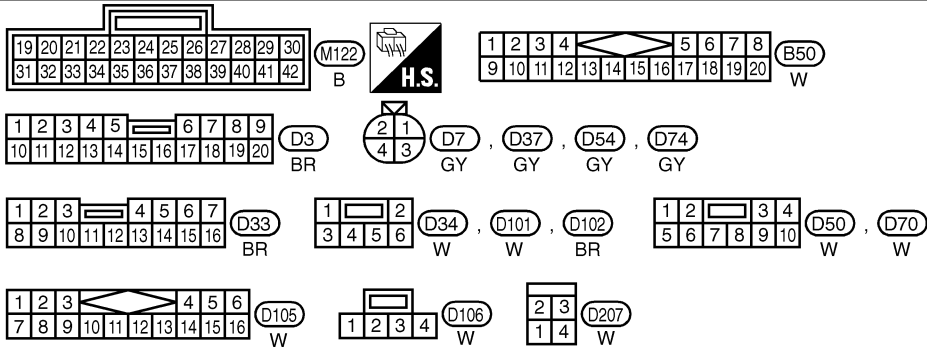
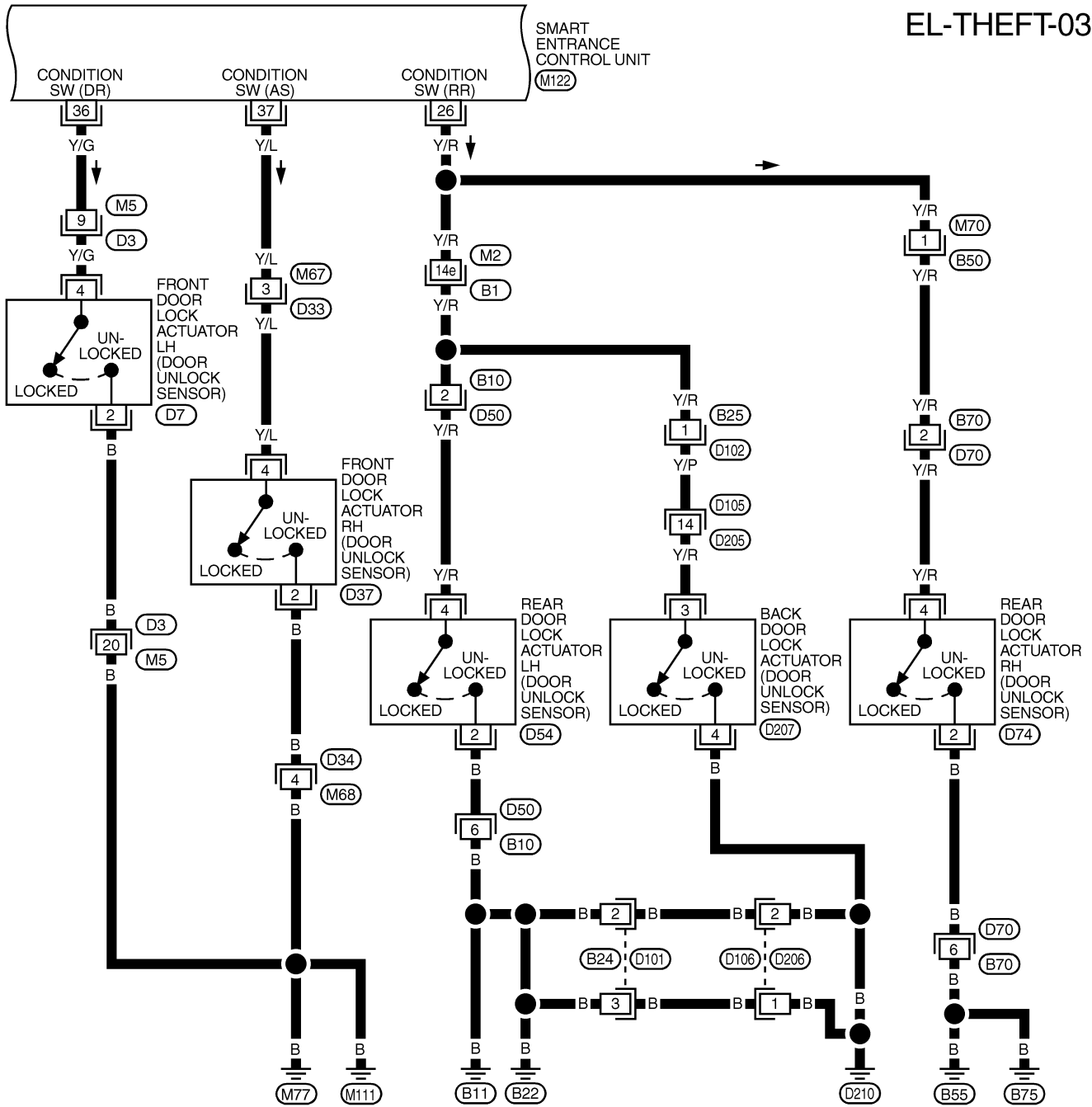
# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — THEFT — (Cont'd)

NAEL0122S03

FIG. 3

EL-THEFT-03



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL860L

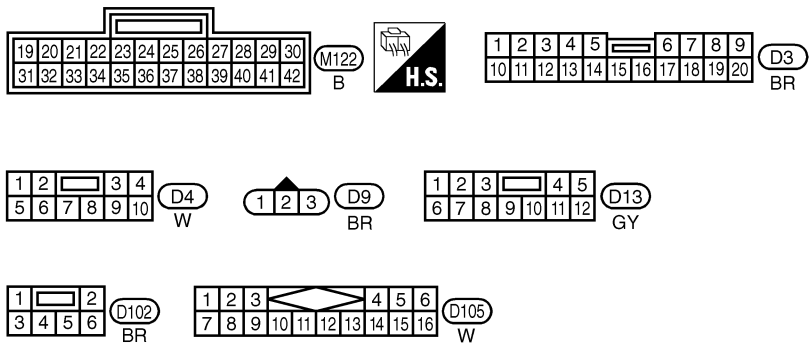
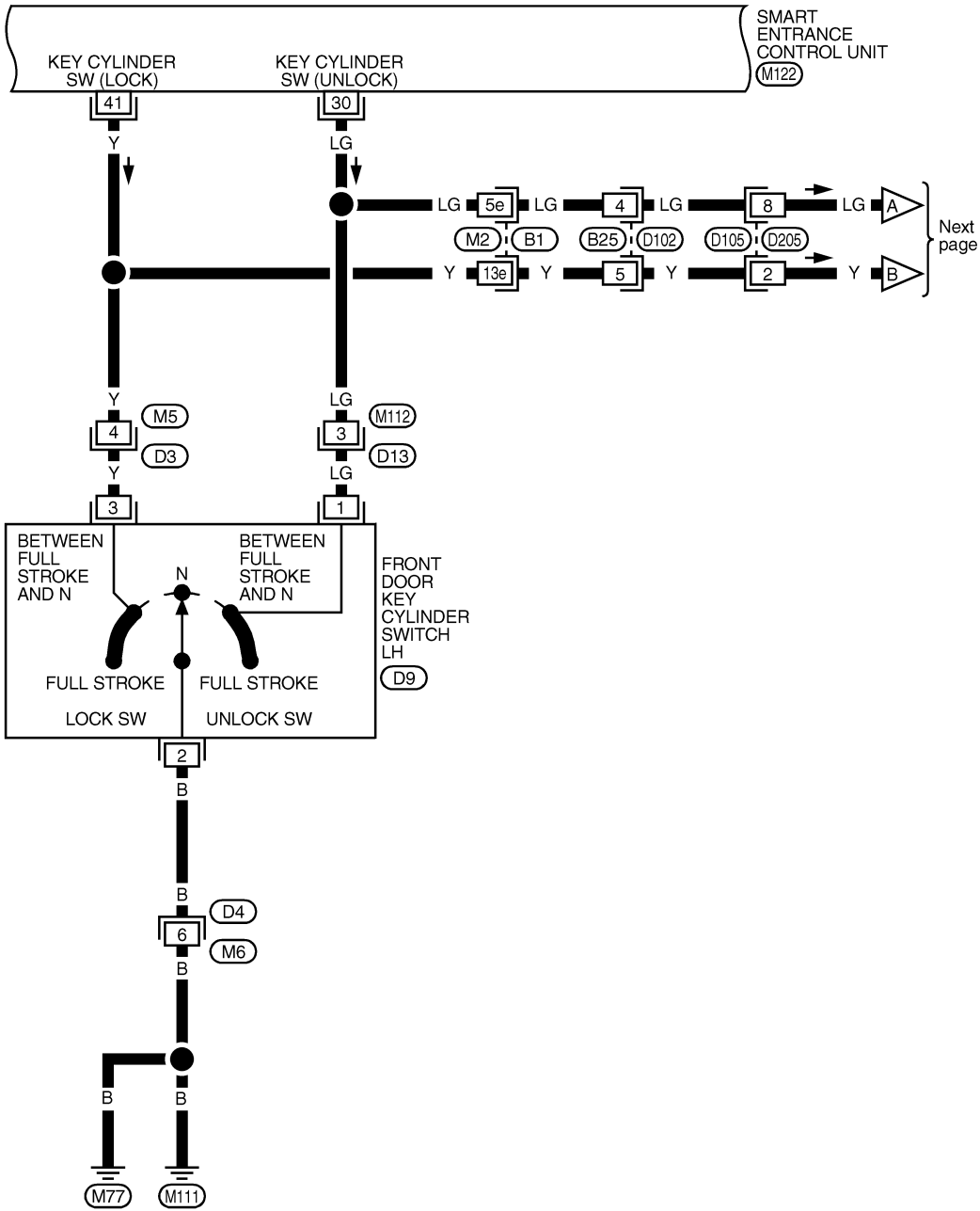
# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — THEFT — (Cont'd)

FIG. 4

NAEL0122S04

## EL-THEFT-04



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

(B1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)

MEL861L

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

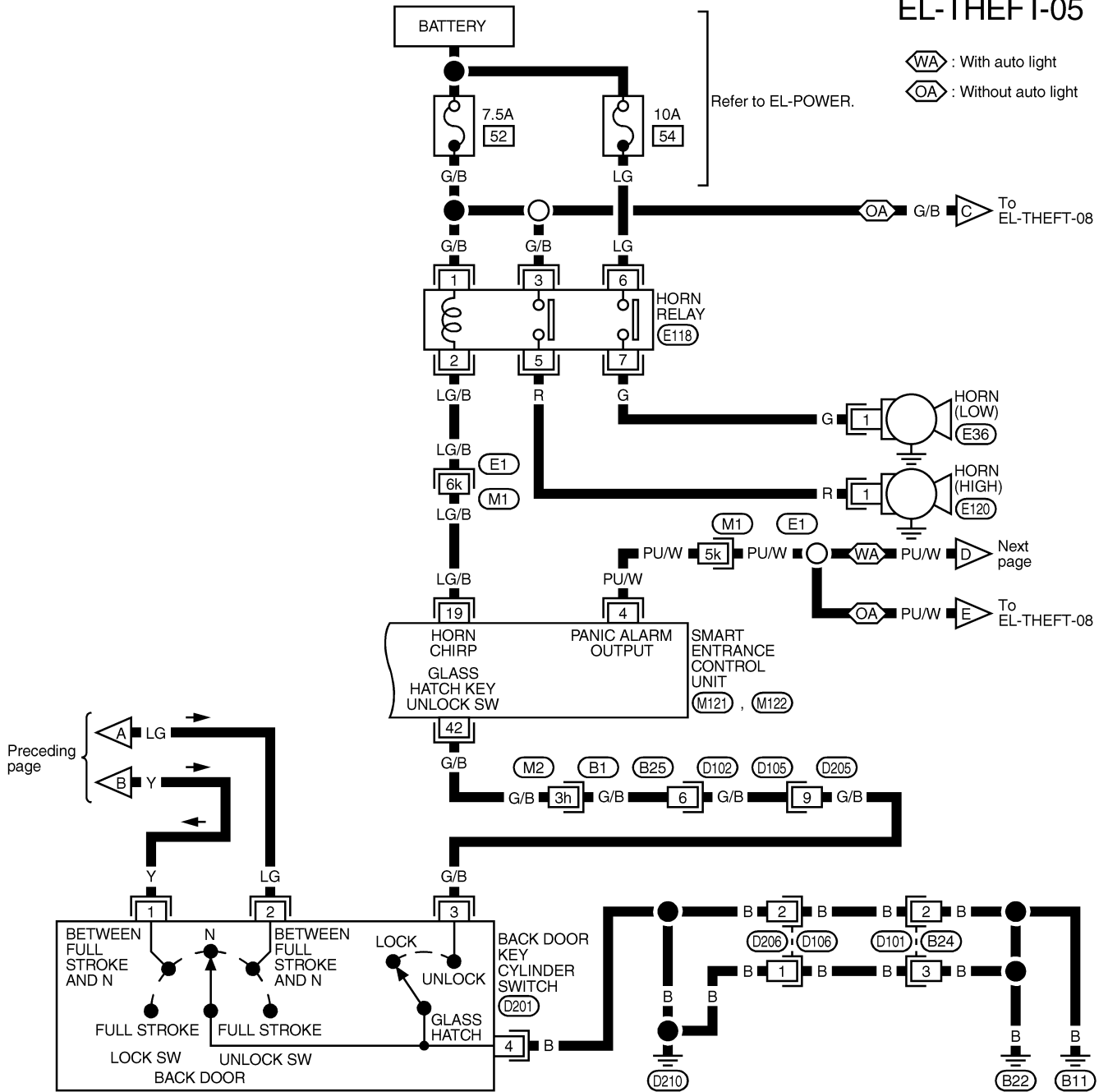
Wiring Diagram — THEFT — (Cont'd)

FIG. 5

NAEL0122S05

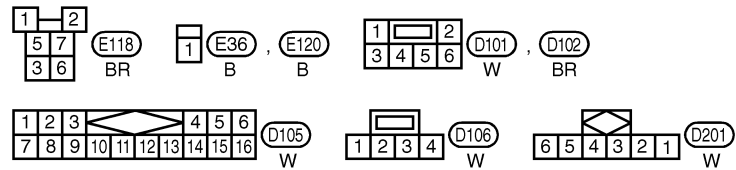
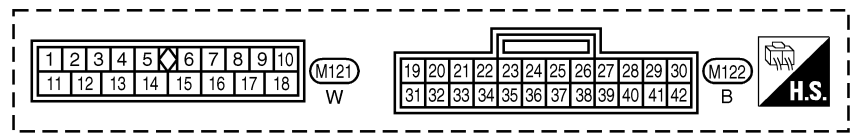
## EL-THEFT-05

: With auto light  
 : Without auto light



Preceding page

REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.  
 - SUPER  
 MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)



MEL064M

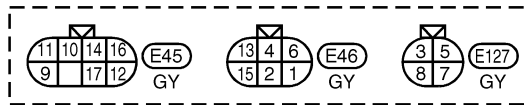
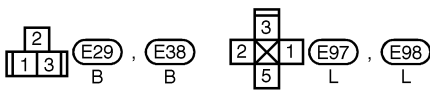
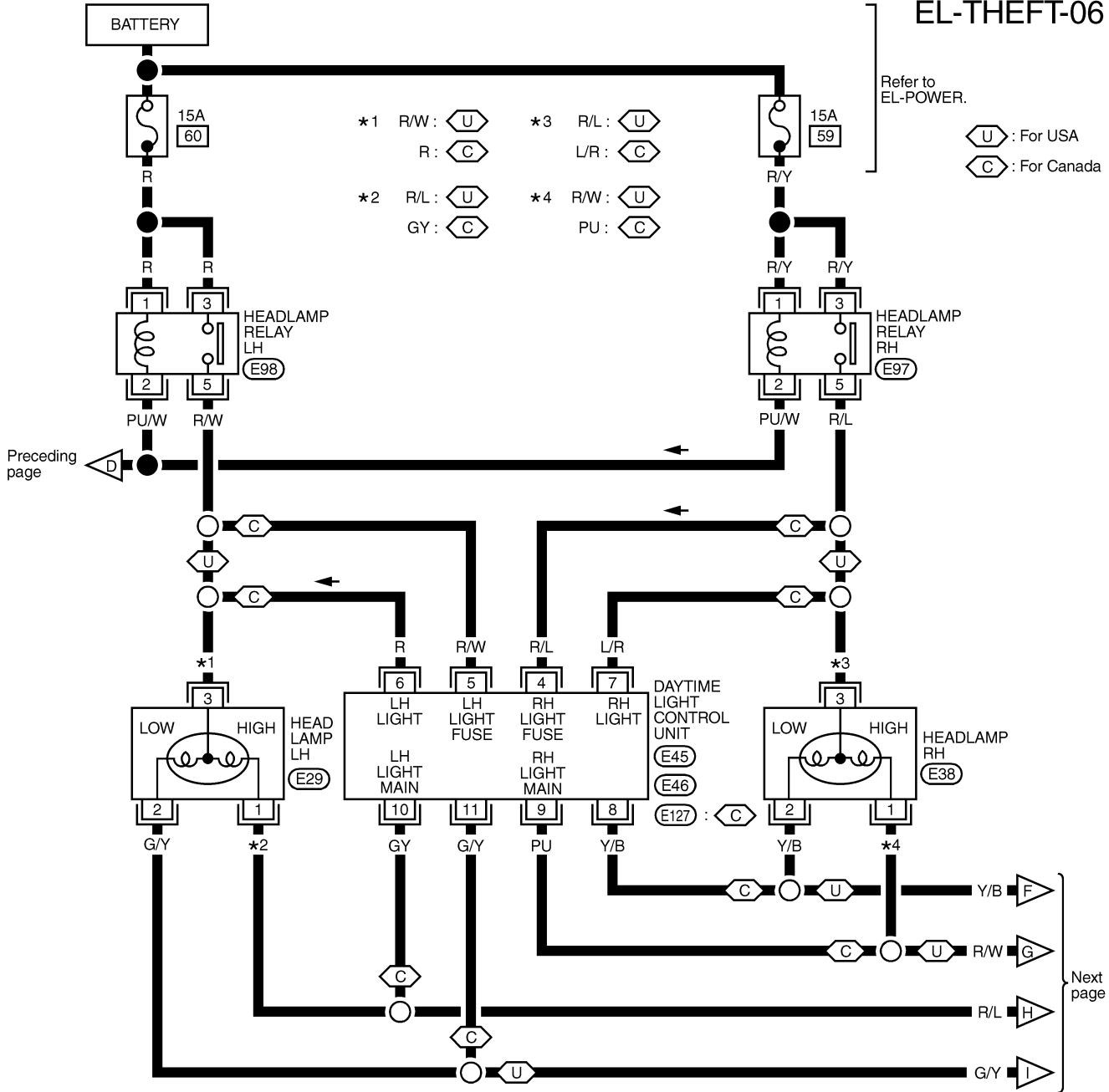
# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — THEFT — (Cont'd)

FIG. 6/WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0122S06

EL-THEFT-06



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

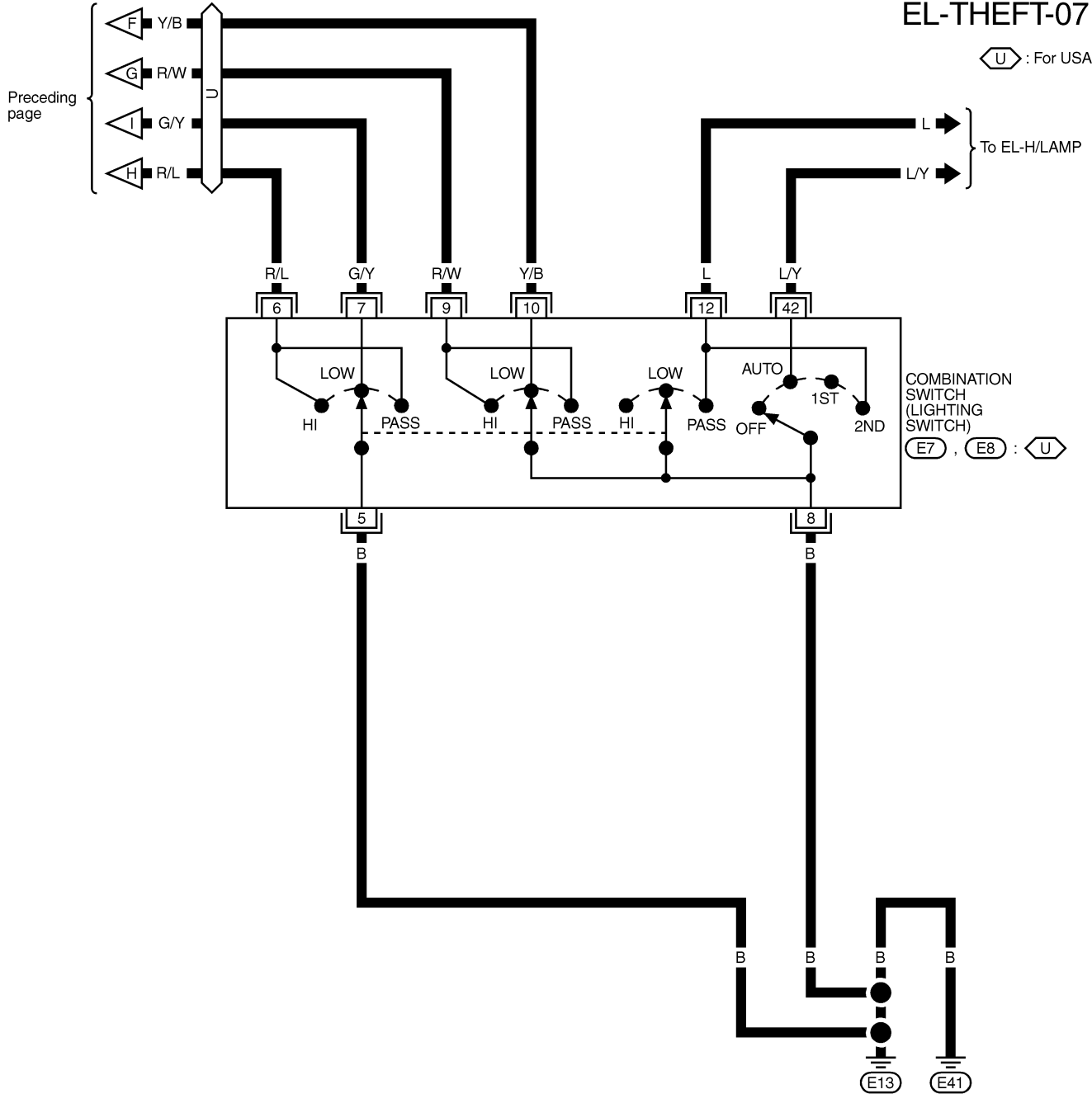
Wiring Diagram — THEFT — (Cont'd)

FIG. 7/WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0122S07

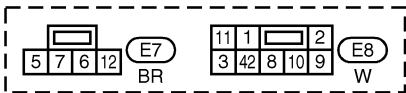
EL-THEFT-07

⬡ : For USA



COMBINATION SWITCH (LIGHTING SWITCH)

⬡ , ⬡ : ⬡



MEL058M

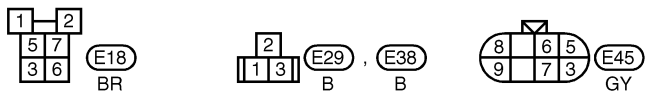
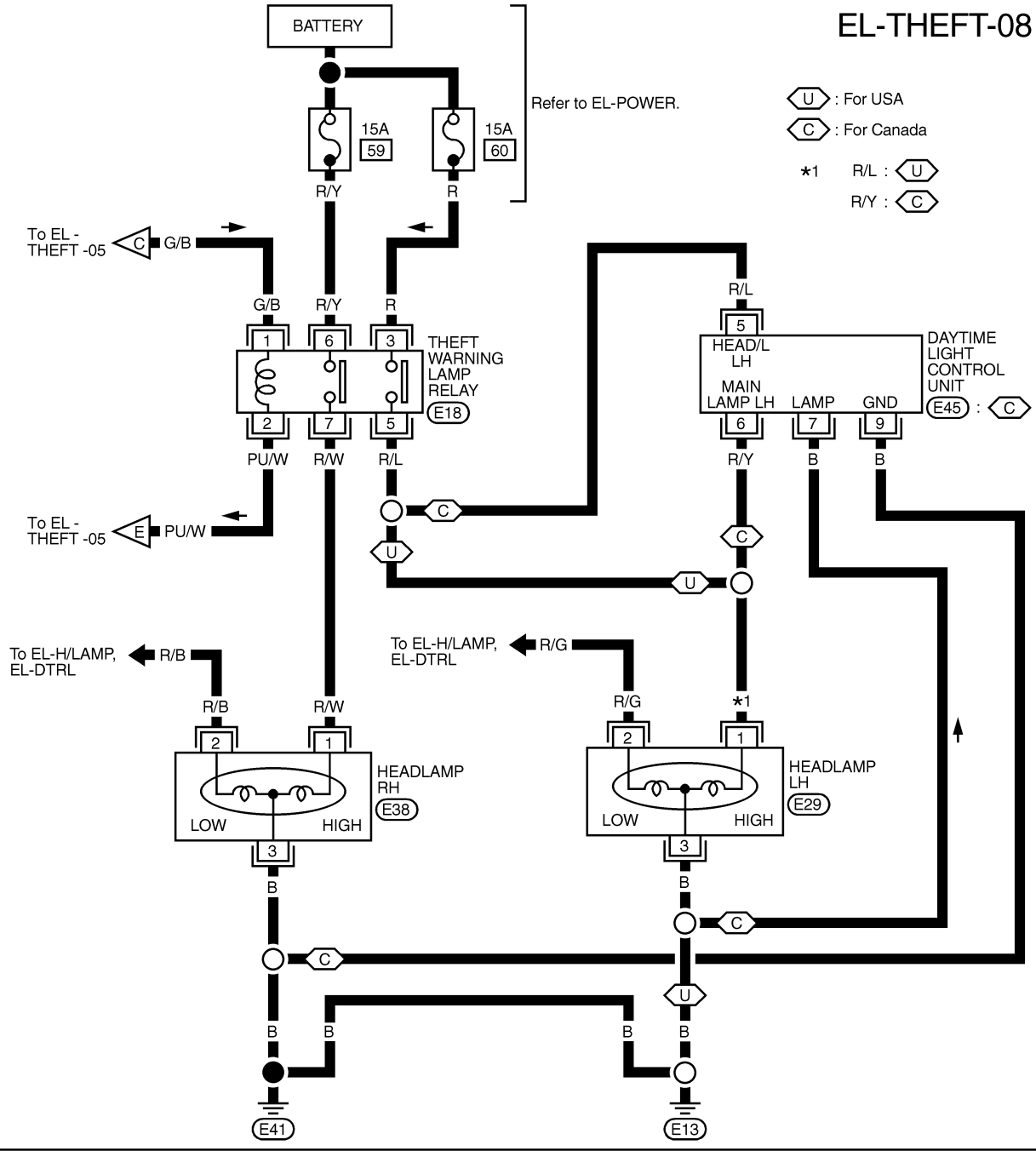
# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram — THEFT — (Cont'd)

FIG. 8/WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

NAEL0122S08

EL-THEFT-08



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

MEL065M

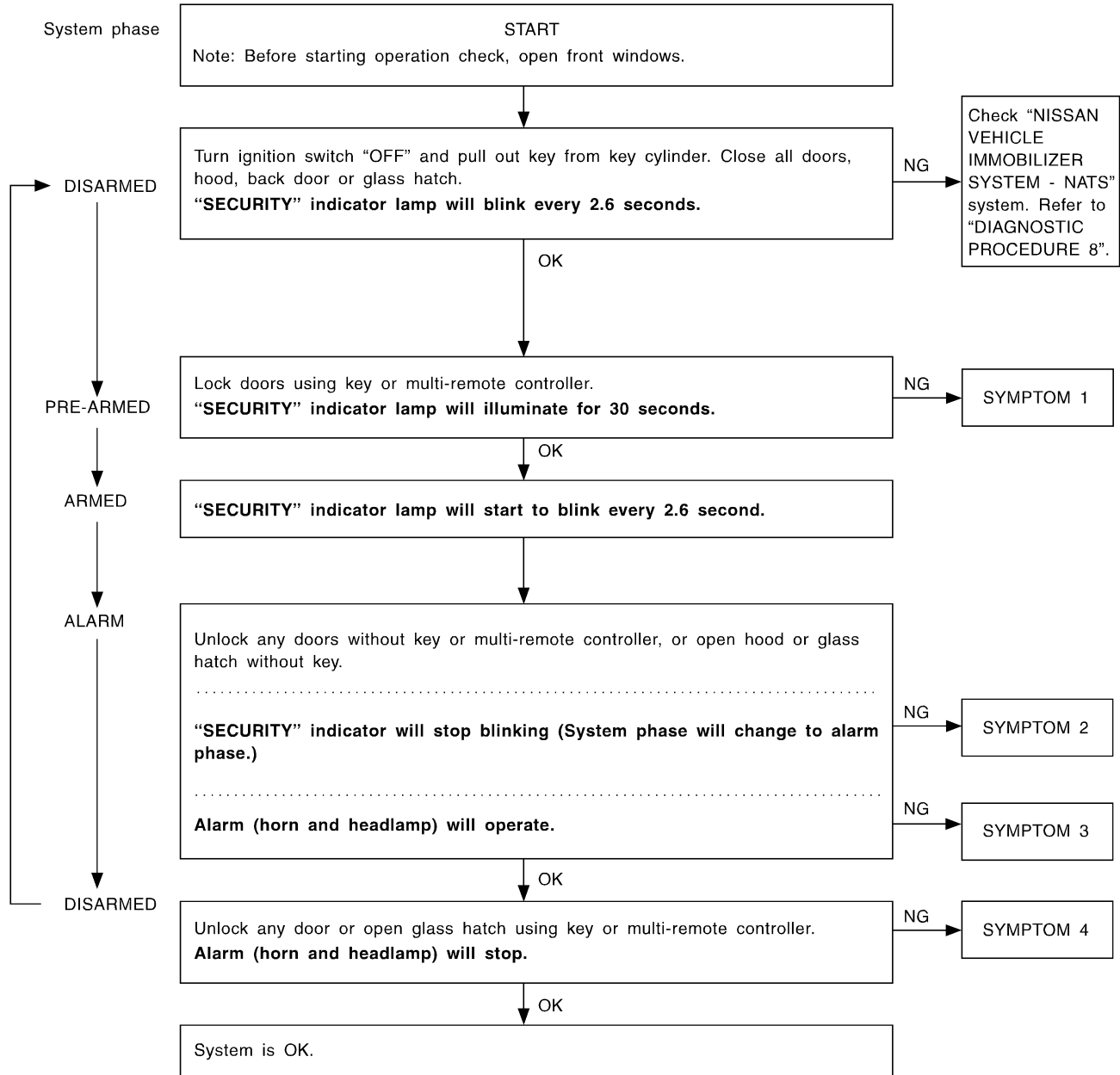
# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

## Trouble Diagnoses PRELIMINARY CHECK

NAEL0123

NAEL0123S01

The system operation is canceled by turning ignition switch to "ACC" at any step between START and ARMED in the following flow chart.



SEL733WC

After performing preliminary check, go to symptom chart in next page.



# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SYMPTOM CHART

NAEL0123S02

REFERENCE PAGE (EL- )	328	330	331	334	335	336	337	338	340	341	295
SYMPTOM	PRELIMINARY CHECK	POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK	DOOR, HOOD AND GLASS HATCH SWITCH CHECK	SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK	DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR CHECK	DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK	HORN ALARM CHECK	THEFT WARNING HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK (With auto light system)	THEFT WARNING HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK (Without auto light system)	Check "MULTI-REMOTE CONTROL" system.
1	Theft warning indicator does not illuminate for 30 seconds.	X	X	X	X						
	Theft warning system cannot be set by ....										
	All items	X	X	X		X					
	Door outside key	X					X				
2	Back door key	X					X				
	Multi-remote control	X									X
	Any door is opened.	X		X							
3	*1 Theft warning system does not alarm when ...										
	Any door is unlocked without using key or multi-remote controller	X				X					
4	Theft warning alarm does not activate.										
	All function	X		X		X					
	Horn alarm	X						X			
5	Theft warning system cannot be canceled by ....										
	Door outside key	X					X				
	Back door key	X					X				
6	Multi-remote control	X									X
	Headlamp alarm	X							X	X	

X : Applicable

\*1: Make sure the system is in the armed phase.

**Before starting trouble diagnoses above, perform preliminary check, EL-328.**

Symptom numbers in the symptom chart correspond with those of preliminary check.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

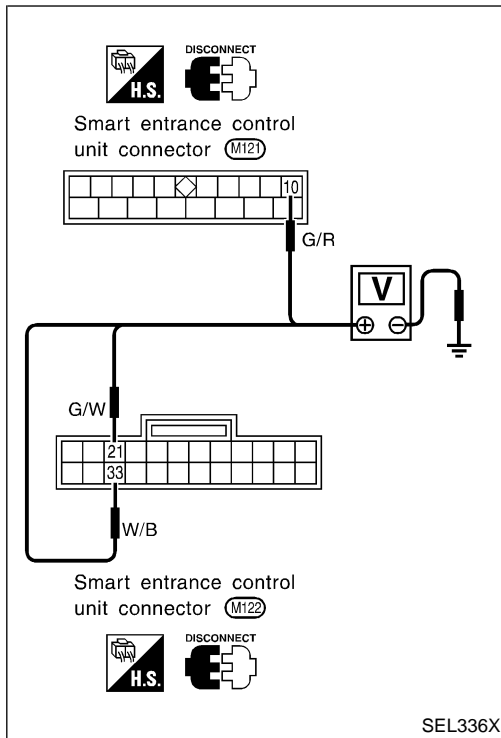
SC

**EL**

IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)



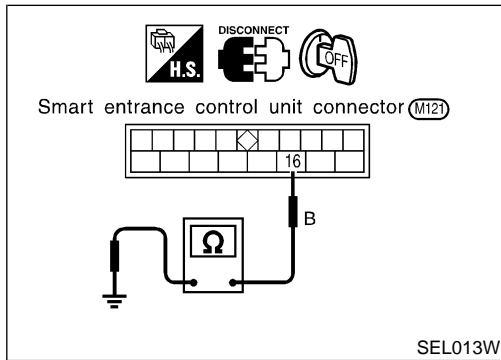
## POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT CHECK

NAEL0123S03

### Power Supply Circuit Check

NAEL0123S0301

Terminals		Ignition switch position		
(+)	(-)	OFF	ACC	ON
10	Ground	Battery voltage	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
21	Ground	0V	Battery voltage	Battery voltage
33	Ground	0V	0V	Battery voltage



### Ground Circuit Check

NAEL0123S0302

Terminals	Continuity
16 - Ground	Yes

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DOOR, HOOD AND GLASS HATCH SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0123S04

### Door Switch Check

NAEL0123S0401

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK DOOR SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	<p>Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 28, 29 or 40 and ground.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Smart entrance control unit connector (M122)</p> <p>R/L Y G/R</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> </div> </div> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th rowspan="2"></th> <th colspan="2">Terminals</th> <th rowspan="2">Condition</th> <th rowspan="2">Voltage [V]</th> </tr> <tr> <th>(+)</th> <th>(-)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Front LH door switch</td> <td rowspan="2">29</td> <td rowspan="2">ground</td> <td>Open</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closed</td> <td>Approx. 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Front RH door switch</td> <td rowspan="2">40</td> <td rowspan="2">ground</td> <td>Open</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closed</td> <td>Approx. 5</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Rear and back door switches</td> <td rowspan="2">28</td> <td rowspan="2">ground</td> <td>Open</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Closed</td> <td>Approx. 5</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">SEL305X</p> <p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-321.</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">OK</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>Door switch is OK, and go to hood switch check.</td> </tr> <tr> <td>NG</td> <td style="text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>GO TO 2.</td> </tr> </table>				Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]	(+)	(-)	Front LH door switch	29	ground	Open	0	Closed	Approx. 5	Front RH door switch	40	ground	Open	0	Closed	Approx. 5	Rear and back door switches	28	ground	Open	0	Closed	Approx. 5	OK	▶	Door switch is OK, and go to hood switch check.	NG	▶	GO TO 2.
	Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]																																		
	(+)	(-)																																				
Front LH door switch	29	ground	Open	0																																		
			Closed	Approx. 5																																		
Front RH door switch	40	ground	Open	0																																		
			Closed	Approx. 5																																		
Rear and back door switches	28	ground	Open	0																																		
			Closed	Approx. 5																																		
OK	▶	Door switch is OK, and go to hood switch check.																																				
NG	▶	GO TO 2.																																				

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK DOOR SWITCH</b>	<p>1. Disconnect door switch connector. 2. Check continuity between door switch terminals.</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>DISCONNECT</p> <p>Door switch connector Front LH (B9)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>DISCONNECT</p> <p>Back door switch (D208)</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>DISCONNECT</p> <p>Door switch connector</p> <p>Front RH : (B68) Rear LH : (B18) Rear RH : (B71)</p> </div> </div> <table border="1" style="margin-top: 10px; border-collapse: collapse; width: 100%;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Terminals</th> <th>Condition</th> <th>Continuity</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Front LH door switch</td> <td rowspan="2">1 - 2</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Open</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Back door switch</td> <td rowspan="2">1 - 2</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Open</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> <tr> <td rowspan="2">Front RH and rear door switches</td> <td rowspan="2">1 - ground</td> <td>Closed</td> <td>No</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Open</td> <td>Yes</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p style="text-align: right; margin-top: 5px;">SEL306X</p> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;"><b>OK or NG</b></p> <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; margin-top: 5px;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;">OK</td> <td style="width: 5%; text-align: center;">▶</td> <td> <p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door switch ground circuit (Front LH, back door) or door switch ground condition</li> <li>Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul> </td> </tr> <tr> <td>NG</td> <td style="text-align: center;">▶</td> <td>Replace door switch.</td> </tr> </table>				Terminals	Condition	Continuity	Front LH door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No	Open	Yes	Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No	Open	Yes	Front RH and rear door switches	1 - ground	Closed	No	Open	Yes	OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door switch ground circuit (Front LH, back door) or door switch ground condition</li> <li>Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul>	NG	▶	Replace door switch.
	Terminals	Condition	Continuity																													
Front LH door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No																													
		Open	Yes																													
Back door switch	1 - 2	Closed	No																													
		Open	Yes																													
Front RH and rear door switches	1 - ground	Closed	No																													
		Open	Yes																													
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Door switch ground circuit (Front LH, back door) or door switch ground condition</li> <li>Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door switch</li> </ul>																														
NG	▶	Replace door switch.																														

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

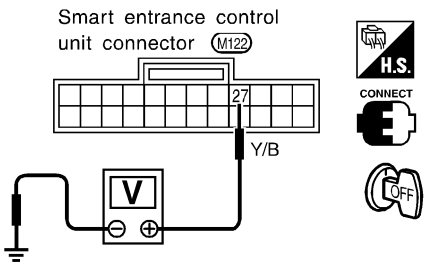
# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

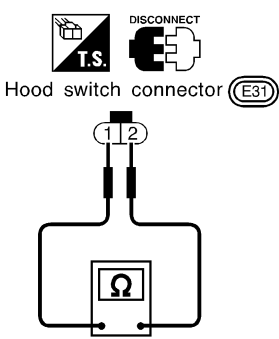
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## Hood Switch Check

=NAEL0123S0402

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK HOOD SWITCH FITTING CONDITION</b>	
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 2.
NG	▶	Adjust installation of hood switch or hood.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HOOD SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 27 and ground.		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Hood is open.</b>  <b>0</b>  <b>Hood is closed.</b>  <b>Approx. 5</b></p> </div> </div>		
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-320.		
SEL337X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Hood switch is OK, and go to glass hatch switch check.
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK HOOD SWITCH</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect hood switch connector.</li> <li>2. Check continuity between hood switch terminals 1 and 2.</li> </ol>		
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;">  </div> <div style="text-align: left;"> <p><b>Continuity:</b>  <b>Condition: Pushed</b>  <b>No</b>  <b>Condition: Released</b>  <b>Yes</b></p> </div> </div>		
SEL338X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Hood switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and hood switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace hood switch.

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## Glass Hatch Switch Check

=NAEL0123S0403

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK GLASS HATCH SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL</b>	
Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 38 and ground.		
<p><b>Voltage [V]:</b>  <b>Glass hatch is open.</b>                  Approx. 0  <b>Glass hatch is closed.</b>                  Approx. 12</p>		
SEL339X		
Refer to wiring diagram in EL-320.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Glass hatch switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK GLASS HATCH SWITCH</b>	
1. Disconnect glass hatch switch connector. 2. Check continuity between glass hatch switch terminals 1 and 2.		
<p><b>Continuity:</b>  <b>Condition: Closed</b>                  No  <b>Condition: Open</b>                  Yes</p>		
SEL340X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Glass hatch switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and glass hatch switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace glass hatch switch.

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP CHECK

=NAEL0123S05

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK INDICATOR LAMP OUTPUT SIGNAL</b>		
<p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector. 2. Check voltage between control unit terminal 31 and ground.</p>			
<b>Battery voltage should exist.</b>			
SEL341X			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK	▶	Security indicator lamp is OK.	
NG	▶	GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK INDICATOR LAMP</b>		
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK	▶	GO TO 3.	
NG	▶	Replace indicator lamp.	

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR INDICATOR LAMP</b>		
<p>1. Disconnect security lamp connector. 2. Check voltage between indicator lamp terminal 1 and ground.</p>			
<b>Battery voltage should exist.</b>			
SEL342X			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and control unit.	
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse [No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and fuse</li> </ul>	

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

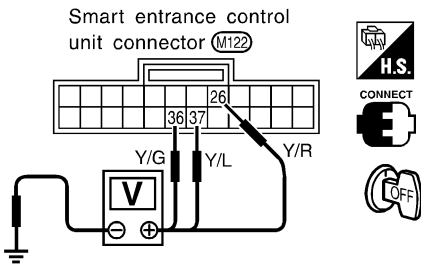
## DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR CHECK

=NAEL0123S06

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

**1 CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR INPUT SIGNAL**

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 26, 36 or 37 and ground.



	Terminals		Condition	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(-)		
Front LH door	36	Ground	Locked	Approx. 5
			Unlocked	0
Front RH door	37	Ground	Locked	Approx. 5
			Unlocked	0
Rear and back door	26	Ground	Locked	Approx. 5
			Unlocked	0

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-324.

SEL343X

**OK or NG**

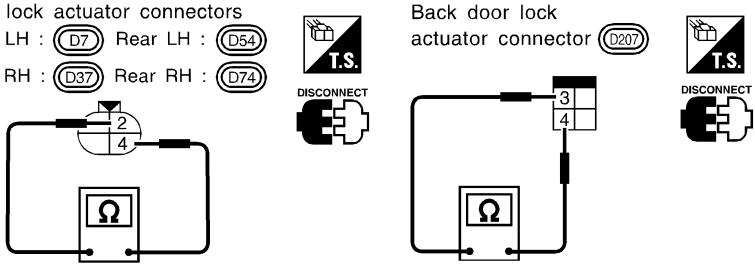
OK	▶	Door unlock sensor is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

**2 CHECK DOOR UNLOCK SENSOR**

1. Disconnect door unlock sensor connector.  
2. Check continuity between door unlock sensor terminals.

Door lock actuator connectors  
Front LH : (D7) Rear LH : (D54)  
Front RH : (D37) Rear RH : (D74)

Back door lock actuator connector (D207)



**Continuity:**  
Condition: Locked  
No  
Condition: Unlocked  
Yes

SEL344X

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Door unlock sensor ground circuit</li> <li>• Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door unlock sensor</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace door unlock sensor.

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

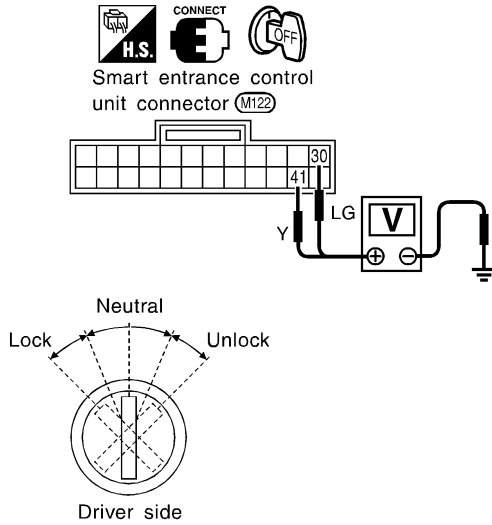
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## FRONT DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0123S07

### 1 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30 or 41 and ground.



Terminals		Key position	Voltage [V]
(+)	(-)		
41	Ground	Neutral/Unlock	Approx. 5
		Lock	0
30	Ground	Neutral/Lock	Approx. 5
		Unlock	0

SEL312X

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-323.

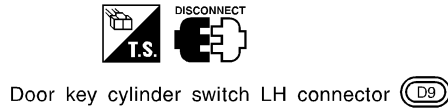
**OK or NG**

OK ► Door key cylinder switch is OK.

NG ► GO TO 2.

### 2 CHECK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH

1. Disconnect door key cylinder switch connector.
2. Check continuity between door key cylinder terminals.



- ① : Door unlock switch terminal
- ② : Ground terminal
- ③ : Door lock switch terminal

Terminals	Key position	Continuity
LH: 3 - 2	Neutral/Unlock	No
	Lock	Yes
LH: 1 - 2	Neutral/Lock	No
	Unlock	Yes

SEL313X

**OK or NG**

OK ► **Check the following.**

- Door key cylinder switch ground circuit
- Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and door key cylinder switch

NG ► Replace door key cylinder switch.



# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH CHECK

=NAEL0123S08

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

**1 CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH INPUT SIGNAL (LOCK/UNLOCK SIGNAL)**

Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminals 30, 41 or 42 and ground.

	Terminals		Key position	Voltage [V]
	(+)	(-)		
Back door	41	Ground	Between neutral and lock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5
	30	Ground	Between neutral and unlock	0
			Other positions	Approx. 5

Refer to wiring diagram in EL-324.

SEL314X

**OK or NG**

OK	▶	Back door key cylinder switch is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

**2 CHECK BACK DOOR KEY CYLINDER SWITCH**

1. Disconnect back door key cylinder switch connector.  
2. Check continuity between back door key cylinder switch terminals.

Key position	Terminals			
	1	2	3	4
Between neutral and lock (Back door)	○			○
Between neutral and unlock (Back door)		○		○
Between lock (Back door) and unlock (glass hatch)			○	○

SEL345X

**OK or NG**

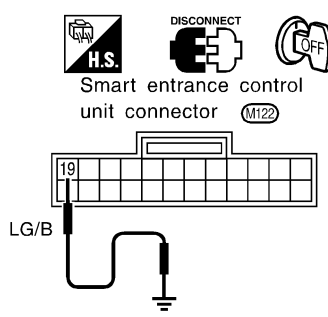
OK	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Back door key cylinder switch ground circuit</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between smart entrance control unit and back door key cylinder switch</li> </ul>
NG	▶	Replace back door key cylinder switch.

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

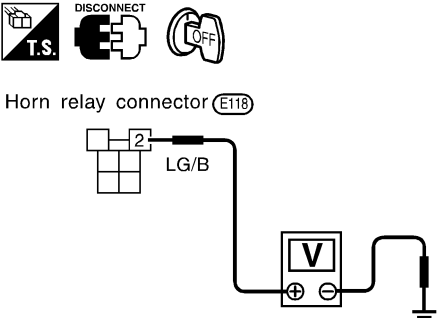
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## HORN ALARM CHECK

=NAEL0123S09

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK HORN ALARM OPERATION</b>		
		<p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector.</p> <p>2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit terminal 19.</p>	
			<p><b>Horn alarm should operate.</b></p>
		Refer to wiring diagram in EL-324.	SEL346X
		<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶	Horn alarm is OK.	
NG	▶	GO TO 2.	

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HORN RELAY</b>		
		Check horn relay.	
		<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶	GO TO 3.	
NG	▶	Replace horn relay.	

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR HORN RELAY</b>		
		<p>1. Disconnect horn relay connector.</p> <p>2. Check voltage between terminal 2 and ground.</p>	
			<p><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p>
			SEL347X
		<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶	GO TO 4.	
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between horn relay and fuse</li> </ul>	

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK HORN RELAY CIRCUIT</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect horn relay connector.</li> <li>2. Check voltage between terminals 3 and 5.</li> <li>3. Check voltage between terminals 6 and 7.</li> </ol>		
<p>Horn relay connector (E118)</p> <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p>		
SEL348X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between horn relay and smart entrance control unit.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short.

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

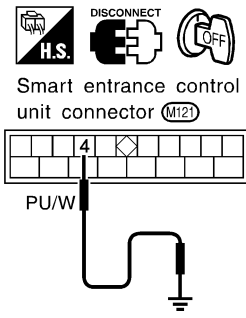
IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## THEFT WARNING HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK/WITH AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

-NAEL0123S10

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK THEFT WARNING HEADLAMP ALARM OPERATION</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit connector. 2. Apply ground to smart entrance control unit terminal 4.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p><b>Headlamp alarm should operate.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL570X</p> <p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-325.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	Headlamp alarm is OK.
NG	▶	GO TO 2.

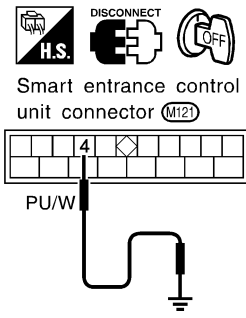
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HEADLAMP OPERATION</b>	
<b>Does headlamp come on when turning lighting switch "ON"?</b>		
Yes	▶	Check harness for open or short between headlamp relay and smart entrance control unit.
No	▶	Check headlamp system. Refer to "HEADLAMP".

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## THEFT WARNING HEADLAMP ALARM CHECK/WITHOUT AUTO LIGHT SYSTEM

-NAEL0123S13

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK THEFT WARNING HEADLAMP ALARM OPERATION</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect control unit connector. 2. Apply ground to control unit terminal 4.</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;">  <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p><b>Headlamp alarm should operate.</b></p> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL570X</p>		
<p>Refer to wiring diagram in EL-327.</p>		
Yes	▶	Headlamp alarm is OK.
No	▶	GO TO 2.


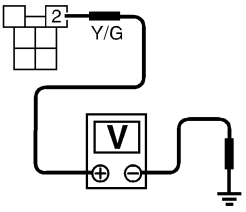
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK HEADLAMP OPERATION</b>	
<b>Does headlamp come on when turning lighting switch "ON"?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 3.
No	▶	Check headlamp system. Refer to "HEADLAMP".


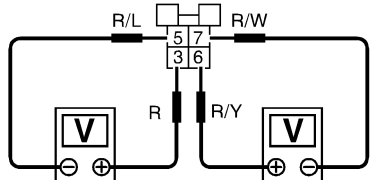
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK THEFT WARNING LAMP RELAY</b>	
<p>Check theft warning lamp relay.</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><b>OK or NG</b></p>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Replace theft warning lamp relay.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# THEFT WARNING SYSTEM

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY FOR THEFT WARNING LAMP RELAY</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect theft warning lamp relay connector.                  2. Check voltage between terminal 1 and ground.</p>		
 <p>Theft warning lamp relay connector (E18)</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p>		
SEL573X		
<b>Does battery voltage exist?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.
No	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse (No. 52, located in the fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between theft warning lamp relay and fuse</li> </ul>

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK THEFT WARNING LAMP RELAY CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect theft warning lamp relay connector.                  2. Check voltage between terminals 3 and 5.                  3. Check voltage between terminals 6 and 7.</p>		
 <p>Theft warning lamp relay connector (E18)</p>  <p style="text-align: right;"><b>Battery voltage should exist.</b></p>		
SEL574X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between theft warning lamp relay and control unit.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following.</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and theft warning lamp relay</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between theft warning lamp relay and headlamps</li> </ul>

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Description

## Description

NAEL0124

The following systems are controlled by the smart entrance control unit.

- Warning chime
- Rear window defogger and door mirror defogger timer
- Power door lock
- Multi-remote control system
- Theft warning system
- Interior lamp timer
- Electric sunroof and power window timer
- Headlamp battery saver
- Battery saver

For detailed description and wiring diagrams, refer to the relevant pages for the each system. The smart entrance control unit receives data from the switches and sensors to control their corresponding system relays and actuators.

## INPUT/OUTPUT

NAEL0124S01

System	Input	Output
Power door lock	Door lock and unlock switch LH and RH Key switch (Insert) Door switches Door key cylinder switches	Door lock actuator
Multi-remote control	Key switch (Insert) Ignition switch (ACC) Door switches Front door unlock sensor LH Door lock and unlock switch LH Remote controller signal	Horn relay Headlamp relay (LH and RH) Interior lamp Multi-remote control relay Door lock actuator
Warning chime	Key switch (Insert) Ignition switch (ON) Lighting switch (1st) Seat belt switch Front door switch LH	Warning chime (located in smart entrance control unit)
Rear window defogger and door mirror defogger timer	Ignition switch (ON) Rear window defogger switch	Rear window defogger relay
Theft warning	Ignition switch (ACC, ON) Door switches Hood switch Glass hatch switch Door key cylinder switches (lock/unlock) Door unlock sensores	Horn relay Headlamp relay (LH and RH) (With auto light system) Theft warning lamp relay (Without auto light system) Security indicator
Interior lamp timer	Door switches Front door unlock sensor LH Ignition switch (ON) Key switch (Insert)	Interior lamp
Electric sunroof and power window timer	Front door switches Ignition switch (ON)	Power window relay
Headlamp battery saver timer	Front door switches Ignition switch (ON)	Headlamp battery saver control unit
Battery saver	Ignition switch (ON) Door switches Driver's door unlock sensor Key switch (Insert)	Interior lamp Luggage room lamp Spot lamp Vanity mirror illumination lamp

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

*Description (Cont'd)*

---

## **BATTERY SAVER**

NAEL0124S02

The lamp turns off automatically when the interior lamp, luggage room lamp, spot lamp or/and vanity mirror illumination is illuminated with the ignition key in the OFF position, if the lamp remains lit by the door switch open signal or if the lamp switch is in the ON position for more than 10 minutes.

After lamps turn off by the battery saver system, the lamps illuminate again when:

- driver's door is locked or unlocked,
- door is opened or closed,
- key is inserted in ignition key cylinder.



# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

*Description (Cont'd)*

**NOTE:**

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

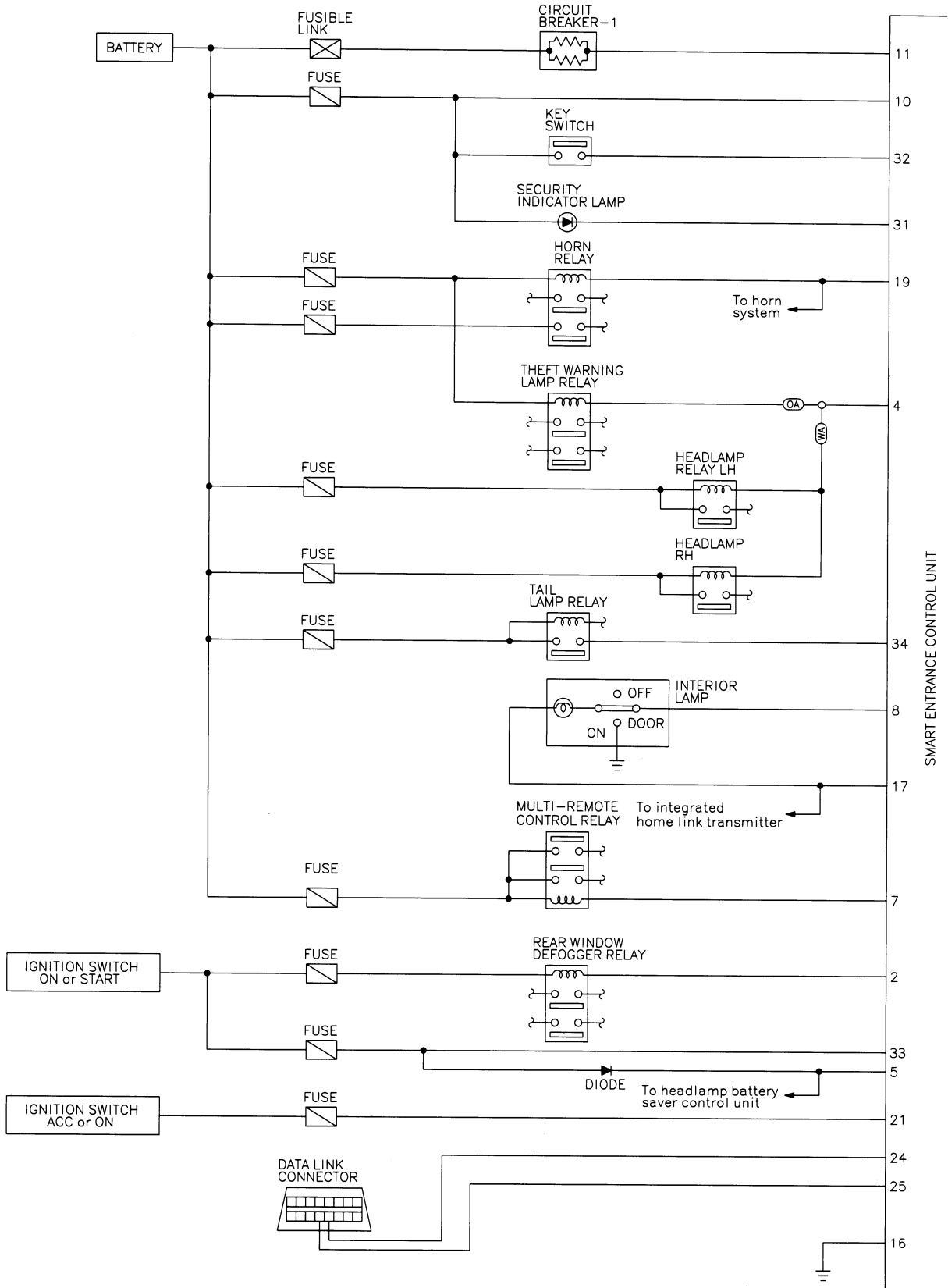
IDX

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Schematic

## Schematic

NAEL0125

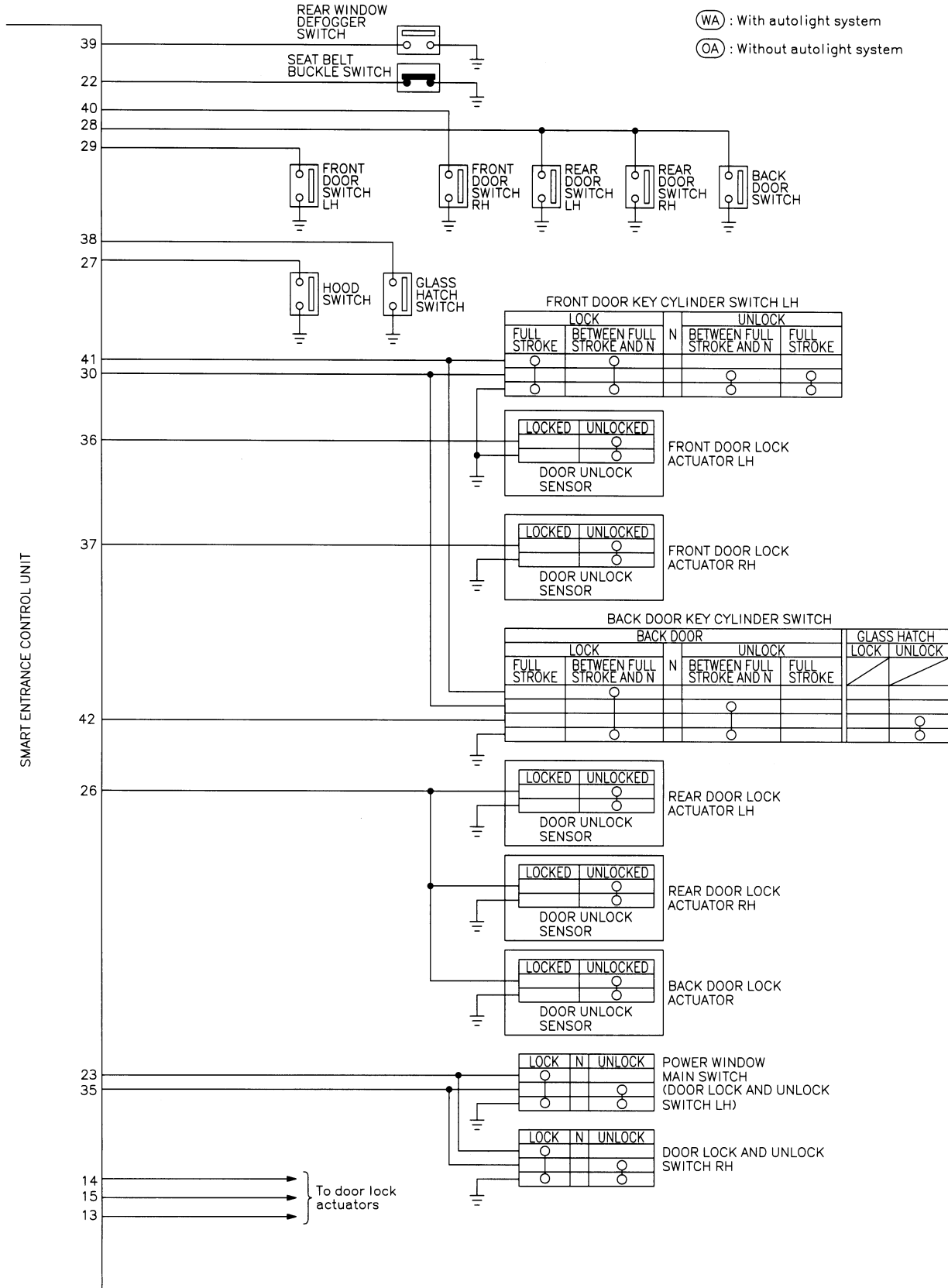


SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

MEL052M

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Schematic (Cont'd)



GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC

EL

MEL053M

IDX

# SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT

Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table

## Smart Entrance Control Unit Inspection Table

NAEL0126

Terminal No.	Wire color	Connections	Operated condition	Voltage (Approximate values)	
2	G/B	Rear window defogger relay	OFF → ON (Ignition key is in "ON" position)	0V → 12V	
4	PU/W	Theft warning lamp relay	When panic alarm is operated using remote controller	12V → 0V	
5	R/Y	Headlamp battery saver control unit	When headlamp battery saver timer is operated	12V	
7	P	Multi-remote control relay	When doors are locked using remote controller	12V → 0V	
8	R/B	Interior lamp	When interior lamp is operated using remote controller. (Lamp switch in "DOOR" position)	0V → 12V	
10	G/R	Power source (Fuse)	—	12V	
11	W/R	Power source (C/B)	—	12V	
13	W/PU	Driver door lock actuator	Door lock & unlock switch	Free	0V
14	Y/B	Passenger door lock actuator		Unlocked	12V
15	L	Door lock actuators	Door lock & unlock switch	Free	0V
				Locked	12V
16	B	Ground	—	—	
17	R/W	Battery saver (Interior lamp)	Battery saver is not operate → Operate	12V → 0V	
19	LG/B	Horn relay	When doors are locked using remote controller with horn chirp mode.	12V → 0V	
21	G/W	Ignition switch (ACC)	"ACC" position	12V	
22	B/P	Seat belt buckle switch	Unfasten → Fasten (Ignition key is in "ON" position)	0V → 12V	
23	BR	Door lock & unlock switches	Neutral → Locks	5V → 0V	
26	Y/R	Rear and back door unlock sensors	All doors are locked → One or more doors are unlocked	5V → 0V	
27	Y/B	Hood open signal	ON (Open) → OFF (Closed)	0V → 5V	
28	R/L	Rear and back door switches	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)	5V → 0V	
29	G/R	Driver door switch	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)	5V → 0V	
30	LG	Door key cylinder unlock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Unlocked)	12V → 0V	
31	BR/Y	Theft warning indicator	Goes off → Illuminates	12V → 0V	
32	W/R	Ignition key switch (Insert)	key inserted → key removed from IGN key cylinder	12V → 0V	
33	W/B	Ignition switch (ON)	Ignition key is in "ON" position	12V	
35	LG/R	Door lock & unlock switches	Neutral → Unlocks	5V → 0V	
36	Y/G	Driver door unlock sensor	Driver door: Locked → Unlocked	5V → 0V	
37	Y/L	Passenger door unlock sensor	Passenger door: Locked → Unlocked	5V → 0V	
38	L/W	Glass hatch switch	ON (Open) → OFF (Closed)	0V → 12V	
39	OR	Rear window defogger switch	OFF → ON	5V → 0V	
40	Y	Passenger door switch	OFF (Closed) → ON (Open)	5V → 0V	
41	Y	Door key cylinder lock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Locked)	5V → 0V	
42	G/B	Back door key unlock switch	OFF (Neutral) → ON (Unlock)	5V → 0V	

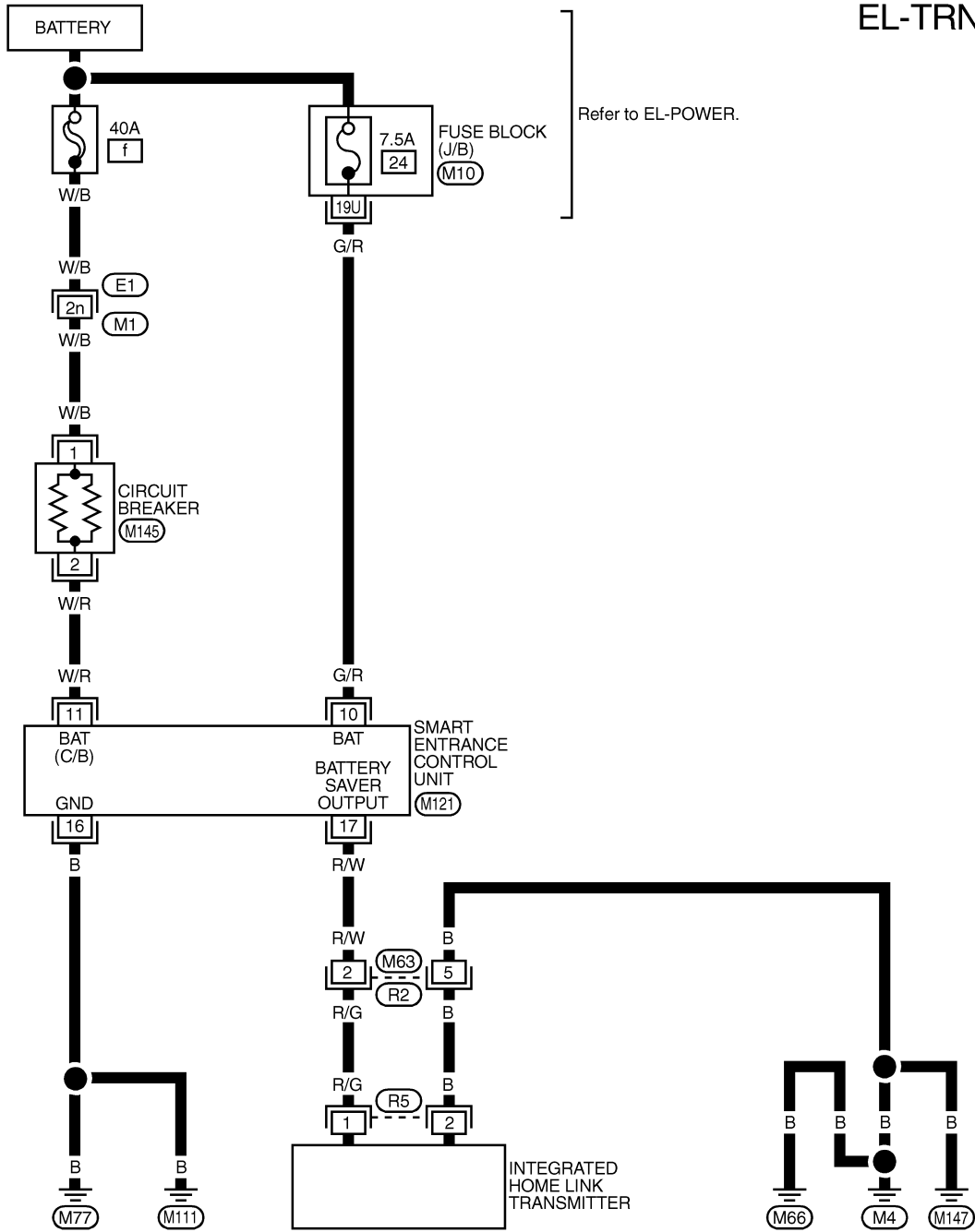
# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Wiring Diagram — TRNSMT —

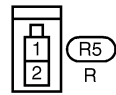
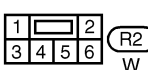
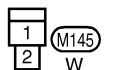
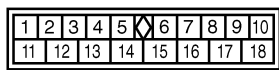
## Wiring Diagram — TRNSMT —

NAEL0127

EL-TRNSMT-01



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

- (E1) -SUPER
- MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10) -FUSE BLOCK-
- JUNCTION BOX (J/B)

MEL866L

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

Trouble Diagnoses

## Trouble Diagnoses

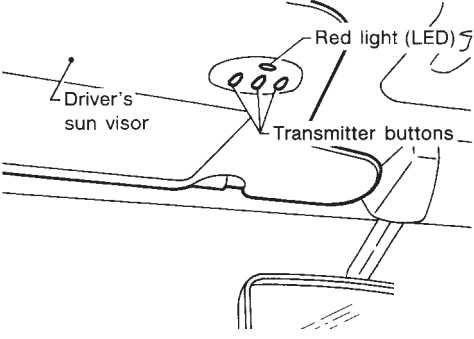
### DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE

NAEL0128

NAEL0128S01

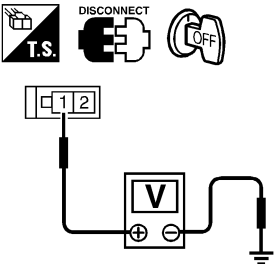
**SYMPTOM: Transmitter does not activate receiver.**

Before conducting the procedure given below, make sure that system receiver (garage door opener, etc.) operates with original, hand-held transmitter. If NG, receiver or hand-held transmitter is at fault, not vehicle related.

<b>1</b>	<b>PRELIMINARY CHECK</b>		
<p>1. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  2. Does red light (LED) of transmitter illuminate when any button is pressed?</p>			
			
<b>Yes or No</b>			
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.	
No	▶	GO TO 3.	

SEL442U

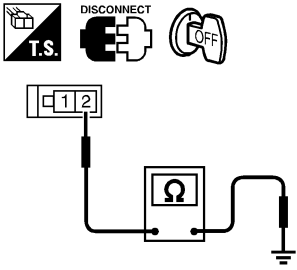
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK TRANSMITTER FUNCTION</b>		
<p>Check transmitter with Tool.                  For details, refer to Technical Service Bulletin.</p>			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK	▶	Receiver or handheld transmitter fault, not vehicle related.	
NG	▶	Replace transmitter with sun visor assembly.	

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY</b>		
<p>1. Disconnect transmitter connector.                  2. Turn ignition switch "OFF".                  3. Check voltage between terminal 1 and body ground.</p>			
			
<b>Battery voltage should exist.</b>			
<b>OK or NG</b>			
OK	▶	GO TO 4.	
NG	▶	GO TO 5.	

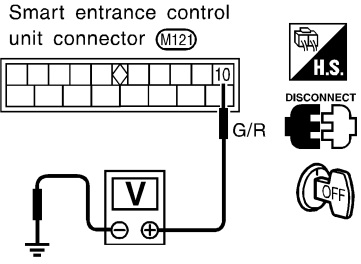
SEL358X

# INTEGRATED HOMELINK TRANSMITTER

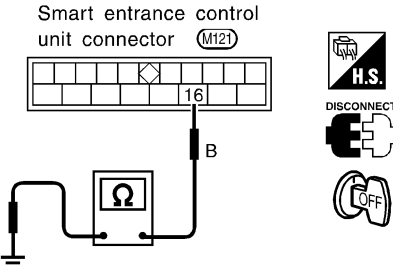
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT</b>		
		Check continuity between terminal 2 and ground.	
			<b>Continuity should exist.</b>
		SEL359X	
		<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶	Replace transmitter with sun visor assembly.	
NG	▶	Repair harness.	

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK MAIN POWER SUPPLY FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT</b>		
		1. Disconnect smart entrance control unit. 2. Check voltage between smart entrance control unit terminal 10 and ground.	
			<b>Battery voltage should exist.</b>
		SEL360X	
		<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶	GO TO 6.	
NG	▶	<b>Check the following.</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse No. 24, located in fuse block (J/B)</li> </ul>	

MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR SMART ENTRANCE CONTROL UNIT</b>		
		Check continuity between terminal 16 and ground.	
			<b>Continuity should exist.</b>
		SEL361X	
		<b>OK or NG</b>	
OK	▶	Power supply and ground circuits are OK.	
NG	▶	Check ground harness.	

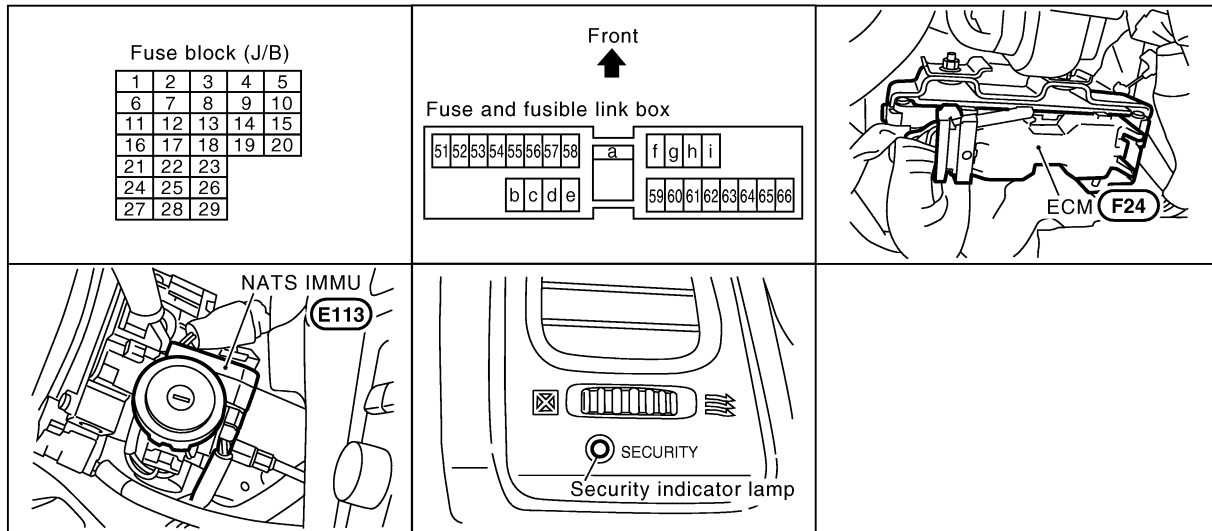
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

## Component Parts and Harness Connector Location

NAEL0170



SEL357X

**NOTE:**

If customer reports a “No Start” condition, request ALL KEYS to be brought to the Dealer in case of an NVIS (NATS) malfunction.



## System Description

=NAEL0171

NATS (Nissan Anti-Theft System) has the following immobilizer functions:

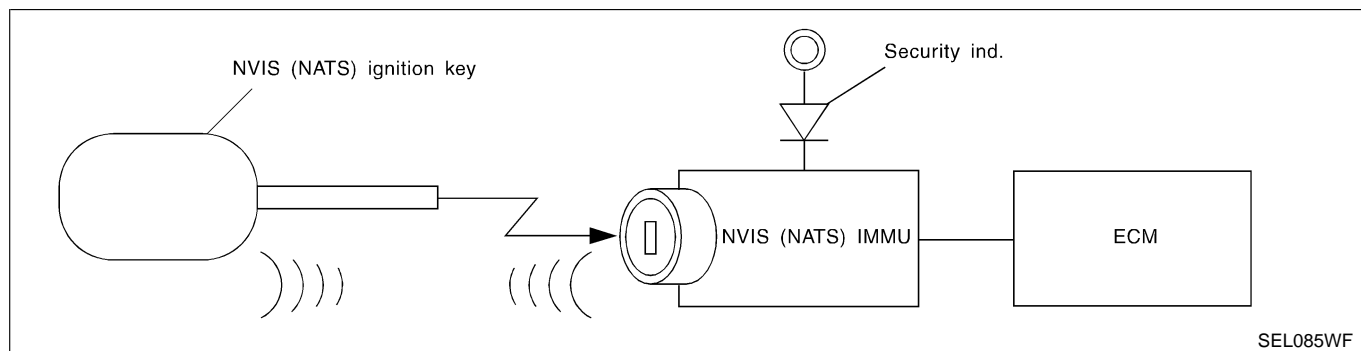
- Since only NVIS (NATS) ignition keys, whose ID nos. have been registered into the ECM and IMMU of NVIS (NATS), allow the engine to run, operation of a stolen vehicle without an NVIS (NATS) registered key is prevented by NVIS (NATS).  
That is to say, NVIS (NATS) will immobilise the engine if someone tries to start it without the registered key of NVIS (NATS).
- All of the originally supplied ignition key IDs (except for card plate key) have been NVIS (NATS) registered.  
If requested by the vehicle owner, a maximum of five key IDs can be registered into the NVIS (NATS) components.
- The security indicator blinks when the ignition switch is in “OFF” or “ACC” position. Therefore, NVIS (NATS) warns outsiders that the vehicle is equipped with the anti-theft system.
- When NVIS (NATS) detects trouble, the security indicator lamp lights up while ignition key is in the “ON” position.
- NVIS (NATS) trouble diagnoses, system initialization and additional registration of other NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs must be carried out using CONSULT-II hardware and CONSULT-II NVIS (NATS) software. When NVIS (NATS) initialization has been completed, the ID of the inserted ignition key is automatically NVIS (NATS) registered. Then, if necessary, additional registration of other NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs can be carried out.  
Regarding the procedures of NVIS (NATS) initialization and NVIS (NATS) ignition key ID registration, refer to CONSULT-II operation manual, IVIS/NVIS.
- **When servicing a malfunction of the NVIS (NATS) (indicated by lighting up of Security Indicator Lamp) or registering another NVIS (NATS) ignition key ID no., it is necessary to re-register original key identification. Therefore, be sure to receive ALL KEYS from vehicle owner.**

## System Composition

NAEL0172

The immobiliser function of the NVIS (NATS) consists of the following:

- NVIS (NATS) ignition key
- NVIS (NATS) immobilizer control unit (IMMU) located in the ignition key cylinder
- Engine control module (ECM)
- Security indicator



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

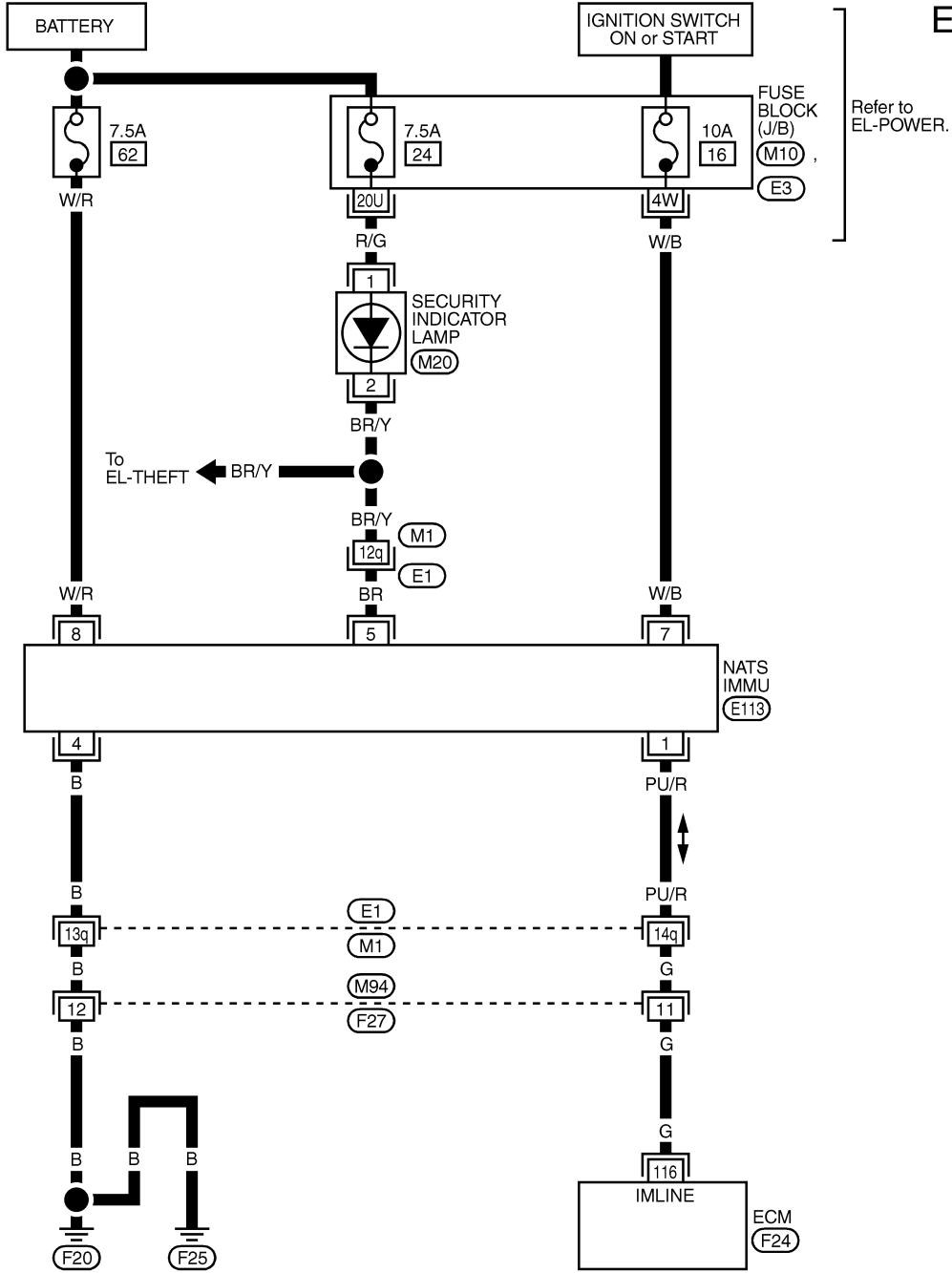
# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Wiring Diagram — NATS —

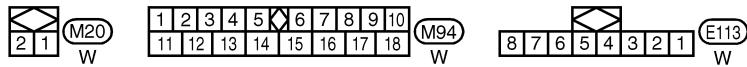
## Wiring Diagram — NATS —

NAEL0173

EL-NATS-01

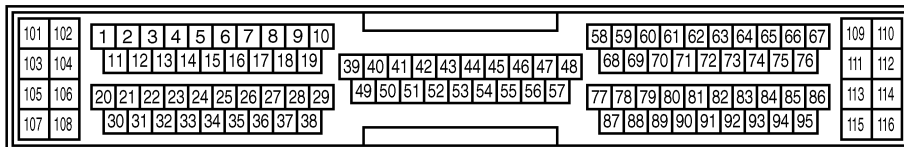


Refer to EL-POWER.



REFER TO THE FOLLOWING.

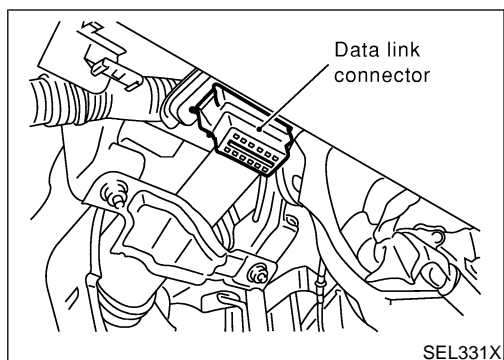
- (E1) - SUPER MULTIPLE JUNCTION (SMJ)
- (M10), (E3) - FUSE BLOCK-JUNCTION BOX (J/B)



F24  
GY



MEL865L



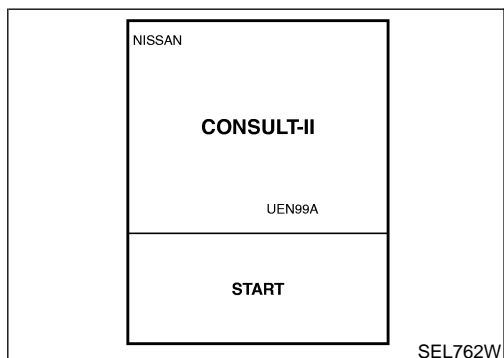
## CONSULT-II

### CONSULT-II INSPECTION PROCEDURE

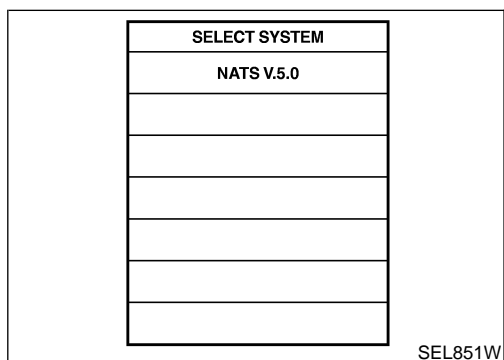
NAEL0223

NAEL0223S01

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Insert NVIS (NATS) program card into CONSULT-II.  
← : Program card  
NATS (UEN99A)
3. Connect CONSULT-II to data link connector.
4. Turn ignition switch ON.
5. Touch "START".

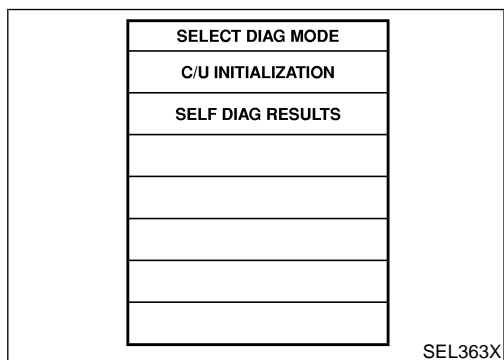


6. Select "NATS V.5.0".



7. Perform each diagnostic test mode according to each service procedure.

**For further information, see the CONSULT-II Operation Manual, IVIS/NVIS.**



### CONSULT-II DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE FUNCTION

NAEL0223S02

CONSULT-II DIAGNOSTIC TEST MODE	Description
C/U INITIALIZATION	When replacing any of the following three components, C/U initialization and re-registration of all NVIS (NATS) ignition keys are necessary. [NVIS (NATS) ignition key/IMMU/ECM]
SELF-DIAG RESULTS	Detected items (screen terms) are as shown in the chart EL-356.

GI  
 MA  
 EM  
 LC  
 EC  
 FE  
 CL  
 MT  
 AT  
 TF  
 PD  
 AX  
 SU  
 BR  
 ST  
 RS  
 BT  
 HA  
 SC  
 EL  
 IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

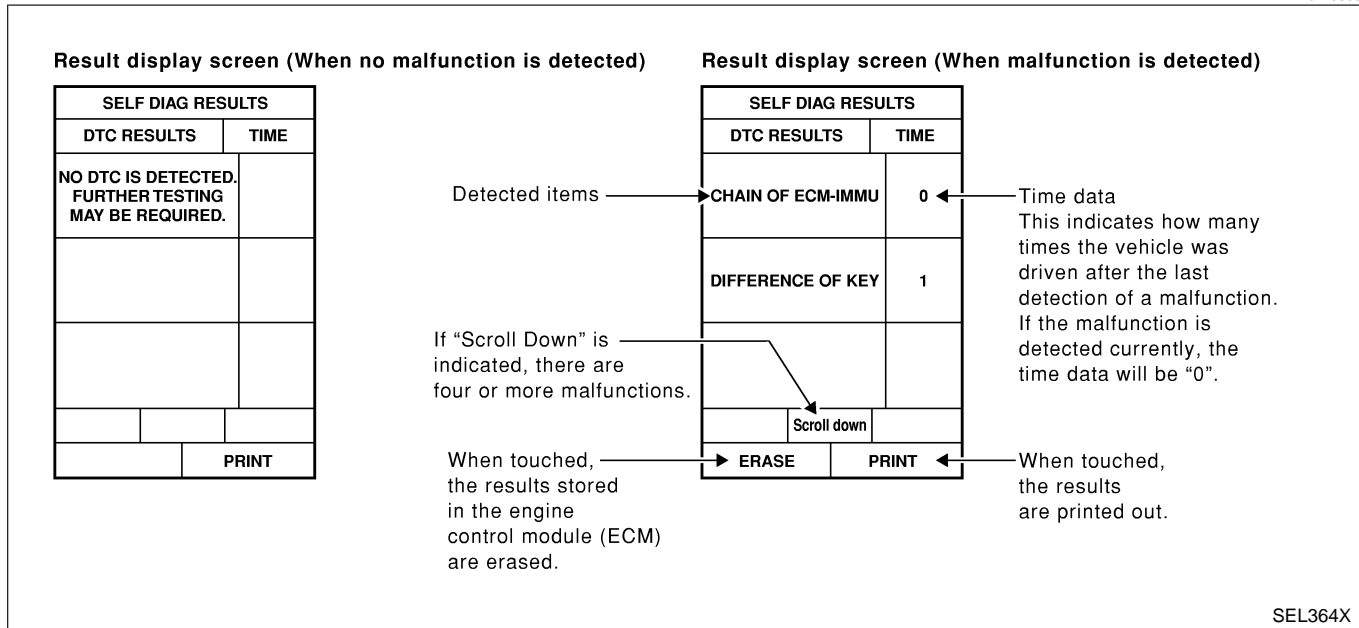
CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

## NOTE:

- When any initialization is performed, all ID previously registered will be erased and all NVIS (NATS) ignition keys must be registered again.
- The engine cannot be started with an unregistered key. In this case, the system will show “DIFFERENCE OF KEY” or “LOCK MODE” as a self-diagnostic result on the CONSULT-II screen.
- In rare case, “CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU” might be stored as a self-diagnostic result during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.

## HOW TO READ SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

NAEL0223S03



## NVIS (NATS) SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS ITEM CHART

NAEL0223S04

Detected items (NATS program card screen terms)	P No. Code (Self-diagnostic result of “ENGINE”)	Malfunction is detected when .....	Reference page
ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	NATS MAL-FUNCTION P1613	The malfunction of ECM internal circuit of IMMU communication line is detected.	EL-360
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	NATS MAL-FUNCTION P1612	Communication impossible between ECM and IMMU (In rare case, “CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU” might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.)	EL-361
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	NATS MAL-FUNCTION P1615	IMMU can receive the key ID signal but the result of ID verification between key ID and IMMU is NG.	EL-365
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	NATS MAL-FUNCTION P1614	IMMU cannot receive the key ID signal.	EL-366
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	NATS MAL-FUNCTION P1611	The result of ID verification between IMMU and ECM is NG. System initialization is required.	EL-367

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

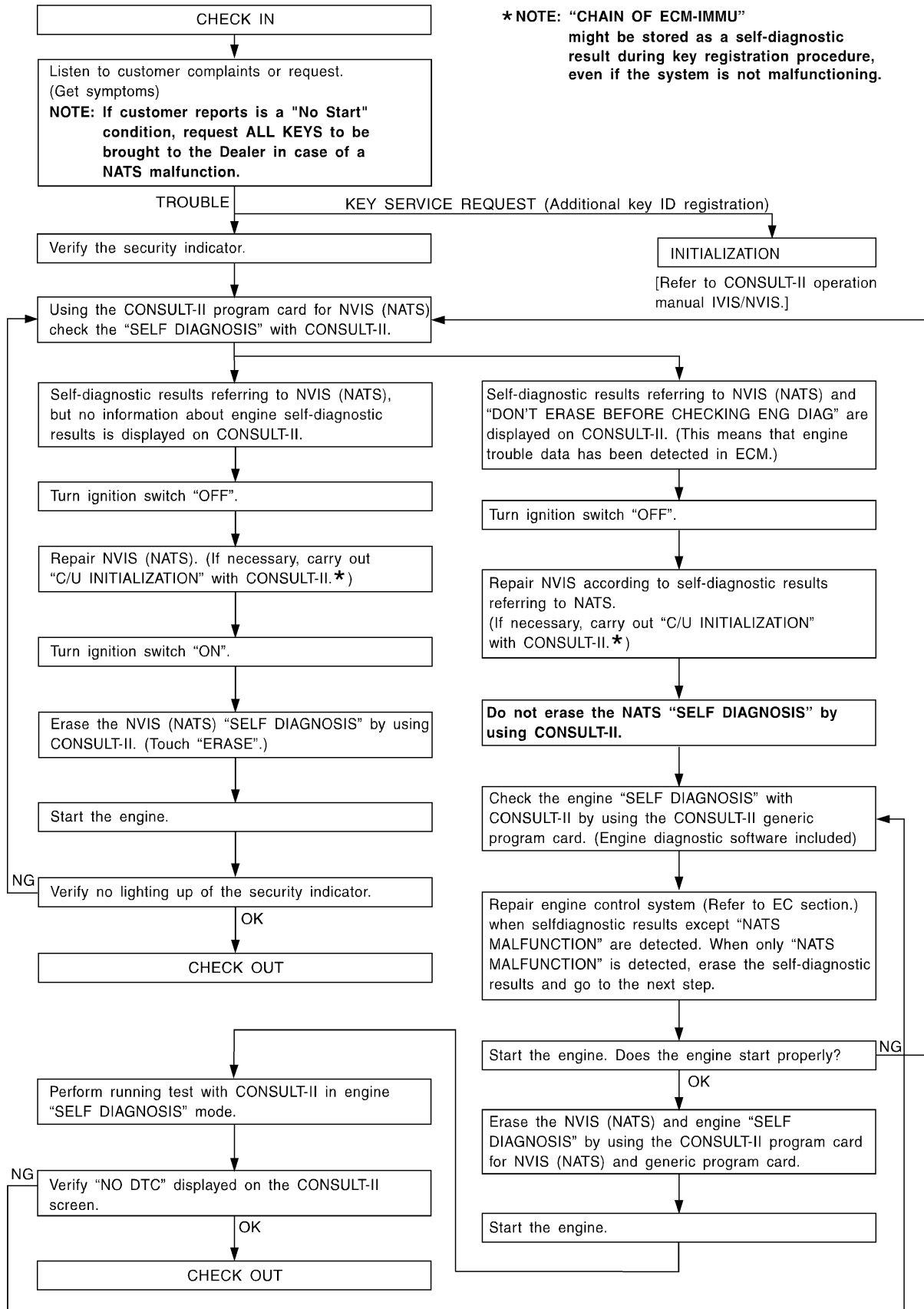
CONSULT-II (Cont'd)

Detected items (NATS program card screen terms)	P No. Code (Self-diagnostic result of "ENGINE")	Malfunction is detected when .....	Reference page
LOCK MODE	NATS MALFUNCTION P1610	When the starting operation is carried out five or more times consecutively under the following conditions, NVIS (NATS) will shift the mode to one which prevents the engine from being started. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Unregistered ignition key is used.</li> <li>● IMMU or ECM's malfunctioning.</li> </ul>	EL-370
DON'T ERASE BEFORE CHECKING ENG DIAG	—	All engine trouble codes except NVIS (NATS) trouble code has been detected in ECM.	EL-358

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

## Trouble Diagnoses WORK FLOW



# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1 (Self-diagnosis related item)

NAEL0224S02

SYMPTOM	Displayed "SELF-DIAG RESULTS" on CONSULT-II screen.	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)	REFERENCE PART NO. OF ILLUSTRATION ON NEXT PAGE
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Security indicator lighting up*</li> <li>Engine cannot be started.</li> </ul>	ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	PROCEDURE 1 (EL-360)	ECM	B
	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	PROCEDURE 2 (EL-361)	In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.	—
			Open circuit in battery voltage line of IMMU circuit	C1
			Open circuit in ignition line of IMMU circuit	C2
			Open circuit in ground line of IMMU circuit	C3
			Open circuit in communication line between IMMU and ECM	C4
			Short circuit between IMMU and ECM communication line and battery voltage line	C4
			Short circuit between IMMU and ECM communication line and ground line	C4
			ECM	B
			IMMU	A
			DIFFERENCE OF KEY	PROCEDURE 3 (EL-365)
			IMMU	A
	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	PROCEDURE 4 (EL-366)	Malfunction of key ID chip	E
			IMMU	A
	ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	PROCEDURE 5 (EL-367)	System initialization has not yet been completed.	F
ECM			F	
LOCK MODE	PROCEDURE 7 (EL-370)	LOCK MODE	D	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>MIL staying ON</li> <li>Security indicator lighting up*</li> </ul>	DON'T ERASE BEFORE CHECKING ENG DIAG	WORK FLOW (EL-358)	Engine trouble data and NVIS (NATS) trouble data have been detected in ECM	—

\*: When NVIS (NATS) detects trouble, the security indicator lights up while ignition key is in the "ON" position.

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

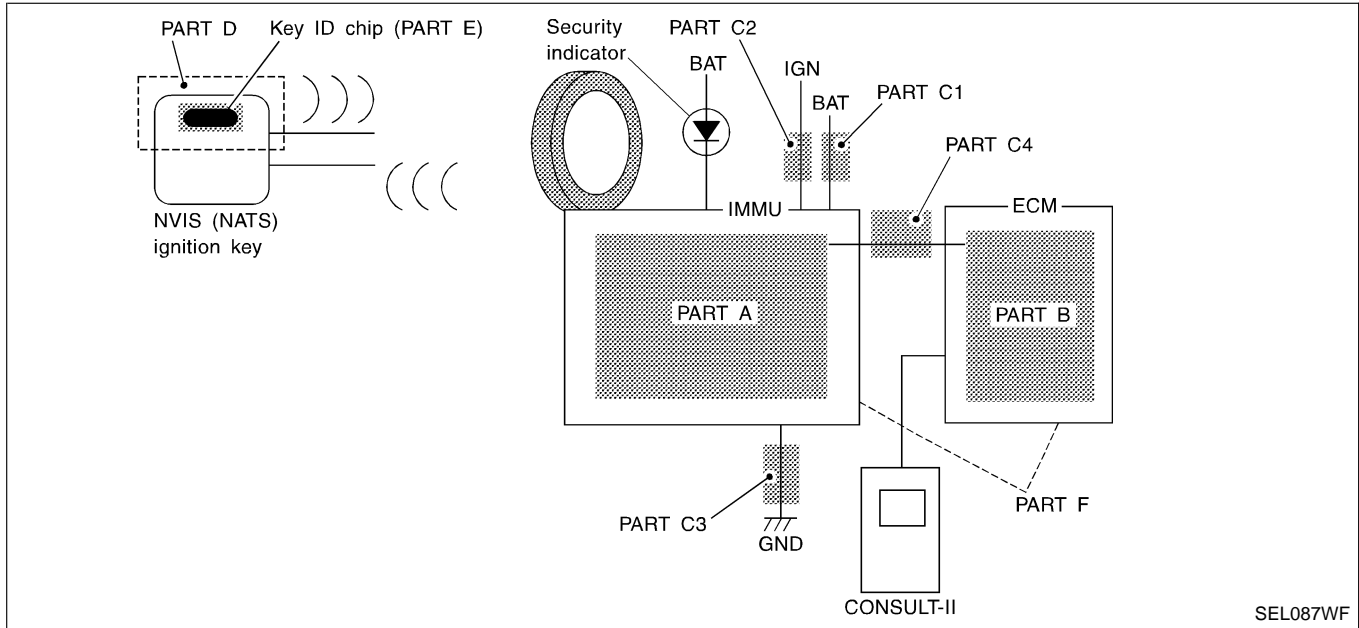
## SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 2 (Non self-diagnosis related item)

NAEL0224S03

SYMPTOM	DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE (Reference page)	SYSTEM (Malfunctioning part or mode)
Security ind. does not light up.	PROCEDURE 6 (EL-368)	Security ind.
		Open circuit between Fuse and IMMU
		Continuation of initialization mode
		IMMU

## DIAGNOSTIC SYSTEM DIAGRAM

NAEL0224S04



SEL087WF

SELF DIAG RESULTS	
DTC RESULTS	TIME
ECM INT CIRC-IMMU	0

SEL365X

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 1

NAEL0224S05

Self-diagnostic results:

**“ECM INT CIRC-IMMU” displayed on CONSULT-II screen**

1. Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS “ECM INT CIRC-IMMU” displayed on CONSULT-II screen. Ref. part No. B.
2. Replace ECM.
3. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II.  
For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS”.



# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

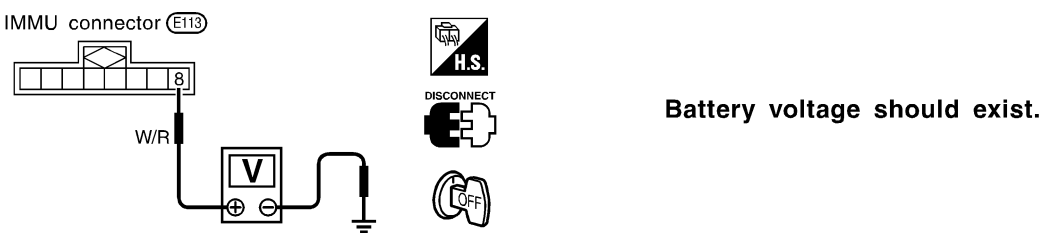
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 2

=NAEL0224S06

Self-diagnostic results:  
"CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

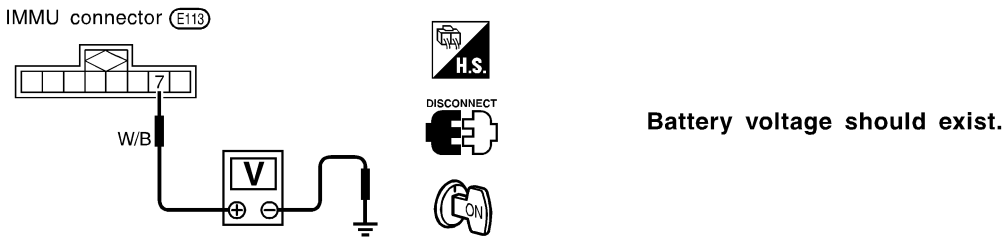
<b>1</b>	<b>CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS</b>											
<p>Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" displayed on CONSULT-II screen.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In rare case, "CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU" might be stored during key registration procedure, even if the system is not malfunctioning.</p>												
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SELF DIAG RESULTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DTC RESULTS</th> <th>TIME</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SELF DIAG RESULTS		DTC RESULTS	TIME	CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	0				
SELF DIAG RESULTS												
DTC RESULTS	TIME											
CHAIN OF ECM-IMMU	0											
SEL366X												
<b>Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?</b>												
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.										
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.										

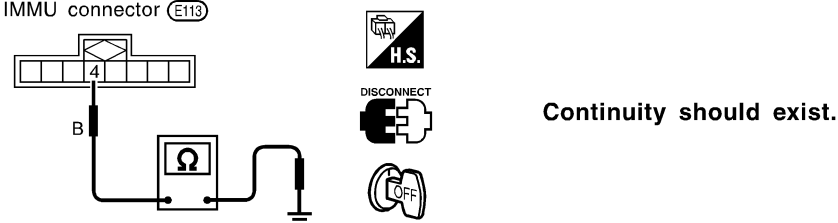
<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT FOR IMMU</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect IMMU connector.</p> <p>2. Check voltage between terminal 8 of IMMU and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p>		
		
SEL302WD		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 3.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 7.5A fuse (No. 62, located in the fuse and fusible link box)</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector</li> </ul> <p><b>Ref. Part No. C1</b></p>

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK IGN SW. ON SIGNAL</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch ON. 2. Check voltage between terminal 7 of IMMU and ground with CONSULT-II or tester.</p>		
		
SEL303WF		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	<p><b>Check the following</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● 10A fuse [No. 16, located in the fuse block (J/B)]</li> <li>● Harness for open or short between fuse and IMMU connector</li> </ul> <p><b>Ref. part No. C2</b></p>

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT FOR IMMU</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition OFF. 2. Check harness continuity between IMMU terminal 4 and ground.</p>		
		
SEL304WD		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 5.
NG	▶	Repair harness. <b>Ref. part No. C3</b>

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE OPEN CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Disconnect ECM connector. 2. Check harness continuity between ECM terminal 116 and IMMU terminal 1.</p>		
<b>Continuity should exist.</b>		
SEL305WD		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 6.
NG	▶	Repair harness or connector. <b>Ref. part No. C4</b>

<b>6</b>	<b>CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE BATTERY SHORT CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition ON. 2. Check voltage between ECM terminal 116 or IMMU terminal 1 and ground.</p>		
<b>Voltage: 0V</b>		
SEL306WD		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 7.
NG	▶	Communication line is short-circuited with battery voltage line or ignition switch ON line. Repair harness or connectors. <b>Ref. part No. C4</b>

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>7</b>	<b>CHECK COMMUNICATION LINE GROUND SHORT CIRCUIT</b>	
<p>1. Turn ignition switch OFF. 2. Check continuity between ECM terminal 116 or IMMU terminal 1 and ground.</p>		
SEL307WD		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 8.
NG	▶	Communication line is short-circuited with ground line. Repair harness or connectors. <b>Ref. part No. C4</b>

<b>8</b>	<b>SIGNAL FROM ECM TO IMMU CHECK</b>	
<p>1. Check the signal between ECM terminal 116 and ground with CONSULT-II or oscilloscope when ignition switch is turned "ON". 2. Make sure signals which are shown in the figure below can be detected during 750 msec. just after ignition switch is turned "ON".</p>		
SEL730W		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. <b>Ref. part No. A</b> Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For the operation of initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".
NG	▶	ECM is malfunctioning. Replace ECM. <b>Ref. part No. B</b> Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For the operation of initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS".

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 3

=NAEL0224S07

Self-diagnostic results:  
 “DIFFERENCE OF KEY” displayed on CONSULT-II screen

<b>1</b>	<b>CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS</b>											
Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS “DIFFERENCE OF KEY” displayed on CONSULT-II screen.												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SELF DIAG RESULTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DTC RESULTS</th> <th>TIME</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>DIFFERENCE OF KEY</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SELF DIAG RESULTS		DTC RESULTS	TIME	DIFFERENCE OF KEY	0				
SELF DIAG RESULTS												
DTC RESULTS	TIME											
DIFFERENCE OF KEY	0											
SEL367X												
<b>Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?</b>												
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.										
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.										

<b>2</b>	<b>PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II</b>				
Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. Re-register all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. For initialization and registration of NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual NVIS/NVIS”.					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>IMMU INITIALIZATION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">INITIALIZATION FAIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td>THEN IGN KEY SW ‘OFF’ AND ‘ON’, AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			IMMU INITIALIZATION	INITIALIZATION FAIL	THEN IGN KEY SW ‘OFF’ AND ‘ON’, AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.
IMMU INITIALIZATION					
INITIALIZATION FAIL					
THEN IGN KEY SW ‘OFF’ AND ‘ON’, AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.					
SEL297W					
<b>NOTE:</b> If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows above message on the screen.					
<b>Can the system be initialized and can the engine be started with re-registered NVIS (NATS) ignition key?</b>					
Yes	▶	Ignition key ID was unregistered. <b>Ref. part No. D</b>			
No	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. <b>Ref. part No. A</b> Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS”.			

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4

=NAEL0224S08

Self-diagnostic results:

“CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY” displayed on CONSULT-II screen

<b>1</b>	<b>CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS</b>											
Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS “CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY” displayed on CONSULT-II screen.												
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SELF DIAG RESULTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DTC RESULTS</th> <th>TIME</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SELF DIAG RESULTS		DTC RESULTS	TIME	CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	0				
SELF DIAG RESULTS												
DTC RESULTS	TIME											
CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY	0											
SEL368X												
<b>Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?</b>												
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.										
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.										

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK NVIS (NATS) IGNITION KEY ID CHIP</b>	
Start engine with another registered NVIS (NATS) ignition key.		
<b>Does the engine start?</b>		
Yes	▶	Ignition key ID chip is malfunctioning. Replace the ignition key. <b>Ref. part No. E</b> Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS”.
No	▶	GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK IMMU INSTALLATION</b>	
Check IMMU installation. Refer to “How to Replace IMMU” in EL-371.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. <b>Ref. part No. A</b> Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS”.
NG	▶	Reinstall IMMU correctly.

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 5

=NAEL0224S09

Self-diagnostic results:

“ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM” displayed on CONSULT-II screen

1	CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS										
Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS “ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM” displayed on CONSULT-II screen.											
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SELF DIAG RESULTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DTC RESULTS</th> <th>TIME</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		SELF DIAG RESULTS		DTC RESULTS	TIME	ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	0				
SELF DIAG RESULTS											
DTC RESULTS	TIME										
ID DISCORD, IMM-ECM	0										
SEL369X											
<p><b>NOTE:</b>                      “ID DISCORD IMM-ECM”:                      Registered ID of IMM-ECM is in discord with that of ECM.</p>											
<p><b>Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?</b></p>											
Yes	▶ GO TO 2.										
No	▶ GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.										

2	PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II			
Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. Re-register all NVIS (NATS) ignition key IDs. For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS”.				
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>IMMU INITIALIZATION</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">                             INITIALIZATION                              FAIL                         </td> </tr> <tr> <td>                             THEN IGN KEY SW ‘OFF’ AND                              ‘ON’, AFTER CONFIRMING                              SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD,                              PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION                              AGAIN.                         </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		IMMU INITIALIZATION	INITIALIZATION FAIL	THEN IGN KEY SW ‘OFF’ AND ‘ON’, AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.
IMMU INITIALIZATION				
INITIALIZATION FAIL				
THEN IGN KEY SW ‘OFF’ AND ‘ON’, AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.				
SEL297W				
<p><b>NOTE:</b>                      If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows above message on the screen.</p>				
<p><b>Can the system be initialized?</b></p>				
Yes	▶ Start engine. (END) (System initialization had not been completed. <b>Ref. part No. F</b> )			
No	▶ ECM is malfunctioning. Replace ECM. <b>Ref. part No. F</b> Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS”.			

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

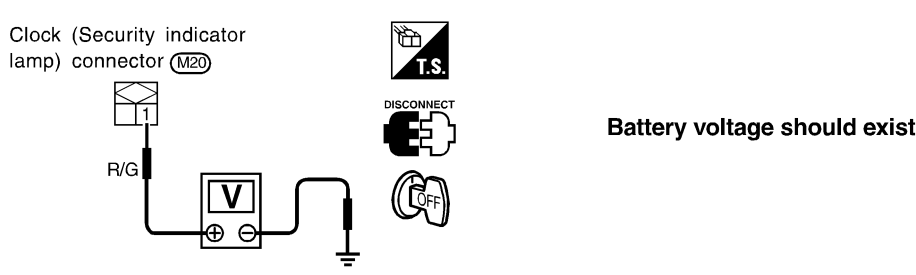
Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 6 “SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP DOES NOT LIGHT UP”

=NAEL0224S10

<b>1</b>	<b>CHECK FUSE</b>	
Check 10A fuse [No. 12, located in the fuse block (J/B)].		
<b>Is 10A fuse OK?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.
No	▶	Replace fuse.

<b>2</b>	<b>CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Install 10A fuse.</li> <li>2. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to “CONSULT-II Operation Manual IVIS/NVIS”.</li> <li>3. Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>4. Start engine and turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>5. Check the security indicator lamp lighting.</li> </ol> <b>Security indicator lamp should be blinking.</b>		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	INSPECTION END
NG	▶	GO TO 3.

<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP POWER SUPPLY CIRCUIT</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Disconnect security indicator lamp connector.</li> <li>2. Check voltage between security indicator lamp connector terminal 1 and ground.</li> </ol>		
		
SEL370X		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Check harness for open or short between fuse and security indicator lamp.

<b>4</b>	<b>CHECK SECURITY INDICATOR LAMP</b>	
Check security Indicator Lamp.		
<b>Is security indicator lamp OK?</b>		
Yes	▶	GO TO 5.
No	▶	Replace security indicator lamp.



# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>5</b>	<b>CHECK IMMU FUNCTION</b>	
<p>1. Connect IMMU connector.                  2. Disconnect security indicator lamp connector.                  3. Check continuity between IMMU terminal 5 and ground.</p>		
SEL300WC		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	Check harness for open or short between security indicator lamp and IMMU.
NG	▶	IMMU is malfunctioning. Replace IMMU. Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS".

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

## DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 7

=NAEL0224S11

Self-diagnostic results:  
"LOCK MODE" displayed on CONSULT-II screen

<b>1</b>	<b>CONFIRM SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS</b>											
Confirm SELF-DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS "LOCK MODE" is displayed on CONSULT-II screen.												
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2">SELF DIAG RESULTS</th> </tr> <tr> <th>DTC RESULTS</th> <th>TIME</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">LOCK MODE</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> <tr> <td> </td> <td> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			SELF DIAG RESULTS		DTC RESULTS	TIME	LOCK MODE	0				
SELF DIAG RESULTS												
DTC RESULTS	TIME											
LOCK MODE	0											
SEL371X												
<b>Is CONSULT-II screen displayed as above?</b>												
Yes	▶	GO TO 2.										
No	▶	GO TO SYMPTOM MATRIX CHART 1.										

<b>2</b>	<b>ESCAPE FROM LOCK MODE</b>	
<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Turn ignition switch OFF.</li> <li>2. Turn ignition switch ON with registered key. (Do not start engine.) Wait 5 seconds.</li> <li>3. Return the key to OFF position.</li> <li>4. Repeat steps 2 and 3 twice (total of three cycles).</li> <li>5. Start the engine.</li> </ol>		
<b>Does engine start?</b>		
Yes	▶	System is OK. (Now system is escaped from "LOCK MODE".)
No	▶	GO TO 3.

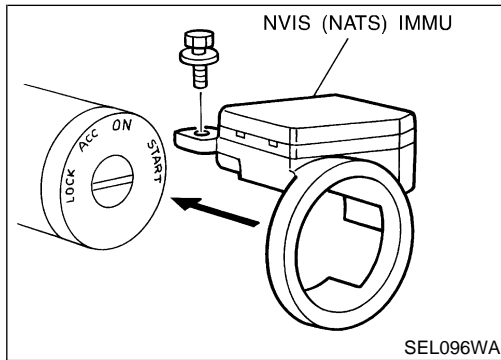
<b>3</b>	<b>CHECK IMMU ILLUSTRATION</b>	
Check IMMU installation. Refer to "How to Replace IMMU" in EL-371.		
<b>OK or NG</b>		
OK	▶	GO TO 4.
NG	▶	Reinstall IMMU correctly.

# NVIS (NISSAN VEHICLE IMMOBILIZER SYSTEM — NATS)

Trouble Diagnoses (Cont'd)

<b>4</b>	<b>PERFORM INITIALIZATION WITH CONSULT-II</b>				
Perform initialization with CONSULT-II. For initialization, refer to "CONSULT-II operation manual IVIS/NVIS".					
<table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;"><b>IMMU INITIALIZATION</b></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">INITIALIZATION FAIL</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.</td> </tr> </table>			<b>IMMU INITIALIZATION</b>	INITIALIZATION FAIL	THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.
<b>IMMU INITIALIZATION</b>					
INITIALIZATION FAIL					
THEN IGN KEY SW 'OFF' AND 'ON', AFTER CONFIRMING SELF-DIAG AND PASSWORD, PERFORM C/U INITIALIZATION AGAIN.					
<p><b>NOTE:</b> If the initialization is not completed or fails, CONSULT-II shows the above message on the screen.</p> <p style="text-align: right;">SEL297W</p>					
<b>Can the system be initialized?</b>					
Yes	▶	System is OK.			
No	▶	GO TO DIAGNOSTIC PROCEDURE 4 to check "CHAIN OF IMMU-KEY", refer to EL-366.			

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX



## How to Replace NVIS (NATS) IMMU

NAEL0225

**NOTE:**

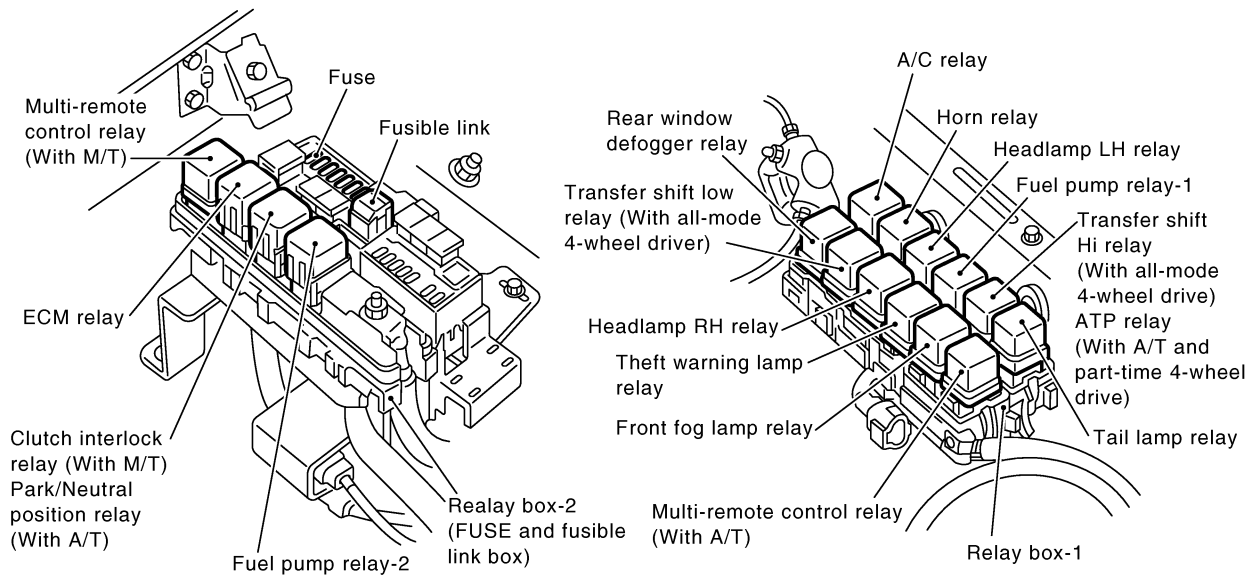
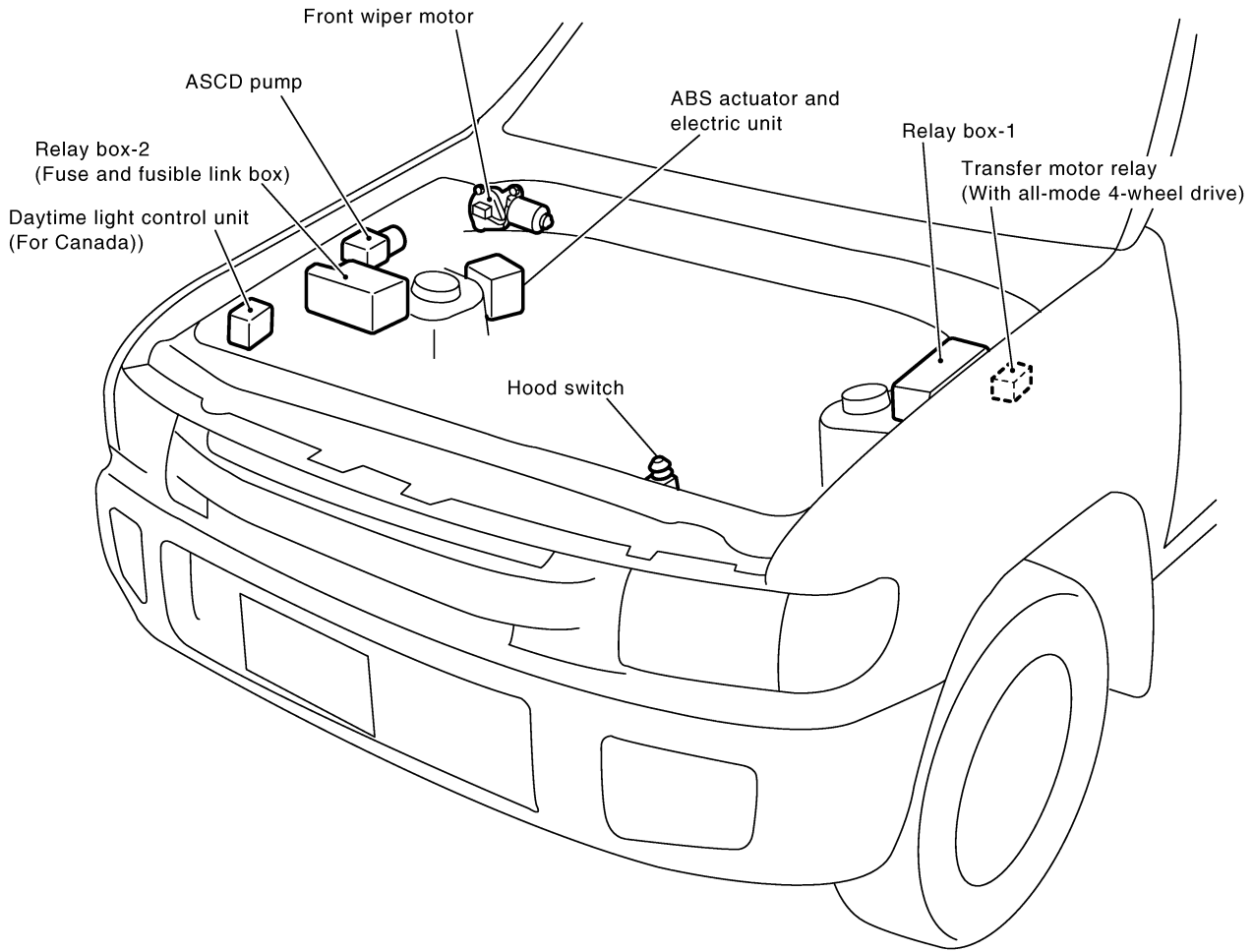
- If NVIS (NATS) IMMU is not installed correctly, NVIS (NATS) system will not operate properly and SELF-DIAG RESULTS on CONSULT-II screen will show "LOCK MODE".

# ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION

Engine Compartment

## Engine Compartment

NAEL0129



MEL250M

# ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION

*Engine Compartment (Cont'd)*

**NOTE:**

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

**EL**

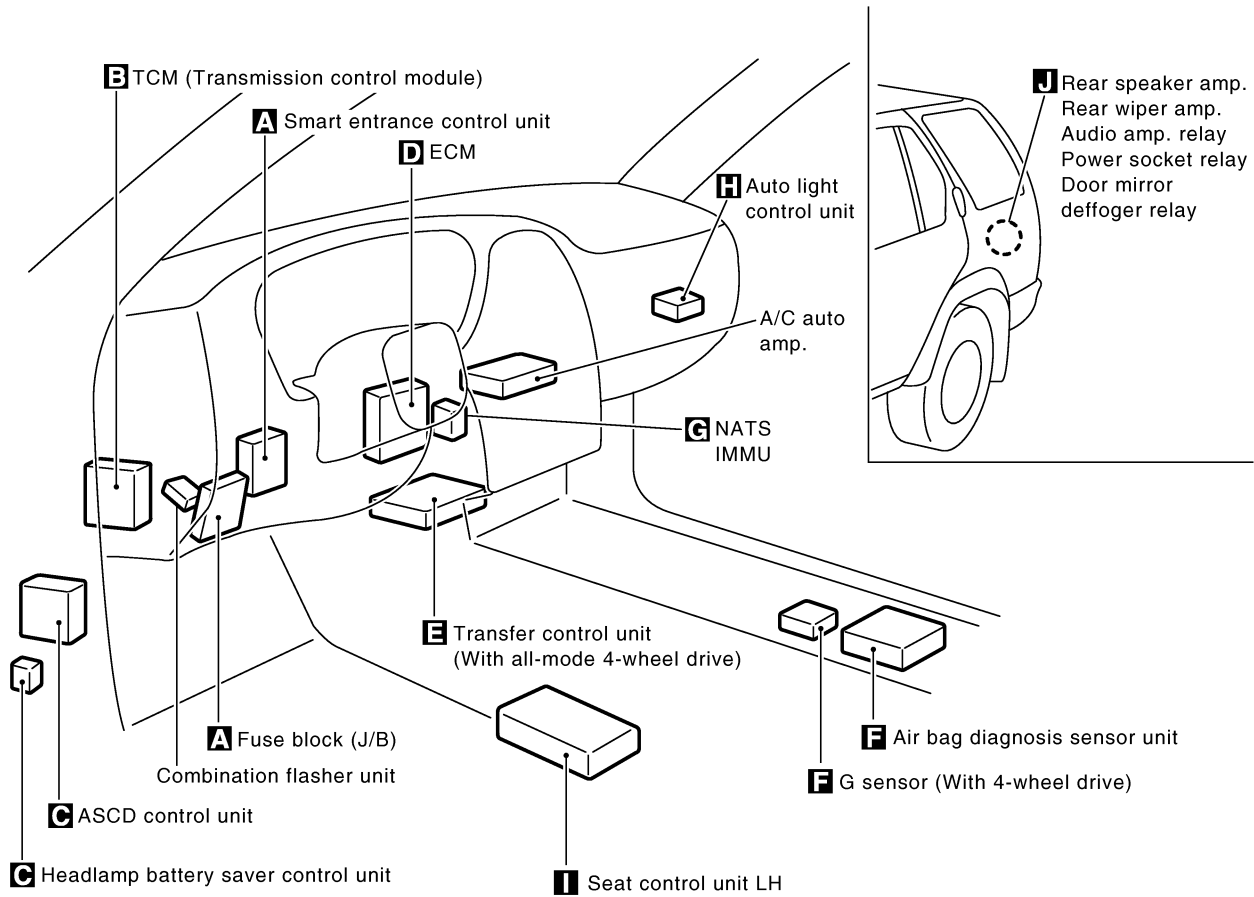
IDX

# ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION

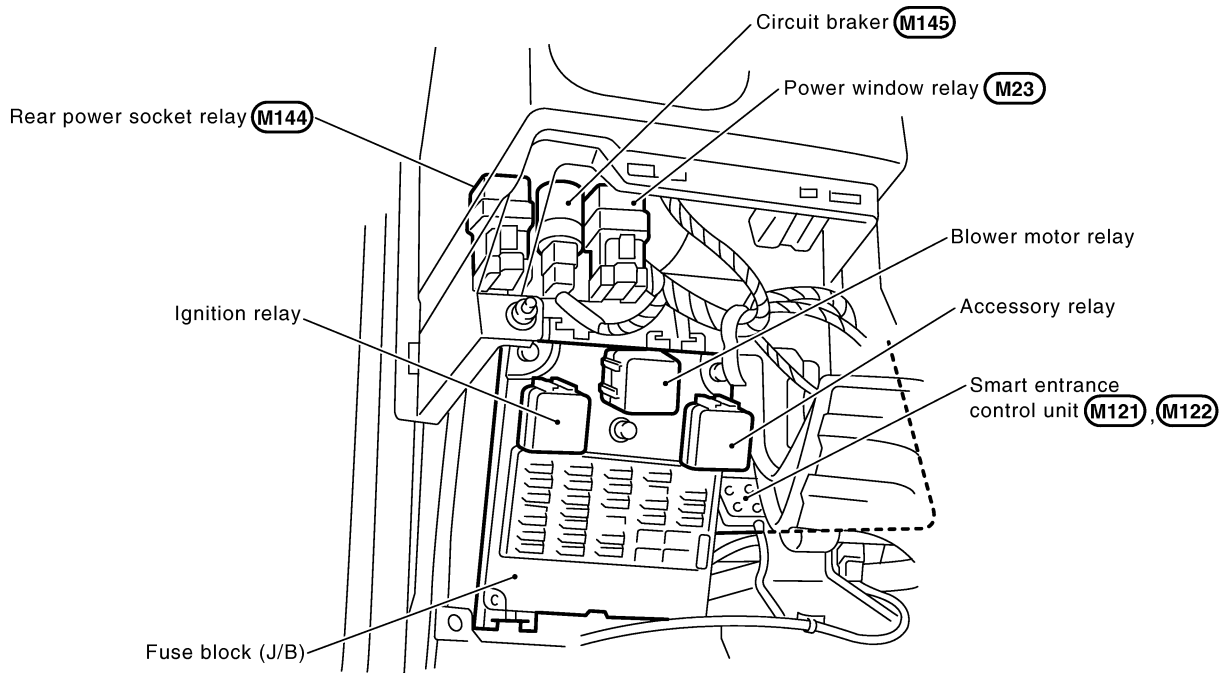
Passenger Compartment

## Passenger Compartment

NAEL0130



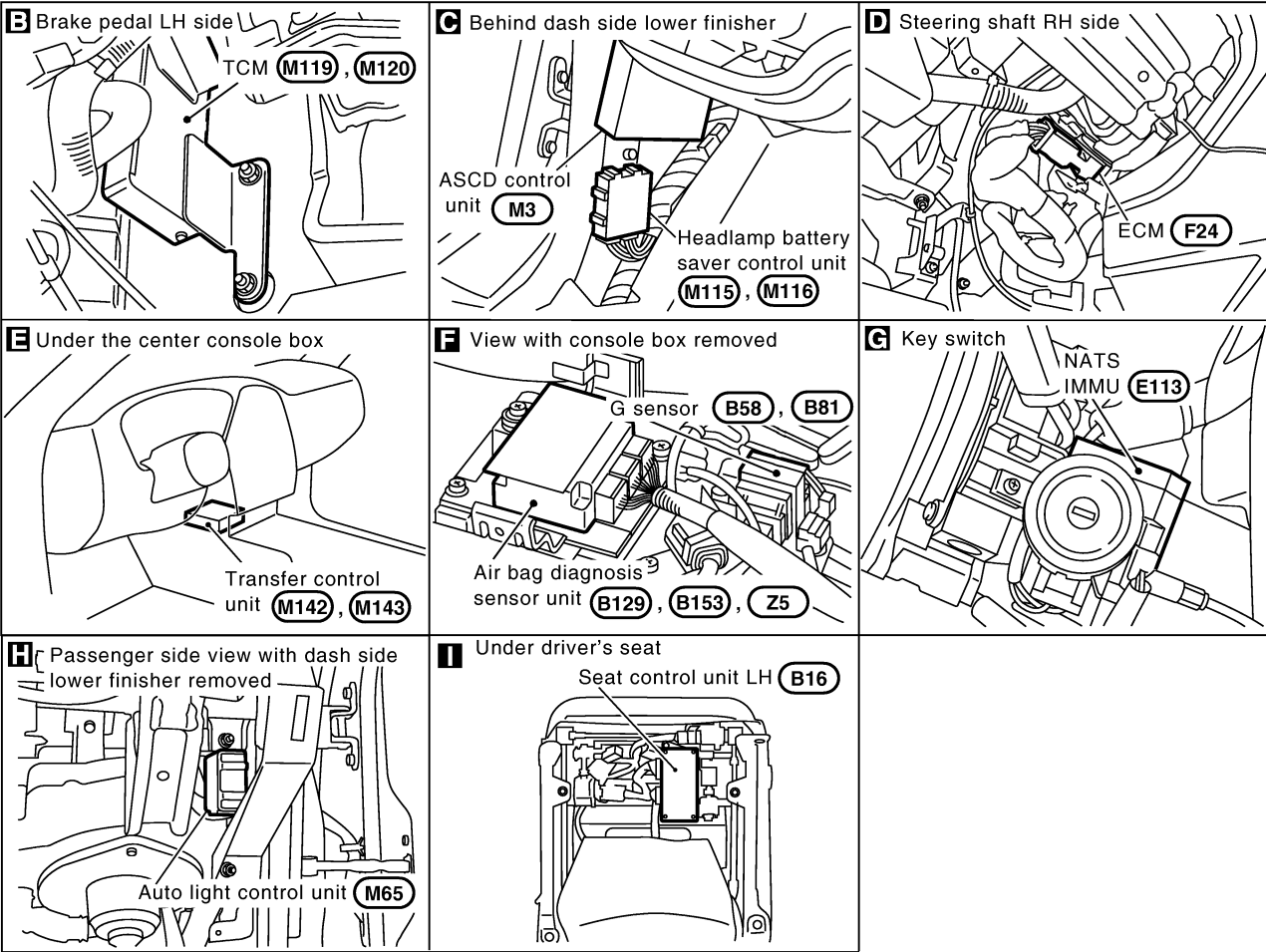
### **A** Instrument panel LH side



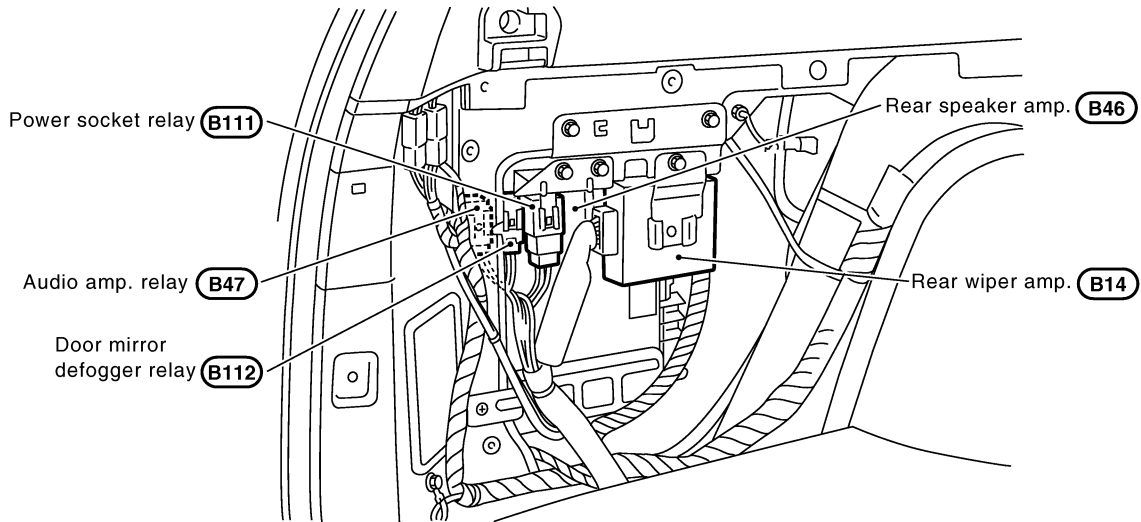
MEL251M

# ELECTRICAL UNITS LOCATION

Passenger Compartment (Cont'd)



**J** Behind the luggage room trim LH side



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

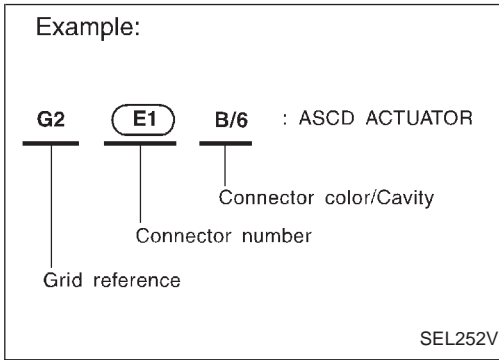
EL

MEL252M

IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

## How to Read Harness Layout



The following Harness Layouts use a map style grid to help locate connectors on the drawings:

- Main Harness
- Engine Room Harness (Engine Compartment)
- Engine Control Harness

### TO USE THE GRID REFERENCE

1. Find the desired connector number on the connector list.
2. Find the grid reference.
3. On the drawing, find the crossing of the grid reference letter column and number row.
4. Find the connector number in the crossing zone.
5. Follow the line (if used) to the connector.

### CONNECTOR SYMBOL

Main symbols of connector (in Harness Layout) are indicated in the below.

Connector type	Water proof type		Standard type	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cavity: Less than 4</li> <li>● Relay connector</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cavity: From 5 to 8</li> </ul>				
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Cavity: More than 9</li> </ul>	—	—		
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>● Ground terminal etc.</li> </ul>	—			

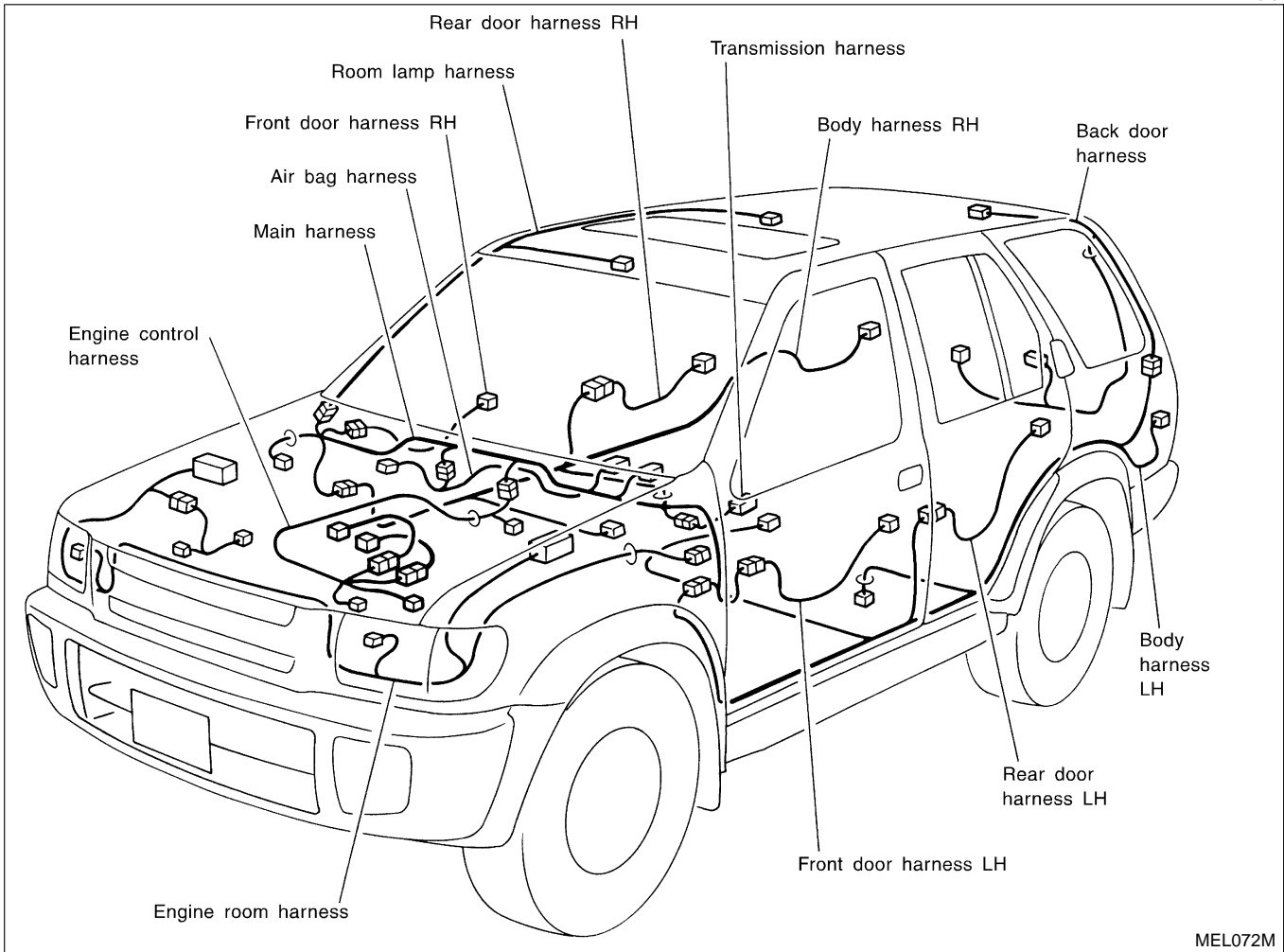


# HARNESS LAYOUT

Outline

## Outline

NAEL0132



GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

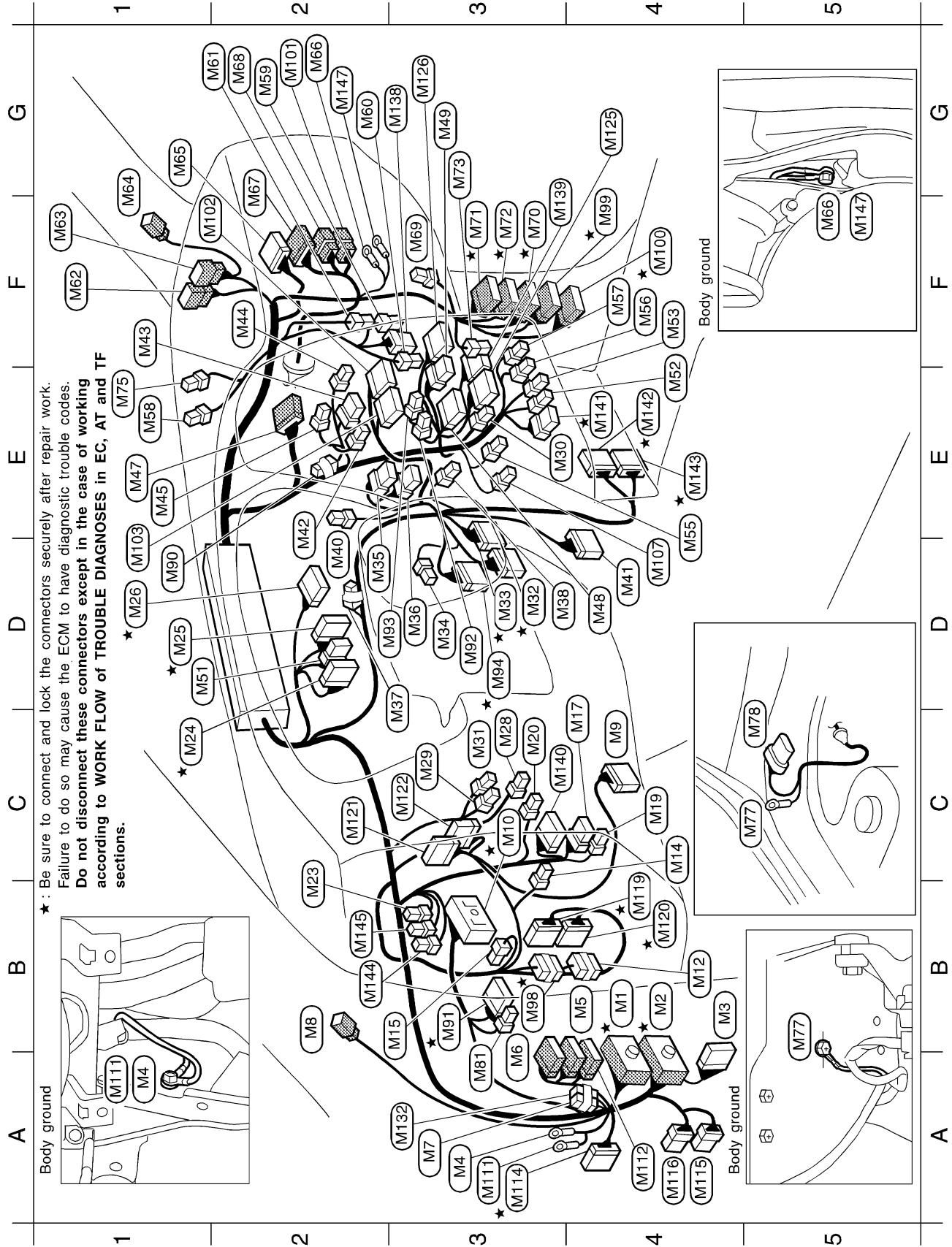
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness

## Main Harness

NAEL0133



MEL234M

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Main Harness (Cont'd)

B4★	(M1)	SMJ	:	To (E1)	E1	(M47)	W/20	:	To (Z1)	D2	(M93)	W/4	:	CD player
B4★	(M2)	SMJ	:	To (E1)	D4	(M48)	W/10	:	Audio unit	D3★	(M94)	W/18	:	To (F27)
B4	(M3)	BR/24	:	ASCD control unit	G3	(M49)	W/6	:	Audio unit	B3★	(M98)	GY/6	:	Joint connector
A3	(M4)	—	:	Body ground	D1	(M51)	W/8	:	Combination meter	F4★	(M99)	W/12	:	To (B77)
B4	(M5)	BR/20	:	To (D3)	E4	(M52)	L/4	:	Heated seat switch LH	F4★	(M100)	GY/20	:	To (B88)
A3	(M6)	W/10	:	To (D4)	F4	(M53)	W/4	:	Heated seat switch RH	G2	(M101)	BR/6	:	To (D45)
A3	(M7)	★1	:	Diode	E4	(M55)	W/3	:	Air mix door motor (With auto A/C)	F2	(M102)	GY/16	:	A/C auto amp. (With auto A/C)
B2	(M8)	BR/2	:	Tweeter LH	F4	(M56)	B/2	:	Cigarette lighter socket	D1	(M103)	GY/20	:	A/C auto amp. (With auto A/C)
C4	(M9)	W/16	:	Data link connector	F4	(M57)	W/2	:	Cigarette lighter illumination	D4	(M107)	W/2	:	Intake sensor
C3★	(M10)	SMJ	:	Fuse block (J/B)	E1	(M58)	B/2	:	Sunload sensor (With auto A/C)	A3	(M111)	—	:	Body ground
B4	(M12)	★2	:	Diode	G2	(M59)	W/4	:	Intake door motor (With manual A/C)	A4	(M112)	GY/12	:	To (D13)
C4	(M14)	L/2	:	ASCD clutch switch (With M/T)	G2	(M60)	W/4	:	Fan control amp. (With auto A/C)	A3★	(M114)	W/18	:	To (E116)
B3	(M15)	B/3	:	Combination flasher unit	G1	(M61)	BR/4	:	Fan resistor	A4	(M115)	W/6	:	Headlamp battery saver control unit
C4	(M17)	GY/6	:	Memory seat cancel switch	F1	(M62)	W/6	:	To (R1)	A4	(M116)	W/8	:	Headlamp battery saver control unit
C4	(M19)	W/3	:	Illumination control switch	F1	(M63)	W/6	:	To (R2)	B4★	(M119)	W/24	:	TCM (Transmission control module) (With A/T)
C3	(M20)	W/2	:	Security indicator lamp	F1	(M64)	BR/2	:	Tweeter RH	B4★	(M120)	GY/24	:	TCM (Transmission control module) (With A/T)
B2	(M23)	L/4	:	Power window relay	G1	(M65)	GY/10	:	Auto light control unit	C2	(M121)	W/18	:	Smart entrance control unit
C1★	(M24)	W/24	:	Combination meter	G2	(M66)	—	:	Body ground	C3	(M122)	B/24	:	Smart entrance control unit
D1★	(M25)	BR/20	:	Combination meter	F2	(M67)	BR/16	:	To (D33)	G4	(M123)	W/16	:	CD auto changer
D1★	(M26)	BR/24	:	Combination meter	G2	(M68)	W/6	:	To (D34)	G3	(M126)	W/12	:	Audio unit (With BOSE system)
C3	(M28)	L/2	:	Clutch interlock switch (With M/T)	F3	(M69)	W/3	:	Power antenna	A3	(M132)	★1	:	Diode
C3	(M29)	L/2	:	ASCD brake switch	F3★	(M70)	W/20	:	To (B50)	G3	(M138)	W/8	:	Intake door motor (With auto A/C)
E3	(M30)	W/2	:	Glove box lamp	F3★	(M71)	W/24	:	To (B51)	F3	(M139)	W/16	:	Audio unit
C3	(M31)	B/2	:	Stop lamp switch	F3★	(M72)	W/16	:	To (B52)	C3	(M140)	W/10	:	Door mirror remote control switch
D3★	(M32)	BR/24	:	To (F23)	G3	(M73)	W/2	:	Blower motor	E4★	(M141)	W/8	:	4WD shift switch
D3★	(M33)	GY/16	:	To (F22)	E1	(M75)	W/3	:	Auto light sensor	E4★	(M142)	L/24	:	Transfer control unit (With all-mode)
D3	(M34)	W/2	:	In-vehicle sensor (With auto A/C)	C5	(M77)	—	:	Body ground	E4★	(M143)	G/24	:	Transfer control unit (4-wheel drive)
D2	(M35)	W/8	:	Hazard switch	C5	(M78)	GY/6	:	Front wiper motor	B2	(M144)	W/4	:	Rear power socket relay
D3	(M36)	W/6	:	Rear window defogger switch	A3	(M81)	B/2	:	Fuse block (J/B)	B2	(M145)	W/2	:	Circuit breaker
C3	(M37)	★1	:	Diode	D1	(M90)	★1	:	Diode (With manual A/C)	G2	(M147)	—	:	Body ground
D4	(M38)	W/3	:	Mode door motor (With auto A/C)	B3★	(M91)	W/12	:	Fuse block (J/B)	★1	W/2 or B/2	★2	SB/6 or GY/3	
D2	(M40)	W/4	:	Glock	D3	(M92)	B/2	:	CD player	Diode (M90)				
D4	(M41)	GY/20	:	Steering wheel receiver control switch	D3	(M92)	B/2	:	CD player	Fuse block				
E2	(M42)	W/4	:	Recirculation switch	D3	(M92)	B/2	:	CD player	Diode (M132)				
F1	(M43)	W/6	:	Fan switch	D3	(M92)	B/2	:	CD player	Recirculation switch				
F2	(M44)	W/3	:	A/C switch (With manual A/C)	D3	(M92)	B/2	:	CD player	Fuse block				
E1	(M45)	W/3	:	A/C switch illumination (With manual A/C)	D3	(M92)	B/2	:	CD player	Diode				

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.

**Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**



MEL0230

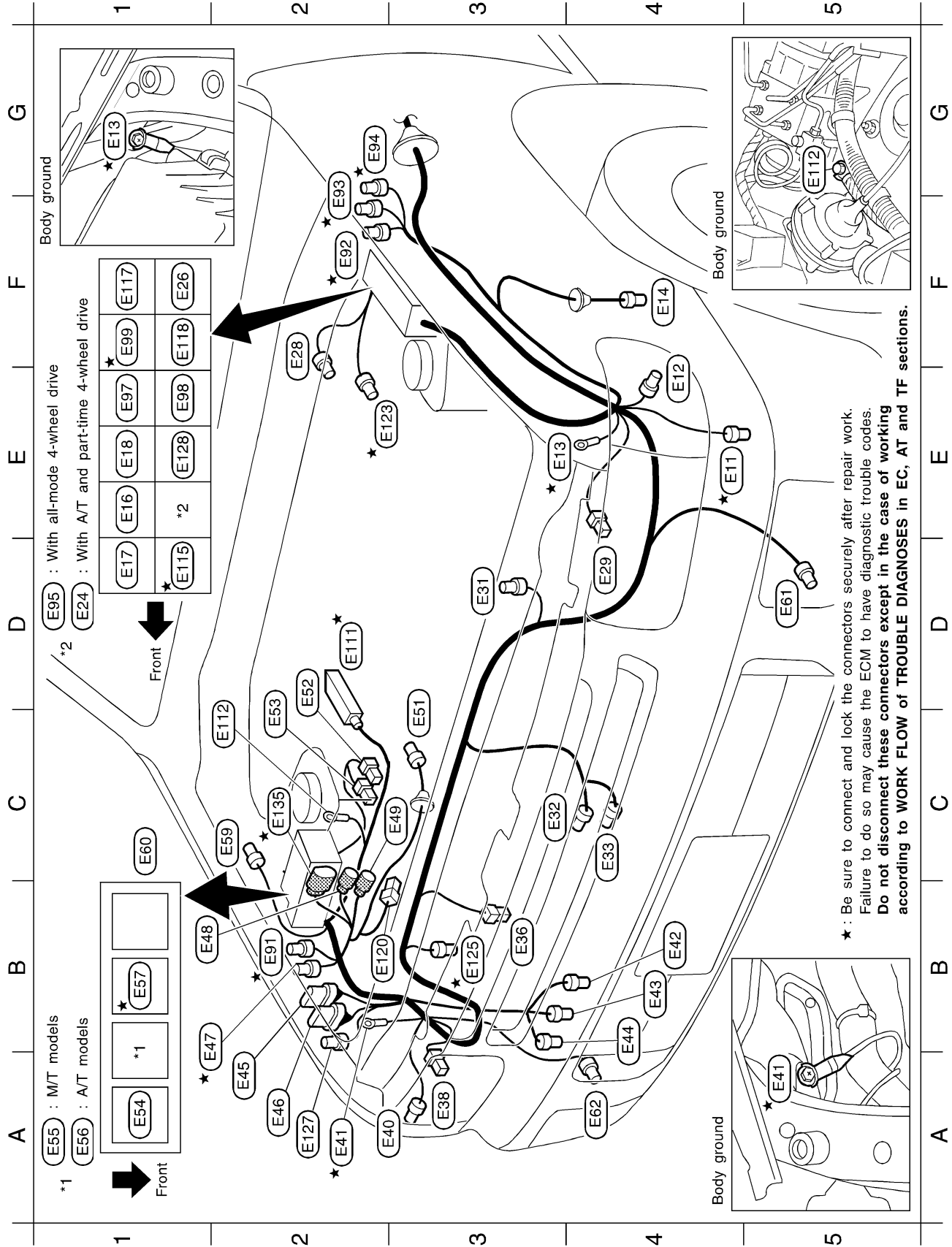
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Room Harness

## Engine Room Harness

NAEL0134

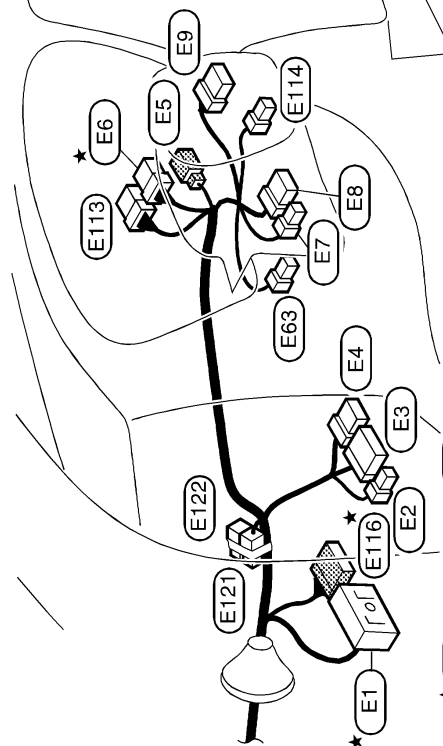


MEL236M

# HARNESS LAYOUT

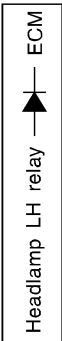
Engine Room Harness (Cont'd)

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.  
 Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
**Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

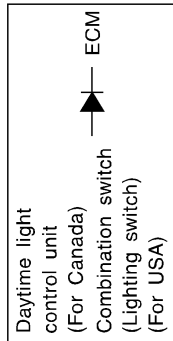


★ E1	SMJ	: To	M1
E2	B/2	: Fuse block (J/B)	
E3	W/16	: Fuse block (J/B)	
E4	W/4	: Fuse block (J/B)	
E5	BR/2	: Key switch	
★ E6	W/6	: Ignition switch	
E7	BR/4	: Combination switch (Lighting switch)	
E8	W/8	: Combination switch (Lighting & turn signal switch) (With auto light system)	
E9	BR/8	: Combination switch (Lighting & turn signal switch) (Without auto light system)	
E4	★ E9	: Combination switch (Front wiper switch)	
E4	★ E11	: Intake air temperature sensor	
E4	E12	: Front turn signal and parking lamp LH	
E3	★ E13	: Body ground	
F4	E14	: Front wheel sensor LH	
E1	E16	: Front fog lamp relay (Relay box-1)	
D1	E17	: Multi-remote control relay (Relay box-1 or 2)	
E1	E18	: Theft warning lamp relay (Relay box-1)	
E1	E24	: ATP relay (With A/T and part-time 4-wheel drive) (Relay box-1)	
F1	E26	: A/C relay	
F2	E28	: Brake fluid level switch	
D4	E29	: Headlamp LH	
D3	E31	: Hood switch	
C3	E32	: Ambient sensor	
C4	E33	: Ambient air temperature sensor (For thermometer)	
B3	E36	: Horn (Low)	
A3	E38	: Headlamp RH	
A2	E40	GY/3	: Front turn signal and parking lamp RH
A2	★ E41	—	: Body ground
B4	E42	BR/2	: Washer level switch
B4	E43	GY/2	: Rear washer motor
B4	E44	GY/2	: Front washer motor
A2	E45	GY/8	: Daytime light control unit
A2	E46	GY/6	: Daytime light control unit
B1	★ E47	GY/2	: A/T dropping resistor
B1	E48	GY/4	: To E102
C2	E49	GY/1	: To E104
C3	E51	GY/2	: Front wheel sensor RH
D2	E52	B/1	: Battery
D2	E53	B/1	: Battery
A1	E54	L/4	: Fuel pump relay-2 (Relay box-2)
B1	E55	L/4	: Clutch interlock relay (With M/T) (Relay box-2)
B1	E56	GY/6	: Park/Neutral position relay (With A/T and ASCD) (Relay box-2)
B1	★ E57	BR/6	: ECM relay (Relay box-2)
C2	E59	GY/4	: ASCD pump
C1	E60	—	: Fuse and fusible link box
D5	E61	L/2	: Front fog lamp LH
A4	E62	L/2	: Front fog lamp RH
E63	W/3	: Combination switch (Front fog lamp switch)	
B2	★ E91	GY/2	: Transfer dropping resistor (With all-mode 4-wheel drive)
F2	★ E92	W/1	: Transfer motor relay (With all-mode 4-wheel drive)
G2	★ E93	W/1	: Transfer motor relay (With all-mode 4-wheel drive)
G2	★ E94	G/2	: Transfer motor relay (With all-mode 4-wheel drive)
E1	★ E95	B/5	: Transfer shift Hi relay (With all-mode 4-wheel drive) (Relay box-1)
E1	E97	L/4	: Headlamp RH relay (Relay box-1)
E1	E98	L/4	: Headlamp LH relay (Relay box-1)
F1	★ E99	B/5	: Transfer shift Low relay (Relay box-1)
D2	★ E111	SMJ	: ABS actuator and electric unit
C2	E112	—	: Body ground
E113	W/8	: NATS IMMU	
E114	W/4	: Combination switch (Rear wiper switch)	
D1	E115	L/4	: Tail lamp relay (Relay box-2)
★ E116	W/18	: To M114	
F1	E117	BR/6	: Rear window defogger relay (Relay box-1)
F1	E118	BR/6	: Horn relay
B2	E120	B/1	: Horn (High)
E121	W/2	: Diode	
E122	W/2	: Diode	
★ E123	SB/2	: Swirl control valve control vacuum check switch	
B3	★ E125	B/3	: Refrigerant pressure sensor
A2	E127	GY/4	: Daytime light control unit
E1	E128	L/4	: Fuel pump relay-1 (Relay box-1)
C2	★ E135	GY/8	: To E132

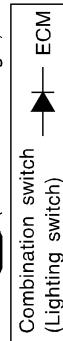
Diode (E121) (With auto light)



Diode (E121) (Without auto light)



Diode (E122) (Without auto light)



MEL237M

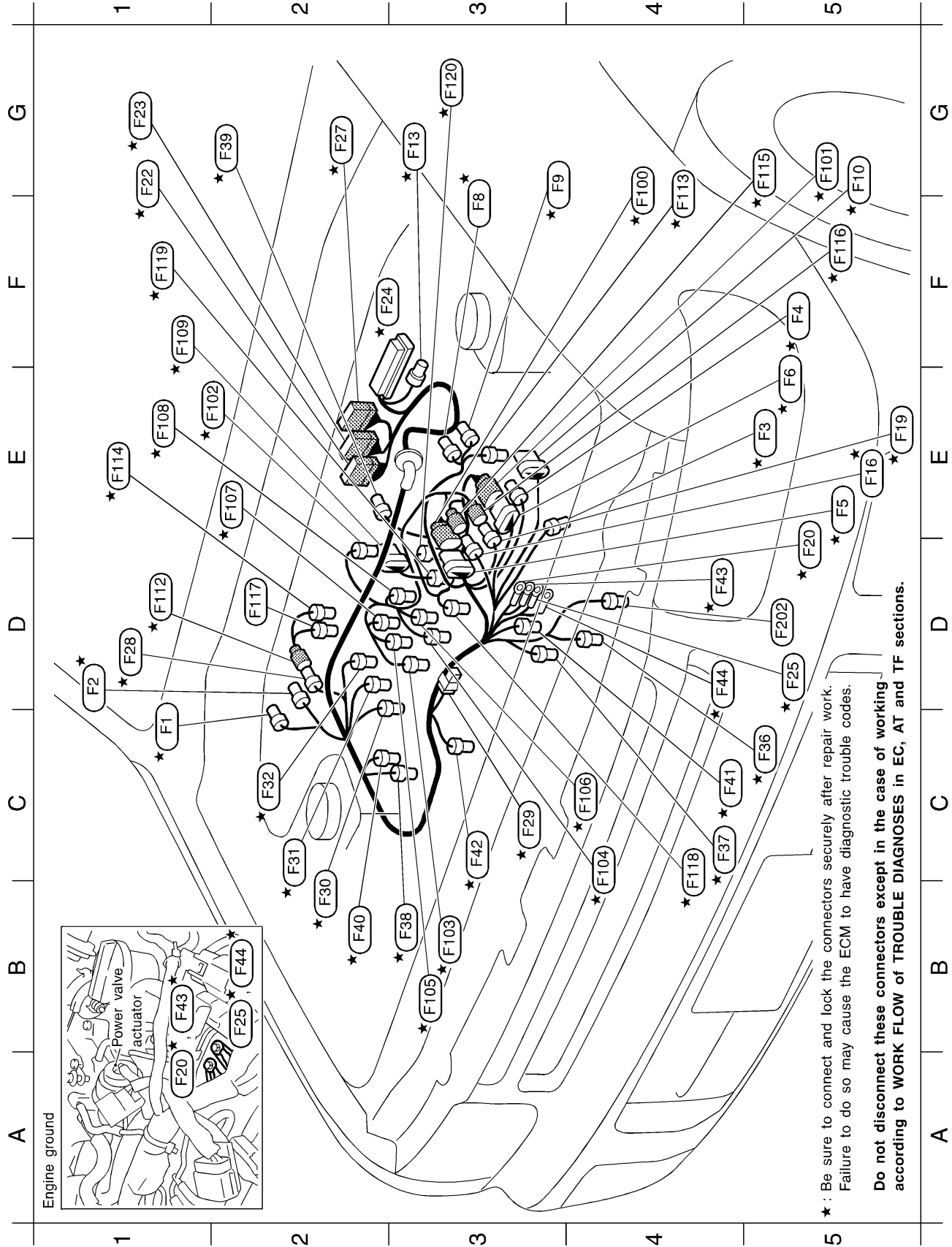
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine Control Harness

## Engine Control Harness

NAEL0135



★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.  
Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.

Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

MEL077M

# HARNES LAYOUT

Engine Control Harness (Cont'd)

C1★	(F1)	B/4	: Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear) (B1)	E2★	(F102)	GY/2	: Knock sensor
D1★	(F2)	GY/3	: Heated oxygen sensor 1 (Front) (B1)	B3★	(F103)	GY/2	: Injector No. 1
E5★	(F3)	GY/4	: Heated oxygen sensor 2 (Rear) (B2)	C4★	(F104)	GY/2	: Injector No. 2
F5★	(F4)	GY/3	: Heated oxygen sensor 1 (Front) (B2)	B3★	(F105)	GY/2	: Injector No. 3
D5★	(F5)	L/8	: To (F100)	C4★	(F106)	GY/2	: Injector No. 4
E5★	(F6)	G/8	: To (F101)	E2★	(F107)	GY/2	: Injector No. 5
F3★	(F8)	BR/3	: Throttle position sensor	E1★	(F108)	GY/2	: Injector No. 6
G3★	(F9)	GY/3	: Throttle position switch	F1★	(F109)	L/6	: IACV-AAC valve
G5★	(F10)	GY/5	: Mass air flow sensor	D1★	(F112)	SB/3	: To (F28)
G3★	(F13)	GY/3	: Absolute pressure sensor	F4★	(F113)	L/2	: EVAP canister purge volume control solenoid valve
E5★	(F16)	LG Y/2	: To (F115)	E1★	(F114)	GY/2	: Engine coolant temperature sensor
E5★	(F19)	SB/2	: To (F116)	G5★	(F115)	LG Y/2	: To (F16)
D5★	(F20)	—	: Engine ground	F5★	(F116)	SB/2	: To (F19)
G1★	(F22)	GY/16	: To (M33)	D2	(F117)	B/1	: Thermal transmitter
G1★	(F23)	BR/24	: To (M32)	C4★	(F118)	GY/3	: Ignition coil No. 2
F2★	(F24)	SMJ	: ECM	F1★	(F119)	GY/3	: Ignition coil No. 4
D5★	(F25)	—	: Engine ground	G3★	(F120)	GY/3	: Ignition coil No. 6
G2★	(F27)	W/18	: To (M94)	D5	(F202)	B/1	: Compressor (Air conditioner)
D1★	(F28)	SB/3	: To (F112)				
C3★	(F29)	W/2	: Condenser				
B2★	(F30)	GY/3	: Ignition coil No. 1				
C2★	(F31)	GY/3	: Ignition coil No. 3				
C2★	(F32)	GY/3	: Ignition coil No. 5				
D5★	(F36)	GY/2	: Camshaft position sensor (PHASE)				
C4★	(F37)	B/3	: Intake valve timing control position sensor LH				
B3★	(F38)	B/3	: Intake valve timing control position sensor RH				
G2★	(F39)	G/2	: Intake valve timing control solenoid valve LH				
B2★	(F40)	SB/2	: Intake valve timing control solenoid valve RH				
C4★	(F41)	G/2	: Swirl control valve control solenoid valve				
C3★	(F42)	BR/2	: VIAS control solenoid valve (With A/T)				
D4★	(F43)	—	: Engine ground				
D4★	(F44)	—	: Engine ground				
F4★	(F100)	L/8	: To (F5)				
G5★	(F101)	G/8	: To (F6)				

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.  
Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.

★ : Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC

EL

MEL238M

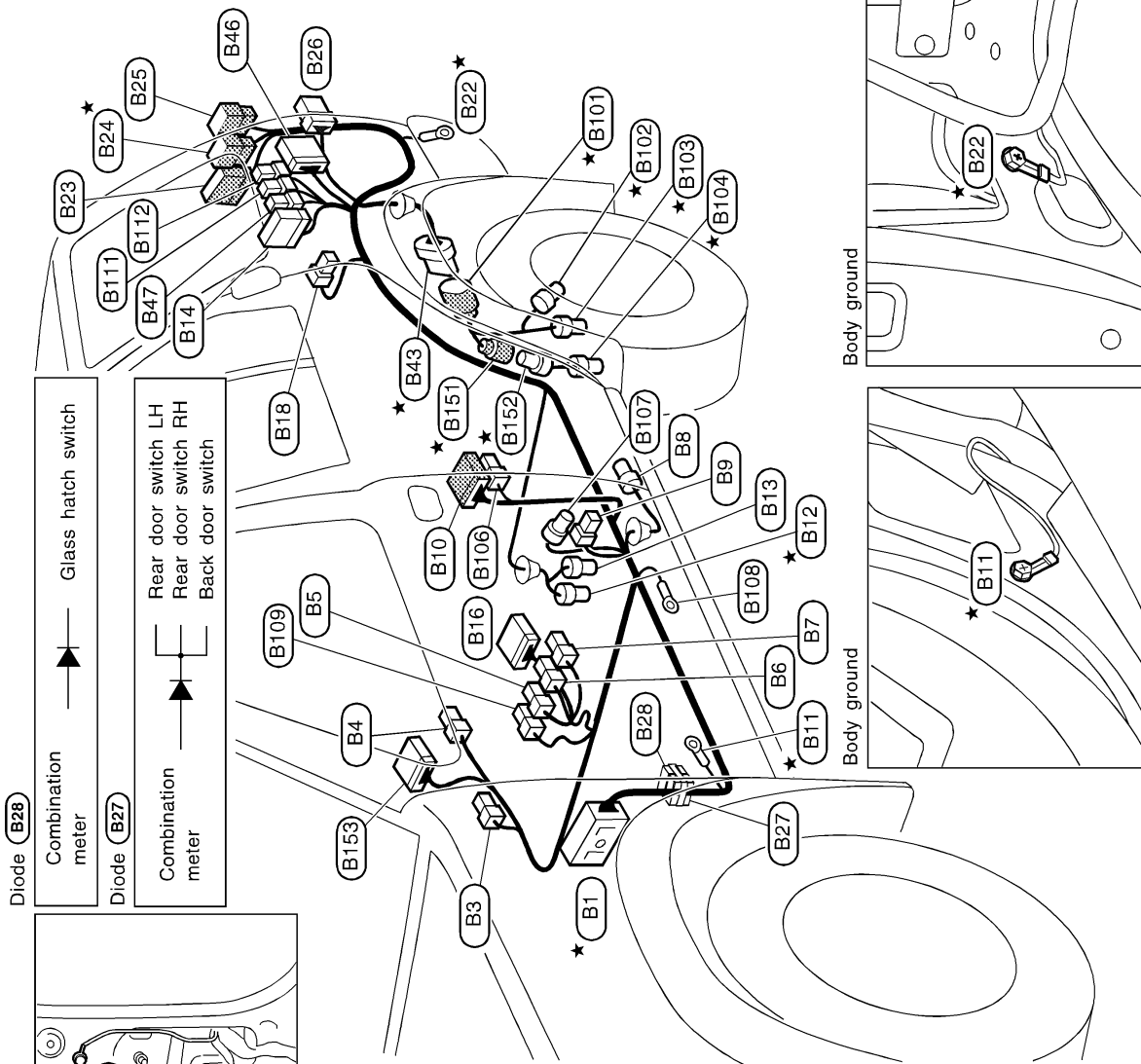
IDX

# HARNES LAYOUT

Body Harness LH

## Body Harness LH

NAEL0136



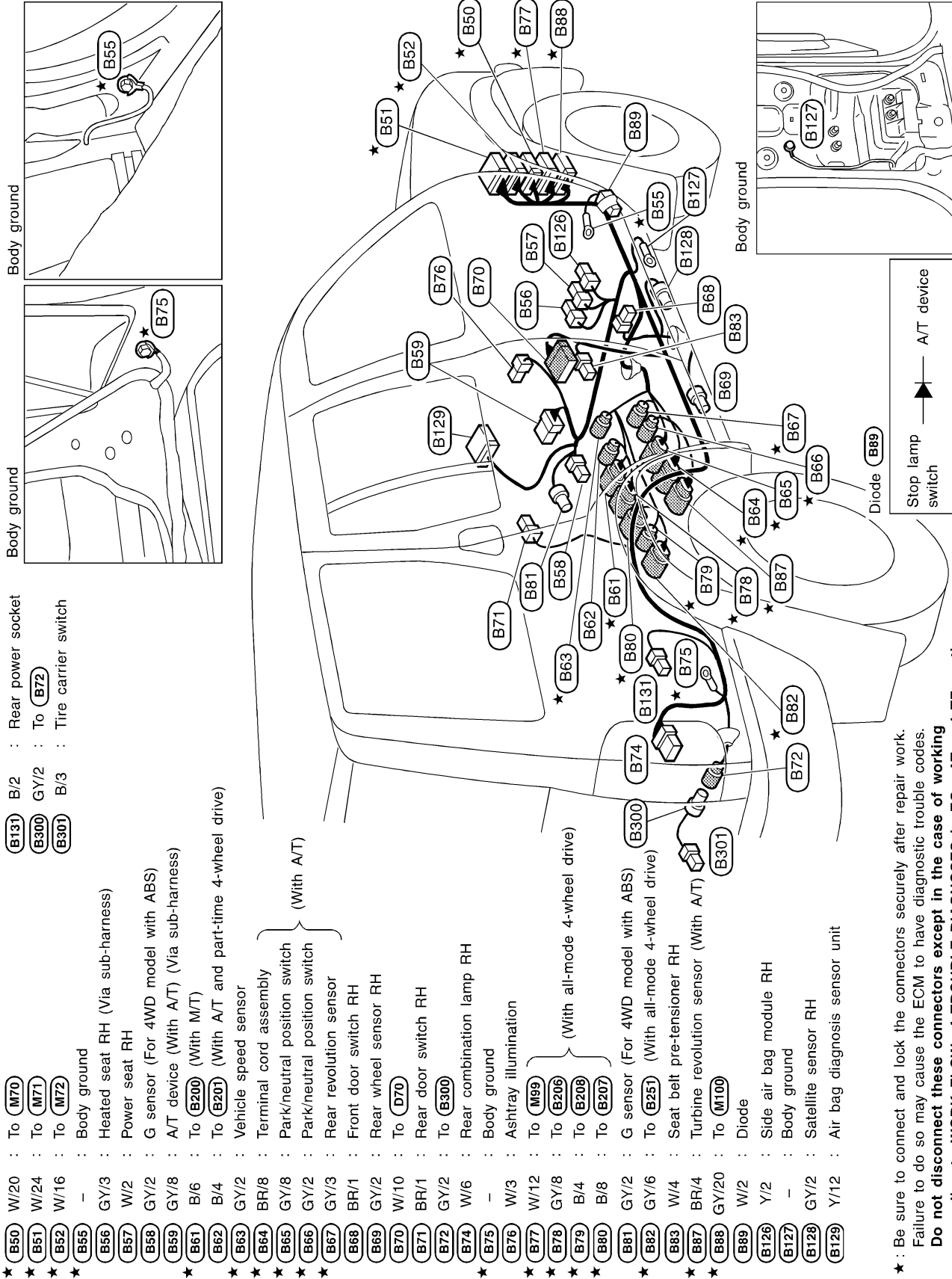
- ★ (B1) SMJ : To (M2)
- (B3) : Parking brake switch
- (B4) W/2 : Power socket
- (B5) GY/3 : Front heated seat LH (Via sub-harness)
- (B6) W/3 : Seat belt buckle switch
- (B7) W/2 : Power seat LH
- (B8) BR/2 : Rear wheel sensor LH
- (B9) B/3 : Front door switch LH
- (B10) W/10 : To (D50)
- ★ (B11) — : Body ground
- ★ (B12) GY/4 : Fuel level sensor unit
- (B13) GY/2 : Fuel pump
- (B14) W/12 : Rear wiper amp.
- (B16) W/16 : Seat control unit LH (Via sub-harness)
- ★ (B18) BR/1 : Rear door switch LH
- ★ (B22) — : Body ground
- (B23) W/12 : To (D100)
- ★ (B24) W/6 : To (D101)
- (B25) BR/6 : To (D102)
- (B26) W/6 : Rear combination lamp LH
- (B27) W/2 : Diode
- ★ (B28) W/2 : Diode
- (B43) GY/8 : To (B101)
- (B46) W/26 : Rear speaker amp. (With BOSE system)
- (B47) W/4 : Audio amp. relay (With BOSE system)
- ★ (B101) GY/8 : To (B43)
- ★ (B102) GY/3 : EVAP control system pressure sensor
- ★ (B103) B/2 : EVAP canister vent control valve
- ★ (B104) G/2 : Vacuum cut valve bypass valve
- (B106) W/4 : Seat belt pre-tensioner LH
- (B107) GY/2 : Satellite sensor LH
- (B108) — : Body ground
- (B109) Y/2 : Side air bag module LH
- (B111) W/4 : Power socket relay
- (B112) W/4 : Door mirror defogger relay
- ★ (B151) GY/2 : To (B152)
- ★ (B152) GY/2 : To (B151)
- (B153) Y/12 : Air bag diagnosis sensor unit

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work. Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes. Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.



NAEL0137

## Body Harness RH



- (B131) B/2 : Rear power socket
- (B300) GY/2 : To (B72)
- (B301) B/3 : Tire carrier switch

- (B50) W/20 : To (M70)
- (B51) W/24 : To (M71)
- (B52) W/16 : To (M72)
- (B55) - : Body ground
- (B56) GY/3 : Heated seat RH (Via sub-harness)
- (B57) W/2 : Power seat RH
- (B58) GY/2 : G sensor (For 4WD model with ABS)
- (B59) GY/8 : A/T device (With A/T) (Via sub-harness)
- (B61) B/6 : To (B200) (With M/T)
- (B62) B/4 : To (B201) (With A/T and part-time 4-wheel drive)
- (B63) GY/2 : Vehicle speed sensor
- (B64) BR/8 : Terminal cord assembly
- (B65) GY/8 : Park/neutral position switch
- (B66) GY/2 : Park/neutral position switch
- (B67) GY/3 : Rear revolution sensor
- (B68) BR/1 : Front door switch RH
- (B69) GY/2 : Rear wheel sensor RH
- (B70) W/10 : To (D70)
- (B71) BR/1 : Rear door switch RH
- (B72) GY/2 : To (B300)
- (B74) W/6 : Rear combination lamp RH
- (B75) - : Body ground
- (B76) W/3 : Ashtray illumination
- (B77) W/12 : To (M99)
- (B78) GY/8 : To (B206)
- (B79) B/4 : To (B208)
- (B80) B/8 : To (B207)
- (B81) GY/2 : G sensor (For 4WD model with ABS)
- (B82) GY/6 : To (B251) (With all-mode 4-wheel drive)
- (B83) W/4 : Seat belt pre-tensioner RH
- (B87) BR/4 : Turbine revolution sensor (With A/T)
- (B88) GY/20 : To (M100)
- (B89) W/2 : Diode
- (B126) Y/2 : Side air bag module RH
- (B127) - : Body ground
- (B128) GY/2 : Satellite sensor RH
- (B129) Y/12 : Air bag diagnosis sensor unit

★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.  
 Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
 Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working  
 according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.

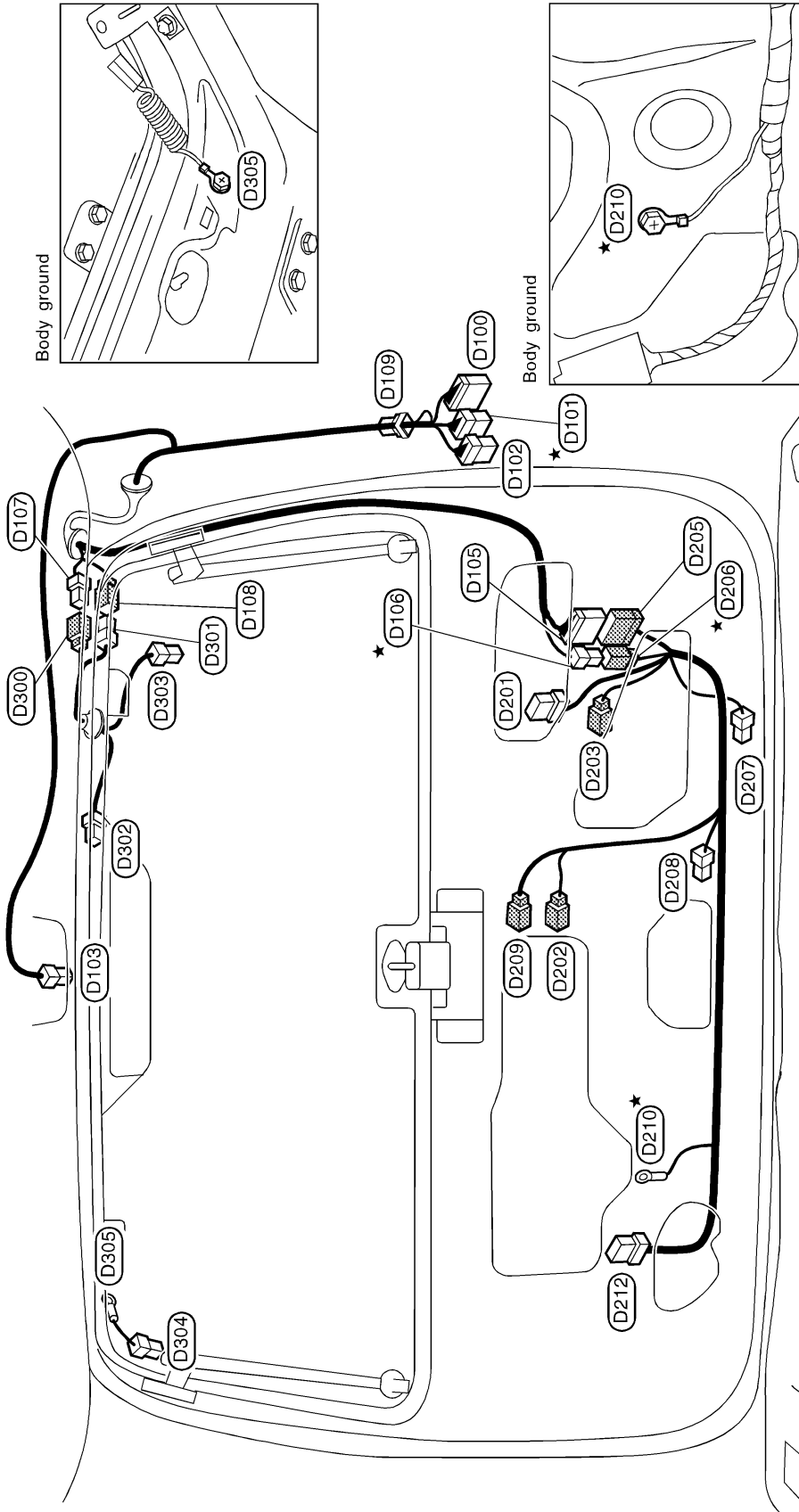
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Back Door Harness

## Back Door Harness

NAEL0138



- D100 W/12 : To B23
  - ★ D101 W/6 : To B24
  - D102 BR/6 : To B25
  - D103 W/3 : Luggage room lamp
  - ★ D105 W/16 : To D205
  - D106 W/4 : To D206
  - D107 W/4 : To D207
  - D108 W/2 : To D208
  - D109 W/2 : To D209
  - D201 W/1 : To D301
  - D202 W/2 : Diode
  - D203 W/6 : Back door key cylinder switch
  - BR/2 : License plate lamp (Without spare tire carrier)
  - D203 BR/2 : License plate lamp (With spare tire carrier)
  - D205 W/16 : To D105
  - ★ D206 W/4 : To D106
  - D207 W/4 : Back door lock actuator
  - D208 W/2 : Back door lock switch
  - D209 W/2 : Glass hatch switch
  - ★ D210 — : Body ground
  - D212 W/8 : Rear wiper motor
  - D300 W/2 : To D107
  - D301 W/1 : To D108
  - D302 W/3 : High-mounted stop lamp
  - D303 B/1 : Rear window defogger
  - D304 B/1 : Rear window defogger
  - D305 — : Body ground
  - Diode D109
- Luggage room lamp → Rear door switch LH  
Luggage room lamp → Rear door switch RH  
Luggage room lamp → Back door switch
- ★ : Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after repair work.  
 Failure to do so may cause the ECM to have diagnostic trouble codes.  
**Do not disconnect these connectors except in the case of working according to WORK FLOW of TROUBLE DIAGNOSES in EC, AT and TF sections.**

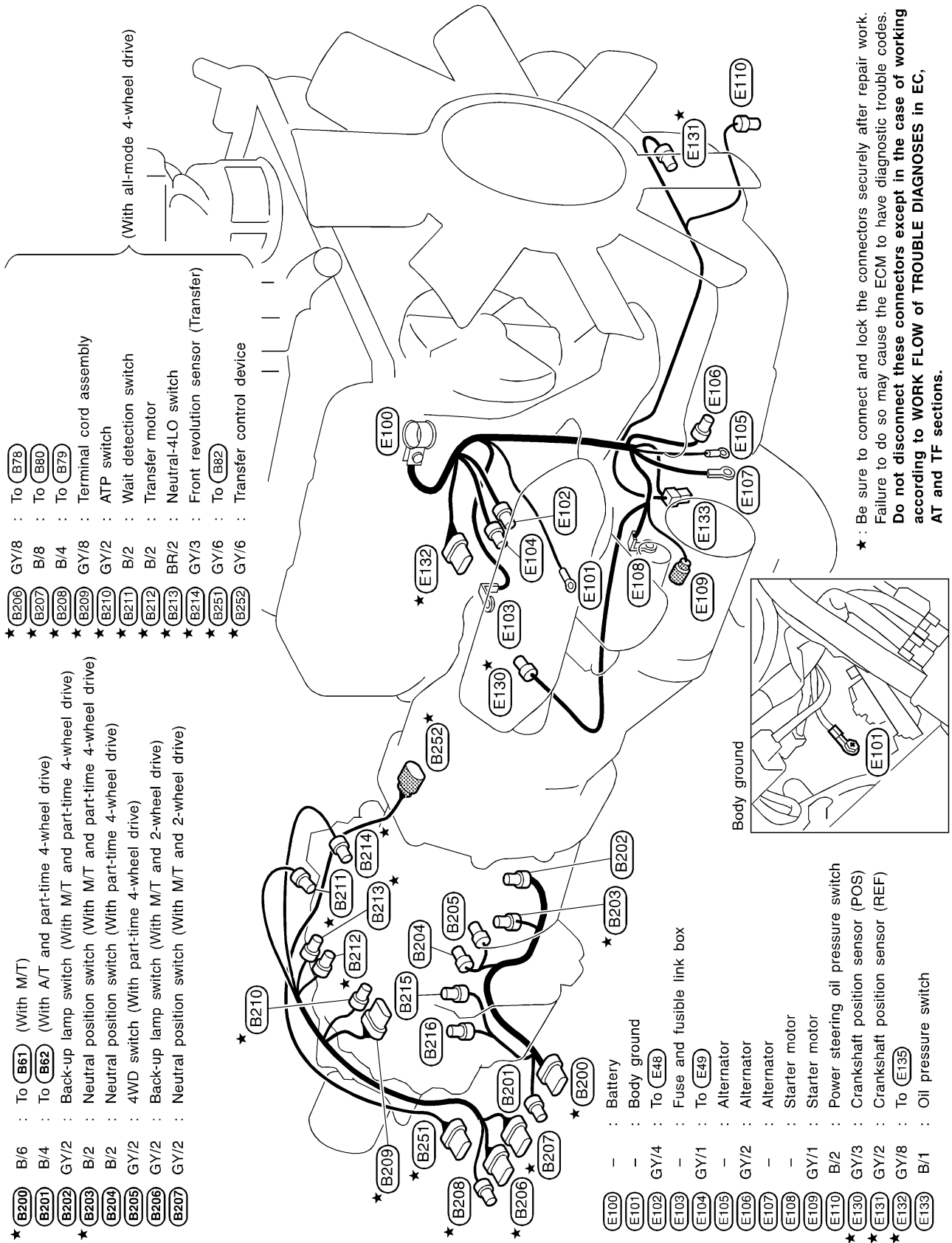
MEL241M

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Engine and Transmission Harness

## Engine and Transmission Harness

NAEL0139



- ★ (B200) B/6 : To (B61) (With M/T)
- (B201) B/4 : To (B62) (With A/T and part-time 4-wheel drive)
- (B202) GY/2 : Back-up lamp switch (With M/T and part-time 4-wheel drive)
- ★ (B203) B/2 : Neutral position switch (With M/T and part-time 4-wheel drive)
- (B204) B/2 : Neutral position switch (With part-time 4-wheel drive)
- (B205) GY/2 : 4WD switch (With part-time 4-wheel drive)
- (B206) GY/2 : Back-up lamp switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)
- (B207) GY/2 : Neutral position switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)

- ★ (B206) GY/8 : To (B78)
- ★ (B207) B/8 : To (B80)
- ★ (B208) B/4 : To (B79)
- ★ (B209) GY/8 : Terminal cord assembly
- ★ (B210) GY/2 : ATP switch
- ★ (B211) B/2 : Wait detection switch
- ★ (B212) B/2 : Transfer motor
- ★ (B213) BR/2 : Neutral-4LO switch
- ★ (B214) GY/3 : Front revolution sensor (Transfer)
- ★ (B251) GY/6 : To (B82)
- ★ (B252) GY/6 : Transfer control device

- ★ (B209) B/6 : To (B61) (With M/T)
- ★ (B210) GY/2 : Back-up lamp switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)
- ★ (B211) B/2 : Neutral position switch (With M/T and part-time 4-wheel drive)
- ★ (B212) B/2 : Neutral position switch (With part-time 4-wheel drive)
- ★ (B213) BR/2 : Neutral-4LO switch
- ★ (B214) GY/3 : Front revolution sensor (Transfer)
- ★ (B215) GY/2 : 4WD switch (With part-time 4-wheel drive)
- ★ (B216) GY/2 : Back-up lamp switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)
- ★ (B217) GY/2 : Neutral position switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)
- ★ (B218) GY/2 : Neutral position switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)
- ★ (B219) GY/2 : Neutral position switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)
- ★ (B220) GY/2 : Neutral position switch (With M/T and 2-wheel drive)
- ★ (B221) B/2 : Wait detection switch
- ★ (B222) B/2 : Transfer motor
- ★ (B223) BR/2 : Neutral-4LO switch
- ★ (B224) GY/3 : Front revolution sensor (Transfer)
- ★ (B225) GY/6 : To (B82)
- ★ (B226) GY/6 : Transfer control device

- (E100) - : Battery
- (E101) - : Body ground
- (E102) GY/4 : To (E48)
- (E103) - : Fuse and fusible link box
- (E104) GY/1 : To (E49)
- (E105) - : Alternator
- (E106) GY/2 : Alternator
- (E107) - : Alternator
- (E108) - : Starter motor
- (E109) GY/1 : Starter motor
- (E110) B/2 : Power steering oil pressure switch
- ★ (E130) GY/3 : Crankshaft position sensor (POS)
- ★ (E131) GY/2 : Crankshaft position sensor (REF)
- ★ (E132) GY/8 : To (E135)
- (E133) B/1 : Oil pressure switch

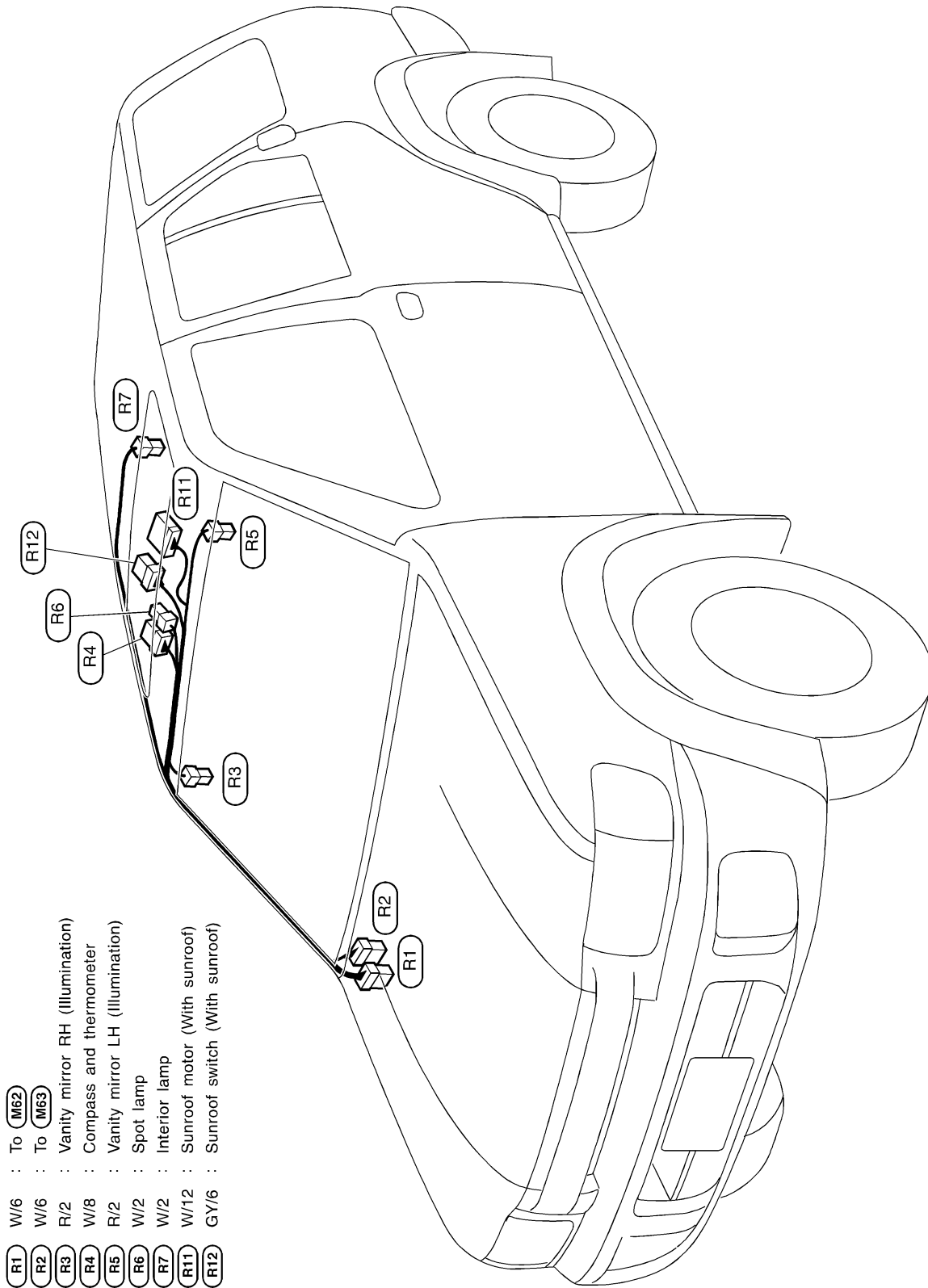
GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Room Lamp Harness

## Room Lamp Harness

NAEL0140



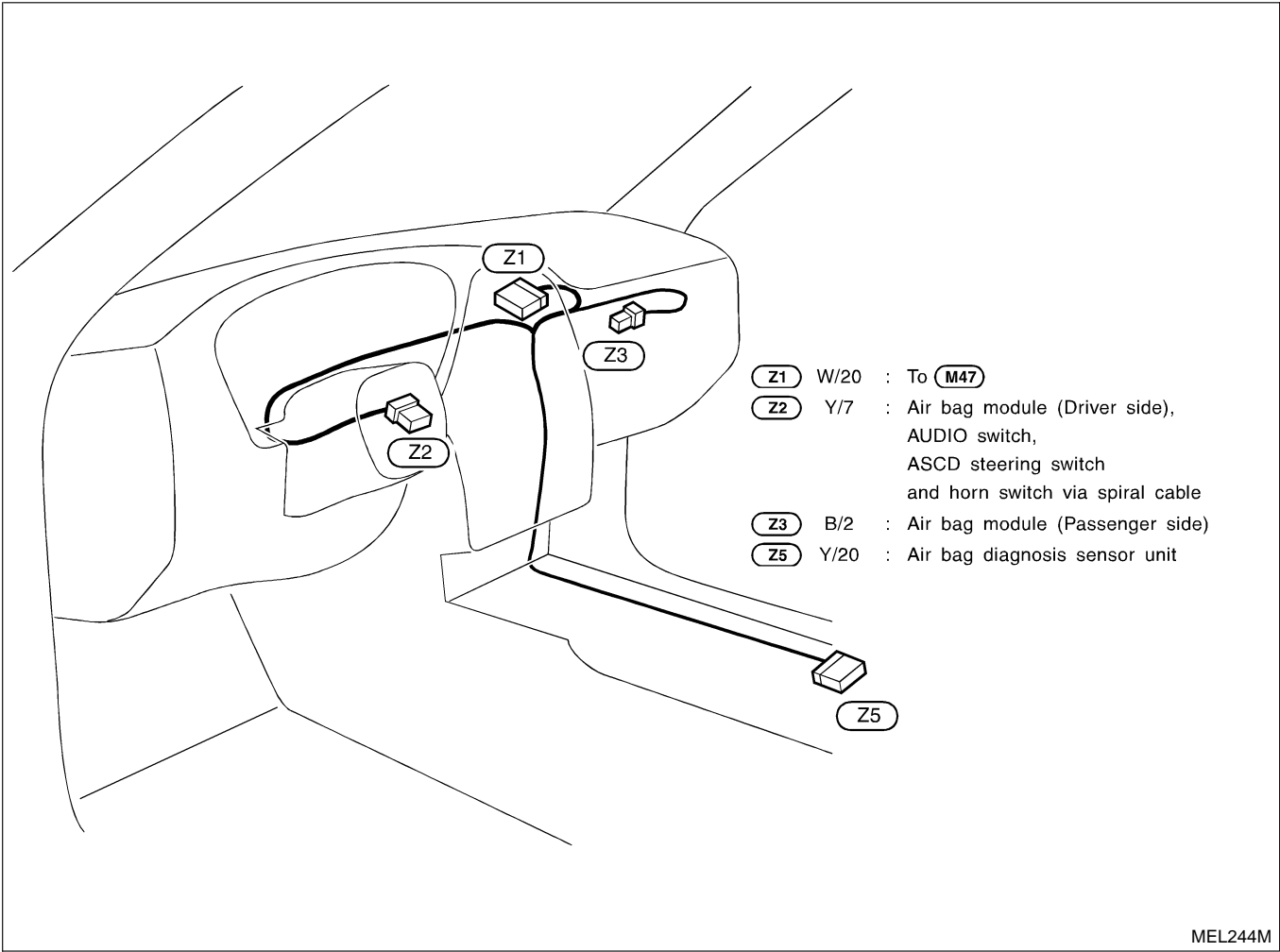
MEL243M

# HARNESS LAYOUT

Air Bag Harness

## Air Bag Harness

NAEL0141



GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

# HARNESS LAYOUT

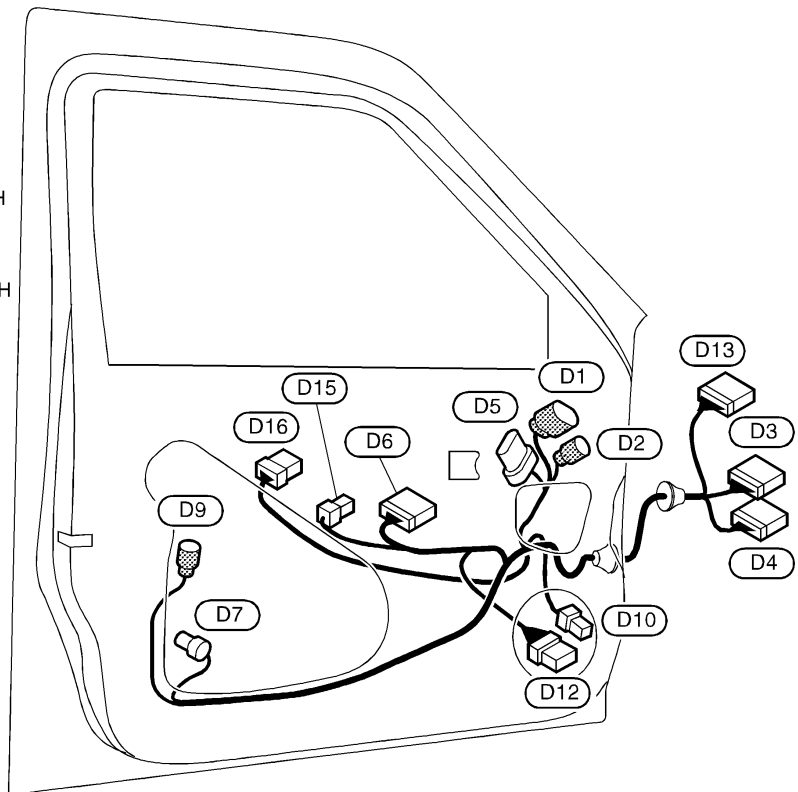
Front Door Harness

## Front Door Harness

NAEL0142

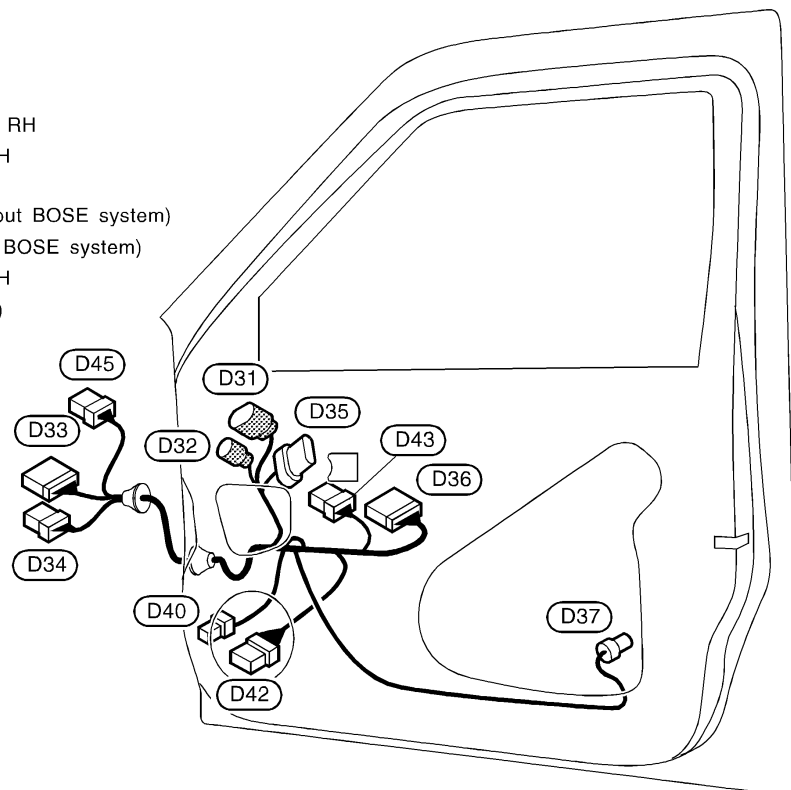
### LH side

- D1** GY/5 : Door mirror defogger LH
- D2** BR/3 : Door mirror LH
- D3** BR/20 : To **M5**
- D4** W/10 : To **M6**
- D5** GY/6 : Front power window regulator LH
- D6** W/16 : Power window main switch
- D7** GY/4 : Front door lock actuator LH
- D9** BR/3 : Front door key cylinder switch LH
- D10** BR/2 : Front door speaker LH  
(Without BOSE system)
- D12** W/6 : Front door speaker LH  
(With BOSE system)
- D13** GY/12 : To **M12**
- D15** W/3 : Power window main switch
- D16** W/8 : Seat memory switch



### RH side

- D31** GY/5 : Door mirror defogger RH
- D32** BR/3 : Door mirror RH
- D33** BR/16 : To **M67**
- D34** W/6 : To **M68**
- D35** GY/6 : Front power window regulator RH
- D36** W/12 : Front power window switch RH
- D37** GY/4 : Front door lock actuator RH
- D40** BR/2 : Front door speaker RH (Without BOSE system)
- D42** W/6 : Front door speaker RH (With BOSE system)
- D43** W/8 : Front power window switch RH
- D45** BR/6 : To **M101** (With BOSE system)



MEL245M

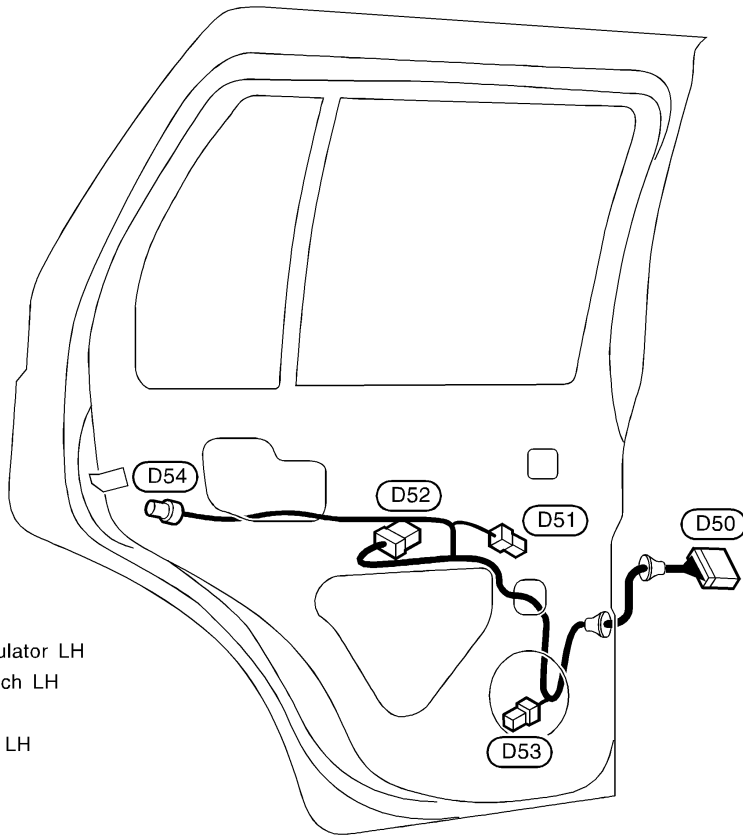
# HARNESS LAYOUT

Rear Door Harness

## Rear Door Harness

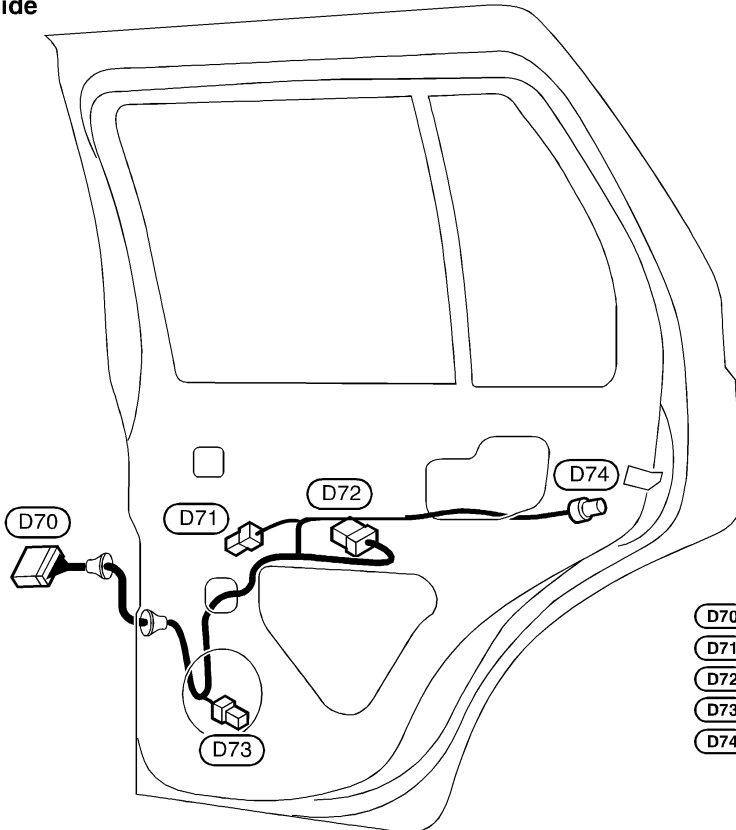
NAEL0143

LH side



- D50** W/10 : To **B10**
- D51** B/2 : Rear power window regulator LH
- D52** W/8 : Rear power window switch LH
- D53** BR/2 : Rear door speaker LH
- D54** GY/4 : Rear door lock actuator LH

RH side



- D70** W/10 : To **B70**
- D71** B/2 : Rear power window regulator RH
- D72** W/8 : Rear power window switch RH
- D73** BR/2 : Rear door speaker RH
- D74** GY/4 : Rear door lock actuator RH

MEL261M

GI  
MA  
EM  
LC  
EC  
FE  
CL  
MT  
AT  
TF  
PD  
AX  
SU  
BR  
ST  
RS  
BT  
HA  
SC  
EL  
IDX

**BULB SPECIFICATIONS***Headlamp***Headlamp**

NAEL0144S03

Item	Wattage W
High/Low (Semi-sealed beam)	60/55 (HB2)

**Exterior Lamp**

NAEL0144S01

Item	Wattage W	
Front fog lamp	55	
Front turn signal lamp	21	
Parking lamp	5	
Rear combination lamp	Turn signal lamp	27
	Stop/Tail lamp	21/5
	Back-up lamp	18
License plate lamp	5	
High-mounted stop lamp	5	

**Interior Lamp**

NAEL0144S02

Item	Wattage W
Interior lamp	10
Spot lamp	8
Luggage room lamp	10



# WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES)

Use the chart below to find out what each wiring diagram code stands for.

Refer to the wiring diagram code in the alphabetical index to find the location (page number) of each wiring diagram.

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
1STSIG	AT	A/T 1ST Signal
2NDSIG	AT	A/T 2ND Signal
3RDSIG	AT	A/T 3RD Signal
4THSIG	AT	A/T 4TH Signal
A/C, A	HA	Auto Air Conditioner
AAC/V	EC	IACV-AAC Valve
ABS	BR	Anti-lock Brake System
AP/SEN	EC	Absolute Pressure Sensor
ASCD	EL	Automatic Speed Control Device
AT/C	EC	A/T Control
ATDIAG	EC	A/T Diagnosis Communication Line
AUDIO	EL	Audio
AUT/DP	EL	Automatic Drive Positioner
BA/FTS	AT	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor and TCM Power Supply
BACK/L	EL	Back-up Lamp
BYPS/V	EC	Vacuum Cut Valve Bypass Valve
CHARGE	SC	Charging System
CHIME	EL	Warning Chime
CIGAR	EL	Cigarette Lighter
CLOCK	EL	Clock
COMPAS	EL	Compass and Thermometer
D/LOCK	EL	Power Door Lock
DEF	EL	Rear Window Defogger
DTRL	EL	Headlamp — With Daytime Light System —
ECTS	EC	Engine Coolant Temperature Sensor
ENGSS	AT	Engine Speed Signal
F/FOG	EL	Front Fog Lamp
F/PUMP	EC	Fuel Pump Control
FICD	EC	IACV-FICD Solenoid Valve
FLS1	EC	Fuel Gauge
FLS2	EC	Fuel Gauge
FLS3	EC	Fuel Gauge

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
FTS	AT	A/T Fluid Temperature Sensor
FUELLH	EC	Fuel Injection System Function (Left Bank)
FUELRH	EC	Fuel Injection System Function (Right Bank)
H/LAMP	EL	Headlamp
HORN	EL	Horn
HSEAT	EL	Heated Seat
IATS	EC	Intake Air Temperature Sensor
IGN/SG	EC	Ignition Signal
ILL	EL	Illumination
INJECT	EC	Injector
INT/L	EL	Interior, Spot, Vanity Mirror, and Luggage Room Lamps
IVC-L	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve LH
IVC-R	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Solenoid Valve RH
IVCS-L	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Position Sensor LH
IVCS-R	EC	Intake Valve Timing Control Position Sensor RH
KS	EC	Knock Sensor
LAN	AT	A/T Communication Line
LOAD	EC	Electrical Load Signal
LPSV	AT	Line Pressure Solenoid Valve
MAFS	EC	Mass Air Flow Sensor
MAIN	AT	Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit
MAIN	EC	Main Power Supply and Ground Circuit
METER	EL	Speedometer, Tachometer, Temp., Oil, and Fuel Gauges
MIL/DL	EC	MIL and Data Link Connectors
MIRROR	EL	Door Mirror
MULTI	EL	Multi-remote Control System
NATS	EL	NVIS (NISSAN Vehicle Immobilizer System)
NONDTC	AT	Non-detectable Items
O2H1B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 Heater (Front) (Bank 1)
O2H1B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 Heater (Front) (Bank 2)

GI

MA

EM

LC

EC

FE

CL

MT

AT

TF

PD

AX

SU

BR

ST

RS

BT

HA

SC

EL

IDX

## WIRING DIAGRAM CODES (CELL CODES)

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
O2H2B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater (Rear) (Bank 1)
O2H2B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 Heater (Rear) (Bank 2)
O2S1B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 1)
O2S1B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 1 (Front) (Bank 2)
O2S2B1	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 1)
O2S2B2	EC	Heated Oxygen Sensor 2 (Rear) (Bank 2)
OVRCSV	AT	Overrun Clutch Solenoid Valve
P/ANT	EL	Power Antenna
PGC/V	EC	EVAP Canister Purge Volume Control Solenoid Valve
PHASE	EC	Camshaft Position Sensor (PHASE)
PNP/SW	EC	Park/Neutral Position Switch
PNP/SW	AT	Park/Neutral Position Switch
POS	EC	Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS) (POS)
POWER	EL	Power Supply Routing
PRE/SE	EC	EVAP Control System Pressure Sensor
PST/SW	EC	Power Steering Oil Pressure Switch
REF	EC	Crankshaft Position Sensor (CKPS) (REF)
REMOTE	EL	Audio (Remote Control Switch)
RP/SEN	EC	Refrigerant Pressure
S/SIG	EC	Start Signal
S/VCSW	EC	Swirl Control Valve Control Vacuum Check Switch
SEAT	EL	Power Seat
SHIFT	AT	A/T Shift Lock System
SROOF	EL	Sunroof
SRS	RS	Supplemental Restraint System
SSV/A	AT	Shift Solenoid Valve A
SSV/B	AT	Shift Solenoid Valve B
START	SC	Starting System
STOP/L	EL	Stop lamp
SWL/V	EC	Swirl Control Valve Control Solenoid Valve

Code	Section	Wiring Diagram Name
TAIL/L	EL	Parking, License and Tail Lamps
TCCSIG	AT	A/T TCC Signal (Lock up)
TCV	AT	Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve
T/F	TF	Transfer
TFTS	EC	Tank Fuel Temperature Sensor
THEFT	EL	Theft Warning System
TP/SW	EC	Throttle Position Switch
TPS	AT	Throttle Position Sensor
TPS	EC	Throttle Position Sensor
TRNSMT	EL	Integrated HOMELINK™ Transmitter
TRSA/T	AT	Turbine Revolution Sensor
TURN	EL	Turn Signal and Hazard Warning Lamps
VIAS/V	EC	Variable Induction Air Control System
VSS	EC	Vehicle Speed Sensor
VSSA/T	AT	Vehicle Speed Sensor A/T (Revolution Sensor)
VSSMTR	AT	Vehicle Speed Sensor MTR
WARN	EL	Warning Lamps
WINDOW	EL	Power Window
WIP/R	EL	Rear Wiper and Washer
WIPER	EL	Front Wiper and Washer